www.embryriddle.edu

EMBRY-RIDDLE

Undergraduate

Catalog 2004/2005

EMBRY-RIDDLE
AERONAUTICAL UNIVERSITY

Leading the World in Aviation and Aerospace Education

DAYTONA BEACH, FLORIDA CAMPUS
Embry-Riddle Aeronautical University
600 S. Clyde Morris Boulevard
Daytona Beach, FL 32114-3900
(386) 226-6000
Admissions (386) 226-6100 or (800) 862-2416
Financial Aid (800) 943-6279
email (Admissions): dbadmit@erau.edu

PRESCOTT, ARIZONA CAMPUS
Embry-Riddle Aeronautical University
3700 Willow Creek Road
Prescott, AZ 86301-3720
(928) 777-3728
Admissions (928) 777-6600 or (800) 888-3728
Financial Aid (928) 777-3765
email (Admissions): pradmit@erau.edu

EXTENDED CAMPUS
WORLD WIDE CENTERS AND DISTANCE LEARNING PROGRAMS
Embry-Riddle Aeronautical University
600 S. Clyde Morris Boulevard
Daytona Beach, FL 32114-3900
(386) 226-6910 or (800) 522-6787
email (Admissions): ecinfo@erau.edu

www.embryriddle.edu

TABLE OF CONTENTS

2004-2005 CALENDAR

Fall Semester 2004
(August 30 - December 16)

August 25-27	Orientation and Registration
August 30	Classes begin
September 6	HOLIDAY - Labor Day
October 1	University Day - Prescott
November 5	University Day - Daytona Beach
November 24-26	HOLIDAY - Thanksgiving
December 9	Last day of Classes
December 11, 13-16	Final examinations
December 18	Graduation

Spring Semester 2005
(January 12 - May 5)

January 10-11	Orientation and Registration
January 12	Classes begin
January 17	HOLIDAY - Martin Luther King Day
February 21	HOLIDAY - President's Day
March 21-25	HOLIDAY - Spring Break
April 28	Last day of classes
April 30, May 2-5	Final examinations
May 7	Graduation

Summer Semester (Term A) 2005
(May 12 - June 27)

May 10-11	Orientation and Registration
May 12	Classes begin
May 30	HOLIDAY - Memorial Day
June 23	Last day of classes
June 25, 27	Final examinations

Summer Semester (Term B) 2005
(June 30 - August 15)

June 28-29	Orientation and Registration
June 30	Classes begin
July 4	HOLIDAY - Independence Day
August 11	Last day of classes
August 13, 15	Final examinations

The 2004-2005 academic calendar applies to the Daytona Beach and Prescott campuses. Extended Campus students should contact the local Embry-Riddle center director for the academic calendar applicable to their specific location. This calendar is presently under review and is subject to change.

Orientation programs for all new Daytona Beach and Prescott students are planned, scheduled, and conducted before registration each semester. A special orientation program for new international students is held prior to the general orientation required for all new students. New students will receive special information regarding the date, time, and place of orientation activities from Admissions approximately thirty calendar days in advance of the activities.

In compliance with Federal laws and regulations, Embry-Riddle Aeronautical University does not discriminate on the basis of race, color, gender, creed, national and ethnic origin, age, or disability in any of its policies, procedures, or practices. An Equal Opportunity institution, the University does not discriminate in the recruitment and admission of students, in the recruitment and employment of faculty and staff, or in the operations of any programs and activities.

Designed for use during the one year period stated on the cover, this catalog gives a general description of Embry-Riddle Aeronautical University and provides detailed information regarding the departments within the institution and curricula offered by the University. The provisions of the catalog do not constitute a contract between the student and the University. The faculty and trustees of Embry-Riddle Aeronautical University reserve the right to change, without prior notice, any provision, offering, or requirement in the catalog. This includes the right to adjust tuition and fees, as necessary. The University further reserves the right at all times to require a student to withdraw for cause.

This catalog becomes effective July 1, 2004.

Official University Photography

Embry-Riddle Aeronautical University reserves the right to photograph members of the University community, including but not limited to, its students and faculty, in situations appropriate to the image of the academic institution, and to publish likenesses in Embry-Riddle Aeronautical University publications, videos or other recruitment or promotional materials. However, the University will, to the extent feasible, honor requests of constituents who do not wish their images photographed or published.


LEHMAN ENGINEERING &
TECHNOLOGY CENTER

MESSAGE FROM THE PRESIDENT

Dear Students:

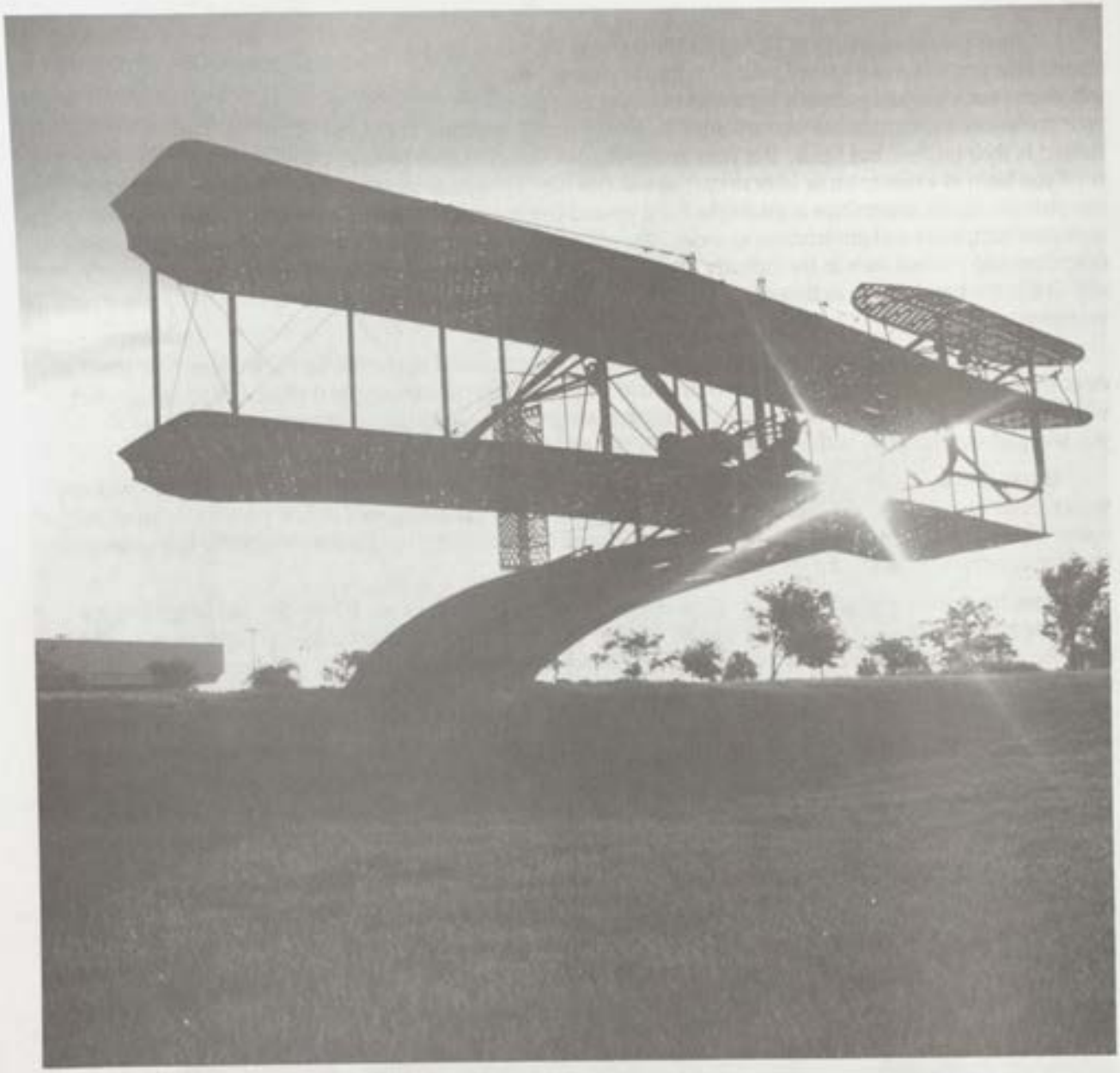
Your college education at Embry-Riddle is one of the most important investments you will make toward your own future. During your time here, you will share your ideas and gain new perspectives as you face the challenges posed by your professors and curriculum. You will find the faculty highly qualified and experienced in their professional fields. But your Embry-Riddle education goes beyond what you learn in a classroom or laboratory. You will also have opportunities to complete invaluable internships at established and up-and-coming aviation and aerospace companies and government agencies. You will meet and network with executives and professionals in the industry - many of them alumni of the University. It is opportunities such as these that will move you beyond your peers at other universities and position you for success in your career.

In reviewing our catalog, you will see the broad range of educational opportunities offered here. Our programs emphasize hands-on learning as a way to better build your skills. Several courses are designed as project courses, in which you will work with others as a team to complete assignments. Our academic programs are designed so that you will gain experience as both a technical practitioner and as a communicator.

As you read the history of Embry-Riddle in the catalog, you will see that, like the aviation/aerospace industry we serve, the University is a dynamic institution. We are constantly consulting with industry leaders to adapt our course offerings and content and adjusting student services. Embry-Riddle's professionals all share this enthusiasm for your achievement - and your success is theirs.

At the conclusion of your studies, you'll be assisted in your job search by our Career Services Office and our worldwide network of more than 35,000 alumni. It is our goal to give you the knowledge and skills to successfully enter the aviation and aerospace industries as a leader who will make a difference in everything you do. I hope you attain all that you wish for.

George H. Ebbs, Ph.D.
President



Mission of the University

Embry-Riddle Aeronautical University is an independent, nonsectarian, nonprofit, coeducational university with a history dating back to the early days of aviation. The University serves culturally diverse students motivated toward careers in aviation and aerospace. Residential campuses in Daytona Beach, Florida, and Prescott, Arizona, provide education in a traditional setting, while an extensive network of Extended Campus centers throughout the United States and abroad serves civilian and military working adults.

It is the purpose of Embry-Riddle to provide a comprehensive education to prepare graduates for productive careers and responsible citizenship with special emphasis on the needs of aviation, aerospace, engineering, and related fields. To achieve this purpose, the University is dedicated to the following:

To offer undergraduate and graduate degree programs that prepare students for immediate productivity and career growth while providing a broad-based education, with emphasis on communication and analytical skills.

To emphasize academic excellence in the teaching of all courses and programs; to recruit and develop excellent faculty and staff; and to pursue research and creative activities that maintain and extend knowledge in aviation, aerospace, and related disciplines.

To develop mature, responsible graduates capable of examining, evaluating, and appreciating the economic, political, cultural, moral, and technological aspects of humankind and society, and to foster a better understanding of the workings of the free enterprise system and its social and economic benefits, and of the profit motive, as vital forces to the potential of individuals and groups.

To promote ethical and responsible behavior among its students and graduates in the local, national, and international aviation and aerospace communities and in the community at large.

To develop and effectively deliver educational programs for the adult student and professional at the undergraduate and graduate levels, including off-campus degree programs, short courses, distance learning, noncredit programs, seminars, workshops, and conferences.

To support each student's personal development by encouraging participation in programs and services that offer opportunities for enhanced physical, psychological, social, and spiritual growth; and by complementing the academic experience and contributing to the development of a well-rounded individual prepared for personal and professional success.

To engage in research, consulting services, and related activities that address the needs of aviation, aerospace, and related industries.


CAPT. WILLIE MILLER
INSTRUCTIONAL CENTER

EMBRY-RIDDLE AT A GLANCE

Aviation and Embry-Riddle: The Lifelong Partnership

At the beginning of the last century no flying schools existed, much less an aviation university. It was not until 1903 that the Wright brothers achieved sustained, controlled flight by a powered aircraft and, in so doing, changed life on this planet forever.

T. Higbee Embry

It did not take long for aviation to come of age. By 1914, regular passenger service had been inaugurated in Florida between St. Petersburg and Tampa. Later that year, war came to the European skies. The combined effect of military and commercial demands produced a dynamic new industry.

Unlike many other developments at the end of the Industrial Revolution, aviation required a special education — learning how to fly, learning about safety and weather, and learning about engines — from skilled maintenance to the outer limits of performance.

This need for trained pilots and mechanics quickly led to the establishment of a new type of school, one focused totally on aviation. In the beginning, these organizations were often a combination of airplane dealership, airmail service, flight training center, and mechanic school. The original Embry-Riddle operations fit that mold precisely.

On December 17, 1925, exactly 22 years after the historic flight of the Wright Flyer,

John Paul Riddle

barnstormer John Paul Riddle and entrepreneur T. Higbee Embry founded the Embry-Riddle Company at Lunken Airport in Cincinnati, Ohio. The following spring the company opened the Embry-Riddle School of Aviation.

Although it was a volatile time for aviation enterprises, the school prospered. Others came and went regularly, but Embry-Riddle was not affected.

Within three years the school had become a subsidiary of AVCO, the parent of American Airlines. The school remained dormant during most of the 1930s, mirroring the casualties of the Great Depression. By the end of the decade, however, World War II erupted in Europe and the demand for skilled aviators and mechanics grew significantly. Embry-Riddle's second life was about to begin.

The Lunken Airport operation had long since disappeared, but in Florida Embry-Riddle opened several flight training centers and quickly became the world's largest aviation school. Allied nations sent thousands of fledgling airmen to the Embry-Riddle centers at Carlstrom, Dorr, and Chapman airfields to become pilots, mechanics, and aviation technicians. Some 25,000 men were trained by Embry-Riddle during the war years.

After the war, under the leadership of John and Isabel McKay, Embry-Riddle expanded its international outreach while strengthening its academic programs.

Embry-Riddle at a Glance

Jack R. Hunt

In 1965, with Jack R. Hunt as president, Embry-Riddle consolidated its flight, ground school, and technical training programs into one location. This move, which proved to be a moment of singular importance, was made possible by Daytona Beach civic leaders who donated time, money, and the use of personal vehicles. The relocation signaled the rebirth of Embry-Riddle and the start of its odyssey to world-class status in aviation higher education. In June 1970, Embry-Riddle changed its name from "Institute" to "University," and resident centers were established at U.S. military aviation centers to serve the educational needs of active-duty military personnel. Application for Southern Association of Colleges and Schools accreditation through the Commission on Colleges was initiated in 1970 and received in 1972. The University has participated in the Self-Study process ever since.

Also under President Hunt's leadership, Embry-Riddle opened a western campus in Prescott, Arizona, on the 510-acre site of a former college. With superb flying weather, expansive grounds, and many buildings, the Prescott campus has been an outstanding companion to the University's eastern campus.

Continuing the legacy left behind by Hunt was Lt. Gen. Kenneth L. Tallman. Tallman was president of Embry-Riddle for five years. He came to the University after a distinguished 35-year military career that included service as superintendent of the U.S. Air Force Academy. Under Tallman's leadership, a school of graduate studies and the electrical engineering degree program were introduced. He led the University into research with the addition of the engineering physics degree program. He also developed stronger ties between Embry-Riddle and the aviation/aerospace industry.

Lt. Gen. Kenneth L. Tallman

Dr. Steven M. Sliwa led the University from 1991 through 1998. Sliwa, the University's third president, is best known for creating an entrepreneurial environment and for developing strategic partnerships

with industry. These partnerships included a joint venture with FlightSafety International; a partnership with Cessna Aircraft Company; a technology alliance with IBM; and an exclusive educational partnership with Aircraft Owners and Pilots Association. He also spearheaded a $100+ million capital expansion program, which included an $11.5 million congressional line-item appropriation. In addition, new academic and research programs were created at his direction to respond to structural changes in the industry while increasing market share in the University's core programs.

Steven M. Sliwa

In 1998 the University chose Dr. George H. Ebbs to become its fourth president in recognition of his experience and his vision for the future. Ebbs was also selected as a member of the Commission on the Future of Aeronautics and Space in Florida, established by the Florida state legislature. Embry-Riddle is the only university represented on the commission.

Ebbs was formerly the CEO and president of The Canaan Group, a management consulting firm to the commercial aviation industry. Other positions he has held include senior vice president of Booz-Allen & Hamilton Inc.; vice president and managing officer at Fry Consulting Group; and senior facilities engineer for The Boeing Company, where he worked on the supersonic transport proposal to the U.S. government. He also served on the faculties of Columbia University's Graduate School of Business and the Polytechnic Institute of Brooklyn.

Embry-Riddle is a global institution that holds a prominent position in aviation/aerospace education. The University is the world's largest independent aeronautical university and boasts a student body of 25,000 who come from all 50 states and more than 100 nations. The University offers more than 30 degree programs, with eight offered at the master's level. Embry-Riddle provides flexible educational services to thousands of working adults through the Extended Campus. Many students receive their degrees from more than 130 teaching centers in the United States and Europe or through distance learning.

Embry-Riddle at a Glance

Accreditations and Affiliations

Embry-Riddle is accredited by the Commission on Colleges of the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools (1866 Southern Lane, Decatur, Georgia 30033-4097, Telephone: 404-679-4501) to award degrees at the associate, bachelor's, and master's levels. The following bachelor's degree programs are accredited by the Engineering Accreditation Commission of the Accreditation Board for Engineering and Technology, 111 Market Place, Suite 1050, Baltimore, MD 21202-4012, telephone: (410) 347-7700: Aerospace engineering (Daytona Beach and Prescott), civil engineering (Daytona Beach), electrical engineering (Prescott) and engineering physics (Daytona Beach). At Daytona Beach, the bachelor's degree programs in aircraft engineering technology and avionics engineering technology are accredited by the Technology Accreditation Commission of the Accreditation Board for Engineering and Technology, 111 Market Place, Suite 1050, Baltimore, MD 21202-4012, telephone: (410) 347-7700. The bachelor's degree in aeronautical science at Daytona Beach and Prescott is accredited by the Council on Aviation Accreditation (CAA). The business programs, both undergraduate and graduate, at the Daytona Beach Campus are accredited by the Association of Collegiate Business Schools and Programs (ACBSP). Undergraduate Aviation Business Administration and Management of Technical Operations majors on the Daytona Beach Campus also enjoy CAA accreditation.

FAA-approved certification programs include the following: maintenance technology (airframe and powerplant); flight (private, commercial, instrument, multi-engine, flight instructor, and instrument flight instructor ratings); and flight dispatch. Also, many of the University's degree programs have met the criteria of the FAA's model airway science curriculum, developed in conjunction with the University Aviation Association. This recognition provides additional career opportunities for Embry-Riddle graduates.

Embry-Riddle's Statement of Values

Student Success ...

We understand that students are the lifeblood of Embry-Riddle. We focus and commit ourselves and our resources to the success of current, past, and future students. Our success is gauged by the difference we make in our students' lives.

Learning Environment ...

We seek intellectual growth through study, research, questioning, listening, and debate. We value the enlightened interchange of ideas as we challenge one another to do more, to study, to learn, to share, and to grow. We expect members of the student body, faculty, and administration to exercise their academic freedoms and to preserve those of others. We commit ourselves to a lifelong endeavor of learning. We are all teachers and we are all students.

Safety ...

We care deeply about the health and safety of our students and fellow employees. We believe that each one of us, from the Administration to the line Flight Instructors, has a responsibility to make our workplaces safer for everyone. We support the open sharing of information on all safety issues and encourage all employees and students to report significant safety hazards or concerns.

Integrity, Honesty, and Trust ...

Integrity is the most valued employee trait. We believe that honesty is the foundation for interaction in all academic, administrative, and personal matters. The leadership team and each individual bear the responsibility for earning the trust of others.

Diversity ...

We respect the rights and property of all individuals regardless of gender, race, national origin, physical disability, economic background, sexual orientation, or religious belief. We believe in a community where all members are welcome and are made to feel comfortable. We are intolerant of harassment of individuals or groups.

Communication ...

We speak candidly and we listen well. We hold that if every involved party has taken part in a decision, then everyone will support the decision. We believe that clear and frequent communication is essential for our safety, our relationships, and our productivity.

Embry-Riddle's Statement of Values

Process and Teamwork ...

We believe that the process of collegially making decisions is usually at least as important as the quality of the decisions. We also understand and appreciate that the most successful outcomes occur when organizational units work cooperatively as a team.

Character ...

We accept responsibility for our actions. When we see a problem, we do not pass it off, we do not complain, we act. We involve others as appropriate to achieve our goals. We prize dedicated, committed, caring, conscientious, and creative individuals who strive for excellence in the performance of their duties and responsibilities.

Change and Growth ...

We appreciate that great organizations like Embry-Riddle are constantly changing, adapting to external pressures, and growing. All of our work units are constantly improving quality. We realize that our jobs require us to grow professionally and take on more responsibility. Growth requires calculated risk-taking and we empower one another to take appropriate risks and learn from our mistakes. We believe in a willingness to challenge traditions and constantly seek innovative ways to manage and solve problems.

Fiscal Soundness and Investments ...

We understand we must operate efficiently and effectively so that investments can be made in ourselves and our capabilities. We invest in technology as appropriate, principally to increase the quality and frequency of our interactions in support of our mission.

Attitude ...

We recognize, endorse, and empower leadership at all levels. We understand the joy of living in harmony with one another and strive to maintain an open, productive environment. We prize an upbeat, can-do attitude. We are members of the Embry-Riddle community because we want to be here, and this positive attitude is reflected in our communications with one another and our students.

Embry-Riddle's Employee Creed

Employee Creed

Adopted by Jack R. Hunt in 1975
Updated and reaffirmed by
President George H. Ebbs, Ph.D., 2003

❖❖❖❖❖

A STUDENT ...
Is the most important person in this university.

A STUDENT ...
Is not an interruption of your work, but the purpose of it.

A STUDENT ...
Is not a cold statistic, but a flesh-and-blood human being with feelings and emotions like your own.

A STUDENT ...
Is not someone to argue or match wits with.

A STUDENT ...
Is a person who brings us needs - it is our job to fill those needs.

A STUDENT ...
Is deserving of the most courteous and attentive treatment we can provide.

A STUDENT ...
Is the person who makes it possible to pay your salary whether you are faculty or staff.

A STUDENT ...
Is the lifeblood of this and every university.

A STUDENT ...
Is something you once were, REMEMBER?

Campus Information

University Campuses

The year-round clear flying weather and the resort communities surrounding our residential campuses in Daytona Beach, Florida, and Prescott, Arizona, offer students outstanding environments in which to study, fly, and enjoy recreational activities. Also, the Extended Campus provides the opportunity for working adult students to pursue their academic programs through a network of over 130 centers and teaching sites throughout the United States and Europe and through distance learning.

Embry-Riddle offers many co-curricular activities that appeal to almost every taste. Students take advantage of the many opportunities for personal growth and development through social and pre-professional fraternities and sororities and cultural and recreational activities. Embry-Riddle's award-winning precision flight demonstration teams offer students the chance to compete nationally in precision air and ground events. Embry-Riddle has one of the largest all-volunteer Air Force ROTC detachments in the country, the fastest-growing Army ROTC detachment, a Naval ROTC detachment, and a Naval Aviation Club that furnishes the U.S. Navy with the second largest number of naval aviation officers, after the U.S. Naval Academy. Embry-Riddle athletes participate in intercollegiate and intramural competitions in many sports, including golf, tennis, baseball, lacrosse, basketball, wrestling, rugby, cross-country, softball, sailing, crew, and volleyball.

Daytona Beach Campus

The Daytona Beach, Florida, campus is located at the edge of Daytona Beach International Airport, approximately 50 miles up the Atlantic coast from Kennedy Space Center. The campus enrolls more than 4,700 undergraduate and graduate students from throughout the United States and the world.

The campus offers technologically advanced equipment and facilities. The Gill Robb Wilson Aviation Technology Center houses classrooms, single and multi-engine simulators, a weather room, and dispatch headquarters. Flight instruction is provided in a fleet of Cessna 172 and the multi-engine Piper Seminole aircraft, and a full range of single-engine, multi-engine, and turbine flight training devices.

The Lehman Engineering and Technology Center features laboratories with the latest research and computer equipment. The building includes subsonic and supersonic wind tunnels and a smoke tunnel, as well as laboratories for research involving structures, materials, aircraft design, and composite materials. A stereolithography unit lets students produce prototypes of aircraft structures and test their designs in a short period of time.

The Samuel Goldman Aviation Maintenance Technology Center is the home for instruction in the maintenance and repair of fixed-wing and helicopter airframes, powerplants (reciprocating and turbine), and avionics. The FAA-certified Avionics Lab repair stations simulate the avionics environment that graduates will encounter in the workplace. Engine test cells let students test the effectiveness of their repairs. The FAA-certified advanced reciprocating engine lab overhauls the campus' training aircraft.

The College of Aviation Building houses classrooms and specialized laboratories that support the degrees in aeronautical science, air traffic management, applied meteorology, and safety science. A realistic air traffic control laboratory and an actual meteorology center give students realistic experience and training opportunities.

In the Air Traffic Management Research Laboratory, faculty and student investigators use sophisticated equipment simulating elements of the national airspace system to conduct research involving air traffic control, airport operations, and alternative routes.

The John Paul Riddle Student Center offers a full-service cafeteria, bookstore, mailroom, health services, records and registration, parking office, safety communications office, information center, Flight Deck grill, Landing Strip snack bar, student activities offices, and conference rooms. The Student Success Center is designed to help students make the transition from high school to college more easily.

The Jack R. Hunt Memorial Library has a seating capacity of 800 and holds more than 90,000 books, as well as periodicals, documents, newspapers, microfilm, media programs, online services, and a historical aviation collection dating from 1909 to the present.

Additional facilities include a multi-function auditorium and instructional media center, a field house with adjacent athletic fields, and an interfaith chapel.

Extended Campus

The Extended Campus serves the needs of adult learners by delivering Embry-Riddle courses and programs in three ways:

- Classroom instruction at approximately 130 centers and teaching sites
- Distance learning classes through the centers
- Distance learning classes anywhere in the world

The Extended Campus's rigorous system of academic control ensures that the same learning outcomes are consistently achieved, regardless of where or by what means a course is taught. All campuses of the university use the same degree curricula, academic policies, and academic standards. Procedures may differ somewhat to accommodate variances in structure, organization and location.

Students may transfer among the campuses confident that academic work will be of comparable quality and, for the most part, integrate with courses taken at the new location. The applicability of university courses and transfer courses may vary slightly in some degree programs due to specialized accreditation. Acceptance and application of Embry-Riddle courses by other institutions is determined by the individual institution's policies.

Information about degrees offered through the Extended Campus can be found in the Extended Campus Catalog.

Embry-Riddle is an active member of Service Members Opportunity Colleges, a consortium of more than 1,000 colleges, universities, and higher education associations. Members collaborate with the Department of Defense and the military services to help military personnel complete the requirements of the degree programs they choose.

Extended Campus faculty are selected for their academic credentials, professional experience, knowledge, and understanding of current information and issues, particularly relating to aerospace and aviation. Classes are scheduled to accommodate the needs of adult students, most of whom participate on a part-time basis. The length and starting and ending dates of terms vary by location.

The Extended Campus's teaching centers are located in 38 U.S. states and four nations in Western Europe. The typical center may be found at or near a concentration of civilian or military aerospace and aviation activities. Most centers on military installations are authorized to enroll U.S. government employees, dependents, and local civilians, in addition to military personnel.

Please refer to the Financial Information section of this catalog for information on Veteran's Education Benefits.

Prescott Campus

Embry-Riddle's campus in Prescott, Arizona, is set in a mile-high town nestled between the rugged Bradshaw and Mingus mountain ranges. Known for its western flair and friendly spirit, the mile-high city offers a warm, friendly and safe environment for students to live and learn.

The campus is located on 510 acres of high desert country, but student life is centered within a half-mile walking radius. Four mild seasons, with nearly 300 days of sunny weather a year, offer students an ideal climate in which to fly, study or take off for the mountains in search of adventure.

The Prescott campus offers outstanding academic programs with a low student-to-faculty ratio of 17:1. Professors bring to their classes a wealth of academic and professional preparation and industrial experience.

The technologically advanced King Engineering and Technology Center is the hub of the College of Engineering. Students work in laboratories such as the circuitry, power, control, space systems, and senior design labs. The Wind Tunnel Laboratory houses research-quality subsonic and supersonic wind tunnels.

Aeronautical Science students train in modern, well-equipped single and multi-engine aircraft. The fleet contains Cessna C-172 Skyhawks, Piper Seminoles and fully aerobatic Decathalons. The Flight Training Center features new Level-6 training devices, Cessna cockpit procedure trainers, and full-motion simulators.

Students learn aviation safety and crash investigation in the Robertson Aviation Safety Center's Crash Lab, a hands-on, outdoor classroom with more than a dozen salvaged aircraft reconfigured for intense study and examination.

The Global Intelligence Monitoring Center allows students who are studying security and global policies to focus on intelligence collection and analysis.

Air Force and Army ROTC programs are offered for those students interested in a military career. Students who graduate from these programs are commissioned as second lieutenants.

Students find professors, librarians, and staff who are eager to support their needs. In the Student Success Center, dedicated academic counselors and tutors help students achieve their goals. Students also are supported by counseling, health, and career services, as well as comprehensive athletic facilities.

The enrollment of more than 1,600 undergraduate and graduate students come from all 50 states and more than 23 countries. Nearly 50 percent of students live in residence halls on the close-knit campus.

The Prescott campus is enjoying a period of exciting transition. Construction is underway on an impressive 48,000 square-foot academic complex, set to open in the fall of 2004, which will house lecture halls, computer labs, classrooms and conference areas, faculty offices, and a meteorology suite. Additional facility expansion and upgrades are planned for the immediate future.

Admission to the Residential Campuses

General Procedures

New students are eligible for admission at the beginning of the fall, spring, and summer terms. High school students may apply at the beginning of their senior year. Applications received after the priority filing dates will be processed on a space available basis.

Term	*Filing Priority*	*Notification*	*Deposit*
Fall	March 1	Rolling	May 1
Early Decision	December 1	Late December	January 15
Spring	November 1	Rolling	November 1
Summer Term A	April 1	Rolling	As requested
Summer Term B	June 1	Rolling	As requested

For more information and to request an application, contact the Admissions Office at:

Embry-Riddle Aeronautical University
Director of Admissions
600 S. Clyde Morris Boulevard
Daytona Beach, FL 32114-3900
(386) 226-6100 or (800) 862-2416
email address: dbadmit@erau.edu
http://www.embryriddle. edu

Embry-Riddle Aeronautical University
Director of Admissions
3700 Willow Creek Road
Prescott, AZ 86301-3720
(928) 777-6600 or (800) 888-3728
email address: pradmit@erau.edu
http://www.embryriddle.edu

First Year Applicants

The University defines a first year candidate as one who is applying for degree status directly from high school.

The University offers admission to all applicants who present an academic record that demonstrates their ability to graduate. To reach an admissions decision, the following information is considered: overall academic performance and grades, rank in class (if available), and standardized test scores. The University's Admissions office implements established academic policies and requirements that define the necessary qualifications for admission.

Entrance requirements to the University include: 4 years of English; 2 years minimum, 3 years preferred college preparatory mathematics; 3 years of social science; and 2 years of science including a laboratory science. Additional courses may be required depending on the major selected. Admitted students usually present more than the minimum requirements. The University reserves the right to change entrance requirements without prior notice.

Admission To The Residential Campuses

First Year

EARLY DECISION is a program open to high school seniors who have identified Embry-Riddle as their institution of choice if offered admission. Candidates admitted under the Early Decision program commit themselves to enroll at the University if admitted and are required to pay the tuition deposit by January 15, 2005. Additionally, the student agrees to withdraw all other college applications when notified of admission to Embry-Riddle. A student can only be released from an Early Decision Contract under a financial hardship situation.

Standardized Testing

The SAT I Reasoning Test and/or ACT are required for admission. Standardized test results are always reviewed in conjunction with the high school record and are never the sole factor used to determine eligibility.

For information about SAT testing dates and locations contact:

The College Board
Box CN6200
Princeton, NJ 08541-6200 - **or-**

The College Board
Box 1025
Berkeley, CA 94701

For information about ACT testing dates and locations contact:

ACT
P.O. Box 168
Iowa City, IA 52243

English Language Proficiency

Admissions encourages all of our applicants for whom English is not the primary language spoken at home to take the TOEFL exam to supplement their verbal SAT I score. This information will aid the University in accurately assessing verbal skills. For more information about testing dates and locations, contact:

TOEFL
Educational Testing Service
Rosedale Road
Princeton, NJ 08541 USA
(609) 921-9000
FAX: (609) 734-5410
www.toefl.org - **or** -

The College Board
P.O. Box 6200
Princeton, NJ 08541-6200
www.collegeboard.com
(SAT I information)

For more information, contact the Embry-Riddle Language Institute at:

Daytona Beach Campus
(386) 226-6192
FAX: (386) 226-6165
email: erli@erau.edu

Prescott Campus
(928) 777-3928
FAX: (928) 777-3827
email: prerli@erau.edu

Transcripts

The Admissions office accepts either an official secondary school transcript or the

General Education Development Certificate (GED). An official transcript or GED score report must be sent directly from the issuing institution to Embry-Riddle.

Transfer Student Applicants

The University welcomes applicants who have demonstrated success at other institutions of higher education. For purposes of admission, a transfer student is defined as any student who has earned college credit or military credit after graduating from high school.

In making transfer admission decisions, the Admissions office reviews official transcripts of all college level work attempted and completed. Transfer candidates who have earned under 30 college level credit hours are required to submit an official final high school transcript. The minimum grade point average required for admission to Embry-Riddle is a 2.00 from the last institution attended and a combined GPA of 2.00. Most successful transfer applicants present at least a 2.50 (C+) average on a four-point scale. Applicants with grade point averages between a 2.00 and a 2.40 will be reviewed on a case-by-case basis.

The University reserves the right to refuse admission to students who are on probationary status or who were academically dismissed from other colleges or universities. If the University admits such students, they will be admitted with conditional status.

Transfer Credit

1. Transfer credit may be granted under the following conditions:
   a. Appropriate course work completed at another accredited institution with a grade of A, B, C, P or equivalent will be accepted.
   b. Grades are not transferable. However, in instances where a student may be eligible to graduate with honors, both the grade point average of all courses taken at Embry-Riddle and the grade point average of all courses transferred from other institutions and applied to degree requirements will be taken into consideration. For details, refer to the Graduation Honors section of the catalog.
   c. Previous flight experience may be accepted in accordance with the Embry-Riddle policy as stated in the Advanced Standing section of this chapter.
   d. Credit hours are transferable if earned at institutions accredited by the appropriate regional agency. Academic credit is accepted without regard to the date the course was completed. It is left to the discretion of the student, in consultation with the student's academic advisor, to determine whether to retake the courses when placement testing indicates a deficiency. Embry-Riddle has sole discretion in determining which and how many transfer credit hours

will be accepted toward degree requirements.

e. Embry-Riddle evaluates previous academic credit on a course-by-course basis. Acceptable transfer work will be indicated on the Embry-Riddle transcript. If classes are not applicable to the student's degree program at Embry-Riddle, they will be considered as electives in excess of minimum degree requirements. The level of credit (upper or lower division) is determined by evaluation of the course at Embry-Riddle.

2. Embry-Riddle may, at its discretion, require an evaluation examination for any course submitted for transfer credit if there is doubt concerning the equivalency of the transfer course with a similar course offered at Embry-Riddle. Embry-Riddle cannot guarantee that courses are transferable. Courses are accepted at the discretion of the University.
3. The transfer student's records (transcripts, and so on) will be evaluated according to the rules and regulations as described in this catalog, and in accordance with University policies in effect at the time of the student's admission to a degree program. After evaluation, the student will be sent a course-by-course outline of all transfer credit accepted by the University.

Nontraditional Student Applicants

Embry-Riddle acknowledges that full-time employment experiences often provide the motivation and discipline to be a successful student in college. If a student's academic career has been interrupted for a minimum of three years due to personal or financial reasons, the care of dependents, or serving time in the U.S. military, Embry-Riddle would consider the student a nontraditional applicant and recognize that his/her high school academic record may not accurately reflect the student's ability. When reviewing the student's application, unique circumstances are taken into account prior to determining whether the applicant should be a first year or transfer student. If a GED (General Education Development Certificate) has been earned, an official copy of the results must be sent from the issuing agency. The following items must be provided by those wishing to be considered for admission:

1. Completed application form and $30 application fee (non-refundable).
2. Official copy of high school transcript or completion of the General Education Development Test (GED scores must be sent directly by the testing agency).
3. Documentation of activities or full-time employment experience (civilian, military, or any combination equaling three years).

Admission To The Residential Campuses

Returning Student Applicants

An Embry-Riddle student whose attendance at the University is interrupted may be required to apply for readmission. In such cases, a new application for admission must be filed with the Director of Admissions. For more information, refer to the Continued Enrollment section of the catalog.

Non-Degree Seeking applicants

Embry-Riddle recognizes the needs of working adults who are interested in furthering their education for retraining or for enhancing professional skills. Students who meet University admission requirements are permitted to enroll in courses as special students in a non-degree seeking status. These students are permitted to continue their enrollment as long as they maintain satisfactory academic status or until they file a formal application for admission as a degree seeking student. Persons interested in applying as non-degree seeking students can get more information from the Director of Admissions.

International Applicants

Refers to non-resident, non-immigrant students planning to study in the United States (typically on an F-1 or a J-1 visa.) The following items must be provided:

1. Completed application form and $50 application fee (non-refundable).
2. Official copy of upper secondary school academic records (must be sent directly from the school to Embry-Riddle). All transcripts must be translated into English and must be certified by one of the following list of approved credential evaluation services:
   a. American Association of Collegiate Registrars & Admissions Officers (AACRAO)
   One Dupont Circle, NW
   Suite #520
   Washington, DC 20036-1135
   (202) 296-3359
   FAX: (202) 872-8857
   b. Academic Credentials Evaluation Institute, Inc.
   P.O. Box 6908
   Beverly Hills, CA 90212
   (310) 275-3530
   (Request an evaluation relative to courses in the Embry-Riddle catalog.)
   (This is the preferred evaluator service for the Prescott Campus.)
   c. Educational Credential Evaluators, Inc.
   P.O. Box 92970
   Milwaukee, WI 53202-0970
   (414) 289-3400
   (Request a course-by-course evaluation.)
   d. Foreign Credential Evaluations, Inc
   1425 Market Blvd.
   Suite 330
   PMB #305
   Roswell, GA 30338
   (770) 642-1108
   FAX: (770) 641-8381

e. International Education Research Foundation, Inc.
P.O. Box 66940
Los Angeles, CA 90066
(310) 258-9451
(Request a course-by-course evaluation.)

f. Josef Silny & Associates
P.O. Box 248233
Coral Gables, FL 33124
(305) 273-1616
FAX: (305) 666-4133
email: info@jsilny.com
(Request a course-by-course evaluation.)

g. World Education Services (WES)
P.O. Box 745, Old Chelsea Station
New York, NY 10113-0745
(800) 937-3895 - **or** - (212) 966-6311
FAX: (212) 966-6395
email: info@wes.org
(Request course-by-course evaluation.)

3. Standardized Test Scores

The SAT I: Reasoning Test or the ACT is strongly recommended for admission. Standardized test results are always reviewed in conjunction with your academic record and are never the sole factor used to determine eligibility. For information about the SAT/ACT test dates and locations please contact:

The College Board
Box CN6200
Princeton, NJ 08451-6200
www.collegeboard.com - **or** -
The College Board
Box 1025
Berkeley, CA 94701
www.collageboard.com - **or** -

ACT
P.O. Box168
Iowa City, IA 52243
www.act.org

4. To be admitted into a degree program, international students who will not be graduating from an English educational system or for whom English is not the primary language must sit for the TOEFL (Test of English as a Foreign Language) examination. The preferred score for admissions is a 213 (computer based) or 550 (paper based). If students score below our minimum score of 173 (computer) or 500 (paper) they will be deferred for enrollment to our Embry-Riddle Language Institute (ERLI). Admission to ERLI does not guarantee admission to an Embry-Riddle Aeronautical University degree program.

Admissions also encourages all of our applicants for whom English is not the primary language spoken at home to consider taking the SAT I to supplement their TOEFL score. This additional information will aid the University in accurately assessing verbal skills. For more information about testing dates and locations contact:

TOEFL
Educational Testing Service
Rosedale Road
Princeton, NJ 08541 USA
(609) 921-9000

FAX: (609) 734-5410
www.toefl.org - **or** -

The College Board
P.O. Box 5200
Princeton, NJ 08451-6200
www.collegeboard.com
(SAT I information)

Additional information about the Embry-Riddle Language Institute is available by contacting the program at:

Daytona Beach Campus
(386) 226-6192
FAX: (386) 226-6165
email: erli@erau.edu

5. Transcripts from international postsecondary institutions **must** be submitted for a course-by-course evaluation. An authoritative copy of official record of studies, grade obtained, examinations passed and any diplomas, certificates, or degrees received at all secondary, postsecondary, university and professional schools attended must be sent directly to Embry-Riddle by the school. These records must arrive in the Admissions Office in the original envelope with an unbroken seal to be considered official. Both native documents and English translations are required. Included with the application for admission will be specific instructions about how to obtain the evaluation. A fee is charged for this service and the evaluation will be sent directly to Embry-Riddle by the evaluation service.

6. I-20 Requirements for International Students

   Upon application, international students must submit the following:

   a. Completed request for I-20 (form will be provided).
   b. Financial affidavit (form will be provided).
   c. Supporting bank letter verifying appropriate funds on deposit. Please refer to the student's acceptance packet for the specific dollar amount requirement. This amount will reflect the amount needed to cover tuition, fees, books, health insurance and living expenses for one year, plus $3000 for each accompanying dependent. In the case of sponsored students, an official notification of public or private sponsorship will take the place of a bank letter. A University assistantship contract does not relieve a student from the requirement to provide both a financial affidavit and supporting bank letter, unless waived by the appropriate University Official. International students must be fully prepared upon arrival on campus to meet all normal living expenses and manage their finances for the period of time required to complete the degree.

d. Upon notification of acceptance for undergraduate study, international applicants must remit the required $200 tuition deposit.

The I-20 Form must be in the students' possession before departure and presented to the nearest U.S. embassy or consulate to obtain the necessary entry visa before departure to the United States.
The I-20 will be issued to student upon acceptance to the University, if all required documentation has been received.

7. Provide documentation of immunity to vaccine preventable diseases as described in material sent from the University. At enrollment, all students from areas determined to be endemic or at high risk for tuberculosis will be required to have a tuberculosis skin test (Mantoux test) and additional medical follow-up as needed and directed by the campus Health Services office.

8. All flight students must provide an FAA Medical Certificate, Class I or II, at least 60 calendar days before the desired enrollment date. Students who do not have access to an FAA approved physician may take this exam after arriving in the United States.

9. International students in any of the flight programs will be required to complete additional screening procedures. Students desiring flight programs will be required to complete federal screening procedures where applicable.

SEVIS is the Student and Exchange Visitor Information System consisting of a governmental computerized system to maintain and manage data related to foreign students and exchange visitors during their stay in the United States. This system allows for real-time access to this information and assists students in complying with the terms of their visas. For more information about SEVIS, please refer to the Bureau of Immigration and Customs Enforcement (ICE) web site at *http://www.ice.gov/graphics/enforce/imm/imm_sevis.htm*

English As A Second Language —Embry-Riddle Language Institute (ERLI)

The Embry-Riddle Language Institute (ERLI) is an intensive English program providing English language instruction and cultural orientation to non-native speakers of English. Most of our students plan to attend Embry-Riddle Aeronautical University, but we also welcome others who want only to improve their English language ability. If you desire to become more proficient in listening, speaking, reading, and writing the English language, this intensive English program is for you. Students benefit from a computer laboratory with up-to-date language-learning soft

ware and TOEFL preparation software. Students who wish to attend Embry-Riddle Aeronautical University can be granted conditional acceptance pending completion of our program or a passing TOEFL score, assuming they meet all other University admission requirements. Eligible students are also able to earn a part-time recommendation after successful completion of a semester at ERLI, which allows them to begin their University studies while continuing their English language studies. Other benefits to our program include field trips, social events, and full access to all Embry-Riddle Aeronautical University facilities.

For more information please contact:

At the Daytona Beach Campus

Embry-Riddle Language Institute
600 S. Clyde Morris Boulevard
Daytona Beach, FL 32114-3900
(386) 226-6192
FAX: (386) 226-6165
email: grazu384@erau.edu

Admitted Student Information

Domestic students accepted for admission must submit a $150 advance tuition deposit by the stated date. This deposit confirms attendance to the University and is credited toward the first semester's tuition.

If you decide to accept our offer of admission for the fall term, you must submit the tuition deposit by the Candidates Common Reply date of May 1. Spring term deposit date is November 1. Summer term deposit dates are April 1 for summer A and May 1 for summer B. If paid prior to the stated deadline, the deposit is fully refundable.

If the refund deadline is missed the deposit is non-refundable. However, the deposit will be held in the student's account for one year should the student enroll during that year. After one year the deposit is forfeited.

A student who cancels the application at any point in the admissions process may reactivate the application without a fee for one year at any time up to the admissions deadline for the same semester of the following academic year. After one year, a new application, fee, and supporting documents must be submitted.

Advanced Standing

Advanced standing may be awarded for prior learning achieved through post-secondary education, testing, work and/or training experience, or programs completed before enrollment at Embry-Riddle. Students who feel their background warrants consideration for advanced standing not already granted for specific courses may request course equivalency examinations. Flight experience will be evaluated in accordance with procedures outlined later in this section.

It is the student's responsibility to ensure that all documentation is submitted to the University. This information can either be sent with the application for admission or mailed under separate cover. Formal application for advanced standing for flight training must be made before the end of the student's first semester of attendance at the appropriate campus.

All academic evaluations for advanced standing will be completed before the end of the student's first semester of attendance at, or readmission to, the University. The student will be given a copy of the completed official evaluation and have 30 calendar days to question the credit awarded.

Advanced standing and transfer credit granted in accordance with these procedures will be authenticated by the Admissions Office and maintained by the campus Records Office.

Documentation that may be submitted for consideration toward advanced standing includes military training, FAA certificates, credit for examination scores, and professional experience. Credit may be awarded as follows:

1. The University offers advanced placement credit toward a college degree to those students who present official College Entrance Examination Board (CEEB) Advanced Placement Test scores of 3 or better on any examination. Up to 30 hours of International Baccalaureate (IB) credit may be earned for official test scores of 4 or higher.
2. Embry-Riddle follows the standards recommended by the American Council on Education for awarding credit for the College Level Examination Program (CLEP) general examinations. To be officially evaluated for credit, the test scores must be submitted before the student's initial enrollment as a degree candidate. The number of credit hours recognized by Embry-Riddle for these examinations in various disciplines are as follows:

Communications	6 credit hours
Humanities	6 credit hours
Social Sciences	6 credit hours
Natural Sciences	6 credit hours
Mathematics	6 credit hours

3. The University has approved certain CLEP subject examinations, Defense Activity for Non-Traditional Educational Support (DANTES) examinations, and ACT proficiency examinations for award of credit as applicable to the student's program. Scores from these examinations must be submitted before initial enrollment as a degree candidate to be officially evaluated for credit. Credit for these examinations may not be applied toward the last 30 credit hours required for a bachelor's degree or the last 15 credit hours required for an associate degree.
4. Training in military service schools will be considered for credit by each curriculum division, based on the recommendation of the American Council on Education.
5. Students who hold a pilot certificate may be eligible for advanced standing. Advanced standing based upon a pilot

certificate may be awarded for the appropriate flight lab. A student who received college credit for their flight training may be eligible for advanced standing for certain academic courses. Contact the Aeronautical Science Department for a determination of the exact amount of credit to be awarded. In any case, advanced standing credit must be applied for during the first semester. To obtain credit, the applicable FAA certificate must be presented at the time that the advance standing request is made. All advance standing credit for flight labs will be recorded on academic transcripts after the first flight course is completed at Embry-Riddle.

Students holding a Commercial Pilot Certificate or Airline Transport Pilot Certificate, with *significant* recent experience beyond the basic certification level, may petition for additional credit. Students may be required to complete a flight evaluation or successfully complete a flight course on campus before becoming eligible to enroll in any off campus Embry-Riddle affiliated airline training program. All certificate levels refer to U.S. FAA certificates. Foreign certificate holders must convert their licenses to FAA issued certificates prior to any credit being awarded.

6. Degree programs for which holders of the FAA Airframe and Powerplant Certificate may receive advanced standing are Aeronautical Systems Maintenance, Professional Aeronautics, and Management of Technical Operations.
7. The Aeronautics degree awards college credit based on an individual's past training and job experience in an aviation related field. A description of advanced standing applicable to the Aeronautics degree may be found in the Academic Programs section of the catalog.
8. A student who possesses qualifications not listed above and who believes that his/her background warrants consideration for advanced standing may submit appropriate evidence of credentials for evaluation.

Degree Completion Program/ Active Duty Military Personnel

All branches of the armed services offer various "Bootstrap" and degree completion programs. Embry-Riddle welcomes applications from qualified military personnel seeking to participate in such programs.

Applications must be submitted by established deadlines. Upon receipt of the student's application and supporting documents, the University will evaluate previous college course work, military education, and work experience to determine eligibility for advanced standing. Each applicant receives a copy of the University evaluation form stating specifically the courses for which credit has been given.

Immunizations

To register for classes, entering students born after December 31, 1956 must submit

certified proof of immunization with two doses of MMR (measles/mumps/rubella) vaccine. These immunizations must have been administered after the student's first birthday with live virus vaccines. Students living on campus must also show proof of meningitis and and hepatitis B vaccinations or sign and submit a waiver to decline them. For more information, refer to the University's Medical Report Form.

FAA Medical Certificate

Each student who is accepted as a flight student must submit a copy of the FAA Medical Certificate, Class I or II, at least 60 calendar days prior to the desired enrollment date.

Aviation Transportation and Security Act

The Aviation Transportation and Security Act (ATSA) requires students registering for Aeronautical Science and Flight (**AS and FA**) courses to either show acceptable documentation of U.S. citizenship or complete background check requirements.

Students who fall under the requirements are Aeronautical Science students during their first semester before registering for second semester courses, students who are declaring either a Flight or Aeronautical Studies minor prior to declaration, students who are declaring flight areas of concentration prior to declaration, and students not in the above categories who wish to register for any AS or FA course before preregistration.

The proof must be by presenting to the Office of Records and Registration **one** of the following:

- A valid, un-expired United States Passport;
- An original birth certificate with raised seal documenting birth in the United States or one of its territories;
- An original U. S. Naturalization Certificate with raised seal, Form N-550 or Form N-570;
- An original certification of birth abroad, Form FS-545 or Form DS-1350;

- or -

- An original Certificate of U. S. Citizenship, Form N-560 or Form N-561.

If using other than a valid passport, a valid drivers license with a picture will also be required. Photocopies of the above are not acceptable, even certified copies.

International students and those unable to meet the above must complete a background check procedure with the U.S. Department of Justice (DOJ) 45 days before declaring any one of the programs or minors listed above, or before enrolling in any AS or FA course. The check will be coordinated through ERAU's International Students Office. Forty-five days after the DOJ has received the student's information including fingerprints, if there is no direction otherwise, the student may continue unless ERAU receives any directive from the DOJ to the contrary.

Please contact the Aeronautical Science Department for more information.

University Academic Regulations and Procedures

All Embry-Riddle Aeronautical University students are responsible for knowing all academic regulations and procedures required for continued attendance at the University. Academic regulations and procedures are presented in University publications such as this catalog, the Student Handbook, the Flight Operations Manual, the Residence Hall Regulations pamphlet, the Curriculum Manual, and the Academic Policies and Procedures Manual, or the Extended Campus Procedures and Operations Manual. These documents are available for reference at campus records offices, student government offices, and academic departments throughout the University. A student who requires clarification of any policy or regulation should seek help from his/her academic advisor, program coordinator, or the appropriate office of Records and Registration. University regulations will not be waived because a student pleads ignorance of established policies and procedures.

The University reserves the right to change curricula and academic regulations and procedures without notice or obligation. Such changes are published in an addendum or in the next catalog.

Students should consult the graduate catalog for academic policies and regulations for graduate programs.

Academic Advising

At the residential campuses, each new student is assigned an academic advisor. Academic advisors help students choose and schedule academic programs that meet their educational goals.

Academic advisors post their scheduled office hours and students should call on them frequently and whenever assistance is needed.

Schedule of Classes and Registration

Students are required to register for each term of enrollment. At all locations students will be allowed to register via the web registration. However, at the Daytona Beach Campus, freshmen students and students in academic difficulty will be denied access to web registration. They must see their academic advisor for approval of course selection prior to registration. At the Prescott Campus, freshmen and students in academic difficulty must see their advisor who will release their hold allowing them to register on the web. Registration must be completed and payment of all tuition deposits and fees must be made according to instructions published by the campus Records Office. Students are not officially enrolled until they complete all phases of registration, including financial requirements.

Penalties will be charged for late payment of fees. Late registration will be allowed during the first five days for the Daytona Beach and Prescott Campuses if unusual circumstances prevent the student from registering during the scheduled period. Except for flight courses, registration will not be allowed under any circumstances after the last day of late registration. Due to the scheduling requirements associated with flight training, flight course registration continues throughout the term.

University Academic Regulations and Procedures

A schedule of classes is prepared for each term at all locations served by the University. The University reserves the right to make necessary and appropriate adjustments to the published schedule to include cancellation or rescheduling of any class.

Class Attendance

Because regular attendance and punctuality are expected in all courses, attendance may be included in the grading criteria of an individual class. Absences are counted from the first scheduled meeting of the class.

Because minimum contact hour requirements have been imposed by the FAA for certain classes leading to FAA certificates, attendance requirements in those courses are rigorously enforced. Explanations for all absences should be given to the instructor in advance whenever possible.

A final examination is normally given in each course at the end of the term. A student who misses a final examination without advance permission from the instructor may be assigned a failing grade (F) for the course. A grade of incomplete (I) may be given if the student has obtained advance permission from the instructor or can provide satisfactory evidence that the absence could not be prevented.

Academic Integrity/Conduct

Embry-Riddle Aeronautical University is committed to maintaining and upholding intellectual integrity. All students, faculty and staff have obligations to prevent violations of academic integrity and take corrective action when they occur. The adjudication process will include the sanction imposed on students who commit the following academic violations which may include a failing grade on the assignment, a failing grade for the course, suspension or dismissal from the University:

1. Plagiarism: Presenting as one's own the ideas, words, or products of another. Plagiarism includes use of any source to complete academic assignments without proper acknowledgement of the source.
2. Cheating is a broad term which includes the following:
   a. Giving or receiving help from unauthorized persons or materials during examinations.
   b. The unauthorized communication of examination questions prior to, during, or following administration of the examination.
   c. Collaboration on examinations or assignments expected to be individual work.
   d. Fraud and deceit which include knowingly furnishing false or misleading information or failing to furnish appropriate information when requested, such as when applying for admission to the University.

Students exhibiting the following undesirable acts of conduct may be suspended or dismissed from the University. Criminal acts must be reported to the appropriate law enforcement and University authorities.

1. Unauthorized alteration or misuse of one's own or another's academic records or transcripts.
2. Forging, altering, falsifying, destroying, or unauthorized use of a University document, record, or identification. This includes using the logo, stationery, or business cards of the University or otherwise identifying oneself as an agent of the University for personal, non-University business.
3. Misuse of computing facilities and/or security violations, including attempted violations of computing facilities.
4. Conduct that disrupts the educational process of the University.

Unit of Credit

Semester credits are used throughout the University system. Transferred quarter hours will be converted to semester credit hours on the following basis: A quarter hour equals two-thirds of a semester hour.

Course Load Status

For residential campus students, twelve credit hours constitute the minimum load for full-time student status during the fall and spring terms. The minimum load for full-time student status during each summer term is 6 credit hours. Students enrolled in fewer credits than the minimum full-time load are classified as part-time. All audited courses and courses taken for credit are counted in determining the student's load for a term.

The normal maximum load is 18 hours during spring and fall terms or 9 hours during summer terms. At all University locations, a student whose cumulative grade point average (GPA) is 3.00 or higher may register for an overload with advance approval of the appropriate program coordinator.

Classification of Students

Students are classified at the end of each term based on the total number of credit hours earned in accordance with the following schedule:

Freshman:	fewer than 28 hours
Sophomore:	28-57 hours
Junior:	58-87 hours
Senior:	88 hours or more

Grading System

The following indicators, used on grade reports and transcripts, signify the quality of a student's academic performance.

LETTER GRADE	STUDENT PERFORMANCE	GRADE POINTS PER CREDIT HOUR
A	Superior	4
B	Above Average	3
C	Average	2
D	Below Average	1
F	Failure	0
WF	Withdrawal from the University-Failing	0
W	Withdrawal from a course	N/A
AU	Audit	N/A
I	Passing but incomplete	N/A
IP	In progress	N/A
P	Passing grade (credit)	N/A

S	Satisfactory (non-credit) . .	N/A
T	Transfer credit	N/A
N	No grade submitted by instructor	N/A
X	Credit by means other than course equivalency examinations	N/A
XP	Credit by course equivalency exam	N/A

Grade Reports

Final grades are issued at the end of each term. Students have the capability of accessing their grades immediately after they are posted, via Student Online Services. At the residential campuses, grade mailers will be mailed only to those students who have specifically requested a hard copy grade report and supplied a "grades address" to the Office of Records and Registration.

The University is prohibited from releasing grade information without the express written authorization of the student. Such authorization must be granted each term because blanket authorizations are prohibited by law.

Grade Point Averages: GPA, CGPA

A term grade point average (GPA) and cumulative grade point average (CGPA) are computed for each student after every term. The GPA is calculated by dividing the number of grade points earned during the term by the number of hours attempted in that period. The CGPA is determined by dividing the total number of grade points by the total number of hours attempted at the University. Grade points and hours attempted are accrued in courses graded A, B, C, D, F, and WF only.

Dropping a Course

Students may drop a course, with no notation of course enrollment on their transcripts, during the drop period only. The drop period extends through the third week of spring and fall terms and the second week of summer terms for residential campus students.

Auditing a Course (AU)

Because students audit a course solely to enhance their knowledge, academic credit is not granted toward degree requirements for audited courses. Students may change their registration from audit to credit during the add period only. They may change from credit to audit until the last day of the withdrawal period. When a student auditing a course fails to maintain satisfactory attendance, as determined by the instructor, a grade of W will be assigned.

Withdrawing from a Course (W)

Residential campus students receive the grade W if they withdraw from a course before the tenth week of spring and fall terms and the fifth week of summer terms. If they withdraw from a course after this period, they receive an F. If students stop attending their classes and fail to withdraw from the University, an F is assigned for each course in which they were enrolled.

Students may not drop or withdraw from a basic skills course without written permission from the chair of the department offering the course.

Students are not permitted to drop or withdraw from a course while a charge of academic dishonesty is pending. Students who withdraw from a flight course before their initial attempt at the final phase check receive a W.

Incomplete Grades (I)

In exceptional cases, faculty may assign the temporary grade of incomplete (I) if a student is unable to complete the required work in a course because of medical emergency, death in the family, military duty, or other extenuating circumstances. If a student does not complete the course within the specified period of the following term, the grade I automatically converts to an F.

For residential campus students, the period to convert an I extends through the sixth week of subsequent spring and fall terms or the third week of subsequent summer terms.

Incomplete Flight Courses (IP)

Because the length of time required to complete flight courses varies and may not coincide with the end of the academic term, the temporary grade IP is assigned for flight courses in which students are still active. If the course is not subsequently completed the following term or extended further by the Department Chair, the grade IP automatically converts to an F.

Flight students may receive an F for excessive unexcused no-shows.

Repeating a Course

With the exception of flight courses, which may be repeated only once, a student may repeat any University course. The grade for each attempt will appear on the student's permanent academic record. In determining the student's CGPA, the grade for subsequent attempts at a course replaces the previous grade a maximum of two times.

Course Equivalency Exams

Students who believe they possess sufficient knowledge and who have not previously failed that particular course may apply to take the course equivalency examination for a limited number of courses. At the residential campuses, course equivalency examinations must be completed prior to the time the student reaches the last 30 credits for a Bachelors degree or the last 15 credits for an Associate degree.

A non-refundable fee is charged for administering each equivalency exam. Because students may take a course equivalency exam only once for each course, those failing a course equivalency examination must enroll in and complete the course to receive credit. Residential campus students submit their applications to the chair of the academic department offering the course.

Dean's List and Honor Roll

Students who have demonstrated acade-

mic excellence during a term are notified in writing by the appropriate campus Records and Registration office. Additionally, a notation is placed on the academic transcript. To be eligible for term honors, students must have maintained at least a 2.00 CGPA and must not have received a D or F during the term. In addition, students must have achieved a term GPA of 3.50-4.00 for inclusion on the Dean's List or 3.20-3.49 for inclusion on the Honor Roll. A term is defined as one term (full-time status) at the residential campuses.

Academic Warning, Probation, Suspension, and Dismissal

Warning

A student whose cumulative grade point average (CGPA) is less than 2.00 for one term is placed on academic warning.

Probation

A student whose CGPA is less than 2.00 for two consecutive terms is placed on academic probation. Students on probation are classified as students not in good standing and may not serve as elected members of the Student Government Association, may not participate in intercollegiate athletics as members of a University team, may not serve on the editorial staff of a campus publication or work on campus, and shall lose eligibility for financial aid programs. The academic programs of students on warning or probation may be restricted. A student who has a term GPA of less than 1.00 may also be placed on academic probation or suspension in accordance with University academic policies.

Suspension

A student whose CGPA is less than 2.00 for three consecutive terms, or a student on academic probation whose CGPA at the end of the subsequent period is below 2.00, is suspended from the University unless the student maintains a term GPA greater than 2.00.

A student who has a term GPA of less than 1.00 may be suspended or placed on academic probation.

Dismissal

A student who has been suspended and readmitted is on probationary status until the CGPA has been raised to 2.00. If the term GPA falls below 2.00 during the probationary period, the student is dismissed. Any previously suspended student who has been restored to good standing but whose academic performance subsequently deteriorates to a level that would qualify for initial suspension is dismissed. Academic dismissal is final and the student will not be readmitted to the University.

When a change of grade or the conversion of the grade I changes a student's academic status, the previous academic status of warning, probation, or suspension is removed and does not become part of the student's permanent record.

Suspension and Dismissal for Cause

The University reserves the right to suspend or dismiss a student at any time and without further reason, if the student exhibits the following undesirable conduct:

1. Actions that pose a risk to the health, safety, or property of members of the University community, including, but not limited to, other students, faculty, staff, administrative officers, or the student himself/herself;
2. Conduct that disrupts the educational process of the University;
3. Any other just cause.

Readmission

A student who has been suspended from the University for any reason must apply for readmission with the same campus office of Records and Registration.

A student who has been academically suspended may apply for readmission after 12 calendar months following the suspension or after completing a minimum of 15 hours of academic credit with a CGPA of 2.50 or higher from an accredited institution. If the University readmits such students, they will be admitted with probationary status.

Areas of Concentration and Minor Courses of Study

Areas of concentration give students specialized preparation in a degree program. Minor courses of study are coherent academic programs designed to satisfy students' personal interests and to meet their professional needs. Students should consult with their program coordinators to designate an area of concentration or to select a minor. Some minor courses of study are not open to students pursuing particular degree programs. A minor must be in a discipline outside of the student's major field of study.

The student becomes subject to the requirements of the minor as stated in the catalog in effect at the time of matriculation or the current catalog in effect at the time the minor is declared The department/program chair responsible for a particular minor determines how students fulfill deficits in credits for a minor and certifies that students are qualified to receive the minor.

Areas of concentration and minor courses of study are posted on the student's academic transcript at the time the student graduates with a baccalaureate degree.

Change of Degree Program

Students may apply to change their degree programs if they meet academic qualifications and if the degree program is not at capacity. Students should contact their current program coordinator to initiate the application.

When a student elects to change degree programs, areas of concentration, or major within a degree program, the requirements of the catalog in effect at the time the request was approved apply, with certain exceptions. Students considering such

changes should contact their academic advisor or department chair to determine how they will be affected.

Two Degrees of the Same Rank

To earn a second baccalaureate degree students must complete a minimum of 30 credit hours of course work over and above that required for the declared primary degree. At least 60 credit hours must be completed in residence at the University and at least 20 of the 30 additional credit hours must be 300-400 level courses.

To earn a second associate degree, students must complete at least 15 credit hours of course work over and above that required for the primary degree. At least 30 credit hours must be completed in residence.

Continuous Enrollment

Students are considered to be continuously enrolled, regardless of the number of hours for which they register, unless they:

1. Enroll at another institution without advance written approval.
2. Fail to enroll in at least one course at Embry-Riddle in any two calendar year period.
3. Have been suspended or dismissed from the University.

Students failing to maintain continuous enrollment for any reason are required to reapply for admission under the catalog in effect at that time.

Catalog Applicability

The catalog in effect at the time of a student's initial matriculation remains applicable as long as the student remains in the original degree program, major, or area of concentration.

If a student does not maintain continuous enrollment at the University, the student must apply for readmission. The provisions of the catalog in effect at the time of readmission then become applicable to the student.

Curricular requirements stated in the applicable catalog will not be affected by subsequently published addenda to that catalog or by later catalogs unless the student elects to graduate under the provisions of a later catalog or addendum. Students electing to graduate under the provisions of a later catalog or addendum must meet all requirements (admission, transfer, graduation, and so on) contained in that catalog or addendum.

Attendance at other Institutions

Once admitted to the University as degree candidates, students are expected to complete all work to be applied toward their degrees with the University unless advance written authorization is granted.

Residential campus students in good academic standing must petition to receive credit for courses or training, including flight instruction, outside the University while maintaining enrollment at Embry-Riddle. To initiate this procedure, students must process a "Petition To Take Courses at

Another Institution." If Records and Registration has no formal documentation of course equivalency, students must provide adequate evidence to the course-specific department chair that the petitioned courses are equivalent to Embry-Riddle courses or are acceptable as elective credit in their degree program. After the courses are deemed equivalent, the student's program coordinator evaluates the petition, considering such factors as the reasons for petitioning and the availability of the courses in the University curriculum.

Residential campus students may not co-enroll at a local institution. When not enrolled at Embry-Riddle, students who are local residents must follow normal petition procedures to enroll in courses at another local institution. For the Daytona Beach campus, a local resident constitutes a student who attended a high school within Volusia County or a student who resided within Volusia County prior to initial matriculation. For the Prescott campus, a local resident constitutes a student who attended a high school within Yavapai County or a student who resided in Yavapai County prior to initial matriculation. Under certain circumstances, students may be permitted to take courses in ethnic studies or foreign languages as electives at a local institution.

After initial matriculation, Daytona Beach and Prescott students may not earn more than a total of 18 semester hours or that equivalent at another institution.

Flight Course Related Information

All flight training at Embry-Riddle is done in late-model, fully equipped aircraft. In addition, mock-ups, procedures trainers, part-task trainers, flight training devices, and simulators give the student a safe, flexible, and cost-effective training environment. The Daytona Beach Campus uses the "Gemini-Flight" concept, whereby two students fly together along with their instructor as a team. This provides the student additional exposure to flight training at no additional cost. The flight training program operates under all applicable FAA rules, regulations, and requirements. The student is responsible for adhering to those rules, regulations, and requirements, which are contained in the Embry-Riddle Flight Operations Manual and local campus bulletins.

While flight training is an integral part of the Aeronautical Science program, it is also contained in other degree programs, either as an area of concentration, minor course of study or as elective credit on a space available basis. Students should investigate the applicability of certain courses to their program along with the necessary prerequisite/corequisite course requirements prior to making any commitment and investment.

Flight Course Scheduling

Students usually begin their initial flight course sometime during the first year in

attendance. The exact start date is dependent upon academic preparation of the student, student desire, weather conditions, aircraft and instructor availability. The length of time required to complete a course will also vary based on these same factors. All flight training courses may begin and end at any time during the academic year and may not coincide with the beginning and ending dates of the published semester schedule. Therefore, students who begin a flight course late in the semester should be prepared for training in that course to continue into the next semester.

Flight courses require a minimum block of time, and may include flying on weekends. Study, preparation, and some flight lessons may require time outside of this block. Students, particularly beginning students, are cautioned not to overload their course schedules when taking a flight course.

See the University Academic Regulations and Procedures chapter of this catalog for additional information about University policies on flight courses. The ERAU Flight Operations Manual also contains information concerning flight line policies and procedures.

Credit For Flight Training at Other Institutions

Students who possess pilot certificates upon matriculation will receive appropriate credit for flight and ground training upon satisfactory completion of an evaluation of their skills and knowledge. Academic credit will be based only on those certificates awarded before the first day of the student's initial semester. One flight course must be satisfactorily completed in residence after any and all advanced standing is requested in order for credit to be applied to a student's transcript. After matriculation to the University, all students requesting to receive credit for flight training outside Embry-Riddle must be approved to do so in writing in advance. See the Aeronautical Science Department at Daytona Beach and the Flight Department at Prescott for an Off Campus Flight Authorization Request form. Complete details and course and credit requirements will be provided by the Aeronautical Science Department upon application. Students in the Aeronautical Science degree program must have completed all flight training after matriculation to the University in residence, per CAA accreditation requirements, however they may be approved to complete one certificate or rating upon submission of appropriate documentation that flight training for that certificate or rating was initiated prior to matriculation. Students who desire to take flight training for specialty courses not offered by ERAU may do so with written permission from the Aeronautical Science Department at Daytona Beach and the Flight Department at Prescott. Any academic credit awarded for such specialty courses will be determined during the approval process. Only those FAA certificates and ratings awarded for training successfully completed in residence at ERAU will be recorded on the student's transcript. Failure to follow University policies con-

cerning flight training may result in student being withdrawn from the degree program.

Withdrawal from the University

Residential campus students who leave the University for any reason must officially process a withdrawal clearance through the office of Records and Registration. When a student withdraws from the University after the end of the scheduled withdrawal period, a WF grade will be assigned for all courses in which the student is enrolled unless an exception is granted for medical reasons or other extenuating circumstances.

Graduation Requirements

Students must complete the general graduation requirements as prescribed by the University, as well as all degree requirements specified in the degree being pursued. The following summary of graduation requirements is provided for all students:

1. Students must initiate an application for graduation. The application must be received by the records office within the time limit established by that office.
2. Students must successfully complete all required courses for a particular degree listed in the applicable catalog.
3. Students must successfully complete the minimum number of credit hours required for the degree as listed in the applicable catalog.
4. Residential campus students pursuing a bachelor's degree must complete the last 30 credit hours at the University. Students pursuing an associate's degree must complete the last 15 credits at the University.
5. Students pursuing a baccalaureate degree must complete a minimum of 40 credit hours in upper-division (300 and 400 level) courses. Credit transferred from other institutions will be accepted at the discretion of Embry-Riddle. Exception to the 40 hour upper-division requirement are authorized only when the specified required courses preclude achievement within the minimum credit hour requirements in the catalog listing for the degree. In such cases, all electives taken must be upper-level.
6. For degree completion, at least 25 percent of semester credit hours must be earned through ERAU instruction.
7. Students pursuing any undergraduate degree must earn a minimum cumulative grade point average (CGPA) of 2.00 for all work completed at the University. Candidates for the B.S. in aerospace engineering, B.S. in aircraft engineering technology, B.S. in avionics engineering technology, B.S. in civil engineering, B.S. in computer engineering (B.S. in Computer Engineering and Software Engineering candidates must also earn a minimum CGPA of 2.00 in all AE, EE, ES, ET, SE and CEC courses that fulfill any of the degree requirements), B.S. in electrical engineering, and the B.S. in engineering physics, must also earn a minimum CGPA of 2.00 in all required core courses. Details are specified under the degree requirement headings of the Academic

Programs section in this catalog.

8. Students will not be issued a diploma or transcript of their records until all debts or obligations owed to the University have been satisfied.
9. Students will not be issued a diploma unless their behavior is in good standing, according to University policies and regulations. This includes, but is not limited to, not being on disciplinary probation.
10. Students will not be permitted to participate in formal graduation ceremonies conducted at the residential campuses until all of the degree requirements listed above have been satisfied.
11. In the event that a graduating student does not attend a scheduled graduation exercise, the diploma is mailed to the address provided by the student.

Graduation Honors

Graduation honors recognize students who have demonstrated excellent performance throughout their academic careers. They are only awarded to students who complete baccalaureate degree programs. **To be eligible, the student must have completed at least 45 credit hours in residence at Embry-Riddle**. The level of graduation honors will be based on the cumulative grade point average for all courses taken at Embry-Riddle and those courses transferred from other accredited institutions which are directly applicable to the student's degree program. The honors level will appear on the student's academic transcript with the degree information.

Graduation honors (baccalaureate only) will be awarded in accordance with the following criteria:

Honors Level	CGPA
Summa Cum Laude	At least 3.90
Magna Cum Laude	At least 3.70 and less than 3.90
Cum Laude	At least 3.50 and less than 3.70

To be recognized for honors at the formal commencement ceremonies held at the Daytona Beach and Prescott campuses, all degree requirements must be met.

Transcript Requests

A signed request for an academic transcript, accompanied by a fee, may be submitted by the student to the appropriate Records and Registration office. Transcripts will not be released to students who have failed to meet their financial obligations to the University.

Privacy of Student Records

The University respects the rights and privacy of students in accordance with the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA). At its discretion, the University may disclose certain items of directory information without the consent of the student, unless the student submits a written non-disclosure request. Students are required to file request for non-disclosure on an annual basis. Directory information consists of student name, address, tele-

phone number, date and place of birth, major fields of study, dates of attendance, degrees and awards received, most recent previous school attended, and photograph.

The University shall obtain written consent from students before disclosing any personally identifiable information from their education records with the exception of the directory information. The receipt of a written request to release an education record via FAX satisfies this requirement. Such written consent must specify:

a. The records to be released.
b. The purpose of the disclosure.
c. Identify the party or class of parties to whom disclosure may be made and their address.
d. When transcripts are to be sent by FAX, the written request must contain the telephone FAX number where the transcript is to be sent. Generally, transcripts should be faxed only if an urgency exists. A faxed transcript may be considered official by the recipient, subject to their policies, security measures, and validation procedures. In addition to the faxed transcript, an official validated transcript will be mailed directly to the recipient.
e. Must be signed and dated by the student or former student.

The law authorizes students and former students the right to inspect and review information contained in their education records. The student must submit a written request to the appropriate Records and Registration office. The appropriate Records and Registration office must make the records available for inspection and review within 45 days from the request.

FERPA allows disclosure of educational records or components thereof under certain conditions. Students desiring additional information regarding FERPA may contact the Records and Registration or Student Services office.

Mandatory Student Drug Testing

Success in the aviation industry requires a commitment to excel and the discipline to avoid unsafe practices. The use of illegal drugs constitutes an unsafe practice and is incompatible with an aviation environment. Therefore, the University reserves the right to immediately suspend or dismiss any student who uses or possesses illegal drugs.

In the effort to maintain a work and educational environment that is safe for its employees and students, the University has established a mandatory student drug testing program.

Scope

The drug testing program applies to all students who engage in flight training at the University.

The University tests for marijuana, cocaine, opiates, amphetamines, and phencyclidine (PCP) as follows:

1. Random testing of students engaged in flight training.
2. Required post-accident testing for students involved in an aircraft accident. Students are tested for drugs within 32

hours after an accident. An accident is defined as any occurrence associated with the operation of an aircraft that results in any person suffering death or serious injury, or where the aircraft receives substantial damage as determined by the National Transportation Safety Board. The accident can occur at any point between the time a person boards the aircraft with the intention of flight and the time all have disembarked.

In the event that drug testing is required, students who fail to comply with testing procedures, refuse to be tested, or test positive for illegal drugs are subject to the following actions:

1. Students who fail to comply with all University directives concerning the place of testing, the manner in which they are to arrive at the test site, and any other related matters are subject to disciplinary action up to and including dismissal from the University.
2. Students who refuse to be tested after being requested to do so by the University will be dismissed from the flight program and possibly the University.
3. Students whose test results show positive for the use of an illegal or non-prescribed drug, as verified by a medical review officer, will result in dismissal from the Flight program and up to and including dismissal from the University.

Testing

The cost of drug testing is the responsibility of the University. Embry-Riddle has contracted with a professional testing service as the certified laboratory for the collection and analysis of test specimens. This testing service will adhere to all requirements for chain of custody, test reporting, and specimen retention in accordance with proposed DOT and FAA regulations.

Notification

Students applying to attend the residential campuses are notified of the drug testing requirement. In addition, during official orientation all matriculating students are given a copy of the University publication titled "Substance Abuse Policy and Mandatory Drug Testing Policy and Procedures". The drug testing policy is also explained on appropriate flight course registration forms.

Student Education and Assistance

Embry-Riddle Aeronautical University promotes substance abuse awareness by sponsoring educational programs and distributing literature. The University is additionally committed to assisting students in the resolution of problems associated with substance abuse and encourages students to seek additional help through referrals from University Health Services and Counseling departments.

University Financial Information

Student Accounts

At the time of acceptance for admission, a University account is opened for each student. This account remains open until graduation. The primary use of this account is for University charges and payments. If an account shows credit balances, a student may request a refund in the form of cash, check or a transfer to an Eagle Card account. Each student is encouraged to open and maintain an account at a local bank for personal matters.

Billing Address

Residential Campus students are assigned a University mailbox, which is their primary address for all University correspondence. However, all financial statements can be sent to any address designated by the student. Billing address change forms are available in the Student Accounting/Cashier Office.

Payment Procedures

Cash, Visa, MasterCard, Discover, AMEX, and personal checks are acceptable forms of payment. Payments may be made via ERAU Online. A credit card is the only method accepted at this web site payment location. An ERAU online password must be used to access information. Payments made by mail should be addressed to the campus Cashier's Office and timed to arrive prior to the first day of class.

The University offers a Flex payment plan where the student determines the amount and terms of the agreement. The student may sign up for the plan as early as February for the academic year's costs or to spread these out-of-pocket expenses 3 to 6 months. There will be fees incurred for deferring payment. Fees may vary depending on the campus attended. Charges incurred subsequent to registration are due 30 days from the date of invoice or the last day of class, whichever occurs first. All payments should include student's name and identification number.

Books, Supplies and Tools

Purchases are made directly from the University Bookstore. Cash, checks, Eagle Dollars, Visa, MasterCard and AMEX are accepted. Students whose estimated financial aid is higher than the total amount for tuition and fees may request to use these funds for book purchases from the Cashier's Office. Extended Campus students should see their resident center for this information.

Delinquent Accounts

When a student's account is delinquent, registration for that term is subject to cancellation and registration for any subsequent semester will be denied. A delinquent student account will result in suspension of all academic processing and information on class performance, grades, and

transcripts will be withheld. Continued delinquency may result in administrative withdrawal from the University. Administrative withdrawal will not relieve a student of the obligation to pay outstanding debts. Sums remaining unpaid will be charged interest at the maximum rate allowed by law. The student is also subject to the costs of collection, including collection agency fees and reasonable attorney's fees for making such collection. Delinquent accounts may be reported to one or all three major credit bureaus.

Residential Campus Tuition and Fees

Fall, 2004/Spring, 2005 Tuition

Students registering for coursework during the spring or fall term totaling 12-16 credit hours are billed according to a "block tuition" rate. Registration for coursework equaling one through eleven credit hours is charged on a per-credit hour basis. Students whose undergraduate course loads during fall or spring semesters are greater than 16 hours are charged the semester rate plus a per-credit hour charge for those credit hours over 16.

Summer tuition rates are determined solely by the number of credit hours per term. Each summer term is billed separately.

Detailed tuition rates are described in the 2004/2005 financial insert: *http://www.erau.edu/er/costs.html*

Hourly Flight Rates

Rates vary by type of aircraft or simulator. Please see the financial insert applicable to your campus for specific rates.

Payment for Flight Instruction

The University uses a cash basis payment method for all flight instruction. Payment is expected at the completion of each training session.

The following is a description of the flight payment process.

The training event's tasks, grades, and times will be entered into the computer record system by the instructor and student during debriefing. Your electronic signature and the instructor's electronic signature will be required to validate this instruction. Charges for that session will be calculated and payment will be collected using your credit card, Eagle Card, or personal check at the Flight Operations payment station. Your payment will be processed and you will be given a receipt.

If your method of payment cannot be processed for whatever reason, the training session will be charged to your student account. A hold will be placed on your flight account until this transaction is paid. And further instruction, not already scheduled, will be suspended until payment is received.

This method will provide flexibility in making payments. If you do not wish to use a credit card or do not have one, Eagle Dollars or checks give you other options. Remember any combination of these payment methods may be used at any time.

Room and Board

Room and Board fees may be incurred each semester by students attending the Daytona Beach or Prescott campus and should be used when estimating the cost of attendance. Freshman and sophomore students may have a requirement to live in University-managed housing and participate in the ERAU Dining Services meal program. A variety of meal plans are offered to suit individual needs.

Please reference the campus financial brochure and/or Housing and Dining Services brochures for the appropriate campus current options, requirements, and costs.

Mandatory Fees

The following fees are mandatory where applicable. Please see the financial insert for your campus to determine specific fees.

- Student Government Association fee
- Health service fee
- International student insurance fee
- International student service fee
- Technology Fee

User Fees

Other fees apply for services that are not considered mandatory. Please see the financial insert applicable to your campus for a detailed listing.

Refund Policy

Students who officially withdraw from all classes are eligible for partial refund of tuition. Spring and fall tuition refunds at Daytona and Prescott campuses for reduction of hours are not available after the last day of add/drop. Summer term refunds at these campuses are calculated on a per-course basis.

During all terms the effective date of the withdrawal, as determined by the Records and Registration Office, governs refund computations. Students who are suspended for disciplinary reasons will not be eligible for a full or percentage refund.

Please reference the Withdrawal/Refund Schedule applicable to the campus you are attending.

The following are refundable according to the Withdrawal/Refund Schedules:

- Tuition
- Student Government Association fees
- Housing fees (less housing processing fee)
- International student service fee
- Health service fee
- Technology fee
- Meal Plans – unused balance at time of withdrawal.

University Withdrawal/Refund Schedule

Fall/Spring Semesters

Period I	Class days 1-5*	100%
Period II	Class days 6-10	80%
Period III	Class days 11-15	60%
Period IV	Class days 16-20	40%
Period V	Class days 21-25	20%
Period VI	Class days 26 and after	0%

*Less $100 administrative fee

Summer A/B terms

Period I	Class days 1-3*	100%
Period II	Class days 4-6	80%
Period III	Class days 7-9	60%
Period IV	Class days 10-12	40%
Period V	Class days 13-15	20%
Period VI	Class days 16 and after	0%

*Less $100 administrative fee

Requests for refunds due to circumstances clearly beyond the student's control, such as illness, required military service, etc., must be in writing and accompanied by appropriate documentation such as a physician's statement, military orders, etc.

A request for refund must be submitted within 60 days of the date the student completed a change of registration. Refund petition requests will normally be processed within ten business days. Personal appeals for denied requests must contain additional documentation not previously presented.

Department of Education Withdrawal/Refunds Policy

Students receiving financial aid who withdraw will be subject to the refund policies specified by the U.S. Department of Education. Refunds of Federal Aid for students who officially withdraw on or before the 60% point of the enrollment period will be determined by calculating and comparing the amounts due under the federal refund schedule and the University refund schedule.

Required Advance Tuition Deposit (new students only)

Refundable in full, provided written notice is furnished at least 60 days before the first day of registration for the semester.

Housing Contracts

Students who have housing contracts must contact the Housing Office to release their obligation. Any refunds will be determined at that time. All housing deposits will remain on account until the housing contract expires. The Housing Office will authorize release of the deposit to the student account.

Financial Information

Financial Assistance

Embry-Riddle participates in a number of federal, state, and University-administered programs that help students and their families meet educational costs.

Embry-Riddle believes the primary responsibility for financing education lies with the student and the student's family. Therefore, the student should apply for financial aid early, save money, look for ways to reduce costs, and become aware of specific program requirements by reading all financial aid publications. Financial aid awards are meant to supplement what the student and family can contribute toward costs and rarely cover all educational expenses.

A complete description of financial assistance programs and optional financing programs available to students and their parents is published annually by the Financial Aid Office. Students should consult this publication for information about eligibility criteria, application procedures, and deadline dates. Published information is available on the web under the Financial Aid section (*www.embryriddle.edu*). Students who expect to need help in meeting their financial obligations are encouraged to seek such assistance through one or more of the programs available for this purpose.

Eligibility Requirements

To be considered eligible to apply for most financial programs students must:

1. Be U.S. citizens or eligible non-citizens;
2. Be enrolled or accepted for enrollment as at least a half-time student in a degree program;
3. Be making satisfactory progress toward a degree;
4. Be registered with Selective Service if required to do so;
5. Establish financial need;
6. Not be in default on a loan or owe a repayment on a previous financial aid award received at any institution.

The Application Process

After applying for admission to the University, students may complete the Federal Application (FAFSA) through the internet at *http://www.fafsa.ed.gov*. Each year, students are required to reapply for financial aid. Students are mailed a federal PIN by the Department of Education to renew their aid application each year through the Internet at *http://www.fafsa.ed.gov*. Returning students may also request application materials from the Financial Aid Office. Students attending the Extended Campus may request their financial aid materials through the center, the Financial Aid Office or through the internet at *http://www.fafsa.ed.gov*.

Extended Payments

Students who use financial assistance to pay their University charges may have the payment date extended for the amount of their award if their funds are not ready to be disbursed by the date payment is due. This is called a payment extension. Any difference between the total charges and the amount of the extension granted must be paid according to the University's payment procedure. To qualify for a payment extension, students must have applied for financial assistance and must have received **final** approval of their award.

Programs Available

The major categories of financial assistance programs include grants, scholarships, loans, and student employment. Loans from state and federal government sources or from private lenders must be repaid; the interest rate, however, is usually low and the repayment period is extended. Grants and scholarships do not have to be repaid, nor does the income earned through student employment. Most of these programs are based on the student's financial need.

Grants

Federal

- Federal Pell Grant
- Federal Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant

State and Institutional

- Arizona - Leveraging Educational Assistance Partnership (LEAP)
- Arizona - Private Postsecondary Financial Assistance Program (PFAP)
- Family Discount Grant
- Florida Student Assistance Grant
- Florida Resident Access Grant
- Florida Bright Futures Scholarship Program
- Grants from other states

Loans

Federal

- Federal Stafford Loan
- Federal Parent Loan for Undergraduate Students
- Federal Perkins Loan
- Other private-sector educational loans

Employment

Federal

- Federal Work-Study Program

Embry-Riddle

- Embry-Riddle Student Employment
- Off-Campus Referral Program
- Resident Advisor Program

Financial Assistance

Scholarships

EMBRY-RIDDLE

A limited number of academic scholarships are awarded to entering freshmen and college transfers who possess outstanding academic credentials. In most cases, an incoming student's completed application for admission to the University is the only application required for Scholarship awarding consideration. For more information about scholarships, students should contact the Financial Aid Office of the campus they plan to attend.

Other Financial Assistance Programs

Reserve Officer Training Corp

The following campus-based organizations provide tuition scholarships to students who meet specific academic, medical, and physical requirements. In addition, Embry-Riddle offers special financial incentives to ROTC Scholarship winners. For more information on all requirements and benefits, refer to the Special Academic Programs and Opportunities section of the catalog.

- Air Force Reserve Officer Training Corp (ROTC)
- Army Reserve Officer Training Corp (ROTC)
- Naval Reserve Officer Training Corp (ROTC)
- U.S. Marine Corps Platoon Leaders Class Program

Student Government Association Leadership Program

The Student Government Association (SGA) at each residential campus offers partial tuition waivers for elected officials of the organization. The amount of the waiver varies depending on the position held. The goal is to stimulate interest in holding elected office and to recognize the commitment student leaders make in such positions.

For information about the criteria students must meet to run in an SGA election, or for other information about the program, contact the Student Government Association office.

Flight Leadership/Fellowship Program

The Flight Leadership/Fellowship Program is available to students enrolled in the Aeronautical Science Degree program. It is designed to identify, develop, and reward students for demonstrated outstanding academic and leadership abilities.

Students are selected for the Flight Leadership portion of the program based on academic excellence and leadership potential. Selection for the Flight Fellowship portion is made from those Flight Leadership students who complete all required flight courses, demonstrate outstanding academic and leadership qualities, and satisfactorily complete the Embry-Riddle Flight Instructor Evaluation and Standardization Program.

While not every Flight Leadership student is offered a Flight Fellowship, those who are selected will serve as department Flight Instructor and Tutor while finishing their degree requirements.

The Flight Leadership Program is highly competitive. Interested students should contact the Chief Flight Instructor for additional information.

Athletic Grants

The University offers a limited number of Athletic Grants for qualified students. Awards are available for baseball, basketball, golf, men's and women's soccer, men's and women's tennis, wrestling, women's volleyball and men's and women's cross-country. The maximum value permitted by the NAIA is the actual cost of tuition, room, board, books, and fees. However, most grants are awarded as partial tuition waivers. To qualify, students must meet both University and NAIA eligibility requirements. The grants are highly competitive and interested students should contact the Athletic Department for specific details.

Ronald E. McNair Scholars Program

Named in honor of the African-American mission specialist who died in the 1986 Challenger disaster and funded by a U.S. Department of Education TRiO grant (220k/yr), this prestigious diversity program offers financial aid, academic and other support services to eligible underserved (low income/first generation) and/or under-represented (certain ethnic minorities and women in certain fields of study) upper-division students who are interested in pursuing graduate studies leading to the Ph.D. after leaving ERAU. In addition to some financial aid, the program provides academic mentoring, academic and career counseling, Graduate Record Examination (GRE) preparation, a three-hour course in Research Methodology and Statistics, funded research opportunities and cultural/social activities. Acceptance in the program is based on a special application process and is selective. Eligible transfer students are welcome to apply. For more information, contact:

McNair Scholars Program
(928) 777-6935
brandsd@erau.edu
http://mcnair.pr.erau.edu

Veterans' Education Benefits

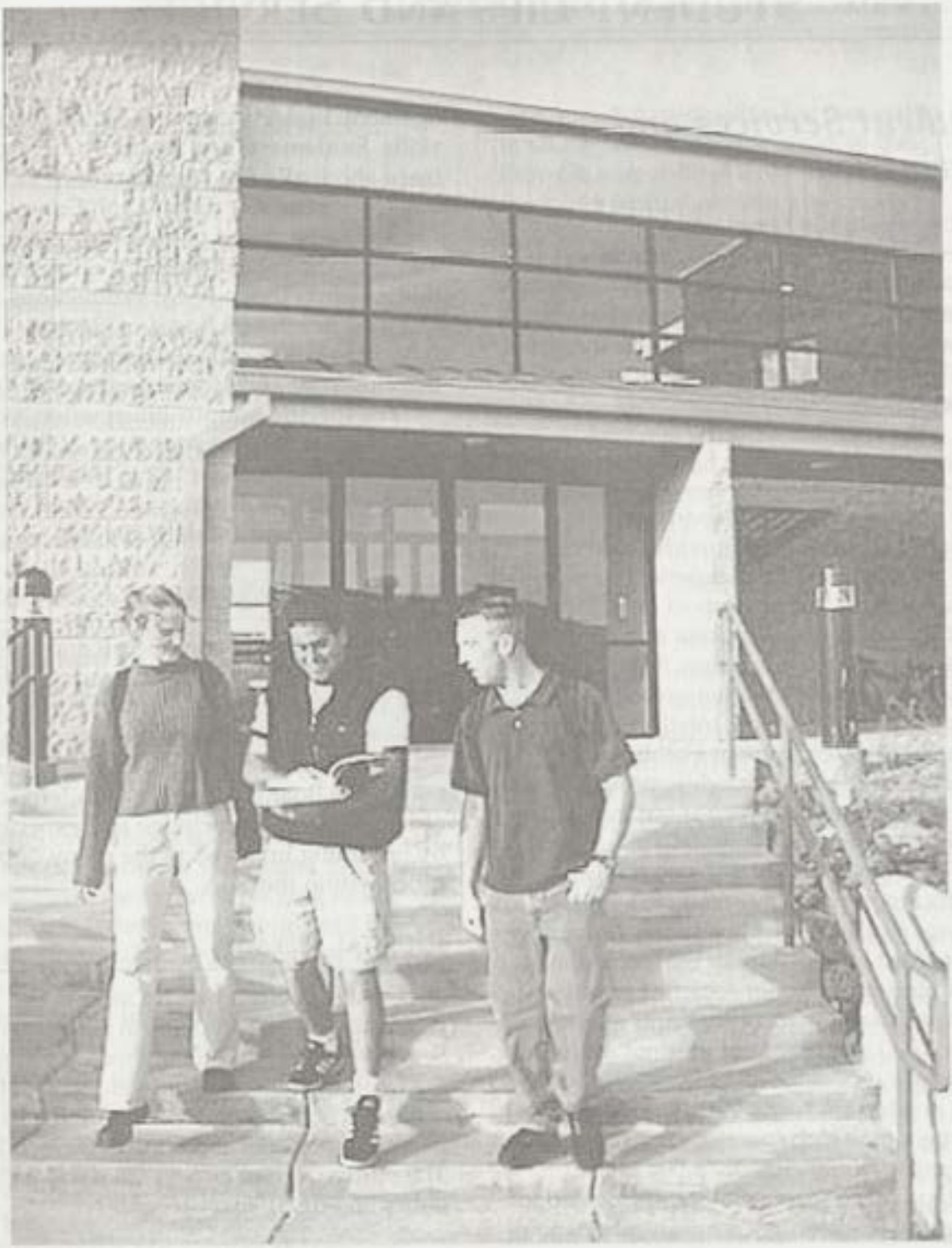
Embry-Riddle degree programs are approved by the appropriate State Department of Veterans' Affairs (State Approving Agency) for enrollment of persons eligible to receive education benefits from the Department of Veterans' Affairs (DVA).

Students must be pursuing a degree in a specific program to be eligible to receive benefits. Admission procedures for veterans and other eligible persons are the same as those for other students. Students who do not satisfy all requirements for full admission may be certified for two terms; however, they may be required to repay the DVA for some or all benefits received if they do not achieve full admission status during that time.

Title 38, United States Code, sections 3474 and 3524, requires that education assistance to veterans and other eligible persons be discontinued when the student ceases to make satisfactory progress toward completion of the training objective. Accordingly, benefits will be interrupted for undergraduate students whose CGPA is less than 2.00 for three consecutive terms or are otherwise subject to suspension. The DVA will be appropriately notified of the unsatisfactory progress. The student must submit a written request to reinstate education benefits. The request must include proof of academic counseling and the conditions for continued enrollment or re-entrance. The DVA will determine eligibility for reinstatement of benefits, based in part on the school's recommendation.

Veterans' progress will be measured according to University standards as published in this catalog and the rules and regulations of the DVA apply. The criteria used to evaluate progress are subject to change. Application and interpretation of the criteria are solely at the discretion of Embry-Riddle. Students are responsible for notifying the certifying official of any change in their enrollment or change in personal information affecting their eligibility. Students also must remain in compliance with University and Department of Veterans' Affairs requirements. Students may receive education benefits only for courses that are required for their designated degree program. Students who receive DVA benefits are subject to strict academic regulations and should be aware of how auditing courses, repeating a course, changing degree programs or enrollment status, and other actions may affect their eligibility to receive benefits.

For further information concerning approved programs and the application process, eligible persons should contact the Veterans' Certifying Official at the campus they plan to attend.



Student Services and Activities

Embry-Riddle Aeronautical University believes that a well-rounded education extends beyond the classroom. The opportunities for co-curricular involvement are limitless and are designed to encourage the personal and educational development of all students.

STUDENT ACTIVITIES

The mission of the Department of Student Activities is to provide students with the opportunity to experience co-curricular programs that support and complement the educational process and contribute to a well-rounded education. Student Activities works with other areas of the campus to offer cultural, intellectual, recreational and entertainment events for all Embry-Riddle students, while providing a learning experience which is not available in other academic settings.

There are over 100 clubs on the Daytona Beach campus and over 65 on the Prescott campus. Each campus has sports clubs, special interest groups, Greek life (sororities and fraternities), honor societies, aviation clubs, military organizations and religious clubs. The Department of Student Activities provides support for all of these organizations in addition to assisting students in starting a new club/organization. Involvement in any club or organization develops social responsibility, strong group dynamics, leadership, communication, management, budgeting and decision-making skills. Students have the opportunity to learn about all of the organizations at the fall and spring Activities/Club Fair.

The Department of Student Activities is also the point of contact for the Programming Board (Touch-N-Go Productions in Daytona Beach and Board of Campus Activities in Prescott) Leadership Development and Homecoming Activities.

For specific campus information, visit the Office of Student Activities in Daytona Beach located in room 107 in the John Paul Riddle Student Center or in Prescott in the lower level of the Student Hangar.

STUDENT GOVERNMENT ASSOCIATION

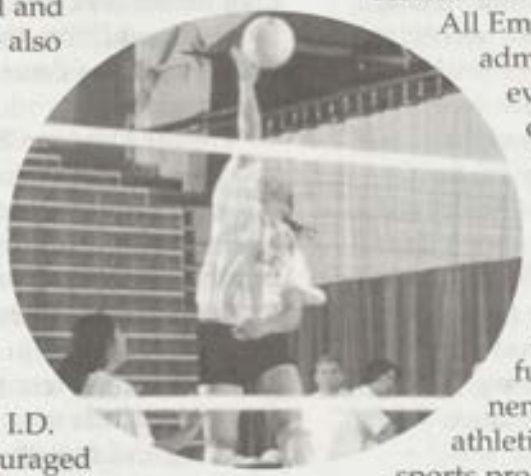
At both the Daytona Beach and Prescott campuses, the Student Government Association serves individual students and represents the student body at the University. The president of the SGA is a voting member on the Board of Trustees. Students can obtain valuable knowledge and experience by becoming involved in the many opportunities within the SGA.

JUDICIAL AFFAIRS

On the Daytona Beach Campus, the Associate Dean of Students in the Student Services Office, and on the Prescott Campus, the Dean of Students Office offer a variety of services to assist students with problems including personal and family emergencies. The offices oversee all non-academic judicial issues and disciplinary records.

Intramural and Recreational Sports

Intramural and Recreational Sports at each residential campus strives to create an atmosphere of competition and fun by offering a wide variety of activities ranging from team sports such as flag football, volleyball, basketball, floor hockey, and softball to individual competition in such sports as table tennis, racquetball and tennis. Other sports are also available on request.



The director assists chartered clubs and organizations with the use of sports facilities and equipment. An equipment loan program offers many items for free checkout on an overnight basis with a valid University I.D. card. Students are encouraged to use all on-campus sports-related facilities (i.e., outdoor swimming pool, tennis and basketball courts, playing fields, indoor racquetball, gymnasium, and fitness center). Hours vary for each facility and are posted.

In addition to on-campus recreational activities, each area offers a virtually unlimited variety of outdoor recreational opportunities. Hiking, camping, fishing, sailing, and skiing are a few of the activities available in the surrounding area.

Whether students seek a highly competitive league to demonstrate their athletic skills or select a competition that encourages group participation for fun and to stay in shape and reduce the stress in their lives, they are sure to find what they are looking for in intramural recreational sports.

Intercollegiate Athletics

Embry-Riddle Intercollegiate Athletics brings exciting and highly competitive varsity sports to both the Daytona Beach, Florida and Prescott, Arizona campuses. All Embry-Riddle students are admitted to regular season home events free of charge and everyone is encouraged to get involved and support the Eagles!

The University is a member of the National Association of Intercollegiate Athletics (NAIA) and successfully competes against opponents from all levels of college athletics. Many of the University's sports programs are ranked among the top 25 teams in the nation and are perennial contenders for conference, regional and even national championships. The 1999-2000 year saw the Eagles Basketball program win the NAIA Division II national championship; Prescott's wrestling team has finished in the top ten every year since 1997-98, including an eighth place finish in 2003; Eagles Baseball competed in the NAIA World Series in 1999, 2002 and 2003; Women's Soccer has participated in the National Tournament the past two years, as has Women's Golf, finishing fifth in the nation in 2003; Men's and Women's Tennis

earned "Final Four" and "Elite Flight" finishes, respectively at the 2003 championships. In addition, the Daytona Beach campus won the Florida Sun Conference All-Sports Trophy for best all-around athletic program for its fourth straight year in 2002-2003.

The University sponsors 11 intercollegiate sport programs at the Daytona Beach campus, including men's baseball, basketball, cross-country, golf, soccer and tennis; and women's cross-country, golf, soccer, tennis and volleyball; while men's wrestling, women's and men's soccer and women's volleyball are sports sponsored at the Prescott, Arizona campus. Any student who meets both University and NAIA eligibility requirements is able to compete for a position on a varsity team. Athletic grants-in-aid, in varying amounts, are generally awarded to recruited varsity student-athletes, with walk-on players earning the right to compete for scholarship assistance, when available.

For more information on the Eagles, including game schedules, rosters, results and statistics, or to sign up for Embry-Riddle's student athletic support group, The Flock, log on to: *www.embryriddlesports.com.*

For tryout information, please contact the Intercollegiate Athletics department at the residential campus of your choice.

Student Success Center

The mission of Student Success Programs on both of the residential campuses of Embry-Riddle is to increase student success and retention through a series of campus-specific services. The Student Success Centers coordinate the college success courses (AE 101, ASC 101, BA 101, CEC 100, CIV 101, CS 100, DET 101, PS 109, and UNIV 101), which are designed to transition first-time students into the University. The Student Success Center staffs provide training for student peers and instructors of these classes on such topics as study skills, test taking, time management, goal clarification, career concerns, and campus involvement. In addition, the Student Success Centers act as a central resource for all campus services.

On the Daytona Beach campus, other specific services include providing academic counseling, coordinating information related to on-campus tutoring services, supporting living-learning activities, conducting withdrawal interviews, and overseeing freshmen enrolled in the "Undeclared Program". On the Prescott Campus, specific services include new student academic advising and registration, new student and parent orientation, tutoring services, academic advising and counseling, student disability support services, exam proctoring, withdrawal and stopout interviews, and individually designed academic assistance programs.

Libraries

The mission of the Embry-Riddle libraries is to provide materials, services and facilities to students, faculty and staff in support of the University's commitment to excellence in teaching, learning and research. Library services and resources are provided through two main libraries; the

Jack R. Hunt Library in Daytona Beach serves the Florida campus and the students of the Extended Campus, and the ERAU Prescott Library serves the Arizona campus. Both facilities are state-of-the-art and hold a combined total of over 120,000 volumes and 1800 periodical titles in addition to government documents, reports, conference proceedings and multimedia sources. The libraries are fully automated with online catalogs and Internet access from staff and public workstations. Both offer specialized electronic databases to students of Embry-Riddle and various public access sources for the general public. The Prescott library holds special materials relating to aviation safety and the Hunt Library houses an historical aviation collection dating from 1909. The libraries participate in local, state and national networking consortia which provide students access to virtually unlimited information worldwide via the Internet and through local arrangements and reciprocal borrowing agreements. Both facilities are open over 90 hours per week (with extended hours during exam periods). Information professionals with specialized training in aviation and aerospace assist students and teach research skills including how to identify, evaluate and utilize information in all formats.

Information Technology Services

Information Technology strives to excel in service at every opportunity. Our goal is to provide our students with stable, secure, highly available, always on systems via the web that offer a leading edge in technology.

Our www-based Portal, known as ERAU Online, can be found at *http://erau.blackboard.com/*. ERAU Online accounts are provided to all students. ERAU Online provides students one-stop-shopping for class and University information as well as events on campus. ERAU Online also provides a number of services that students can access such as email, unofficial transcripts, class grades, class schedules, account balances and flight schedules. Additional services are available and are continually being expanded. ERAU Online can be accessed from any computer with an Internet connection.

In addition to World Wide Web resources that can be accessed from any Internet connection, the Information Technology Department also provides the following services:

- Computerized Labs & Classrooms
- Account IDs and email Addresses
- Network storage space for class assignments
- Storage space for personal web pages
- Assistance for connecting to the Residential Network (ResNet) for on-campus housing
- Voicemail accounts for on-campus housing
- Popular Microsoft software titles available to all students
- Telecommunications support for University Housing
- Wireless Internet Access in many buildings on Daytona Beach campus (and expanding for both residential campuses)

Student Life and Services

As the technology used in the Aviation and Aerospace industries grows and advances, so are the tools of teaching our future Aviation and Aerospace pioneers.

Student Employment

The Student Employment office provides assistance to students seeking part-time employment on or off campus at the Daytona Beach and Prescott locations. On-campus employment is available to students regardless of financial need. Working on or off campus not only gives students more financial support, but also helps them develop self-confidence, gain valuable employment and credit references, establish a work record, and acquire useful skills in time management, financial planning, and communication.

At ERAU, because students work and serve each other, a sense of community is created. Students are participants in the life and work of the University as well as consumers of the educational program. Embry-Riddle depends upon student workers for much of the work essential to sustain day-to-day operations.

Embry-Riddle Aeronautical University adheres to the principle of equal employment opportunities for all students.

Safety and Security

Safety and security at Embry-Riddle Aeronautical University is provided by the University's Safety department. The Safety department is an in-house segment of the University consisting of both full-time officers and part-time student assistants. The Safety department includes patrol and escort services, parking and traffic services, life safety systems, crime prevention, communications/dispatch services, and locksmith services.

The patrol and communications sections provide 24-hour service to the University and its satellite locations. Safety officers respond to routine requests for service as well as emergency conditions throughout the University. They also conduct field investigations as required and provide specialized security service to the University's flight line. The parking and traffic services section manages campus parking, traffic, and associated enforcement functions. It also provides support for special events. The crime prevention section actively engages in safety education and crime prevention programs for students, faculty, and staff. The department maintains a close liaison with local law enforcement agencies to provide the safest possible learning environment.

Campus Ministry

The University recognizes that the typical student feels challenged by the many questions, experiences, and world views encountered on campus. It also recognizes that because students are faced with a consuming social life and the subtle influence of peers, that it is important to encourage and promote spiritual development. Special opportunities for deepening faith such as student religious-club sponsored meetings and programs and pastoral counseling are offered during the regular scholastic year. At the Prescott campus, a Community

Interfaith Directory is published by the Counseling Office and local church groups are invited to offer their worship services to the new students. At the Daytona Beach campus, worship services are available each Sunday at the Interfaith Chapel.

Disability Support Services

The University is committed to ensuring access and providing reasonable accommodation for students with documented disabilities who request assistance. The Disability Services Advocate is the coordinator of Disability Support Services at the Daytona Beach and Extended Campuses; the Director of Student Success Programs coordinates Disability Support Services for students at the Prescott Campus.

Students' needs are addressed on an individual basis with regard to their specific disabilities, academic and career goals, learning styles, and objectives for personal development. Campus-specific services might include academic advisement or assistance with planning academic schedules, registration assistance and advance registration, academic intervention programs, time management training, study skills assistance, arrangements for peer tutoring, testing modifications, advocacy, and facilitation of physical access. The University does not provide diagnostic testing but will make referrals for evaluation by area specialists. Costs associated with testing referrals are the responsibility of the individual student. Because certain academic programs are FAA certified, those programs are subject to regulation by that agency. Therefore, regulatory limitations may delay or preclude participation or licensure in those programs by persons with certain disabilities. Prospective students, considering a program of study, are encouraged to contact the Disability Support Services Coordinator for information regarding eligibility concerns or campus-specific services.

Health Services

Maintaining good health promotes a productive university experience. The Health Services staff is committed to facilitating students' wellness through direct care, education and assistance with lifestyle modification.

Services include assessment, prescriptive and nursing care, referrals, wellness education and counseling, women's health care, medical grounding of flight students and assistance with aerospace medical concerns.

Students must satisfy the mandatory immunization requirement prior to enrollment or participate in campus-based clinics. The Medical Report form supplied by University Admissions indicates those immunizations which students must document in order to register for courses and reside in university-managed housing.

Prospective flight students should be aware that certain sensory impairments, medical, neurobiological and psychological conditions and prescriptive medications may delay or preclude medical certification by the FAA. These issues should be discussed with an Aviation Medical Examiner

(AME) to ensure participation in flight instruction. Students may also contact the Health Services clinical staff for information regarding eligibility for medical certification. A copy of the student's FAA Medical Certificate, Class I or II, must be submitted to Admissions at least 60 calendar days prior to the desired enrollment date. Failure to meet this requirement may delay entry into the flight training curriculum (see the subheading "FAA Medical Certificate" found within Admission to the Residential Campuses).

Health insurance is strongly recommended for all students. Individual policies should be reviewed prior to enrollment to ascertain adequate coverage and determine approved providers should off-campus referrals be indicated or desired. A campus group policy is available for purchase with rates determined annually. Information on benefits, premiums, enrollment and claims is available by visiting *www.studentresources.net* or by calling, toll free, (800) 237-0903.

International students should contact the International Student Services department regarding their specific insurance requirements.

Counseling Services

The college experience is highly complicated, offering students tremendous intellectual and personal opportunities, as well as difficult challenges and demands. Many students find themselves seeking counseling as a way of learning, growing, and dealing with these experiences.

Individual counseling provides an avenue for students to meet one-to-one with a counselor to discuss and explore the issues, concerns and feelings that they are experiencing. Issues addressed in counseling vary from adjustment to college life, study skills, relationship problems, and stress, to more serious problems. Counseling is available without cost to students, and the content and records of sessions are confidential.

The ERAU Residence Life Program

Embry-Riddle Aeronautical University provides campus housing for students on the Daytona Beach, Florida and Prescott, Arizona campuses. Embry-Riddle believes that the on-campus living experience is an integral and positive part of a well-rounded university education. Interaction with other students in the campus community living environment is a major contributor to student success. National research shows that students who live on campus make better grades, tend to be more involved in campus activities and are more likely to graduate than students who live off campus. The campus housing systems at both residential campuses offer programs and services that support the academic mission of the University and promote student success. All residence halls are staffed by specially trained personnel who are committed to helping students and promoting a positive community environment.

Residential Facilities

Residence halls on both the Daytona Beach and Prescott campuses are completely furnished and air-conditioned. Housing fees include all utilities, including local phone, voicemail, internet and cable TV access (with the exception of internet at the Chanute Complex in Daytona Beach). While computer laboratories are conveniently located in academic buildings on both campuses, first-year students should provide their own personal computers for use within residential housing.

All residence halls have laundry and vending facilities and all are located within easy access to campus dining areas. On each campus, freshmen are assigned to buildings that are specially designated for new students.

All upperclass students will have opportunities to live in a variety of campus residences, including suites and apartments on a space-available basis. Accommodations for disabled students are available on both residential campuses. Requests for these spaces should be made to the Director of Housing.

Housing Policies and Application Policy

Residency Policy: All freshman students under 21 years of age with less than 28 earned credit hours are required to live in University-managed housing for their first full academic year (fall and spring). Freshmen are also required to participate in the Dining Services meal program.

Exceptions to the residency and board requirements are as follows:

- Students who are 21 years of age on or before September 1, 2004
- Students who are legally married
- Students who are full-time, year-round residents of Volusia County, Florida (Daytona Beach) or Yavapai County, Arizona (Prescott Campus) for a minimum of one year prior to entering Embry-Riddle

All requests for exception must be submitted in writing to the Director of Housing with supporting documentation of circumstances.

Application Process: Housing brochures and contracts are sent to students who have been accepted to the University. Completed contracts must be returned to the appropriate campus Housing Department with a $200 deposit no later than June 15, 2004 in order to receive a priority room assignment. New students over the age of 21 may apply for University-managed housing, however, assignments are made on a space-available basis.

Prescott Policy and Process:

- Completed Housing contracts received by June 15, 2004 are guaranteed a space in University-managed housing, not necessarily a specific location or room type.
- First Year Experience rooms are assigned based on the date the completed contract is received.

Room and Board Costs

Room rates and dining costs vary per campus. Please note the following information for each location.

Daytona Beach Campus

Room Costs: The room rate for all freshmen residence halls is $1800 per semester, per person. Rates for upperclassman apartments are slightly higher.

Board Costs: All freshmen students are required to purchase a 14 meal per week plan ($1400 per semester) for each of their first consecutive fall and spring semesters. Freshmen may upgrade to larger meal plans if desired.

Prescott Campus

- 2 person bedrooms: $1800 per semester, per person, per double occupancy, Thumb Butte Complex, Freshman only
- 3 Bedroom Suites: $1633 per semester, per person, per double occupancy,
- 3 Bedroom Suites with kitchenette: $1750 per semester per person, per double occupancy, Mingus Mountain Complex
- 2 Bedroom Suites: $1685 per semester, per person, per double occupancy, Village Complex, upper-class students
- 2 Bedroom Apartments: $1862 per semester, per person, per double occupancy, Village Complex, upper-class students

Board Costs: All students required to live in University-managed housing are required to purchase a 7-day all access meal plan ($1418 per semester) for each of their first consecutive fall and spring semesters.

New Students:

- Students released or who cancel the housing contract on or after the first day of classes will be charged an $800 administration fee.

Current Students:

- Current students released or who cancel the housing contract after April 30th, 2004 will be charged an $800 administration fee.

Eagle Card (Daytona Beach Only)

The Eagle Card serves as a student's identification and is required for borrowing library books, cashing checks and attending University-sponsored events. The Eagle Card is also used to access the meal plans. In addition, its optional debit card feature makes purchasing goods and services on campus easy and provides a convenient way to track expenses. Students simply deposit money into an Eagle Dollars account and, when a purchase is made at a campus dining location, the bookstore, a vending, laundry, or copy machine, etc., the amount of the purchase is deducted from the value remaining on the account. For added convenience, all monies deposited but not used are carried forward from semester to semester. There are no early withdrawals from any Eagle Card account. For a full disclosure of the terms and conditions, visit our website at *http://www.erau.edu/db/admin/eaglecard_how.html*

Dining Services

A variety of nutritious and satisfying dining services and meal plan options are offered on both the Daytona Beach and

Prescott campuses. At both locations, dining facilities are conveniently located to residence halls and offer a wide range of food selections from full hot meals to fast food and snacks. Students can also enjoy weekly specials and events such as cookouts, buffets and celebrations. Dining service hours are designed to meet the needs of students, with meals available throughout the day. Accommodations can be made for students with special dietary needs or medical conditions. Dining service personnel are available to consult with students on an individual basis. Requests for special services should be made to the Director of Dining Services at each campus.

Meal plan requirements and options vary per campus. Please note the following information for each location.

Daytona Beach Campus

All freshman students are required to purchase a minimum 14 meal per week plan for each of their first consecutive fall and spring semesters. This minimum required plan provides 14 full meals per week and flexible "Riddle Bucks" that can be used to purchase individual food items at any campus dining location. Freshmen may upgrade to a larger meal plan that offers 19 meals per week. Detailed dining service information will be sent to all incoming freshmen to help with their meal plan choice.

Prescott Campus

All students required to live in University-managed housing are required to purchase a seven-day all access meal plan ($1,284 per semester) for each of their consecutive fall and spring semesters. This plan includes $75 in Flexi cash that can be used to purchase individual items to go at any campus dining location. Other available plan options are available for students not required to live in University-managed housing with information available from the Housing Office.

Mail

Daytona Beach Campus

Prior to a student's arrival, all personal mail, UPS, Federal Express, deliveries, etc., should be addressed as follows:

IF BOX NUMBER IS KNOWN:

This format for USPS only:

Student Name (include middle initial)
P.O. Box 14____
Daytona Beach, FL 32114-3977

This format for UPS and FEDEX

Student Name (include middle initial)
Mail # 14____
Embry-Riddle Aeronautical University
600 S. Clyde Morris Boulevard
Daytona Beach, FL 32114-3977

IF BOX NUMBER IS UNKNOWN:

Student Name
"New Student"
Embry-Riddle Aeronautical University
600 S. Clyde Morris Boulevard
Daytona Beach, FL 32114-3900

Prescott Campus

Prior to a student's arrival, all personal mail, UPS, Federal Express, deliveries, etc., should be addressed as follows:

IF BOX NUMBER IS KNOWN:
ERAU Box #____
Student Name
3700 Willow Creek Road
Prescott, AZ 86301-3720

IF BOX NUMBER IS UNKNOWN:
Student Name
ERAU New Student
3700 Willow Creek Road
Prescott, AZ 86301-3720

All students are assigned a mailbox and are required to check it on a **daily** basis.

International Student Services

The International Student Services Office serves as the central point of contact for issues concerning international students at Embry-Riddle. An International Student Orientation is held each semester to familiarize students with University policies and procedure as well as the American education system generally. The office provides services including advising students on immigration regulations, financial and personal matters.

The office also assists international students with the processing of forms and documentation of status required by foreign governments, sponsors, the U.S. government, and the University.

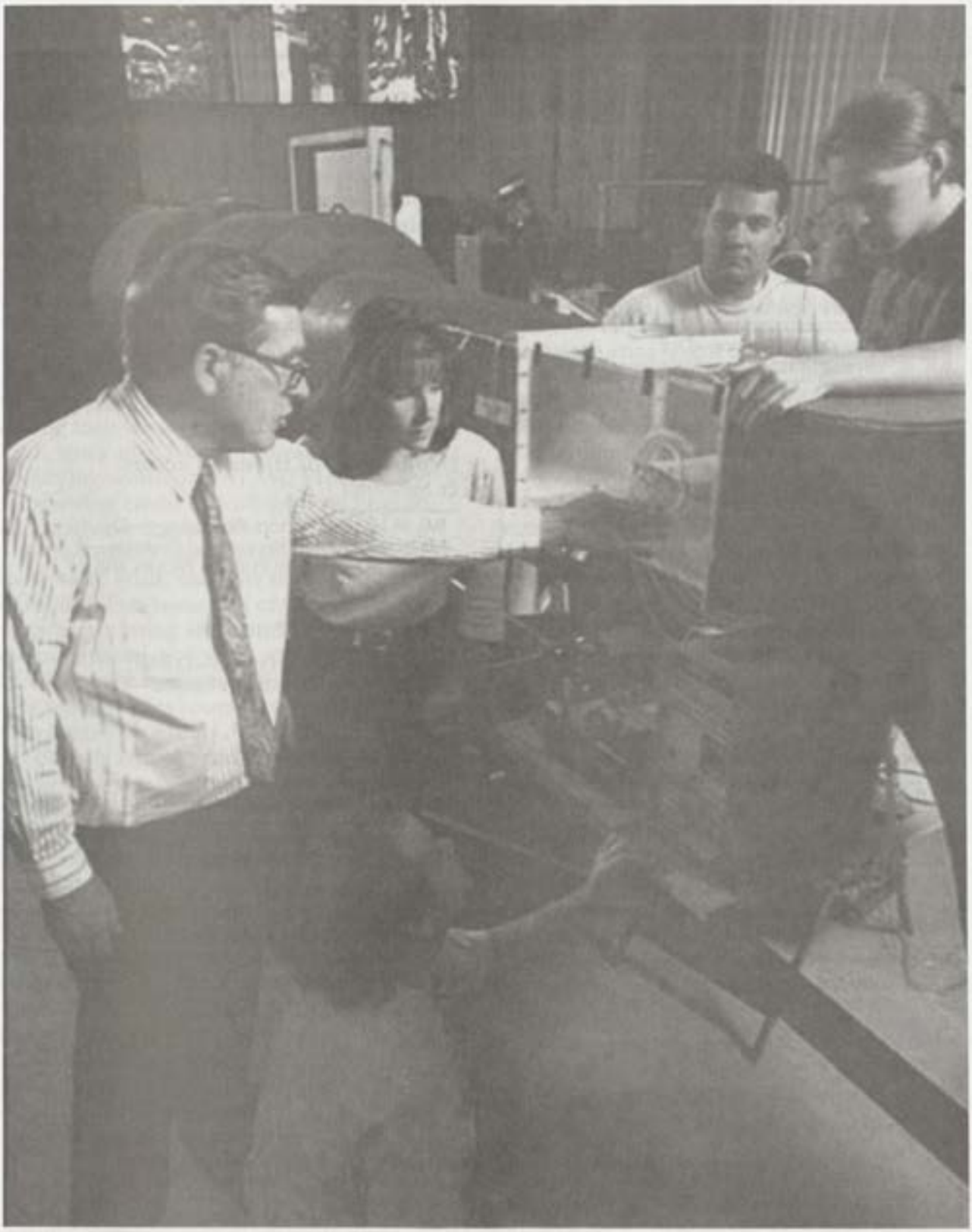
International Student Services staff members continually strive to provide opportunities for international students to become involved in campus and community programs which facilitate a cross-cultural awareness with University faculty, staff, and students as well as the local communities of Daytona Beach and Prescott. Some of these activities include International Days on both campuses, programs with local families to introduce students to the community, speaking engagements in local schools and at community service organizations, and trips to area attractions such as amusement parks, national parks, and cultural festivals.

Career Services Office

The Career Services office provides career resources and career development assistance to all students and alumni of Embry-Riddle Aeronautical University. The Career Services website offers students and alumni a virtual library of job search aids including interview tips, sample resumes and cover letters, company profiles, direct links to employment web sites, cooperative education opportunities, current job listings and a web based resume referral service.

Industry/Career Expos are held in the fall on the Daytona Beach campus and in the spring on the Prescott campus. Over 100 companies visit the campuses to recruit students for both full-time and cooperative education, and to provide information on industry. On campus interviews are also scheduled year around.

The Career Services office employs a staff of program managers to provide one-on-one career guidance, mock interviews, and resume critique services. The Career Services office encourages students to contact them early in their education to explore career options and to develop a successful job search strategy.



Academic Programs by Campus Location

Embry-Riddle Aeronautical University offers students opportunities to pursue academic programs in a wide variety of aviation and aerospace fields. Each degree program includes both general education and academic specialization, the two components complementing each other. Detailed information about specific degree programs begins on page 72 of this section of the catalog. Minor courses of study are described in the following section.

The University currently offers the following associate's, bachelor's, and master's degree programs at the Daytona Beach campus (D) and the Prescott campus (P) locations.

Aeronautics

B.S. in Aeronautics—D, P

Aeronautical Science (Flight)

B.S. in Aeronautical Science—D, P
B.S. in Aeronautical Systems Maintenance—D

Aerospace Studies

B.S. in Aerospace Studies—D, P

Applied Aviation Sciences

B.S. in Aerospace Electronics—D
B.S. in Air Traffic Management—D
B.S. in Applied Meteorology—D, P
B.S. in Safety Science—D
Master of Science in Aeronautics—D
Master of Science in Safety Science—P

Business Administration

B.S. in Aviation Business Administration—D, P
B.S. in Aviation Management—D
Master of Business Administration in Aviation—D

Communication

B.S. in Communication—D

Computing

B.S. in Computer Science—D, P
B.S. in Software Engineering—D
Computer Science/Master of Software Engineering —D
Master of Software Engineering—D

Engineering

Accelerated Program in Aerospace Engineering—D
B.S. in Aerospace Engineering—D, P
B.S. in Civil Engineering—D
B.S. in Computer Engineering—D, P
B.S. in Electrical Engineering—D, P
B.S. in Engineering Physics—D
Master of Science in Aerospace Engineering—D
Master of Aerospace Engineering—D

Department of Human Factors & Systems

B.S. in Human Factors Psychology—D
Master of Human Factors and Systems—D
Master of Science in Human Factors and Systems—D

Physical Science

B.S. in Engineering Physics—D
Master of Science in Space Science—D

Physics

B.S. in Space Physics—P

Science, Technology and Globalization

B.S. in Global Security and Intelligence Studies—P
B.S. in Science, Technology and Globalization—P

Undeclared

Undeclared Course of Study—D, P
Undeclared Engineering Freshman Course Course of Study—D, P

Embry-Riddle Aeronautical University reserves the right to terminate or modify program requirements and content, as well as the sequence of program offerings from term to term, for educational, financial, or other reasons that it determines are sufficient to warrant such action.

Basic Skills Requirement

Embry-Riddle Aeronautical University recognizes the importance of communications and quantitative skills in all areas of aviation. Successful pilots, airport managers, aviation maintenance technicians, and other aviation professionals must possess these skills to perform their jobs effectively. Embry-Riddle, therefore, requires all students, including transfer students, to demonstrate proficiency in writing, reading, and mathematics before they are permitted to complete registration during their first term at the University. Proficiency may be demonstrated by earning qualifying scores on SAT/ACT tests, or by transferring credit for college-level English and mathematics courses.

If they cannot demonstrate proficiency in these basic skills, students **must** enroll in COM 020, Fundamentals of Communication, a reading, writing and critical thinking skills course; quantitative skills courses (MA 006, MA 106) help students prepare for introductory mathematics courses required in the various degree programs.

Students whose primary language is not English are required to demonstrate advanced English proficiency by achieving a satisfactory score on a placement test. Students unable to demonstrate such proficiency must enroll in appropriate basic skills courses in their first term at the University. These courses are COM 008, Academic English and COM 018, Advanced Academic English.

Although basic skills courses are computed into the student's term grade point average (GPA) and cumulative grade point average (CGPA), credits earned in basic skills courses do not apply to minimum degree requirements in any degree program.

Honors at Embry-Riddle

Honors at Embry-Riddle Aeronautical University is a highly selective program offering students an enriched educational experience while also providing them opportunities to enhance campus and community life for others. Honors students enroll in several general education seminars focused on relevant, stimulating, interdisciplinary topics that encourage critical and creative thinking. Honors classes are small, faculty are carefully selected, and the courses are student centered and discussion oriented. The Honors experience within the major emphasizes close involvement with selected faculty, research opportunities, and individually tailored projects. The program also adds to campus life through its guest speaker series and through activities sponsored by its student organization. Graduates of the Honors Program are models of academic excellence and student leadership.

Some features of the Honors Program:

- Nine credit hours of Honors in general education; nine credit hours of Honors within the major. The Honors Program does not add credit hours to any major.
- Renewable student scholarships
- Honors seminars no larger than 20 students
- Honors faculty
- Guest speakers who spend time with students in Honors seminars
- Honors housing for freshman students
- Priority registration for classes
- Research opportunities
- Co-op and internship opportunities
- Summer study abroad opportunities

General Education

Introduction

Recognizing its general and special missions in education, Embry-Riddle Aeronautical University embraces a general education program. This course of study ensures that students possess the attributes expected of all university graduates. Encouraging intellectual self-reliance and ability, the general education program enables students, regardless of their degree program, to understand the significance of acquiring a broad range of knowledge.

Throughout the general education program, students gain and enhance competence in written and oral communication. They practice reasoning and critical thinking skills and demonstrate computer proficiency. As students engage in this course of study, they familiarize themselves with and investigate ideas and methodologies from several disciplines. These include the arts and humanities, the social sciences, and the natural sciences and mathematics. The program also helps students recognize interrelationships among the disciplines.

Promoting the appreciation of varied perspectives, the general education program provides intellectual stimulation, ensuring that students are broadly educated. This course of study empowers students to make informed value judgments, to expand their knowledge and understanding of themselves, and to lead meaningful, responsible, and satisfying lives as individuals, professionals, and concerned members of their society and the world.

General Education Requirements

Embry-Riddle Aeronautical University's general education program encourages effective learning and provides a coherent base for students to pursue their academic specializations. In specific support of the goals of general education, candidates for bachelor's degrees must complete course work or demonstrate competency in the following areas. The faculty certify all course work accepted for general education credit as advancing general education objectives. They additionally establish methods for students to demonstrate competency within these areas of study. Since certain degree programs require particular courses in the general education program, please refer to the degree requirements section of the catalog before selecting general education courses.

I. **Communication Theory and Skills**
9 hours

In order to lead meaningful and responsible lives in complex societies, students produce, evaluate, articulate, and interpret information and meanings in oral and written communications.

II. **Mathematics**
6 hours

In order to develop quantitative reasoning skills and to use and understand the language of science and technology, students must demonstrate mathematical proficiency for three of these hours by placement, examination, or course completion. One course must have college algebra as a prerequisite.

III. **Computer Science/Information Technology**
3 hours

In order to use computers and to understand and evaluate their significance in the solution of problems, students study the concepts, techniques, and tools of computing.

IV. **Physical and Life Sciences**
6 hours

In order to appreciate current understandings of the natural world, students study the concepts and methods of the physical and life sciences, applying the techniques of scientific inquiry to problem-solving. All students participate in a laboratory experience.

V. **Humanities**
3 - 6 hours lower-level
***3 hours 300-400 level**

In order to participate in the complexity of human experiences that arise in a framework of historical and social contexts, students are exposed to the humanities. Such areas of studies may include cultural, aesthetic, philosophical, and spiritual dimensions of the human condition.

VI. **Social Sciences**
3 - 6 hours lower-level
***3 hours 300-400 level**

In order to understand interrelationships between the individual and society and connections between historical memory and the future, students examine the social sciences, including history, economics, psychology, or sociology.

* In order to experience advanced studies in either the humanities or social sciences, students must choose at least one upper-level elective in the Humanities or Social Sciences.

Undeclared Program

Undeclared Course of Study

Students who have not decided on a specific degree program may enroll in the courses listed below during their freshman year. The intent of this program is to provide additional time for incoming freshmen to choose a degree. The Undeclared Program allows students to become familiar with the many aerospace and aeronautical career opportunities and to more fully understand the choices available in our various degree programs. Students should familiarize themselves with Embry-Riddle's general education requirements prior to registering for courses. Students, along with their freshman advisor, will choose the general education courses according to their academic ability.

These freshman courses may not directly parallel those required in some degree programs, but the impact of the Undeclared Program on subsequent years will depend on the chosen degree. Undeclared students who take courses outlined below need to select a degree program by the time they enter their sophomore year. At the time the degree is chosen, the student should consult with an advisor before continuing their program of study. Those students who decide on and are accepted into an engineering degree may have additional general education courses to take in order to complete an engineering program.

Communication Theory and Skills (One course must be college composition.)	6
Computer Science /Information Technology Elective	3
Humanities (Lower-level)	3
Social Sciences	6
Mathematics (Highest placement possible; one course for which college algebra is a prerequisite.)	6-8
Physical Science (One course must contain a laboratory.)	6-10
UNIV 101 (required)	1

The Coordinated Engineering Freshman Program

The coordinated freshmen program is a joint responsibility between the College of Engineering and all departments within the College. The purpose of this coordination is to ensure success of all engineering programs at the freshmen level. Since in industry engineers in a certain discipline have to work with

engineers in other disciplines, it is in the best interest of our engineering students to interact with students in other engineering programs. This is accomplished via team projects, field trips, and invited colloquium speakers.

The freshmen committee ensures the quality of all aspects of the freshmen including: ensuring that instructors involved in the program have the appropriate quality and experience to teach the freshmen courses. The committee maintains consistency in the continuous processes of outcomes assessment throughout all of the COE curricula as required by SACS and ABET. The committee also deals with personnel matters that may arise in a course.

The College of Engineering Freshmen Advising Program focuses on advising and retention of all engineering freshmen starting from the time students make their tuition deposit until they finish their first year.

First year students, in a declared engineering program, will be advised by faculty in that program.

Undeclared Engineering Freshman

Students interested in engineering who have not selected a specific degree program may, during their freshman year, enroll in the courses listed below. These courses will apply toward the general education requirements of the engineering degree with minimal or no loss of credit. Students who are not prepared to take the recommended physics or math should understand that it might take them longer to complete the degree they choose. Students, along with their College of Engineering freshman advisor, should select the courses carefully in order to insure maximum use of the general education courses. This freshman year does not directly parallel the freshman year of those who have chosen a degree program. Its impact on subsequent years will depend on the chosen degree. Undeclared students who take the courses outlined below must select a degree program by the time they complete two semesters and have completed (or are eligible to enroll in) MA 241. Thereafter, students must consult an advisor in the degree program before confirming their program of study.

Communication Theory and Skills (One course must be college composition.)	6
Humanities (Lower-level)	3
Social Sciences	6
Mathematics MA 241 - Calculus and Analytical Geometry I MA 242 - Calculus and Analytical Geometry II	8
Physical Science	6-7
EGR 101 (required)	2/1

Academic Programs at the Daytona Beach Campus

College of Arts and Sciences

Dean: Rodney B. Piercey

The Arts and Sciences College is home to several outstanding degree programs and, in addition, is the primary provider of the curricula that fulfill the university's general education goals. Students may choose to pursue such majors as Aerospace Studies, Communications, Engineering Physics, and Human Factor Psychology. Minor programs of study are offered in Mathematics as well as many of the major fields.

The College of Arts and Sciences' primary responsibility is to provide a high quality educational opportunity to all adequately prepared students. It seeks to inculcate in its students a lifelong love of learning; an appreciation of the cultural, intellectual, and historical impact of the search for truth and knowledge; the opportunity for professional specialization; and emotional and social development through out-of-class experiences. All students are expected to master the skills that enable them to communicate clearly, to understand the logic of mathematics and the methods of scientific inquiry, and to understand their cultural heritage and that of others. The College seeks to develop in its students the ability to think independently, to accept responsibility, to interact with people different from themselves, to assess ideas, to challenge orthodoxies, and to criticize opinions in order to achieve the intellectual, ethical, and aesthetic maturity expected in educated citizens. The College affirms the right of all students to achieve an educational level limited only by their own commitment and ability.

The College endorses the use of non-traditional experiences to enhance learning including: cooperative education, industry internships, study abroad and undergraduate research involvement. The College participates in the university Honors Program; thus students of exceptional academic promise can develop unique and challenging programs of study.

The College of Arts and Sciences is home to Air Force, Army, and Naval Reserve Officers Training Corps (ROTC). The ROTC programs provide students an opportunity to receive military training while pursuing a baccalaureate degree. Several significant scholarships are available for students interested in these excellent programs.

Academic Programs at the Daytona Beach Campus

Aerospace Studies

Bachelor of Science

Program Plan of Study and Requirements

The Aerospace Studies program consists of core requirements and three minors. The core requirements in this program help make our students worldly thinkers who understand that information and skills gleaned from one area of life can be applied to other areas. The program's core requirements respond directly to calls by American corporate leaders for graduates who understand both technology and human behavior. To that end, students choose from courses in the humanities, geography, international studies, philosophy and ethics, and psychology. The core prepares students to connect their three minor fields of study meaningfully and usefully. In the capstone experience, the student chooses a senior thesis or a co-op in industry.

By combining three minors, students design their own degree programs. Such combinations as security or air traffic control/psychology/safety or space studies/computer science/psychology offer combinations of fields that the aerospace industry should find useful. Minors in secondary education, humanities, and mathematics can lead to the teaching profession or graduate studies. Minors in the business areas give students practical knowledge that combines well with the more technical areas. The element of choice in the program gives students experience in planning their own futures: the program seeks to produce students with an entrepreneurial spirit who will cross boundaries, make creative connections, and become leaders in aviation and aerospace.

Students should be aware that several courses in each academic year may have prerequisites and/or corequisites. Check the course descriptions at the back of this catalog before registering for classes to assure requisite sequencing.

Degree Requirements

The Bachelor of Science degree in Aerospace Studies requires successful completion of a minimum of 120 credit hours. Included within the 120 credit hours must be forty credit hours of upper-division courses (300-400 level.)

General Education

Courses	Credits
Communication Theory and Skills*	9
Computer Science	3
Lower-level Humanities*	3
Mathematics	6
Physical and Life Science	6
Lower-level Social Sciences*	6
HU/SS 300-400 level*	3
Total Credits	**36**

*Embry-Riddle courses in the general education categories *Communication Theory and Skills, Humanities,* and *Social Sciences* may be chosen from those listed below, assuming prerequisite requirements are met. Courses from other institutions are acceptable if they fall into these broad categories.

COMMUNICATION THEORY AND SKILLS:

COM: 122, 219, 221, 222, 260, 351, 360, 364, 410, 411, 415, 420
HU: 319, 355, 361, 362, 363, 399, 415, 499

HUMANITIES:

LOWER-LEVEL: HU 140-146
UPPER-LEVEL: 300-400 level

SOCIAL SCIENCES:

LOWER-LEVEL:

EC 200, 210, 211
(EC 200 is not acceptable together with EC 210 or EC 211 or their equivalent.),
PSY 220
SS 110, 120, 130, 204, 210

UPPER-LEVEL:

HF 300
PSY 350
SS 302, 305, 310, 320, 325, 326, 331, 340, 350, 352, 360, 399, 499

CORE REQUIREMENTS

Course	Title	Credits
AS 120	Introduction to Aeronautical Science,- **or -**	
SP 110	Introduction to Space Flight,- **or -** Private Pilot Certificate	3
BA 105	American Business Enterprise,- **or -**	
BA 201	Principles of Management	3
HU 335	Technology and Modern Civilization	3
HU*	One course from the Humanities Series (HU 140 - HU 146), - **or -**	
SS 204	Introduction to Geography	3
HU/SS	International Studies Electives (selected from SS 325, 326, 331, or 340)	6
HU 330	Values and Ethics, - **or -**	
HU 341	World Philosophy (if not taken for general education credit)	3
MA 222	Business Statistics (if not taken for general education credit)	3
PSY 220	Introduction to Psychology (if not taken for general education credit)	3
CE 396/ 397	Cooperative Education - **or -**	3-6
HU 475	Senior Thesis	3
Total Credits		**21-33**

*Must be chosen from one of the courses above not used to satisfy general education credit.

MINORS

Students must select three minor fields of study. At least one of these must be aviation/aerospace related. Total credits within the minors will vary from 18-30, depending on the minors chosen. See Minor Courses of Study in this catalog.

Open Electives	**0-21**
TOTAL DEGREE CREDITS	**120-132**

Communication

Bachelor of Science

The Communication program offers students the opportunity to practice professional forms of communication. Besides mastering the linguistic, editing, communication, and design skills that all communication professionals need, students will also master specific writing and communication genres such as feature writing or crisis communication. The program aims to produce graduates with the outstanding portfolios and workplace skills that will make them competitive for a variety of communication jobs in the fast-moving world of aviation/aerospace.

Degree Requirements

The Bachelor of Science degree in Communication requires successful completion of a minimum of 121 credit hours.

FRESHMAN YEAR

Course	Title	Credits
	Communication General Ed Option*	3
	Computer Science General Ed Option*	3
	Lower-level Humanities General Ed*	3
	Math General Ed Option*	3
	Lower-level Social Science General Ed*	3
AS 120	Principles of Aeronautical Science	3
COM 219	Speech	3
COM 260	Introduction to Media	3
SS	Lower-level Social Sciences	3
	Open elective	3
Total Credits		30

SOPHOMORE YEAR

Course	Title	Credits
	Communication General Ed Option*	3
	Physical Science General Ed Option*	3
	Math General Ed Option*	3
	Communication elective	3
	Aviation Survey Option	6
	Area of Concentration Course	6
COM 265	Introduction to News Writing	3
COM 364	Layout and Design	3
Total Credits		30

JUNIOR YEAR

Course	Title	Credits
	Physical Science General Ed Option*	3
	Aviation Survey Option	3
	Communication elective	6
	Area of Concentration Course	3
	Artistic Expression elective	3
	Co-Op - **or** - Communication elective	3
COM 360	Media Relations I	3
COM 410	Advanced Professional Writing	3
COM 412	Seminar in Writing for Specific Audiences	3
HU/SS	Upper-level General Ed elective	3
Total Credits		33

SENIOR YEAR

Course	Title	Credits
	Artistic Expression elective	3
	Area of Concentration Course	6
	Global and Cultural Background elective	6
	Open electives	9
COM 440	Employment Practicum	1
COM 460	Media Relations II	3
Total Credits		28
Total Degree Credits		**121**

*Embry-Riddle courses in the general education categories of *Communication Theory and Skills, Humanities,* and *Social Sciences* may be chosen from those listed below, assuming prerequisite requirements are met. Courses from other institutions are acceptable if they fall into these broad categories and are at the level specified above in the Communication vertical outline. Course substitutions may be made upon approval of the program chairman.

COMMUNICATION THEORY AND SKILLS:
COM 122, 219, 221, 222, 260, 265, 351, 360, 364, 410, 411, 412
HU 143, 315, 319, 355, 361, 362,420

HUMANITIES:
LOWER-LEVEL: HU 140-146, 250
UPPER-LEVEL: HU 300, 305, 310, 320, 325, 330, 335, 341, 345, 399, 499

SOCIAL SCIENCES:
LOWER-LEVEL:
EC 200, 210, 211
(EC 200 is not acceptable together with EC 210 or EC 211 or their equivalent.)
PSY 220
SS 110, 120, 130, 204, 210

UPPER-LEVEL:
EC 310, 312, 315, 420, SS 302, 305, 310, 320, 325, 326, 331, 335, 340, 350, 352, 360, 399, 499
HF 300
PSY 350

PROFESSIONAL WRITING AND MEDIA RELATIONS

Course	Title
COM 260	Introduction to Media
COM 265	Introduction to News Writing
COM 360	Media Relations I
COM 364	Layout and Design
COM 410	Advanced Professional Writing
COM 412	Seminar in Writing for Specific Audiences
COM 440	Senior Employment Practicum
COM 460	Media Relations II
Total Credits	22

AVIATION SURVEY

Course	Title
AS 120	Principles of Aeronautical Science

Three other aviation or technical survey courses in engineering, business, history, space, safety, legislation, flight, such as:

AS	131	Private Pilot Flight Laboratory
AS	254	Aviation Legislation
AS	309	Basic Aerodynamics
AS	320	Commuter Aviation
AT	300	Air Traffic Management
AVT	301	Introduction to Avionics
BA	322	Aviation Insurance
BA	324	Aviation Labor Relations
BA	390	Business Law
SF	210	Aerospace Safety
SP	110	Introduction to Space Flight
SS	130	History of Aviation
WX	201	Meteorology
Total Credits		12

AVIATION/AEROSPACE AREA OF CONCENTRATION

Students will choose a minor, or in consultation with the program chair, will take 15 hours in an aviation, science, or technology area. Examples: Flight, Air Traffic Control, Computer Science, Human Factors, Space Studies, Business Administration, Environmental Studies, Aviation Safety, Aviation Weather.

Total Credits 15

Academic Programs at the Daytona Beach Campus

Communication Electives

Course	Title
AS 385	Crew Resource Management
BA 311	Marketing
COM 351	Journalism
COM 411	Publishing on the Internet
COM/ HU 415	Non-verbal Communication
EGR 120	Graphical Communications
HU 319	Advanced Speech
HU 355	Creative Writing
HU 361	Interpersonal Communication in the Work Group
HU 370	Advanced English Grammar
HU 375	The Nature of Language
HU 420	Applied Cross-Cultural Communication
CE/COM 396, 397, 398	Cooperative Education
Total Credits	12

Artistic Expression

Students will choose two upper-level courses that explore symbolic and metaphoric use of language. Such courses may include:

Course	Title
HU 300	World Literature
HU 305	Modern Literature
HU 310	American Literature
HU 315	Drama Seminar
HU 320	Aesthetics of Visual and Musical Arts
HU 325	Exploring Film
Total Credits	6

Global and Cultural Background

Students will choose two courses that cover interdisciplinary, global and cultural issues. Such courses may include:

Course	Title
BA 335	International Business
HU 330	Values and Ethics
HU 335	Technology and Modern Civilization
HU 341	World Philosophy
HU 345	Comparative Religions
HU 362	Communication and Organizational Culture
HU 363	Communication and Society
HU 420	Applied Cross-Cultural Communication
PS 142	Introduction to Environmental Science
SP 200	Planetary and Space Exploration
SS 204	Geography
SS 325	International Studies
SS 327	Russian-American Relations
WX 261	Aviation Climates of the World
Total Credits	6

Open Electives 12

Total Degree Credits **121**

Engineering Physics

Bachelor of Science

The Bachelor of Science in Engineering Physics, offered only on the Daytona Beach campus, is designed to produce graduates who can operate at the interface between scientists and design engineers. Combining the skills of engineering and applied physics, this hybrid-engineering program focuses on the scientific challenges and planning associated with mission design and research related to the space environment. Because of the strong emphasis on fundamentals, the Engineering Physics program provides not only an excellent stepping stone into the space program, but also the flexibility to enter a broad variety of engineering applications and graduate programs.

The Engineering Physics degree program has a full engineering accreditation by the Engineering Accreditation Commission of the Accreditation Board for Engineering and Technology (ABET), 111 Market Place, Suite 1050, Baltimore, MD 21204- 4012, telephone: (410) 347-7700, and is administered by the Physical Sciences Department. This program supports the University's purpose "to provide a comprehensive education to prepare graduates for productive careers and responsible citizenship with special emphasis on the needs of aviation, aerospace engineering, and related fields." To achieve this, the following educational objectives are used to guide the program:

- *Mathematical, scientific and engineering methodologies.* Fundamental understanding and effective use of mathematical, scientific, and modern engineering tools in professional practice of engineering.
- *Engineering ethics and professional development.* Preparation for successful careers built upon understanding of ethics and professionalism, good citizenship, and on the ability to be a life-long learner.
- *Communication and interdisciplinary teaming.* Demonstration of oral and written communication skills, and ability to work in teams across disciplines.
- *Technical skills and social responsibilities.* Development of the ability to identify, formulate and solve real-world technical problems, incorporating political, economic, and environmental considerations.

Admission Requirements

To enter this program, students must have completed four years of high school science and mathematics, demonstrating a high level of competency. Successful candidates for this program will be prepared to enter Calculus I and Chemistry for Engineers.

Degree Requirements

The Bachelor of Science in Engineering Physics degree program requires 136 credit hours. The program can be completed in eight semesters and one summer term. The courses necessary to earn this degree are listed below.

Students should be aware that several courses in each academic year may have prerequisites and/or corequisites. Check the course descriptions at the back of this catalog before registering for classes to assure requisite sequencing.

FRESHMAN YEAR

Course	Title	Credits
	Communication Theory and Skills*	6
	Lower-level Humanities*	3
	Lower-level Social Science*	3

Academic Programs at the Daytona Beach Campus

DET	111	Engineering Drawing	2
EP	101	Current Topics in Space Sciences	1
MA	241	Calculus and Analytic Geometry I	4
MA	242	Calculus and Analytic Geometry II	4
PS	140	Chemistry for Engineers	4
PS	141	Chemistry for Engineers Laboratory	1
PS	215	Physics I	3
PS	216	Physics Laboratory I	1
Total Credits			**32**

SOPHOMORE YEAR

Course		Title	Credits
		Communication Theory and Skills*	3
CS	223	Scientific Programming in C	3
ES	201	Statics	3
ES	202	Solid Mechanics	3
ES	204	Dynamics	3
HU		Humanities elective	3
MA	243	Calculus and Analytic Geometry III	4
MA	345	Differential Equations and Matrix Methods	4
PS	208	Physics II	3
PS	219	Physics III	3
PS	220	Physics Laboratory III	1
PS	290	Physics Laboratory Practicum*	0
Total Credits			**33**

*May be taken in the fourth or fifth semester.

JUNIOR YEAR

Course		Title	Credits
EP	320	Electro Optical Engineering	3
EP	393	Spaceflight Dynamics	2
EP	340	Introduction to Space Systems Design	2
EP	394	Space Systems Engineering	3
ES	206	Fluid Mechanics	3
ES	305	Thermodynamics	3
ES	402	Electrical Engineering with Laboratory	3
MA	441	Advanced Engineering Mathematics I	3
MA	442	Advanced Engineering Mathematics II	3
PS	303	Modern Physics	3
PS	305	Modern Physics Laboratory	1
PS	320	Classical Mechanics	3
Total Credits			**32**

SUMMER SESSION
(**Must** be taken before seventh semester)

Course	Title	Credits
SS/PSY	Elective	3
ES 307	Engineering Materials Science with Laboratory	3
	Open elective	3
Total Credits		**9**

SENIOR YEAR

Course		Title	Credits
		Engineering elective	3
HU		Upper-level Humanities elective	3
EP	391	Microcomputers and Electronic Instrumentation	3
EP	410	Space Physics	3
EP	440	Engineering Electricity and Magnetism	3
EP	455	Quantum Physics	3
EP	496	Space Systems Design I	2
EP	497	Space Systems Design II	3
MET	200	Machine Shop Laboratory	1
SS		Upper-level Social Sciences*	3
		Open elective	3
Total Credits			**30**
Total Degree Credits			**136**

*Embry-Riddle courses in the general education categories *Communication Theory and Skills, Humanities, Social Sciences and the Engineering Electives* may be chosen from those listed below, assuming prerequisite requirements are met. Courses from other institutions are acceptable if they fall into these broad categories and are at the level specified above in the Engineering Physics vertical outline.

Communication Theory and Skills:

COM: 122, 219, 221, 222, 351, 360

Humanities:

LOWER-LEVEL: HU 140 - 146, 250
UPPER-LEVEL: HU 300-400 level

Social Sciences:

LOWER-LEVEL:
EC 200
PSY 220
SS 110, 120, 130, 204, 210

UPPER-LEVEL:
HF 300
PSY 350
SS 302, 305, 310, 320, 325, 331, 335, 340, 350, 352, 360

Engineering Electives:

AE/CEC/CIV 300-400 level
EP 395, 399, 400, 420, 495, 499

Students may take other HU/SS courses with the approval of the department chair/program coordinator.

Human Factors Psychology

Bachelor of Science

The Bachelor of Science degree in Human Factors Psychology emphasizes human behavior, ergonomics, and human capabilities. The program seeks to develop a student with the capacity to design, conduct, and apply human factors research to the design of simple and complex systems. The goal of the program is to educate and graduate professionals who are equipped for employment as human factors specialists or to continue their education in graduate school.

Human Factors Psychology is an applied discipline which develops knowledge concerning the abilities and limitations of humans to sense, store and process information, as well as to act. This knowledge is applied to the design, use, and maintenance of human/machine systems. Depending on its goals, the system is then optimized with respect to human performance. The environmental factors affecting system performance are recognized as important and are considered systematically. When relevant data are not available, it must be uncovered through research efforts. This requires considerable skill in experimental design and quantitative methodology. Students will receive training in the content and techniques of human factors - including statistical and quantitative procedures, experimental design, survey methods, computer techniques, and other research methodologies.

Degree Requirements

The Bachelor of Science in Human Factors Psychology can be earned in eight semesters assuming appropriate background and full-time enrollment. Successful completion of a minimum of 122 credit hours is required.

Students are encouraged to choose a minor field of study. Minors that compliment Human Factors are Aviation Safety, Computer Science, Mathematics, Flight and Air Traffic Control. Most minors can be accommodated within 18 hours of open electives required in the program.

Students will be encouraged to have an applied practicum experience. This requirement may be fulfilled in several ways including Co-Ops, Internships, or working on an on-campus research team. Practicums provide opportunities to gain practical experience in "real world" settings. A practicum experience is highly regarded by employers and increases the student's employment potential once they have obtained their degree. Typically, students will engage in practical experience activities toward the end of the degree program so they can take maximum advantage of their undergraduate experience.

General Education

Courses*	Credits
Communication Theory and Skills	9
Mathematics	6
Computer Science	3

Academic Programs at the Daytona Beach Campus

Physical and Life Sciences (one course must include a laboratory)	6
Lower-level Humanities	3
Lower-level Social Sciences	6
HU/SS 300-400 level	3
Total Credits	**36**

Embry-Riddle courses in general education may be chosen from those listed below, assuming prerequisites are met. Courses from other institutions are acceptable if they fall into these broad categories.

Communication Theory and Skills:

COM 122, 219, 221, 222, 351, 360, 364, 410, 411, 412
HU 143, 319, 351, 355, 361, 362, 363, 370, 375, 420

Mathematics:

MA 111, 112, 140, 142, 145, 211, 222, 241, 242, 243

Computer Science:

IT 109, CS 118, BA 120

Physical and Life Sciences:

PS 101-109, 142, 302, 304, 308, 309

Humanities:

LOWER-LEVEL: HU 140s series, 250
UPPER-LEVEL: HU 300 - 315, 320 - 345

Social Sciences:

LOWER-LEVEL: PSY 220 (required) and 3 credits from the following: EC 200-211, SS 110-130, 204, 210

Core Requirements **

College Success

UNIV 101
Total Credits 1

Advanced Communication

(For the Advanced Communication requirement, Human Factors majors are required to take two Advanced Communication classes for a total of six credits. This exists in addition to the nine credits (three classes) taken for the Communication General Education Requirement.)

COM 360, 364, 410, 411, 415, 460
HU 361, 362, 363, 375, 415, 420
Total Credits 6

Computer Science/Mathematics

(Six credit hours from MA or CS courses listed below. These courses are in addition to those taken as General Education.)

MA 140, 142, 241-243, 320, 412
(other courses with approval of advisor), **- or -**
CEC 220, 222
CS 118, 125, 223, 225
IT All courses in the curriculum may be used.
Total Credits 6

Psychology and Human Factors•

Course	Title	Credits
HF 300	Human Factors I: Principles and Fundamentals	3
HF 302	Human Factors II: Analytic Methods and Techniques	3
HF 305	Human Factors III: Ergonomics and Bioengineering	3
HF 400	Human Factors IV: System Design	3
PSY 225	Research Analysis in Psychology	4
PSY 300	Research Design in Psychology	3
PSY 305	Experimental Psychology	3
PSY 310	Sensation and Perception	3
PSY 315	Cognitive Psychology	3
PSY 335	Physiological Psychology	3
Total Credits		**31**

Aviation

Course	Title	Credits
AS 120	Principles of Aeronautical Science, **- or -**	
SP 110	Introduction to Space Flight, **- or -**	
FAA	Private Pilot Certificate	
Total Credits		**3**

Practicum

Course	Title	Credits
HF 490	Practicum in Human Factors Psychology	3
Total Core Credits		**49**

Specified Electives

Take two courses from the following three sets of courses. (18 credit hours total.)

Group I - Human and Machine Cognition

Course	Title	Credits
HF 310	Human-Computer Interaction	3
HF 315	Automation and Systems Issues in Aviation	3
HF 405	System Performance Modeling	3
HF 415	Human Factors in Simulation Systems	3
HF 420	Advanced Topics in Human-Computer Interaction	3

Course	Title	Credits
HF 425	Human Factors in Computer Systems Design	3

Group II - Applied Systems in Human Factors

Course	Title	Credits
HF 325	Human Factors and System Safety	3
HF 330	Human Factors in Space	3
HF 335	Human Factors in Air Traffic Control	3
HF 340	Human Factors and Product Liability	3
HF 345	Human Factors Issues in Lifespan Development	3
HF 410	Human Factors Engineering: Crew Station Design	3

Group III - Psychological Foundations of Human Factors

Course	Title	Credits
HF 320	Processes Underlying Crew Resource Management	3
HF 430	Tests and Measurements	3
PSY 320	Aviation Psychology	3
PSY 325	Group Structure and Process	3
PSY 330	Learning and Motivation	3
PSY 340	Industrial-Organizational Psychology	3
PSY 345	Training and Development	3
PSY 350	Social Psychology	3
PSY 400	Introduction to Cognitive Science	3
(Other courses with approval of advisor.)		
Open Elective Credits		**18**
Total Elective Credits		**36**
Total Degree Credits		**122**

Suggested Program of Study

Students should be aware that several courses in each academic year may have prerequisites and/or corequisites. Check the course descriptions at the back of this catalog before registering for classes to assure requisite sequencing.

FRESHMAN YEAR

Course	Title	Credits
	Communication Theory and Skills*	6
	Computer Science*	3
	Lower-level Humanities*	3
	Mathematics*	6
	Physical and Life Sciences*	3
HF 300	Human Factors I: Principles and Fundamentals	3
HU	HU/PSY/SS 300-400 level*	3
PSY 220	Introduction to Psychology*	3
UNIV 101	College Success	1
Total Credits		**31**

SOPHOMORE YEAR

Course	Title	Credits
	Communication Theory and Skills*	3
	Lower-level Social Sciences*	3
	Physical and Life Sciences*	3
CS/MA	Computer Science/Math**	3
HF 302	Human Factors II: Analytic Methods and Techniques	3
HU	Advanced Communication**	6
PSY 225	Research Analysis in Psychology	4
PSY 300	Research Design in Psychology	3
AS 120	Principles of Aeronautical Science, **- or -**	
SP 110	Introduction to Space Flight, **- or -**	
FAA	Private Pilot Certificate	3
Total Credits		**31**

JUNIOR YEAR

Course	Title	Credits
CS/MA	Computer Science/Math**	3
HF 305	Human Factors III: Ergonomics and Bioengineering	3
HF/PSY	Specified electives	6
HF 490	Practicum in Human Factors Psychology	3
PSY 305	Experimental Psychology	3
PSY 310	Sensation and Perception	3
PSY 315	Cognitive Psychology	3
PSY 335	Physiological Psychology	3
	Open electives	3
Total Credits		**30**

SENIOR YEAR

Course	Title	Credits
HF 400	Human Factors IV: System Design	3
HF/PSY	Specified electives	12
	Open electives	15
Total Credits		**30**
Total Degree Credits		**122**

* General Education Requirement
** Degree Core Requirement

• All psychology and human factors courses must be passed with a "C" or better to count toward degree completion.

Academic Programs at the Daytona Beach Campus

Human Factors and Systems

Bachelor of Science
Master of Human Factors and Systems

In conjunction with Bachelor of Science in Human Factors Psychology and the traditional Masters Degree in Human Factors and Systems, the Department of Human Factors and Systems also offers a Five-Year Masters Degree Program in Human Factors and Systems. The five-year Masters program offers upper-level undergraduates in the major a chance to begin their graduate work, while completing their Bachelor Degree program. The program is open to all undergraduate Human Factors students who meet eligibility requirements that include a CGPA of 3.20 and junior year standing. Student applications will be reviewed for the program and students accepted into the five-year Masters will be notified of such at the end of their junior year. During their senior undergraduate year, they will take two graduate classes (six credits) that will fulfill requirements for both Bachelors and Masters degree program. Five-year Masters students are required to complete 30 credits of graduate work to complete the degree program. Both the Bachelor of Science Degree in Human Factors Psychology and Masters Degree in Human Factors and Systems will be awarded when the student completes the Masters Degree program.

General Education

Courses*	Credits
Communication Theory and Skills	9
Mathematics	6
Computer Science	3
Physical and Life Sciences (One course must include a laboratory)	6
Lower-level Humanities	3
Lower-level Social Sciences	6
HU/SS/PSY 300-400 level	3
Total Credits	**36**

Embry-Riddle courses in general education may be chosen from those listed below, assuming prerequisites are met. Courses from other institutions are acceptable if they fall into these broad categories.

Communication Theory and Skills:

COM 122, 219, 221, 222, 351, 360, 364, 410, 411, 412
HU 143, 319, 351, 355, 361, 362, 363, 370, 375, 420

Mathematics:

MA 111, 112, 140, 142, 145, 211, 222, 241, 242, 243

Computer Science:

IT 109, CS 118, BA 120

Physical and Life Sciences:

PS 101-109, 142, 302, 304, 308, 309

Humanities:

LOWER-LEVEL: HU 140s series, 250
UPPER-LEVEL: HU 300-315, 320-345

Social Sciences:

LOWER-LEVEL: PSY 220 (required) and 3 credits from the following: EC 200-211, SS 110-130, 204, 210
UPPER-LEVEL: SS 302-360

Core Requirements **

Advanced Communication

(For the Advanced Communication requirement, Human Factors majors are required to take two Advanced Communication classes for a total of six credits. This exists in addition to the nine credits (three classes) taken for the Communication General Education Requirement.)

COM 360, 364, 410, 411, 415, 460
HU 361, 362, 363, 375, 415, 420

Total Credits 6

Computer Science/Mathematics

(Six credit hours from MA or CS courses listed below. These courses are in addition to those taken as General Education.)

MA 140, 142, 241-243, 320, 412
(other courses with approval of advisor), **- or -**
CEC 220, 222
CS 118, 125, 223, 225
IT All courses in the curriculum may be used.

Total Credits 6

Psychology and Human Factors*

Course	Title	Credits
HF 300	Human Factors I: Principles and Fundamentals	3
HF 302	Human Factors II: Analytic Methods and Techniques	3
HF 305	Human Factors III: Ergonomics and Bioengineering	3
HF 400	Human Factors IV: System Design	3
PSY 225	Research Analysis in Psychology	4
PSY 300	Research Design in Psychology	3
PSY 305	Experimental Psychology	3
PSY 310	Sensation and Perception	3
PSY 315	Cognitive Psychology	3
PSY 335	Physiological Psychology	3
Total Credits		**31**

Aviation

Course	Title	Credits
AS 120	Principles of Aeronautical Science, **- or -**	
SP 110	Introduction to Space Flight, **- or -**	
FAA	Private Pilot Certificate	3

Practicum

Course	Title	Credits
HF 490	Practicum in Human Factors Psychology	3

Specified Electives

Take two courses from the following three sets of courses. (18 credit hours total.)

Group I - Human and Machine Cognition

Course	Title	Credits
HF 310	Human-Computer Interaction	3
HF 315	Automation and Systems Issues in Aviation	3
HF 405	System Performance Modeling	3
HF 415	Human Factors in Simulation Systems	3
HF 420	Advanced Topics in Human-Computer Interaction	3
HF 425	Human Factors in Computer Systems Design	3

Group II - Applied Systems in Human Factors

Course	Title	Credits
HF 325	Human Factors and System Safety	3
HF 330	Human Factors in Space	3
HF 335	Human Factors in Air Traffic Control	3
HF 340	Human Factors and Product Liability	3
HF 345	Human Factors Issues in Lifespan Development	3
HF 410	Human Factors Engineering: Crew Station Design	3

Group II - Psychological Foundations of Human Factors

Course	Title	Credits
HF 320	Processes Underlying Crew Resource Management	3
HF 430	Tests and Measurements	3
PSY 320	Aviation Psychology	3
PSY 325	Group Structure and Process	3
PSY 330	Learning and Motivation	3
PSY 340	Industrial-Organizational Psychology	3
PSY 345	Training and Development	3
PSY 350	Social Psychology	3
PSY 400	Introduction to Cognitive Science	3

(Other courses with approval of advisor)

Total Credits **18**

Graduate Specified Electives

HFS 500	Systems Concepts	3
HFS 510	Research Design and Analysis I	3
HFS 610	Research Design and Analysis II	3
HFS 615	Sensation and Perception	3
HFS 620	Memory and Cognition	3
HFS 700	Thesis	6
HFS	Graduate elective***	12

Academic Programs at the Daytona Beach Campus

	Open electives	17
Total Credits		50
Total Degree Credits		150

Suggested Program of Study

Students should be aware that several courses in each academic year may have prerequisites and/or corequisites. Check the course descriptions at the back of this catalog before registering for classes to assure requisite sequencing.

FRESHMAN YEAR

Course	Title	Credits
	Communication Theory and Skills*	6
	Computer Science*	3
	Lower-level Humanities*	3
	HU/PSY/SS 300-400 level*	3
	Mathematics*	6
	Physical and Life Sciences*	3
HF 300	Human Factors I: Principles and Fundamentals	3
PSY 220	Introduction to Psychology*	3
UNIV 101	College Success	1
Total Credits		31

SOPHOMORE YEAR

Course	Title	Credits
	Communication Theory and Skills*	3
	Lower-level Social Sciences*	3
	Physical and Life Sciences*	3
	Computer Science/Math**	3
HF 302	Human Factors II: Analytic Methods and Techniques	3
HU	Advanced Communication**	6
PSY 225	Research Analysis in Psychology	4
PSY 300	Research Design in Psychology	3
AS 120	Principles of Aeronautical Science, **- or -**	
SP 110	Introduction to Space Flight, **- or -**	
FAA	Private Pilot Certificate	3
Total Credits		31

JUNIOR YEAR

Course	Title	Credits
	Computer Science/Math**	3
HF 305	Human Factors III: Ergonomics and Bioengineering	3
HF/PSY	Specified electives	9
PSY 305	Experimental Psychology	3
PSY 310	Sensation and Perception	3
PSY 315	Cognitive Psychology	3
PSY 335	Physiological Psychology	3
	Open elective	3
Total Credits		30

SUMMER TERM

Course	Title	Credits
HF 490	Practicum in Human Factors Technology	3

Students must spend the term performing co-op engaged in a human factors engineering activity (i.e., analysis, design, or test).

SENIOR YEAR

Course	Title	Credits
HF 400	Human Factors IV: System Design	3
HFS 500	Systems Concepts	3
HFS 620	Memory and Cognition	3
HF/PSY	Specified electives	6
	Open electives	15
Total Credits		30

GRADUATE-LEVEL STUDIES

Course	Title	Credits
HFS 510	Research Design and Analysis I	3
HFS 610	Research Design and Analysis II	3
HFS 615	Sensation and Perception	3
HFS 700	Thesis	6
HFS	Graduate elective***	12
Total Credits		27
Total Degree Credits		152

* General Education Requirement
** Degree Core Requirement
*** Please refer to the Graduate Catalog for a listing of available graduate-level electives.

• All psychology and human factors courses must be passed with a "C" or better to count toward degree completion.

Academic Programs at the Daytona Beach Campus

College of Aviation

Dean: Tim Brady

The College of Aviation integrates into one unit the departments of Aeronautical Science, Applied Aviation Sciences and the Flight Training Department, which is the flight laboratory component for the Aeronautical Science degree. This cohesive unit takes advantage of the various talents and expertise of faculty and staff within these related programs. By having these programs in one complex comprised of the Aviation Building, the Simulation Center, the Flight Laboratory, and the Maintenance complex, the College provides an atmosphere in which students are able to immerse themselves in an environment designed to provide them with the best resources available for the highest quality degree possible.

The Aviation Building, a strikingly beautiful state-of-the-art facility opened in 2002, houses the academic departments, classrooms, and laboratories including the Air Traffic Simulation laboratory, which provides a unique experience for students in various curricula. The Simulation Center contains the most advanced ab-initio aircraft simulation devices on the planet: aircraft-specific Cessna 172 and Piper Seminole Flight Training Devices, plus a CRJ FTD. Each of these devices exactly simulates the aircraft including the flying qualities and each has powerful, realistic visuals.

The College of Aviation complex also serves as a living laboratory that can research all elements of an air transportation system including dynamic modeling of air traffic control interfaces, security systems, and safety systems through its highly sophisticated aircraft and air traffic simulation. These simulations can then be incorporated into the real world where a fleet of airplanes can bring the simulation scenarios to life in an in-flight laboratory.

Academic degree programs offered through the College of Aviation include the following undergraduate degrees:

- Aeronautical Science (Professional Pilot)
- Aeronautics
- Aeronautical Systems Maintenance
- Aerospace Electronics
- Applied Meteorology
- Air Traffic Management
- Safety Science

In addition, the College offers the Master of Science degree in Aeronautics with specializations in Aerospace Education, Aerospace Management, Aviation Operations, Aviation Safety Systems, and Human Factors.

The College of Aviation has an enrollment of approximately 1,800 students, many of whom are in the Aeronautical Science degree which has the largest enrollment of any similar undergraduate degree program in the nation. The College has a fleet of 75 aircraft, including Cessna C-172s, Piper PA-28R Arrows, and Piper PA-44 Seminoles.

Embry-Riddle Aeronautical University has positioned the College of Aviation to serve its students with distinction while investigating and developing new education and programs for pilots, air traffic managers, meteorologists, and safety and security professionals of the new century.

Academic Programs at the Daytona Beach Campus

Aeronautical Science
(Professional Pilot)

Bachelor of Science

Airline Pilot
Commercial Pilot
Military Pilot

Aeronautical Science

Bachelor of Science

The Aeronautical Science degree program blends flight training with rigorous academic study in a unique manner that provides a strong foundation for a career as a leader in the aviation industry including airlines, corporate and commercial aviation, or the military. This approach to aviation education gives the students an added value over traditional flight training programs by focusing on the skills and knowledge required by today's industry. The curriculum provides for skills in mathematics, physics, communications and aeronautics, including FAA certification as a multi-engine instrument rated pilot. The last two years of matriculation include extensive professional level Aeronautical Science and flight courses that prepare the graduate for a career as a professional pilot, including airline flight crew operations in multi-crewmember jet transport aircraft. Critical thinking and problem solving skills are developed via computer simulations in aircraft performance, navigation, and aircraft systems operation. Effective resource management, human factors, and safety awareness are constantly emphasized throughout the curriculum.

Degree Requirements

The Bachelor of Science degree in Aeronautical Science may be attained in eight semesters. To earn the degree, successful completion of a minimum of 120 credit hours is required. The purpose of the Aeronautical Science degree program is to prepare the graduate for a productive career as a professional pilot, and responsible citizenship in support of aviation and aerospace industries. Upon completion of the curriculum, the student will possess an FAA Commercial Pilot Certificate with multi-engine and instrument ratings. Optional advanced flight training includes upset training, certification as a flight instructor and instrument flight instructor, and training as a flight crewmember in a jet transport aircraft. Students pursuing the Aeronautical Science degree will select one of three specializations after matriculation. Students entering under this catalog may select from the Airline Pilot, Commercial Pilot, or Military Pilot specialization. Please see section concerning the restrictions imposed by the Aviation Transportation and Security Act. All students must complete the general education courses, Aeronautical Science core courses, and the courses required to complete one (1) specialization in order to complete the requirements for the Aeronautical Science degree.

Academic Programs at the Daytona Beach Campus

Bachelor of Science Degree in Aeronautical Science

	Hours
GENERAL EDUCATION	39
AERONAUTICAL SCIENCE CORE	55
SPECIALTY COURSES	26
Total Degree Credits	**120**

University General Education

Course	Title	Credits
	Communication Theory and Skills*	9
	Lower-level Humanities*	3
	Lower-level Social Science*	6
	Upper-level Humanities or Social Sciences*	3
	Computer Science elective*	3
	Management elective*	3
MA 111	College Mathematics for Aviation I	3
MA 112	College Mathematics for Aviation II	3
PS 103	Technical Physics I with Laboratory	3
PS 104	Technical Physics II with Laboratory	3
Total Credits		**39**

Aeronautical Science Core Courses

Course	Title	Credits
AS 132	Basic Aeronautics I	3
AS 133	Basic Aeronautics II	3
AS 232	Intermediate Aeronautics	3
AS 272	Advanced Aeronautics	2
AS 309	Aerodynamics	3
AS 310	Aircraft Performance	3
AS 311	Aircraft Engines-Turbine	3
AS 340	Instructional Design in Aviation **- or -**	
FA 417	Flight Instructor Rating**	3
AS 356	Systems and Components	3
AS 357	Flight Physiology	3
AS 358	Advanced Avionics	3
AS 386	Domestic and International Navigation	4
AS 387	Crew Resource Management	3
AS 408	Flight Safety	3
AS 420	Flight Technique Analysis	3
FA 132	Commercial Pilot Flight I**	1
FA 133	Commercial Pilot Flight II**	1
FA 232	Commercial Pilot Flight III**	1
FA 272	Commercial Pilot Flight IV**	1
WX 201	Meteorology I	3
WX 352	Meteorology II	3
Total Credits		**55**

Airline Pilot Specialty

Course	Title	Credits
AS 254	Aviation Legislations **- or -**	
AS 405	Aviation Law	3
AS 380	Pilot Career Planning and Interviewing	1
AS 402	Airline Operations **- or -**	
AS 410	Airline Dispatch Operations	3
AS 411	Jet Transport Systems	3
AS 426	Electronic Flight Management Systems	2
FA 420	Airline Flight Crew Techniques and Procedures	2
	Electives	12
Total Credits		**26**

Commercial Pilot Specialty

Course	Title	Credits
AS 254	Aviation Legislation **- or -**	
AS 405	Aviation Law	3
AS 380	Pilot Career Planning and Interviewing	1
BA/STG	300/400 level	3
	Minor	9-18
	Electives	1-10
Total Credits		**26**

Military Pilot Specialty

Course	Title	Credits
AS 426	Electronic Flight Management Systems	2
SS 305	American Military History **- or -**	
SS 340	American Foreign Policy	3
	ROTC	16
	Electives	5
Total Credits		**26**

Total degree Credits for all Specialties	**120**

Academic Programs at the Daytona Beach Campus

Suggested Program of Study

Airline Pilot Specialty

The Airline Pilot Specialty is designed for students whose goal is to fly for a scheduled airline. The academic and flight courses are designed to provide exposure to procedures and operations consistent with those found at air carriers. The upper-level AS courses are very technical and provide the foundation for the capstone flight courses that are designed to be consistent with current airline transport pilot requirements.

FRESHMAN YEAR

Course	Title	Credits
	Communication Theory and Skills*	3
	Computer Science elective*	3
	Lower-level Humanities*	3
AS 132	Basic Aeronautics I	3
AS 133	Basic Aeronautics II	3
FA 132	Commercial Pilot Flight I**	1
FA 133	Commercial Pilot Flight II**	1
MA 111	College Mathematics for Aviation I	3
MA 112	College Mathematics for Aviation II	3
PS 103	Technical Physics I with Laboratory	3
WX 201	Meteorology I	3
Total Credits		**29**

SOPHOMORE YEAR

Course	Title	Credits
	Communication Theory and Skills*	6
	Lower-level Social Science*	6
	Management elective*	3
AS 232	Intermediate Aeronautics	3
AS 309	Aerodynamics	3
AS 357	Flight Physiology	3
FA 232	Commercial Pilot Flight III**	1
PS 104	Technical Physics II with Laboratory	3
WX 352	Meteorology II	3
Total Credits		**31**

JUNIOR YEAR

Course	Title	Credits
	Upper-level HU/SS elective*	3
AS 254	Aviation Legislation - **or** -	
AS 405	Aviation Law	3
AS 272	Advanced Aeronautics	2
AS 310	Aircraft Performance	3
AS 311	Aircraft Engines - Turbine	3
AS 356	Aircraft Systems and Components	3
AS 358	Advanced Avionics	3
AS 380	Pilot Career Planning and Interviewing Techniques	1
AS 386	Domestic and International Navigation	4
FA 272	Commercial Pilot Flight IV**	1
	Electives	3
Total Credits		**29**

SENIOR YEAR

Course	Title	Credits
AS 340	Instructional Design in Aviation - **or** -	
FA 417	Flight Instructor Rating**	3
AS 387	Crew Resource Management	3
AS 402	Airline Operations - **or** -	
AS 410	Airline Dispatch Operations	3
AS 408	Flight Safety	3
AS 411	Jet Transport Systems	3
AS 420	Flight Technique Analysis	3
AS 426	Electronic Flight Management Systems	2
FA 420	Airline Flight Crew Techniques and Procedures	2
	Electives	2
Total Credits		**31**
Total Degree Credits		**120**

Commercial Pilot Specialty

The Commercial Pilot Specialty is designed for pilots with career interests requiring a more flexible degree program. The Aeronautical Science core course integrity is maintained, while allowing greater opportunity for the selection of courses to meet the needs of corporate and other segments of the aviation industry not specifically addressed by the Airline Pilot or Military Pilot specialties. One minor must be completed to meet the degree requirements of this specialization.

FRESHMAN YEAR

Course	Title	Credits
	Communication Theory and Skills*	3
	Computer Science elective*	3
	Lower-level Humanities*	3
AS 132	Basic Aeronautics I	3
AS 133	Basic Aeronautics II	3
FA 132	Commercial Pilot Flight I**	1
FA 133	Commercial Pilot Flight II**	1
MA 111	College Mathematics for Aviation I	3
MA 112	College Mathematics for Aviation II	3

PS 103	Technical Physics I with Laboratory	3
WX 201	Meteorology	3
Total Credits		**29**

SOPHOMORE YEAR

Course	Title	Credits
	Communication Theory and Skills*	6
	Lower-level Social Sciences*	6
	Management elective*	3
AS 232	Intermediate Aeronautics	3
AS 309	Aerodynamics	3
AS 357	Flight Physiology	3
FA 232	Commercial Pilot Flight III**	1
PS 104	Technical Physics II with Laboratory	3
WX 352	Meteorology II	3
Total Credits		**31**

JUNIOR YEAR

Course	Title	Credits
	Upper-level HU/SS elective*	3
AS 254	Aviation Legislation **- or -**	
AS 405	Aviation Law	3
AS 272	Advanced Aeronautics	2
AS 310	Aircraft Performance	3
AS 311	Aircraft Engines-Turbine	3
AS 356	Aircraft Systems and Components	3
AS 358	Advanced Avionics	3
AS 380	Pilot Career Planning and Interviewing Techniques	1
AS 386	Domestic and International Navigation	4
AS 387	Crew Resource Management	3
FA 272	Commercial Pilot IV**	1
Total Credits		**29**

SENIOR YEAR

Course	Title	Credits
AS 340	Instructional Design in Aviation **- or -**	
FA 417	Flight Instructor Rating**	3
AS 408	Flight Safety	3
AS 420	Flight Technique Analysis	3
BA/STG	300/400 level	3
	Minor	9-18
	Electives	1-10
Total Credits		**31**
Total Degree Credits		**120**

Military Pilot Specialty

The Military Pilot Specialty is designed for pilots with career interests in the military. This specialty contains the core Aeronautical Science courses and includes other courses optimized for a career as a pilot with the military. The Aeronautical Science degree, Military Pilot specialty is not a part of any ROTC program at Embry-Riddle but is designed for optimum utilization of the credit earned in ROTC.

FRESHMAN YEAR

Course	Title	Credits
	Communication Theory and Skills*	3
	Computer Science elective*	3
	Lower-level Humanities*	3
AS 132	Basic Aeronautics I	3
AS 133	Basic Aeronautics II	3
FA 132	Commercial Pilot I**	1
FA 133	Commercial Pilot II**	1
MA 111	College Mathematics for Aviation I	3
MA 112	College Mathematics for Aviation II	3
PS 103	Technical Physics I with Laboratory	3
WX 201	Meteorology I	3
	ROTC	2
Total Credits		**31**

SOPHOMORE YEAR

Course	Title	Credits
	Communication Theory and Skills*	6
	Lower-level Social Science*	6
AS 232	Intermediate Aeronautics	3
AS 309	Aerodynamics	3
AS 357	Flight Physiology	3
FA 232	Commercial Pilot Flight III**	1
PS 104	Technical Physics II with Laboratory	3
WX 352	Meteorology II	3
	ROTC	2
Total Credits		**30**

JUNIOR YEAR

Course	Title	Credits
	Management elective*	3
AS 272	Advanced Aeronautics	2
AS 310	Aircraft Performance	3
AS 311	Aircraft Turbine Engines	3
AS 356	Aircraft Systems and Components	3
AS 358	Advanced Avionics	3
AS 386	Domestic and International Navigation	4
AS 387	Crew Resource Management	3
FA 272	Commercial Pilot IV**	1
	ROTC	6
Total Credits		**31**

Academic Programs at the Daytona Beach Campus

SENIOR YEAR

Course		Title	Credits
		Upper-level HU/SS elective*	3
AS	340	Instructional Design in Aviation - **or** -	
FA	417	Flight Instructor Rating**	3
AS	408	Flight Safety	3
AS	420	Flight Technique Analysis	3
AS	426	Electronic Flight Management Systems	2
SS	305	American Military History - **or** -	
SS	340	American Foreign Policy	3
		Elective	5
		ROTC	6
Total Credits			28
Total Degree Credits			120

Aeronautical Science Notes

*Embry-Riddle courses in the general education category Communication Theory and Skills, Computer Science, Humanities, Social Sciences and Management may be chosen from those listed below, assuming prerequisite requirements are met. Courses from other institutions are acceptable if they fall into these broad categories and are at the level specified in the Aeronautical Science vertical outline.

Communication Theory and Skills:
COM: 122, 219, and 221, 222, or 410

Computer Science:
IT 109 or CS 117 or 118

Humanities/Social Science:
LOWER-LEVEL: HU 140, 141, 142, 143, 144, 145, 146
LOWER-LEVEL: PSY 220 and EC 200, SS 110, 120, 130, 204 or 210
(Military Pilot Speciality may only take PSY 220 and SS 110, 120, or 130.)
UPPER-LEVEL: HU/SS 300-400 level or HF 300 or PSY 350

Management:
BA 201

**Flight education is a continuous process that normally begins sometime during the student's first year of attendance and will progress until culminating in a multi-engine commercial certificate with an instrument rating. The curriculum is designed to allow students to meet core objectives in a reasonable amount of time.

Various factors influence students' progress. These factors include student academic preparation, student availability, student determination and dedication, the availability of aircraft and instructor pilots and the cooperation of the weather. Consequently, some students will finish before others. After completing the core curriculum, students may take an additional semester or more to acquire additional, advanced certificates and ratings, including those for single-engine commercial, certified flight instructor airplane and instrument and/or they may enroll in the Airline Flight Crew Simulation course.

After matriculating, all remaining FA courses required for the Aeronautical Science degree must be completed at Embry-Riddle or other CAA accredited college/university. Students who have begun training on an FAA certificate course prior to enrolling at Embry-Riddle may obtain written permission to complete that ONE course outside of Embry Riddle. Courses for all other FAA certificates required for the Aeronautical Science degree must be completed at Embry-Riddle or other CAA accredited college or university. All students enrolled in the Aeronautical Science degree program must complete at least one flight course successfully at Embry-Riddle. All Embry-Riddle students must obtain written permission in advance for flight training outside of Embry-Riddle. See the Aeronautical Science Department to obtain an Off Campus Flight Authorization Request form. All details regarding course and credit requirements and the approval process will be provided upon application. Students who have acquired FAA pilot certificates prior to enrolling at Embry-Riddle will receive credit for the appropriate courses and placed in the next sequential course in the degree program. See Aeronautical Science department concerning exact credit.

Enrollment in AS or FA courses requires proof of U.S. Citizenship or a Department of Justice background check for International Students. Please see the "Aviation Transportation and Security Act" under the Admission to the Residential Campuses section of this catalog.

Cooperative Education credits may be used as open electives.

Aircraft Dispatcher Certification Program

For the student interested in airline flight operations management, Embry-Riddle offers a program to prepare the student for Aircraft Dispatcher certification testing. The FAA awards the Aircraft Dispatcher Airman Certificate to graduates of the approved program after the successful completion of a standardized written examination and a practical test.

Licensed dispatchers are employed by airlines to manage the ground-based tasks vital to a successful airline flight. Dispatchers share responsibility with the captain for preflight planning and preparation of the dispatch release, and they are included in the decision loop on equipment failures, weather variations, or traffic delays for monitoring the progress of the flight, issuing safety-of-flight information to the crew, and canceling or redispatching the flight.

To carry out these tasks properly, dispatchers must be knowledgeable in aircraft performance capabilities, meteorology, operating regulations, air traffic control, and instrument flight procedures. They must also be able to make sound decisions that incorporate the company's economic and scheduling considerations.

Certification Requirements

The Aircraft Dispatcher Certification program is available at the Daytona Beach campus. Dispatcher preparation is based on the successful completion of the following Aeronautical Science courses and the applicable prerequisites.

Course	Title	Credits
AS 232	Intermediate Aeronautics	3
AS 272	Advanced Aeronautics	2
AS 310	Aircraft Performance	3
AT 300	ATC in the National Aerospace System	3
WX 201	Meteorology I	3
WX 352	Meteorology II	3
AS 410	Airline Dispatch Operations*	3
Total Credits		**20**

*AS 410 serves as the capstone course to the Aircraft Dispatcher program. Students cannot enroll in this class until they have completed and passed all other required Aeronautical Science courses for the Aircraft Dispatcher Program. Students must be 21 years of age to take this examination.

This program is offered in the pursuit of a degree and not as separate training. Qualification for FAA testing normally requires a minimum of six semesters of instruction.

To receive credit for any of the courses listed above toward the Aircraft Dispatcher certification program, the student must sign up in each required course, maintain a record of 100 percent attendance throughout each course and obtain a grade of at least 70 percent.

For more information, contact the Aeronautical Science Department.

Academic Programs at the Daytona Beach Campus

Aeronautical Systems Maintenance

Bachelor of Science

At the heart of every flight of every commercial, private, or military aircraft is the work of the professional aviation maintenance expert. Without the devotion of these very special people, the air travel system would cease to function. The demand for degreed aircraft maintenance specialists in the aviation/aerospace world has never been greater than it is today. The Aeronautical Systems Maintenance program (ASM) at Embry-Riddle produces these aviation professionals, the best in the world.

The Aeronautical Systems Maintenance degree is composed of 120 credit hours, which includes credit for the Airframe and powerplant (A&P) certificate. The degree has several options called areas of concentration (AOC). You can choose AOC's in Maintenance Management, Aerospace Electronics, Flight, or Information Technology. Here is a distribution of the credits for each of those AOC's:

The Maintenance Management AOC is optimized for those who wish to use their maintenance skills as a platform for progressing in an aviation business and management. The Flight AOC is for those students who wish to combine a maintenance background with those qualifications of a commercial pilot. The Information Technology AOC is designed for the student who is interested in the application of computer technology to aviation technical support operations. The Aerospace Electronics AOC is for students who have an interest in combining their aerospace electronics skills with the A&P certificate or a minor course of study that supports their career objectives.

	Maintenance Management	Aerospace Electronics	Flight	Information Technology
General Education Core	36	36	36	36
Common Core	12	12	12	12
Area of Concentration	42	47 *	42	42
A&P Certificate[1]	24		24	24
Open Electives[2]	6	*	6	6
Total	120	120	120	120

[1] Forty-eight hours of credit will be awarded for the A&P certificate and entered on the student's transcript. Up to twenty-four of those credit hours may be applied toward this degree.

[2] Open electives must be taken at the 300-400 level for some AOC's to meet the upper-level requirement.

* Any minor or the A&P certificate can be used to satisfy this requirement for the Aerospace Electronics track only. The balance of the credit hours to be used as electives. A total of 40 upper-level credits are required to meet graduation requirements.

The A&P certificate is required for graduation from the program in all of the AOC's, except Aerospace Electronics. The Aerospace Electronics AOC allows the student to complete a minor course of study in place of the A&P certification.

There are several methodologies for attaining the A&P:

1. You can attend Embry-Riddle's own Aviation Maintenance Training program, under the procedures established by the College of Aviation.

2. You can acquire the A&P certification from any provider prior to entering the academic program.

3. You can begin the academic program, then take a leave of absence of up to two years to acquire the A&P certification from any FAA certified provider. You would then return to Embry-Riddle to complete the coursework for your degree. The last 30 credit hours of your degree must be completed at Embry-Riddle's Daytona Beach campus.

General Education Core

Course	Title	Credits
	Communications Theory and Skills	9
CS	Computer Science elective	3
HU	Lower-level Humanities	3
HU/SS	Upper-level Humanities or Social Science	3
SS	Lower-level Social Science	6
MA 111	College Mathematics for Aviation I	3
MA 112	College Mathematics for Aviation II	3
PS 103	Technical Physics I	3
PS 104	Technical Physics II	3
Total Credits		**36**

Common Core Curriculum

Course	Title	Credits
BA 201	Principles of Management	3
BA 314	Human Resource Management	3
HF 300	Human Factors I: Principles and Fundamentals	3
SF 201	Introduction to Health, Occupational and Transportation Safety	3
Total Credits		**12**

Maintenance Management Area of Concentration

Course	Title	Credits
BA 210	Financial Accounting	3
BA 221	Advanced Computer Based Systems	3
BA 311	Marketing	3
BA 312	Managerial Accounting	3
BA 317	Organizational Behavior	3
BA 320	Business Information Systems	3
BA 324	Aviation Labor Relations	3
BA 325	Social Responsibility and Ethics in Management	3
BA 390	Business Law	3
BA 419	Aviation Maintenance Management	3
BA 420	Management of Production and Operations	3
BA 422	Life Cycle Analysis for Systems and Programs in Aviation/Aerospace	3
BA 424	Project Management in Aviation Operations	3
MA 222	Business Statistics	3
Total Credits		**42**

Aerospace Electronics Area of Concentration

Course	Title	Credits
AEL 311	Airborne Pulse Systems	3
AEL 312	Airborne Communications and Navigation Systems	3
AEL 313	Airborne Electronics Maintenance Operations	2
AEL 401	Airborne Surveillance Systems	3
AEL 402	Airborne Electronics Systems Integration	3
AEL 403	Advanced Space and Airborne Electronics Systems	3
AEL 404	Airborne Electronics Maintenance Operations II	2
DET 111	Engineering Drawing	2
EL 107	Direct and Alternating Current Fundamentals and Circuit Analysis	4
EL 108	Direct and Alternating Current Laboratory	1
EL 203	Microelectronics Fundamentals and Circuit Analysis	4
EL 204	Microelectronics Laboratory	1
EL 212	Digital Circuit and Systems Analysis	4

EL	213	Digital Circuits Laboratory	1
EL	301	Electronic Communication Systems	3
EL	302	Electronic Communications Laboratory	1
EL	303	Pulse Components and Circuit Applications	2
EL	304	Pulse Circuits Laboratory	1
EL	307	Microprocessor Systems	3
EL	308	Microprocessor Systems Laboratory	1
Total Credits			**47**

Flight Area of Concentration

Course		Title	Credits
AS	132	Basic Aeronautics I	3
AS	133	Basic Aeronautics II	3
AS	232	Intermediate Aeronautics	3
AS	254	Aviation Legislation	3
AS	272	Advanced Aeronautics	2
AS	309	Aerodynamics	3
AS	310	Aircraft Performance	3
AS	357	Flight Physiology	3
AS	387	Crew Resource Management	3
AT	300	Air Traffic Management	3
FA	132	Commercial Pilot Flight I	1
FA	133	Commercial Pilot Flight II	1
FA	232	Commercial Pilot Flight III	1
FA	272	Commercial Pilot Flight IV	1
SF	320	Human Factors in Aviation Safety	3
SF	445	System Safety in Aviation	3
WX	201	Meteorology I	3
Total Credits			**42**

Information Technology Area of Concentration

Course		Title	Credits
BA	221	Advanced Computer Based Systems	3
BA	317	Organizational Behavior	3
BA	320	Business Information Systems	3
COM	411	Publishing on the Internet	3
CS	118	Fundamentals of Computer Programming	3
CS	223	Scientific Programming in C	3
HF	310	Human-Computer Interaction	3
IT	210	Web Page Authoring and Design	3
IT	220	Introduction to Networking	3
IT	310	Web Site Management	3
IT	320	Network Configurations	3
IT	330	Programming for the Web	3
IT	340	WAN Theory and Design	3
		Upper-division elective	3
Total Credits			**42**

Aeronautics

Bachelor of Science

The Aeronautics degree is designed specifically for students who work, have worked or desire to work in aviation related careers. For students with existing aviation related knowledge and skills, this degree acknowledges a student's valuable acquired experience through the award of advance standing prior-learning credit. The curriculum then builds upon those skills and knowledge. The program also provides an opportunity for those students new to aviation to acquire aviation specific knowledge through aviation related course work. This combination of a student's aviation learning, aviation courses, business, computer science, economics, humanities, communications, social science, mathematics, physical science along with professional development elective courses will prepare graduates for a career in an aviation related field.

Aviation Area of Concentration

The Aviation Area of Concentration is the degree component where students can select courses from various aviation related fields. In addition, the AOC portion of the degree is where credit for prior aviation learning is applied. Thirty-six hours of credit is needed to satisfy the requirements of this portion of the Aeronautics degree. All or part of the credit needed for this degree requirement may be awarded based upon prior aviation training or experience. To complete the AOC, in addition to any prior learning credit, students may select from courses in Aeronautical Science, Flight, Air Traffic Management, Safety (aviation related), Aerospace Electronics, Applied Meteorology (aviation related) or Space Studies.

Evidence of Prior Aviation Learning

Applicants who qualify for admission to and matriculate in the degree program may be eligible for credit for prior learning.

Applicants must be able to prove competence in an aviation occupation with authentic documentary evidence. Training and experience in closely related occupations can be combined.

Just as official transcripts are required to transfer credit from one university to another, original or authenticated documentation of prior learning from professional training and experience must be presented to qualify for award of Aviation Area of Concentration credit. Documentary evidence must be from objective third-party sources and clearly describe the applicant's professional training, duties, and achievements in detail. Advance standing credit will be awarded in accordance with the applicable Embry-Riddle Aeronautical University Curriculum Manual.

Duplicate Credit

Many Embry-Riddle courses are designed to teach the same skills and knowledge that Aeronautics students have acquired through experience and training. Students who complete courses in the same aviation specialty for which they were granted Aviation Area of Concentration credit would be duplicating coverage of the same subject matter. Credit for completion of such courses will not be applied to degree requirements.

Academic Programs at the Daytona Beach Campus

Credit for prior learning granted in the Aeronautics degree program is not transferable to any other Embry-Riddle Degree program.

Aeronautics Curriculum

The curriculum to be followed by each student will vary depending upon any AOC prior learning or transfer credits granted.

CURRICULUM:

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE

Aviation Area of Concentration			**36**
Advance standing credit and/or non-duplicating credit from AEL, AS, AT, FA, SF, SP, or WX courses.			
Communication Theory and Skills*			**9**
Humanities/Social Sciences*			**12**
	Lower-level Humanities elective	3	
	Lower-level Social Science elective (PSY 220 and/or lower-level SS)	6	
	Upper-level HU or SS elective	3	
Computer Science Elective			**3**
Mathematics*			**6**
	College Algebra or higher level mathematics	3	
MA 112	College Mathematics for Aviation II, **- or -**		
MA 222	Business Statistics, **- or -** Higher level mathematics	3	
Physical Sciences*			**6**
	Physical and Life Science elective One course must include a laboratory.		
Program Support			**12**
AS 254	Aviation Legislation	3	
AS 405	Aviation Law	3	
BA 201	Principles of Management **- or -**		
BA 210	Financial Accounting	3	
EC 210	Microeconomics **- or -**		
EC 211	Macroeconomics	3	
Professional Development Electives			**21**
Select from Upper-Division (300-400) courses in: AEL, AS, AT, BA, CS, EC, IT, LET, SF, STG, WX			
Total Degree Credits			**120**

*Embry-Riddle courses in the general education categories of *Communication Theory and Skills, Humanities,* and *Social Sciences* may be chosen from those listed below, assuming prerequisite requirements are met. Courses from other institutions are acceptable if they fall into these broad categories and are at the level specified in the Aeronautics vertical outline. Other courses may also be used with permission of the Undergraduate Program Coordinator.

Communication Theory and Skills:
COM 122, 219, 221, 222

Humanities:
HU 140 to HU 146

Social Sciences:
LOWER-LEVEL: 100-200 level
UPPER-LEVEL: 300-400 level
HF 300, PSY 350

Dependent on the amount of upper-level Aviation Area of Concentration credit applied, some of the open or communication/humanities/social science electives in the B.S. degree may have to be 300-400 level courses to satisfy the graduation requirement of 39 credits of upper-level courses.

Cooperative Education credits may be used as open electives; however, assignments may not be in the student's occupational specialty.

* Students need to ascertain mathematics and physical science pre/corequisites that are required for other courses. For example, PS 103/4 and MA 112 are required for many upper division AS and WX courses.

Aerospace Electronics

Bachelor of Science

(The Bachelor's Degree in Aerospace Electronics is closed to new students.)

The Aerospace Electronics Degree program is designed to provide the requisite knowledge required to excel in the field of aerospace electronics in support of aerospace vehicles and systems. The general education requirements include mathematics, science, communications, and other applicable subjects. This balanced approach to education enables the graduate to apply techniques of critical thinking and problem solving to a logical result in challenging situations. The primary focus of the degree program is entry positions in Commercial Off-The-Shelf Systems (COTS) development, Test and Evaluation, and Integrated Logistics Support (ILS) with the aerospace electronics manufacturers, aircraft manufacturers, and related space industries.

Admissions Requirements

Students entering this program should have a basic background in math, physics, and chemistry. College Algebra and Trigonometry are the entry-level math courses. Students wishing to strengthen their background in math and the basic sciences before enrolling in the prescribed courses should contact the Department Chairman or the Program Coordinator for guidance.

Several courses in each academic year have prerequisites and/or corequisites. Check the course description section at the back of this catalog before registering for classes to assure requisite sequencing.

Degree Requirements

The Bachelor of Science in Aerospace Electronics requires successful completion of 120 credits as outlined in the following course list. A minimum cumulative grade point average of 2.00 is required of all aerospace electronic related courses.

Suggested Program of Study

FRESHMAN YEAR

Course		Title	Credits
COM	122	English Composition and Literature	3
DET	111	Engineering Drawing	2
EC	200	An Economic Survey	3
EL	107	Direct and Alternating Current Fundamentals and Circuit Analysis	4
EL	108	Direct and Alternating Current Laboratory	1
HU		Lower-level Humanities*	3
MA	145	College Algebra and Trigonometry	5
MA	241	Calculus and Analytic Geometry	4
PS	101	Basic Chemistry	3
PS	150	Physics I for Engineers	3
Total Credits			**31**

SOPHOMORE YEAR

Course		Title	Credits
CS	223	Scientific Programming in C	3
EL	203	Microelectronics Fundamentals and Circuit Analysis	4
EL	204	Microelectronics Laboratory	1
EL	212	Digital Circuit Systems Analysis	4
EL	213	Digital Circuits Laboratory	1
EL	307	Microprocessor Systems	3
EL	308	Microprocessor Systems Laboratory	1
MA	242	Calculus and Analytic Geometry	4
MA	245	Applied Differential Equations	3
PS	160	Physics II for Engineers	3
PS	250	Physics III for Engineers	3
PS	253	Physics Laboratory for Engineers	1
Total Credits			**31**

Academic Programs at the Daytona Beach Campus

JUNIOR YEAR

Course	Title	Credits
AEL 315	Linear Systems and Signals Analysis	3
AEL 316	Elements of Engineering Design and Laboratory Procedures	3
AEL 321	Advanced Communications Systems Analysis	4
AEL 322	Advanced Communications, Microwave and Control Laboratory Systems Analysis	1
AEL 323	Applied Control System Analysis	2
AEL 324	Microwave and Radar System Analysis	2
COM 219	Speech	3
COM 221	Technical Report Writing	3
HF 300	Human Factors I: Principles and Fundamentals	3
HU/SS	Upper-level elective	3
MET 200	Machine Shop Laboratory	1
PSY 220	Introduction to Psychology	3
Total Credits		**31**

SENIOR YEAR

Course	Title	Credits
	Open elective (upper-level)	3
AEL 411	Communications and Navigation Systems	3
AEL 412	Surveillance and Control Systems	3
AEL 413	Satellite Communications and Navigation Systems	4
AEL 414	System Test Evaluation Laboratory	1
AEL 421	Aerospace Electronic System Integration and Design	3
AEL 422	Integrated Logistics Support	3
AEL 423	Test System Development Laboratory	1
AEL 424	Senior Project	3
MA 412	Probability and Statistics	3
Total Credits		**27**
TOTAL DEGREE CREDITS		**120**

*HUMANITIES

HU: 140, 141, 142, 143, 144, 145, 146

Air Traffic Management

Bachelor of Science

The Applied Aviation Sciences Department offers a Bachelor of Science degree in Air Traffic Management (ATM). This degree is designed for students whose goal is to become an air traffic controller or seek employment in a related industry. The academic courses are designed to provide exposure to procedures and operations consistent with those found in Federal Aviation Administration air traffic control facilities. The ATM curriculum provides the knowledge and foundation designated by the FAA for eventual student entry into the FAA Academy where they will be integrated with graduates of other Collegiate Training Initiative (CTI) schools for additional air traffic control training.

Degree Requirements

The Bachelor of Science degree Air Traffic Management requires successful completion of a minimum of 120 credit hours, normally completed in eight semesters. This includes a minor in a course of study as approved by the Applied Aviation Sciences Department.

Suggested Program of Study

Students should be aware that several courses in each academic year might have prerequisites and/or corequisites. Please check the course descriptions at the back of this catalog before registering for classes to assure requisite sequencing.

FRESHMAN YEAR

Course	Title	Credits
	Communication Theory and Skills*	6
	Computer Science elective*	3
	Physical Science with Laboratory*	3
	Lower-level Humanities*	3
AS 120	Principles of Aeronautical Science	3
MA 111	College Mathematics for Aviation I	3
MA 112	College Mathematics for Aviation II	3
WX 201	Meteorology I	3
	Open elective	3
Total Credits		**30**

SOPHOMORE YEAR

Course	Title	Credits
	Communication Theory and Skills*	3
	Physical Science*	3
	Lower-level Humanities*	3
AS 254	Aviation Legislation	3
AT 300	Air Traffic Management I	3
AT 302	Air Traffic Management II	3
BA 201	Principles of Management	3
EC 200	An Economic Survey	3
PSY 220	Introduction to Psychology	3
SF 210	Introduction to Aerospace Safety	3
Total Credits		**30**

JUNIOR YEAR

Course	Title	Credits
AT 305	Air Traffic Management III	3
AT 401	Air Traffic Management IV	3
AS 405	Aviation Law	3
BA 314	Human Resource Management	3
HF 300	Human Factors I: Principles and Fundamentals	3
HF 335	Human Factors in Air Traffic Control	3
HU/SS	Elective (300-400)	3
	Upper-level open elective	6
Total Credits		**30**

SENIOR YEAR

Course	Title	Credits
AT 315	Air Traffic Management - VFR Tower	3
AT 405	Air Traffic Management V	3

Required courses necessary to complete one minor course of study approved by the Applied Aviation Sciences Department 15-21

- and -

Open electives to meet the requirement of 40 hours of upper-level courses and 120 total hours to complete the degree. 9-15

Total Degree Credits 120

* Embry-Riddle courses in the general education categories Communication Theory and Skills, Computer Science, Humanities, Social Sciences, Mathematics, and Physical Science may be chosen from those listed below, assuming prerequisite requirements are met. Courses from other institutions are acceptable if they fall into these broad categories and are at the level specified in the Air Traffic Management vertical outline.

Communication Theory and Skills

COM: 122, 219, 221, 222, 410

Humanities

HU: 140, 141, 142, 143, 144, 145, 362

Social Sciences

Upper-Level

SS: 310, 325, 350, 351, 352

Physical Science

PS: 101, 102, 103, 104, 108, 208, 215, 219, 303 (1 laboratory)

Mathematics

MA: 111, 112, 140, 142, 241; MA 145, 241

Students enrolled in the Army or Air Force ROTC program may substitute MY or AF courses for open elective courses.

Applied Meteorology

Bachelor of Science

The Applied Aviation Sciences Department offers a Bachelor of Science degree in Applied Meteorology. This program offers those students with a passion for weather the opportunity to study, observe, and explore atmospheric phenomena ranging from global climate to tornadoes in our new state-of-the-art Weather Center and computer-equipped classrooms. Besides mastering the essentials of meteorology, students will acquire those communication skills necessary to translate information about complex atmospheric features into the practical language of operational decision makers. The program aims to produce graduates with the necessary knowledge, analytical skills, and operational expertise to add value to any decision impacted by the weather. Graduates will be competitive for jobs ranging from the aviation and aerospace industry to radio and television to business and government /military operations of the 21st century.

Degree Requirements

The Bachelor of Science degree in Applied Meteorology requires successful completion of a minimum of 120 credit hours and can be attained in eight semesters. Students pursuing the Applied Meteorology degree will select one of four areas of concentration (AOC) from among Flight Weather, Media Weather, Commercial Weather, or the calculus-based Research AOC, generally by the end of their fourth semester. All students must complete the general education courses, Applied Meteorology core courses, and the required courses for one (1) AOC in order to graduate with a Bachelor of Science in Applied Meteorology. Students wishing to become eligible for employment with the U.S. Govern-ment as a Meteorologist must complete the Research AOC in order to meet U.S. Office of Personnel Management Qualification Standards. All students entering the Applied Meteorology Program must take a Math placement test or show suitable advanced placement. Because many courses have prerequisites or corequisites, students in the Research AOC should prepare to begin the required calculus sequence as soon as they are eligible.

Bachelor of Science Degree in Applied Meteorology

	Hours
GENERAL EDUCATION	36
	(37 Research AOC)
APPLIED METEOROLOGY CORE	48
AREA OF CONCENTRATION	28
	(27 Research AOC)
OPEN ELECTIVES	8
Total Degree Credits	**120**

University General Education

Course	Title	Credits
	Communication Theory and Skills	9
	Computer Science elective	3
	Lower-level Humanities (HU)	3
	Lower-level Social Science (SS)	6
	Upper-level HU/SS elective	3

Academic Programs at the Daytona Beach Campus

Course	Title	Credits
	Math (see specific AOC)	6 or 7
	Physics (see specific AOC)	6
Total Credits		**36 or 37**

Applied Meteorology Core

Course	Title	Credits
AAS 101	Applied Aviation Science College Success Seminar	1
AS 120	Principles of Aviation Science	3
CE AAS	Co-op/Internship or WX electives	6
MA 222	Business Statistics	3
WX 201	Meteorology I*	3
WX 261	Applied Climatology	3
WX 270	Weather Information Systems	3
WX 352	Meteorology II*	3
WX 353	Advanced Meteorology I	3
WX 354	Advanced Meteorology II	3
WX 355	Weather Analysis	5
WX 363	Thunderstorms	3
WX 365	Satellite and Radar Weather Interpretation	3
WX 427	Forecasting Techniques	3
WX 457	Weather Operations Seminar	3
Total Credits		**48**

*Indicates courses comprising the Aircraft Dispatcher Certification Program.

Flight Weather Area of Concentration

Course	Title	Credits
AS 232	Intermediate Aeronautics*	3
AS 272	Advanced Aeronautics*	2
AS 309	Aerodynamics	3
AS 310	Aircraft Performance (AS 311 Co-req.)*	3
AS 311	Aircraft Engines – Turbine	3
AS 386	Domestic and International Aviation	4
AS 410	Air Dispatch Operations*	3
AT 300	Air Traffic Management I*	3
WX 364	Weather for Aircrews	3
	Applied Meteorology elective	1
Total Credits		**28**

* Indicates courses comprising the Aircraft Dispatcher Certification Program.

Media Weather Area of Concentration

Course	Title	Credits
COM 260	Introduction to Media	3
COM 265	Introduction to News Writing	3
COM 360	Media Relations I	3
COM 410	Advanced Professional Writing	3
COM 460	Media Relations II	3
HU 250	Introduction to Logic	3
WX 202	Current Weather Discussion	1
WX 205	Reading the Clouds	1
WX 429	Severe Weather Seminar	2
	Applied Meteorology electives	6
Total Credits		**28**

Commercial Weather Area of Concentration

Course	Title	Credits
BA 221	Advanced Computer Based Systems	3
BA 311	Marketing	3
BA 325	Social Responsibility and Ethics Management	3
EC 210	Microeconomics	3
EC 420	Economics of Air Transportation	3
	Applied Meteorology electives	7
	Business electives	6
Total Credits		**28**

Research Area of Concentration

Course	Title	Credits
CS 223	Scientific Programming in C	3
MA 242	Calculus and Analytic Geometry II	4
MA 243	Calculus and Analytic Geometry III	4
MA 245	Applied Differential Equations	3
PS 216	Physics I Laboratory	1
WX 320	Atmospheric Thermodynamics	3
WX 390	Atmospheric Physics	3
WX 490	Dynamic Meteorology I	3
WX 491	Dynamic Meteorology II	3
Total Credits		**27**

Suggested Program of Study

Students who are not in the Research AOC may follow a common Freshman and sophomore program of study before branching out into their specific area of concentration in the Junior year.

FRESHMAN YEAR

Course	Title	Credits
AAS 101	Applied Aviation Science College Success Seminar	1
AS 120	Principles of Aeronautical Science	3
COM 122	English Composition and Literature	3
COM 219	Speech	3
CS 210	Scientific Programming	3
HU 14x	Lower-level Humanities	3
MA 111	College Mathematics for Aviation I	3
MA 112	College Mathematics for Aviation II	3
PS 103	Technical Physics I	3
PS 103L	Technical Physics I Laboratory	0
SS	Lower-level Social Science elective	3
WX 201	Meteorology I	3
Total Credits		**31**

SOPHOMORE YEAR

COM 221	Technical Report Writing	3
EC 210	Microeconomics (Coml AOC), **- or -**	
HU/SS	Lower-level Humanities or Social Science elective	3
MA 222	Business Statistics	3
PS 104	Technical Physics II	3
PS 104L	Technical Physics II Laboratory	0
WX 202	Current Weather Discussion	1
WX 261	Applied Climatology	3
WX 270	Weather Information Systems	3
WX 352	Meteorology II	3
WX 353	Advanced Meteorology	3
WX 363	Thunderstorms	3
WX 365	Satellite and Radar Weather Interpretation	3
Total Credits		**31**

Flight Weather Area of Concentration

Students interested in providing weather services to the aviation/aerospace industry should follow this course of study during their last two years. The mix of courses will enhance the student's ability to communicate with people who build, fly, and control airplanes and flight activities. Courses designated with (*) are those required for the Aircraft Dispatcher Certification Program.

JUNIOR YEAR

Course	Title	Credits
AS 232	Intermediate Aeronautics*	3
AS 272	Advanced Aeronautics*	2
AS 309	Basic Aerodynamics	3
AT 300	Air Traffic Management	3
WX 354	Advanced Meteorology II	3
WX 355	Weather Analysis	5
	Open electives	8
Total Credits		**27**

SENIOR YEAR

Course	Title	Credits
AS 310	Aircraft Performance*	3
AS 311	Aircraft Engines – Turbine	3
AS 386	Domestic and International Navigation	4
AS 410	Air Dispatch Operations*	3
CE AAS	Co-op/Internship	6
HU/SS	Upper-level Humanities or Social Science elective	3
WX 364	Weather for Aircrews	3
WX 427	Forecasting Techniques	3
WX 457	Weather Operations Seminar	3
Total Credits		**31**

Academic Programs at the Daytona Beach Campus

Commercial Weather Area of Concentration

To meet the growing demand for meteorologists by the private sector, students who select this option will be prepared to provide meteorological expertise to a wide range of weather-dependent industries. By selecting appropriate courses within this highly flexible AOC, students can also complete a Minor in Business Administration.

JUNIOR YEAR

Course	Title	Credits
BA 221	Advanced Computer Based Systems	3
BA 311	Marketing	3
HU/SS	Upper-level Humanities - **or** - Social Science elective	3
WX 354	Advanced Meteorology II	3
WX 355	Weather Analysis	5
	Applied Meteorology electives	6
	Business elective	3
	Open electives	4
Total Credits		**30**

SENIOR YEAR

Course	Title	Credits
BA 325	Social Responsibility and Ethics in Management	3
CE AAS	Co-op/Internship	6
EC 420	Economics of Air Transportation	3
WX 427	Forecasting Techniques	3
WX 457	Weather Operations Seminar	3
	Applied Meteorology electives	5
	Business elective	3
	Open electives	4
Total Credits		**30**

Media Weather Area of Concentration

Students interested in journalism, radio, and television will combine meteorology with studies in verbal and written communications. Internships may be conducted with newspapers, radio stations, or network/cable television channels.

JUNIOR YEAR

Course	Title	Credits
COM 260	Introduction to Media	3
COM 265	Introduction to News Writing	3
COM 360	Media Relations I	3
HU 330	Values and Ethics	3
WX 205	Reading the Clouds	1
WX 354	Advanced Meteorology II	3
WX 355	Weather Analysis	5
WX 429	Severe Weather Seminar	2
	Applied Meteorology electives	4
	Open electives	5
Total Credits		**32**

SENIOR YEAR

Course	Title	Credits
CE AAS	Co-op/Internship	6
COM 410	Advanced Professional Writing	3
COM 460	Media Relations II	3
WX 427	Forecasting Techniques	3
WX 457	Weather Operations Seminar	3
	Applied Meteorology electives	7
	Open elective	3
Total Credits		**28**

Research Area of Concentration

A word about math and physics requirements: meteorology is an application of math and physics to the sea of air in which we live. Students who wish to pursue graduate studies in the atmospheric sciences or who want to work for the federal government or who are on USAF ROTC scholarship should enroll in the Research AOC and complete the math sequence MA 140, MA 241, MA 242, MA 243, and MA 245 by their junior year. Those students should also enroll in the physics sequence PS 215, PS 216, and PS 208. Students pursuing other AOCs should complete MA 111 and MA 112, and PS 103 and PS 104 with labs. Students who are undecided about their futures should begin with MA 140 and PS 215. Students who choose the Research Area of Concentration should follow the four-year plan outlined below:

FRESHMAN YEAR

Course	Title	Credits
AAS 101	Applied Aviation Science College Success Seminar	1
AS 120	Principles of Aeronautical Science	3
COM 122	English Composition and Literature	3
COM 219	Speech	3
MA 142	Trigonometry	3
MA 241	Calculus and Analytical Geometry	4
MA 242	Calculus and Analytical Geometry II	4
PS 215	Physics I	3
PS 216	Physics I Laboratory	1
WX 201	Meteorology I	3
Total Credits		28

SOPHOMORE YEAR

Course	Title	Credits
COM 221	Technical Report Writing	3
CS 118	Fundamentals of Computer Programming	3
HU 14x	Lower-level Humanities	3
HU/SS	Lower-level Humanities **- or -** Social Science elective	3
MA 243	Calculus and Analytical Geometry III	4
PS 208	Physics II	3
WX 352	Meteorology II	3
WX 353	Advanced Meteorology I	3
WX 363	Thunderstorms	3
WX 365	Satellite and Radar Weather Interpretation	3
Total Credits		31

JUNIOR YEAR

Course	Title	Credits
CE AAS	Co-op/Internship	6
CS 223	Scientific Programming in C	3
MA 245	Applied Differential Equations	3
WX 270	Weather Information Systems	3
WX 320	Atmospheric Thermodynamics	3
WX 354	Advanced Meteorology II	3
WX 355	Weather Analysis	5
WX 390	Atmospheric Physics	3
Total Credits		29

SENIOR YEAR

Course	Title	Credits
HU/SS	Upper-level elective	3
MA 222	Business Statistics	3
SS	Lower-level elective	3
WX 261	Applied Climatology	3
WX 427	Forecasting Techniques	3
WX 457	Weather Operations Seminar	3
WX 490	Dynamic Meteorology I	3
WX 491	Dynamic Meteorology II	3
	Open electives	8
Total Credits		32
Total Degree Credits		120

Safety Science

Bachelor of Science

The Applied Aviation Sciences Department offers a Bachelor of Science degree in Safety Science. The degree is based upon the needs of the market place. It combines a solid core designed to meet the Council On Aviation Accreditation (CAA) standards and the University's General Education requirements with a complete offering of Safety Science courses including those appropriate to the aerospace industry as well as non-aerospace industries.

The Safety Science degree is designed for students interested in obtaining a strong safety foundation. The goal of the degree is to produce graduates who are skilled in providing safety expertise in a variety of aviation, aerospace and other industrial settings. This program will produce safety professionals who are skilled in providing safety management expertise, and who can provide technical guidance in compliance issues involving EPA, OSHA, DOD, DOT, DOE, and state health, hygiene, and workplace standards.

Degree Requirements

The Bachelor of Science degree in Safety Science requires successful completion of a minimum of 120 credit hours, and is normally completed in eight semesters.

Students are required to complete 39 hours of General Education courses as well as 43 hours of a Safety Science core curriculum. Transportation related safety courses fill 24 hours of the degree program with the final 14 hours available as open electives. There are numerous minor fields of study for the student to choose from in order to meet specific desires.

Students enrolled in the Air Force, Army, or Naval ROTC program may substitute AF, MY, or NSC courses for open elective courses.

	Hours
GENERAL EDUCATION	39
SAFETY SCIENCE CORE	43
AREA OF CONCENTRATION	24
OPEN ELECTIVES	14
Total Degree Credits	**120**

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE DEGREE IN SAFETY SCIENCE

General Education

Course	Title	Credits
BA 201	Principles of Management	3
CS	Computer Science elective	3
EC 200	An Economic Survey	3
HU	English II (HU 141, 142, 143, 144, 145)	3
	Communications Skills (COM 122, 219, 221, 222, 410, HU 362, 420)	9
HU/SS	Upper-level elective	3
MA	Math Sequence (MA 111, 112, 140, 142, 241, MA 145, 241)	6
PS	Physics Sequence (one laboratory required)	6
PSY 220	Introduction to Psychology	3
Total Credits		**39**

Safety Science Core

Course	Title	Credits
AAS 101	Applied Aviation Science College Success Seminar	1

AS	120	Principles of Aeronautical Science	3
AT	300	Air Traffic Management I	3
HF	300	Human Factors I - Principles and Fundamentals	3
MA	222	Business Statistics	3
PS	101	Basic Chemistry	3
SF	201	Introduction to Health, Occupational and Transportation Safety	3
SF	315	Environmental Compliance and Safety	3
SF	345	Safety Program Management	3
SF	355	Industrial Hygiene and Toxicology	3
SF	365	Fire Protection	3
SF	410	Design of Engineering Hazard Controls	3
SF	462	Health, Safety and Aviation Law	3
SF	445	System Safety in Aviation	3
WX	201	Meteorology I	3
Total Credits			**43**

Transportation Safety (AIR) Area of Concentration

Course	Title	Credits
AS 309	Aerodynamics	3
AS 310	Aircraft Performance - **or** -	
SF 350	Aircraft Crash and Emergency Management	3
AS 356	Aircraft Systems and Components	3
SF 320	Human Factors in Aviation	3
SF 330	Aircraft Accident Investigation	3
SF 335	Mechanical and Structural Factors in Aviation	3
SF 375	Power Plant Investigation	3
SF 435	Aircraft Crash Survival Analysis and Design	3
	Electives	14
Total Credits		**38**
Total Degree Credits		**120**

Suggested Program of Study

Students should be aware the several courses in each academic year might have prerequisites and/or corequisites. Please check the course descriptions at the back of this catalog before registering for classes to assure requisite sequencing.

FRESHMAN YEAR

Course	Title	Credits
	Communication Theory and Skills*	3
	Lower-level Humanities*	3
AAS 101	Applied Aviation Science College Success Seminar	1
AS 120	Principles of Aeronautical Science	3
CS	Computer Science elective	3
MA 111	College Math for Aviation I	3
MA 112	College Math for Aviation II	3
PS 101	Basic Chemistry	3
PS 103	Technical Physics I	3
PSY 220	Introduction to Psychology	3
WX 201	Meteorology I	3
Total Credits		**31**

SOPHOMORE YEAR

Course	Title	Credits
AT 300	Air Traffic Management I	3
BA 201	Principles of Management	3
COM 219	Speech	3
EC 200	An Economic Survey	3
HF 300	Human Factors I Principles and Fundamentals	3
HU 221	Technical Report Writing	3
MA 222	Business Statistics	3
PS 104	Technical Physics II	3
SF 201	Introduction to Health , Occupational and Transportation Safety	3
SF 315	Environmental Compliance and Safety	3
Total Credits		**30**

JUNIOR YEAR

Course	Title	Credits
AS 309	Aerodynamics	3
AS 356	Aircraft Systems and Components	3
SF 345	Safety Program Management	3
SF 355	Industry Hygiene and Toxicology	3
SF 365	Fire Protection	3
SF 320	Human Factors in Aviation	3
SF 330	Aircraft Accident Investigation	3
	Electives	9
Total Credits		**30**

SENIOR YEAR

AS 310	Aircraft Performance - **or** -	
SF 350	Aircraft Crash and Emergency Management	3
HU/SS	Upper-level elective**	3
SF 335	Mechanical and Structural Factors in Aviation	3
SF 375	Propulsion Plant Investigation	3
SF 410	Design of Engineering Hazard Controls	3
SF 435	Aircraft Crash Survival Analysis and Design	3
SF 445	System Safety in Aviation	3
SF 462	Health, Safety and Aviation Law	3
	Electives	5
Total Credits		**29**

**Recommended elective - HU 330 Values and Ethics

Academic Programs at the Daytona Beach Campus

College of Business

Dean: Daniel Petree

Our aim is to provide a world-class business and management education in an aviation/aerospace context. That means we have assembled a community of faculty scholars with global reputations and reach. That means we have designed curricula at the graduate and undergraduate levels that set the standard in aviation/aerospace management education. That means our faculty and students have the opportunity to focus on cutting edge solutions to real world problems and opportunities found in aviation, aerospace and transportation-related industries and organizations. Our dedication to excellence is manifest by our accreditation by ACBSP (the Association of Collegiate Business Programs and Schools) for all our degree programs and by CAA (Council on Aviation Accreditation) for our undergraduate degree program in Aviation Business Administration.

The College consists of two departments, the Department of Management, Marketing, Strategy and Operations and the Department of Economics, Finance, Accounting and Risk Management. Both of these departments are responsible for designing and delivering our undergraduate and graduate degrees. Our undergraduate degrees include the Bachelor of Science in Aviation Business Administration. This is our largest undergraduate degree program and combines a rigorous business/management core with depth of focus through the Areas of Concentrations (similar to highly concentrated majors) in Airport Management, Airline Management, Aviation Marketing Management, International Air Transportation Management, Flight Operations and General Management. This degree program offers graduates the specialized knowledge desired within the aviation industry with management and business general knowledge valuable to employers in any industry.

The Bachelor of Science in Aviation Management is designed to enhance the knowledge and expertise of those who have already earned the equivalent of an Associate degree by providing the opportunity to add depth and breadth through upper-level business and management courses. It is a good way to lever an Associate Degree into a Bachelor Degree with the rigor and strength desired by employers in the aviation industry.

We offer the only Masters in Business Administration in Aviation (MBA/A) in the United States. This degree is intended to provide individuals who already hold undergraduate degrees, often in technical areas like engineering, with the tools necessary to become a credible professional manager in aviation, aerospace or related industries. The program of study combines common general management courses with areas of concentration in Airport Management, Airline Management, Aviation Human Resources, Aviation Systems Management, and Aviation Policy and Planning.

Aviation Business Administration

Bachelor of Science

The Bachelor of Science degree in Aviation Business Administration requires successful completion of a minimum of 120 credit hours, and is normally completed in eight semesters. Designed for students interested in obtaining a strong business foundation with emphasis on specific aviation applications, the student may select an Area of Concentration in Airport Management, Airline Management, Aviation Marketing Management, International Air Transportation Management, Flight Operations, or General Management. Students should declare their Area of Concentration at the beginning of their junior year. Students who want to specialize in more than one Area of Concentration may transfer up to 6 credit hours toward the second area of concentration. Students who participate in the Cooperative Education program may substitute up to 6 credit hours, if approved, toward the specified courses required in their Area of Concentration.

This program is accredited by The Council on Aviation (CAA).

Students enrolled in the Air Force, Army, or Naval ROTC program may substitute AF, MY, or NSC courses for the open elective courses.

Students should be aware that several courses in each academic year may require prerequisite subject knowledge and/or class standing. Check the course descriptions at the back of this catalog before registering for classes to assure appropriate placement.

	Hours
GENERAL EDUCATION	**33**
PROGRAM SUPPORT	**15**
BUSINESS CORE	**45**
AREA OF CONCENTRATION	**15**
OPEN ELECTIVES	**12**
TOTAL DEGREE CREDITS	**120**

GENERAL EDUCATION:

Communication Theory and Skills*	9
Mathematics*	6
Computer Science*	3
Physical and Life Sciences* (One course must include a laboratory.) At the Daytona Beach campus, one course must be either chemistry or physics.	6
Humanities Lower-level course*	3
Social Sciences Lower-level course*	3
Humanities/Social Sciences Upper-level course	3
Total Credits	**33**

PROGRAM SUPPORT:

AS 120	Principles of Aeronautical Science	3
EC 210	Microeconomics	3
EC 211	Macroeconomics	3
MA 211	Statistics with Aviation Applications, - **or** -	
MA 222	Business Statistics	3
MA 320	Decision Math	3
Total Credits		**15**

BUSINESS CORE:

BA 201	Principles of Management	3
BA 210	Financial Accounting	3
BA 221	Advanced Computer Based Systems	3
BA 311	Marketing	3
BA 312	Managerial Accounting	3
BA 314	Human Resource Management	3
BA 317	Organizational Behavior	3
BA 320	Business Information Systems	3
BA 325	Social Responsibility and Ethics in Management	3

Academic Programs at the Daytona Beach Campus

BA 332	Corporate Finance I	3
BA 335	International Business	3
BA 390	Business Law	3
BA 420	Management of Production and Operations	3
BA 436	Strategic Management	3
EC 315	Managerial Economics	3
Total Credits		**45**

AREAS OF CONCENTRATION:

International Air Transportation Management:

The focus area is International Aviation. The culminating experience course is BA 426.

EC 420	Economics of Air Transportation	3
BA 426	International Aviation Management◆	3
BA 430	International Trade and Regulations	3
BA/EC	Business electives (300-400 level)	6
Total Credits		**15**

Airport Management:

BA 408	Airport Management	3
BA 412	Airport Planning and Design Standards	3
BA 418	Airport Administration and Finance◆	3
BA/EC	Business electives (300-400 level)	6
Total Credits		**15**

Airline Management:

EC 420	Economics of Air Transportation	3
BA 410	Management of Air Cargo	3
BA 415	Airline Management◆	3
BA/EC	Business electives (300-400 level)	6
Total Credits		**15**

Aviation Marketing Management:

The area of focus is Aviation Marketing. The culminating experience course is BA 449.

BA 405	General Aviation Marketing	3
BA 449	Strategic Marketing Management	3
BA 450	Airline/Airport Marketing◆	3
BA/EC	Business electives (300-400 level)	6
Total Credits		**15**

Flight Operations:

AS 132	Basic Aeronautics I	3
AS 133	Basic Aeronautics II	3
AS 232	Intermediate Aeronautics	3
AS 272	Advanced Aeronautics	2
FA 132	Commercial Pilot Flight I	1
FA 133	Commercial Pilot Flight II	1
FA 232	Commercial Pilot Flight III	1
FA 272	Commercial Pilot Flight IV	1
Total Credits		**15**

Note: Students selecting this option need to begin the coursework as soon as possible. Please see the Advance Standing section under University Academic Regulations and Procedures and the Aeronautical Science notes under the Aeronautical Science degree in this catalog for information relating to these courses.

General Management:

The focus is to produce an aviation management generalist. The culminating focus course is BA 436.

Select any five BA/EC 300-400 level courses	15
OPEN ELECTIVES	**12**
Total Degree Requirements	**120**

◆These classes are considered the capstone class for the area of concentration.

Courses Available as BA 300-400 Business Electives:

BA 308	Public Administration
BA 331	Transportation Principles
BA 322	Aviation Insurance
BA 324	Aviation Labor Relations
BA 405	General Aviation Marketing
BA 408	Airport Management
BA 410	Management of Air Cargo
BA 412	Airport Planning and Design Standards
BA 415	Airline Management
BA 418	Airport Administration and Finance
BA 419	Aviation Maintenance Management
BA 421	Small Business Management
BA 424	Project Management in Aviation Operations
BA 426	International Aviation Management
BA 427	Management of the Multi-cultural Work force
BA 430	International Trade and Regulations
BA 449	Strategic Marketing Management
BA 450	Airline/Airport Marketing
EC 420	Economics of Air Transportation

*Embry-Riddle courses in the general education categories of *Communication Theory and Skills, Mathematics, Computer Science, Physical and Life Sciences, Humanities,* and *Social Sciences* may be chosen from those listed below, assuming prerequisite requirements are met with permission of advisor. Courses from other institutions are acceptable if they fall into these broad categories and are at the level specified above in the Aviation Business Administration vertical outline. Other courses may also be used with permission of the Undergraduate Program Coordinator.

COMMUNICATION THEORY AND SKILLS:
COM 122, 219, 221 - **or** - 222

COMPUTER SCIENCE:
BA 120 - **or** - IT 109

HUMANITIES:
LOWER-LEVEL: HU 140 series
UPPER-LEVEL: HU 300-400 level.

MATHEMATICS:
MA 120, MA 220 - **or** - MA 111, MA 112

PHYSICAL AND LIFE SCIENCES:
PS 101-109, PS 142, PS 302, PS 304, PS 308, PS 309

SOCIAL SCIENCES
LOWER-LEVEL:
PSY 220
SS 110-130, 204, 210
UPPER-LEVEL: HF 300, PSY 350, SS 302-360

Suggested Program of Study

FRESHMAN YEAR

Course	Title	Credits
	Communication Theory and Skills*	3
	Lower-level Humanities*	3
	Lower-level Social Science*	3
	Computer Science*	3
	Mathematics*	6
	Physical and Life Sciences*	3
BA 201	Principles of Management	3
BA 221	Advanced Computer Based Systems	3
EC 211	Macroeconomics	3
Total Credits		30

SOPHOMORE YEAR

Course	Title	Credits
	Communication Theory and Skills*	6
	Physical and Life Sciences*	3
AS 120	Principles of Aeronautical Science	3
BA 210	Financial Accounting	3
BA 311	Marketing	3
EC 210	Microeconomics	3
MA 222	Business Statistics	3
MA 320	Decision Mathematics	3
	Open elective	3
Total Credits		30

JUNIOR YEAR

Course	Title	Credits
	Upper-level Humanities - **or-** Social Sciences*	3
BA 312	Managerial Accounting	3
BA 314	Human Resource Management	3
BA 317	Organizational Behavior	3
BA 320	Business Information Systems	3
BA 332	Corporate Finance I	3
BA 335	International Business	3
EC 315	Managerial Economics	3
	Concentration Courses	3
	Open elective	3
Total Credits		30

SENIOR YEAR

Course	Title	Credits
BA 325	Social Responsibility and Ethics in Management	3
BA 390	Business Law	3
BA 420	Management of Production and Operations	3
BA 436	Strategic Management	3
	Concentration Courses	12
	Open electives	6
Total Credits		30

Total Degree Credits 120

Aviation Management

Bachelor of Science

DEGREE REQUIREMENTS:

The Bachelor of Science degree in Aviation Management requires successful completion of a minimum of 120 credit hours, and is normally completed in four semesters, pending total credits transferred into the University. This degree is designed to accommodate the transfer student who has either completed an appropriate Associate Degree at an accredited regional college or university (generally 60 semester credit hours) or a minimum of 60 credit hours which must be comprised of courses from the following broad areas: Communication Skills, Mathematics, Physical Sciences, Computers, Business, Economics, Management, Humanities, and/or Social Sciences. In the business core courses, prerequisites not previously met may be taken from open elective credit hours. The curriculum for the degree provides a sound business foundation in all disciplines of business, enhanced by aviation business applications. Courses

include accounting and finance, law, ethics, human resources, production and strategic management.

ASSOCIATE DEGREE CREDIT•• - or - MINIMUM OF 60 CREDIT HOURS IN COURSE WORK	**60**
BUSINESS CORE	**36**
AVIATION MANAGEMENT CORE	**15**
OPEN ELECTIVES	**9**
Total Degree Requirements	**120**

•• Assumes University general education requirements have been met and no further credit hours are required in this area.

ASSOCIATE DEGREE CREDIT 60

- or -

Minimum of 60 credit hours in course work which must be comprised of courses from the following broad areas: Communication Skills, Mathematics, Physical Sciences, Computers, Business, Economics, Management, Humanities, and/or Social Sciences.

BUSINESS CORE

BA 311	Marketing	3
BA 312	Managerial Accounting	3
BA 314	Human Resource Management	3
BA 317	Organizational Behavior	3
BA 320	Business Information Systems	3
BA 325	Social Responsibility and Ethics in Management	3
BA 332	Corporate Finance I	3
BA 335	International Business	3
BA 390	Business Law	3
BA 420	Management of Production and Operations	3
BA 436	Strategic Management	3
EC 315	Managerial Economics	3
Total Credits		**36**

AVIATION MANAGEMENT CORE 15

Five BA 300-400 business elective courses

OPEN ELECTIVES 9

Total Degree Requirements 120

Courses Available as BA 300-400 Business Electives:

BA 322	Aviation Insurance
BA 324	Aviation Labor Relations
BA 405	General Aviation Marketing
BA 408	Airport Management
BA 410	Management of Air Cargo
BA 415	Airline Management
BA 419	Aviation Maintenance Management
BA 421	Small Business Management
BA 424	Project Management in Aviation Operations
BA 426	International Aviation Management
BA 427	Management of the Multi-cultural Work force
BA 450	Airline/Airport Marketing
EC 420	Economics of Air Transportation

Suggested Program of Study

ASSOCIATE DEGREE OR TRANSFER CREDITS 60

JUNIOR YEAR

Course	Title	Credits
BA 312	Managerial Accounting	3
BA 314	Human Resource Management	3
BA 317	Organizational Behavior	3
BA 320	Business Information Systems	3
BA 390	Business Law	3
EC 315	Managerial Economics	3
	Business electives	6
	Open electives	6
Total Credits		**30**

SENIOR YEAR

Course	Title	Credits
BA 311	Marketing	3
BA 325	Social Responsibility and Ethics in Management	3
BA 332	Corporate Finance I	3
BA 335	International Business	3
BA 420	Management of Production and Operations	3
	Business electives	9
BA 436	Strategic Management	3
	Open electives	3
Total Credits		**30**
Total Degree Requirements		**120**

Academic Programs at the Daytona Beach Campus

College of Engineering

Dean: Reda Mankbadi

The College of Engineering at ERAU offers Bachelor of Science degrees in Computer Engineering, Computer Science, Software Engineering, Civil Engineering and Aerospace Engineering. Enrollment in the Aerospace Engineering program is the largest in the country and has been ranked by the U.S. News and World Report as the # 1 program among non-Ph.D. granting institutions. The College of Engineering ranks among the top 10 as the best undergraduate programs among non-Ph.D. granting schools. In addition, the College of Engineering offers Master Degrees in Aerospace Engineering and in Software Engineering.

The College of Engineering emphasizes high-quality education and research activities that bring to the students the latest developments in the field. Students are continually encouraged and supported by faculty to strive for ingenious and creative solutions to today's technological problems through research projects on their own as well as joint projects with faculty.

Students acquire valuable hands-on experience using cutting-edge technology in the Design, Composites, and Wind Tunnel labs among others. The College also holds many seminars and workshops for engineering students with both academic and industry speakers. This interaction with industry enables students to stay abreast of current industry conditions and advancements. College of Engineering graduates are regarded as some of the most knowledgeable and best-trained professionals entering their chosen fields.

Academic Programs at the Daytona Beach Campus

FRESHMEN ENGINEERING

The Freshmen Engineering Program is designed to prepare students for entry into the degrees offered by the College of Engineering. The first-year curriculum allows engineering students to take coursework that is common to every engineering degree in the College, allowing students flexibility in choosing engineering degrees without affecting the progress towards graduation.

The Freshmen Engineering Program is designed to introduce students to the interdisciplinary aspects of engineering. Engineering courses, mathematics, computing, and physics courses are integrated to prepare students to work in teams for solving aerospace-related problems that reach across the broad areas of engineering.

Students entering the Freshmen Engineering Program should have demonstrated a competence in mathematics and science. They should be prepared to enter Calculus I, having demonstrated proficiency in algebra and trigonometry. If necessary, students can prepare for entry into the Freshmen Engineering Program by taking College Algebra (MA 140) and Trigonometry (MA 142) before taking Calculus and Analytic Geometry I (MA 241).

FRESHMEN YEAR

Course		Title	Credits
COM	122	English Composition and Literature I	(3)
COM	219*	Speech	(3)
EGR	101	Introduction to Engineering	(2)
EGR	115	Intro to Computing for Engineers	(3)
HU	14x	Humanities	(3)
MA	241	Calculus I	(4)
MA	242	Calculus II	(4)
PS	150	Physics I	(3)
PS	160	Physics II	(3)
SS		Lower-level Social Science Elective	(3)
UNIV	101	College Success	(1)
			32 credits

*COM 219 is required in every degree for graduation. However, students should postpone COM 219 during the first-year in favor of one of the following courses based on field of interest of the student:

Aerospace Engineering or Civil Engineering: EGR 120, Graphical Communications, 2 credits
Computer Engineering or Electrical Engineering: CEC 220, CEC 222, Digital Circuit Design and Laboratory, 4 credits
Software Engineering: CS 225, Computer Science II, 4 credits

Aerospace Engineering

Bachelor of Science

The Aerospace Engineering program exists in partial fulfillment of the University's purpose "to provide a comprehensive education to prepare graduates for productive careers and responsible citizenship with special emphasis on the needs of aviation, aerospace engineering, and related fields". The program's focus is primarily on the engineering of mission-oriented vehicles for atmospheric and space flight. The goal of the Aerospace Engineering program is to produce graduates who are ready for constructive roles in society, who qualify for entry-level engineering jobs in the aerospace industry or aviation-related fields, who qualify for admission to graduate programs in Aerospace Engineering (or related engineering fields), and who are prepared to continue learning throughout their lives.

In order to achieve these objectives, the following are the expected outcomes:

1 *Engineering responsibilities and methodology.* From their first semester onward, students will be made aware of what engineering is and what will be expected of them as engineers, including a commitment to continuing education and to engineering ethics. This will be accomplished through interdisciplinary team activities and design projects, workshops and seminars, and the consistent assignment of open-ended problems throughout the curriculum.

2 *Professional activity and development.* Students will be encouraged throughout their Embry-Riddle careers to actively participate in professional organizations, stay abreast of industry activity, and to continue their professional development.

3 *Technical communication.* Throughout the curriculum, wherever appropriate, student teams will make professional quality oral and written presentations.

4 *General Education.* Students will satisfy the University's general education requirements to broaden the student's education, develop effective communication skills, and obtain awareness of social and ethical issues.

5 *Basic science and mathematics.* Students will demonstrate a knowledge of chemistry fundamentals (including oxidation/reduction, the essentials of physical chemistry and the basics of organic compounds as related to composite materials), basic physics (mechanics, heat, sound, electricity, and optics) and mathematics (differential and integral calculus, differential equations, matrix algebra and vector calculus) to use as tools in support of their studies of engineering topics and beyond.

6 *Engineering mechanics.* Students will demonstrate a knowledge of the fundamentals of classical engineering mechanics (as applied to rigid, elastic and fluid media) to provide a foundation for the professional component of the curriculum as well as to become familiar with basic engineering problem solving techniques, including team approaches.

7 Aerodynamics and aeronautics. Students will demonstrate a knowledge of topics in aerodynamics, to include a majority of the following: the aerospace environment; applications of mass, momentum, energy and entropy principles to one and two dimensional flows; potential flow; viscous flow and boundary layers; aerodynamics of airfoils in incompressible and compressible flows; steady state aircraft performance; static stability; propeller and rotary wing fundamentals; applications of the concept of panel methods; supersonic flow and aerodynamic heating.

8 Thermal sciences. Students will demonstrate knowledge of a sequence of topics in thermodynamics, heat transfer, and propulsion so as to be able to assess the operational capabilities and analyze the performance of air breathing and rocket engines.

9 Structures. Students will demonstrate a knowledge of topics in aerospace structures and materials, to include as a minimum: the equilibrium of forces and moments in three dimensions; shear and bending moment diagrams; stresses and deflections due to elastic tension, compression, shear and torsion on stable cross sections; compression and shear buckling; composite materials; basics of the finite element method; and vibration, fatigue and fracture mechanics concepts.

10 Electronics. Students will demonstrate a knowledge of topics in electric circuits, analog and digital electronic fundamentals, electromechanical devices, and instrumentation fundamentals.

11 Astronautics. Students will demonstrate a knowledge of topics in orbital mechanics, gyroscopic motion and control systems with aerospace applications.

12 Laboratories and data interpretation. Students will demonstrate an ability to perform laboratory work, including statistical processing of data and error analysis, in materials, structures, aerodynamics, power and energy systems, electronics, and instrumentation.

13 Design. Students will carry out and defend the conceptual design of an aircraft or a spacecraft in an industry-like environment, in teams, using realistic constraints and considerations of cost, safety, manufacturability and maintainability, and the needs of the public. Students will likewise also carry out the detail design of an aircraft or a spacecraft system.

14 Support hardware and software. The program will be supported throughout by the use of modern equipment and the most relevant modern tools and techniques of engineering analysis, design and production, including student experience with industry-level solid modeling (CAD/CAM), finite element and computational fluid mechanics software.

To enter this program, students should have demonstrated competence in mathematics, physics, and chemistry in high school.

Degree Requirements

The Bachelor of Science in Aerospace Engineering program requires successful completion of a minimum of 129 credit hours. The program may be completed in eight semesters assuming appropriate background and full-time enrollment. A minimum cumulative grade point average of 2.00 is needed for all required AE, EGR and ES courses, excluding technical electives. The courses necessary to earn this degree are listed below.

Students should be aware that many courses have prerequisites and/or corequisites. Check the course descriptions at the back of this catalog before registering for classes to assure required sequencing.

Academic Programs at the Daytona Beach Campus

FRESHMAN YEAR

Course	Title	Credits
See the common Freshman Year outline on page 114.		
Total Credits		**31/32**

SOPHOMORE YEAR

Course	Title	Credits
COM 221	Technical Report Writing	3
COM 219	Speech - **or** -	3
EGR 120	Graphical Communications	2
ES 201	Statics	3
ES 202	Solid Mechanics	3
ES 204	Dynamics	3
ES 206	Fluid Mechanics	3
MA 243	Calculus and Analytic Geometry III	4
MA 345	Differential Equations and Matrix Methods	4
PS 105	General Chemistry I	4
PS 250	Physics III for Engineers	3
PS 253	Physics Laboratory for Engineers	1
Total Credits		**33/34**

JUNIOR YEAR (Aeronautics Option)

Course	Title	Credits
AE 301	Aerodynamics I	3
AE 302	Aerodynamics II	3
AE 304	Aircraft Structures I	3
AE 309	Experimental Aerodynamics with Laboratory	2
AE 313	Space Mechanics	3
AE 404	Aircraft Structures II	3
AE 413	Airplane Stability and Control	3
ES 305	Thermodynamics	3
ES 307	Engineering Materials Science with Laboratory	3
ES 402	Electrical Engineering I with Laboratory	3
HU/SS	Lower-level elective*	3
MA 441	Advanced Engineering Mathematics I	3
Total Credits		**35**

JUNIOR YEAR (Astronautics Option)

Course	Title	Credits
AE 301	Aerodynamics I	3
AE 302	Aerodynamics II	3
AE 304	Aircraft Structures I	3
AE 309	Experimental Aerodynamics	2
AE 313	Space Mechanics	3
AE 404	Aircraft Structures II	3
ES 305	Thermodynamics	3
ES 307	Engineering Materials Science with Laboratory	3
ES 402	Electrical Engineering I with Laboratory	3
HU/SS	Lower-level elective*	3
MA 441	Advanced Engineering Math I	3
	Technical elective	3
Total Credits		**35**

JUNIOR YEAR (Aerospace Propulsion Option)

Course	Title	Credits
AE 301	Aerodynamics I	3
AE 302	Aerodynamics II	3
AE 304	Aircraft Structures I	3
AE 309	Experimental Aerodynamics	2
AE 313	Space Mechanics	3
AE 404	Aircraft Structures II	3
AE 413	Airplane Stability and Control	3
ES 305	Thermodynamics	3
ES 307	Engineering Materials Science with Laboratory	3
ES 402	Electrical Engineering I with Laboratory	3
HU/SS	Lower-level elective*	3
MA 441	Advanced Engineering Math I	3
Total Credits		**35**

SENIOR YEAR (Aeronautics Option)

Course	Title	Credits
AE 408	Turbine and Rocket Engines	3
AE 412	Structures and Instrumentation Laboratory	2
AE 420	Aircraft Preliminary Design	3
AE 421	Aircraft Detail Design	3
AE 430	Control Systems Analysis and Design	3
ES 405	Electrical Engineering II	3
HU/SS	Lower-level elective*	3
HU/SS	Upper-level elective*	3
	Technical electives	6
Total Credits		**29**

SENIOR YEAR (Astronautics Option)

Course	Title	Credits
AE 408	Turbine and Rocket Engines	3
AE 412	Structures and Instrumentation Laboratory	2
AE 426	Spacecraft Attitude Dynamics and Control	3
AE 427	Spacecraft Preliminary Design	3

AE 430	Control Systems Analysis and Design	3
AE 445	Spacecraft Detail Design	3
	AE - **or** - ES Laboratory	2
ES 405	Electrical Engineering II	3
HU/SS	Lower-level elective*	3
HU/SS	Upper-level elective*	3
Total Credits		**29**

SENIOR YEAR (Aerospace Propulsion Option)

Course	Title	Credits
AE 408	Turbine and Rocket Engines	3
AE 412	Structures and Instrumentation Laboratory	2
AE 430	Control Systems Analysis and Design	3
AE 435	Air-Breathing Propulsion Preliminary Design	3
AE 440	Air-Breathing Propulsion Component Design	3
ES 405	Electrical Engineering	3
HU/SS	Lower-level elective*	3
HU/SS	Upper-level elective*	3
	Technical elective	6
Total Credits		**29**
Total Degree Credits		**129**

Technical Electives:

AE: 350, 395, 399", 401, 407, 409, 411, 415, 425, 433, 495, 499", 5XXU
CEAE: With prior approval of the Aerospace Engineering Department.
CS: 325, 335, 344, 350, 372
EP: 320, 394
ES: 306, 315, 395, 399" 403, 412, 495, 499"
MA: 412, 432, 438, 442, 443, 5XXU
MET: 303
PS: 301, 303, 320, 401

Students may substitute upper-level AF and MY courses or aeronautical certificates for the 6 credits of technical electives.

General Education Electives

*Embry-Riddle courses in the general education categories *Communication Theory and Skills, Humanities,* and *Social Sciences* may be chosen from those listed below, assuming prerequisite requirements are met. Courses from other institutions are acceptable if they fall into these broad categories and are at the level specified above in the Aerospace Engineering vertical outline.

Communication Theory and Skills:
Aerospace Engineering students take COM 122, COM 219, and COM 221.

Humanities:
LOWER-LEVEL:
HU 130', 135', 140, 141, 142, 143, 144, 145, 146, 150', 151',152', 153', 154, 155', 156, 157', 158, 159', 160, 161, 250, 260, 270, 271

UPPER-LEVEL:
COM 412, 460
HU 300, 305, 310, 320, 325, 330, 335, 341, 345, 363, 399", 499"

Social Sciences:
LOWER-LEVEL:
EC 200, 210, 211
(EC 200 is not acceptable together with EC 210 or EC 211 or their equivalent.)
PSY 220
SS 110, 120, 130, 204, 210, 220

UPPER-LEVEL:
EC 310, 312, 315, 420, 399", 499"
HF 300
PSY 350, 365
SS 302, 305, 320, 325, 331, 340, 350, 352, 360, 361, 399", 499"

' May not be the student's native language.
" Must be approved by the Aerospace Engineering department **before** taking this course.

Accelerated Program in Aerospace Engineering

Bachelor of Science
Master of Aerospace Engineering

The accelerated program allows students with strong academic background to complete both B.S. and M.A.E. degrees in aerospace engineering. The goal of the program is to produce graduates who are prepared for careers in aerospace industry, and research and development. The program augments the students' undergraduate background with graduate-level study, with course offerings in the areas of aerodynamics, structures, propulsion and astronautics.

Degree Requirements

Students enrolled in the Bachelor of Science program in Aerospace Engineering may apply for entry into the accelerated program when they have completed about 90 hours of coursework. Students should have a CGPA of 3.20 (out of a possible 4.00) in AE/ES courses, at a minimum, for selection. For continued enrollment, a CGPA of 3.00 must be maintained. Each student is required to conduct an independent study in a topic of current interest in aerospace engineering under the guidance of an advisor, with a formal report due at the end. Three to six graduate credits, depending upon the rigor and extent of the work, are earned through this work.

FRESHMAN YEAR

Course	Title	Credits
	Lower-level Social Sciences*	3
AE 101	Introduction to Aerospace Engineering	2
COM 122	English Composition and Literature	3
CS 223	Scientific Programming in C	3
EGR 120	Graphical Communications	2
HU 14x	Lower-level Humanities*	3
MA 241	Calculus and Analytic Geometry I	4
MA 242	Calculus and Analytic Geometry II	4
PS 105	General Chemistry	4
PS 150	Physics I for Engineers	3
PS 160	Physics II for Engineers	3
Total Credits		**34**

SOPHOMORE YEAR

Course	Title	Credits
	Lower-level Social Sciences*	3
COM 219	Speech	3
COM 221	Technical Report Writing	3
ES 201	Statics	3
ES 202	Solid Mechanics	3
ES 204	Dynamics	3
ES 206	Fluid Mechanics	3
MA 243	Calculus and Analytic Geometry III	4
MA 345	Differential Equations and Matrix Methods	4
PS 250	Physics III for Engineers	3
PS 253	Physics Laboratory for Engineers	1
Total Credits		**33**

JUNIOR YEAR (Aeronautics and Propulsion Options)

Course	Title	Credits
	Humanities - **or** - Social Sciences*	3
AE 301	Aerodynamics I	3
AE 302	Aerodynamics II	3
AE 304	Aircraft Structures I	3
AE 309	Experimental Aerodynamics with Laboratory	2
AE 313	Space Mechanics	3
AE 404	Aircraft Structures II	3
AE 413	Airplane Stability and Control	3
ES 305	Thermodynamics	3
ES 307	Engineering Materials Science with Laboratory	3
ES 402	Electrical Engineering I with Laboratory	3
MA 441	Advanced Engineering Mathematics I	3
Total Credits		**35**

Academic Programs at the Daytona Beach Campus

JUNIOR YEAR (Astronautics Option)

Course	Title	Credits
	Humanities - or - Social Sciences*	3
AE 301	Aerodynamics I	3
AE 302	Aerodynamics II	3
AE 304	Aircraft Structures I	3
AE 313	Space Mechanics	3
AE 404	Aircraft Structures II	3
	AE - or - ES Laboratory	2
ES 305	Thermodynamics	3
ES 307	Engineering Materials Science with Laboratory	3
ES 402	Electrical Engineering I with Laboratory	3
ES 405	Electrical Engineering II	3
MA 441	Advanced Engineering Mathematics I	3
Total Credits		**35**

SENIOR YEAR (Aeronautics Option)

Course	Title	Credits
	Upper-level Humanities - or - Social Sciences*	6
	Technical electives ▸	6
AE 408	Turbine and Rocket Engines	3
AE 420	Aircraft Preliminary Design	3
AE 421	Aircraft Detail Design	3
AE 430	Control Systems Analysis and Design	3
ES 405	Electrical Engineering II	3
AE 412	Structures and Instrumentation Laboratory	2
Total Credits		**29**

SENIOR YEAR (Propulsion Option)

Course	Title	Credits
	Upper-level Humanities - or - Social Sciences*	6
	Technical electives ▸	6
AE 408	Turbine and Rocket Engines	3
AE 412	Structures and Instrumentation Laboratory	2
AE 430	Control Systems Analysis and Design	3
AE 435	Air-breathing Propulsion Preliminary Design	3
AE 440	Air-breathing Propulsion Component Design	3
ES 405	Electrical Engineering II	3
Total Credits		**29**

SENIOR YEAR (Astronautics Option)

Course	Title	Credits
	Upper-level Humanities - or - Social Sciences*	6
	Technical electives ▸	6
AE 408	Turbine and Rocket Engines	3
AE 426	Spacecraft Attitude Dynamics and Control	3
AE 427	Spacecraft Preliminary Design	3
AE 430	Control Systems Analysis and Design	3
AE 445	Spacecraft Detail Design	3
	AE - or - ES Laboratory	2
Total Credits		**29**
TOTAL UNDERGRADUATE CREDITS		**125**

GRADUATE-LEVEL STUDY

Course	Title	Credits
	Engineering Analysis	3
AE 696/ 699	Special Topics	3/6
	Electives ▸▸ (at least 9 hours at 600-level)	15/12
Total Credits		**21**
TOTAL DEGREE CREDITS		**152**

▸ Technical Electives: Students may satisfy this requirement by selecting from the 500-level graduate courses listed in this section.

▸▸ Electives: The following may be selected as electives at the graduate level. The elective list has been grouped into areas of concentration.

Areas of Concentration:

Structures:

This area includes Structural Analysis, Vibration, Nondestructive Testing, Composite Materials, Elasticity, Flight Dynamics, Controls, and Design Optimization.

Electives for Structures Concentration:

AE 502	Strength and Fatigue of Materials
AE 506	Airplane Dynamic Stability
AE 514	Introduction to the Finite Element Method
AE 518	Acoustic Emission Nondestructive Testing
AE 520	Perturbation Methods in Engineering
AE 522	Analysis of Aircraft Composite Materials

AE 612	Analysis of Aircraft Plate and Shell Structures
AE 616	Advanced Aircraft Structural Dynamics
AE 699	Special Topics in Aerospace Engineering

Aerodynamics and Propulsion

This area includes: Aerodynamics, Propulsion, Computational Aero and Fluid Dynamics, Transition and Turbulence, Aeroacoustics, Heat Transfer and Combustion.

Electives for Aerodynamics and Propulsion Concentration:

AE 504	Advanced Compressible Flow
AE 508	Heat Transfer
AE 512	Combustion I
AE 516	Computational Aeronautical Fluid Dynamics
AE 528	Advanced Incompressible Aerodynamics
AE 530	Aeroacoustics
AE 610	Advanced Computational Fluid Dynamics
AE 620	Boundary Layer Theory
AE 640	Turbine Engine Propulsion Systems
AE 648	Thermal Stresses in Aerospace Engineering
AE 650	Special Topics in Aerodynamics and Propulsion Engineering
AE 652	Turbulent Flows

Astronautics and Control

This area includes: Space Vehicles, Space Power, and Systems Control.

Electives for Astronautics Concentration:

AE 508	Heat Transfer
AE 524	Rocket Engine Propulsion Systems
AE 526	Engineering Optimization
AE 606	Finite Element Aerospace Applications
AE 620	Boundary Layer Theory
AE 646	Nonlinear Dynamical Systems and Chaos

General Education Electives

*Embry-Riddle courses in the general education categories *Communication Theory and Skills, Humanities,* and *Social Sciences* may be chosen from those listed below, assuming prerequisite requirements are met. Courses from other institutions are acceptable if they fall into these broad categories and are at the level specified above in the Aerospace Engineering vertical outline.

Communication Theory and Skills:

Aerospace Engineering students take COM 122, COM 219, and COM 221.

Humanities:

LOWER-LEVEL:

HU 130', 135', 140, 141, 142, 143, 144, 145, 146, 150', 151',152' 153' 154, 155', 156, 157', 158, 159', 160, 161, 250, 260, 270, 271

UPPER-LEVEL:

COM 412, 460

HU 300, 305, 310, 320, 325, 330, 335, 341, 345, 363, 399", 499"

Social Sciences:

LOWER-LEVEL:

EC 200, 210, 211

(EC 200 is not acceptable together with EC 210 or EC 211.)

PSY 220

SS 110, 120, 130, 204, 210, 220

UPPER-LEVEL:

EC 310, 312, 315, 420, 399", 499"

HF 300

PSY 350, 365

SS 302, 305, 320, 325, 331, 340, 350, 352, 360, 361, 399", 499"

' May not be the student's native language.

" Must be approved by the Aerospace Engineering department **before** taking this course.

Academic Programs at the Daytona Beach Campus

Civil Engineering

Bachelor of Science

The demand for civil engineers educated in the fields of airports, transportation, aviation and aerospace planning, analysis and design is strong and expected to grow rapidly in the future. Air and ground transportation systems have substantially expanded in the last few years and are expected to continue to grow at an increasing pace. Space utilization and exploration initiatives are certain to produce further demand for civil engineers with aerospace interests. The Civil Engineering Program at ERAU is uniquely designed to produce graduates with the types of skills and experiences which employers in these lucrative fields find highly desirable.

Graduates of the civil engineering program will leave the University with an understanding of the classical areas of civil engineering with an emphasis on transportation, structural design, and materials science in aviation and aerospace fields developed through a carefully planned series of courses and laboratories. Small class size and personal attention allows for the interjection of practical interdisciplinary design projects throughout the curriculum. Students will develop individual problem-solving skills while, at the same time, will practice the fundamental team-building skills needed for success as a professional engineer. Embry-Riddle civil engineering graduates gain the knowledge and self-confidence to handle any situation that may arise and will welcome challenges by carrying an appreciation for learning that will last throughout their professional careers. As graduates of a program fully accredited by the Engineering Accreditation Commission of the Accreditation Board for Engineering and Technology, 111 Market Place, Suite 1050, Baltimore, MD 21202-4012, telephone: 410-347-7700, students will have the necessary background to further their formal education through graduate school if desired.

Admission Requirements

To enter this program, students should have demonstrated competence in mathematics, physics, and chemistry in high school. They should be prepared to enter Calculus I, having demonstrated proficiency in algebra and trigonometry. Students who wish to strengthen their background in mathematics and physical science should consult the program chair for guidance before enrolling in the prescribed courses.

Students should be aware that several courses in each academic year may have prerequisites and/or corequisites. Check the course descriptions at the back of this catalog before registering for classes to assure requisite sequencing.

Degree Requirements

The bachelor of science in Civil Engineering program requires successful completion of a minimum of 129 semester hours. The program may be completed in eight regular semesters, assuming appropriate background and full-time enrollment. A minimum cumulative grade point average of 2.00 is needed for all required CIV, AE, EE, EGR and ES courses, including engineering electives.

FIRST AND SECOND SEMESTERS

Course	Title	Credits
See the common Freshman Year outline on page 114.		
Total Credits		**31/32**

THIRD SEMESTER

Course	Title	Credits
CIV 311	Introduction to Transportation Engineering	3
COM 219	Speech - **or** -	3
EGR 120	Graphical Communications	2
ES 201	Statics	3
MA 243	Calculus and Analytic Geometry III	4
PS 250	Physics III for Engineers	3
PS 253	Physics Laboratory for Engineers	1
Total Credits		**16/17**

FOURTH SEMESTER

Course	Title	
ES 202	Solid Mechanics	3
ES 204	Dynamics	3
MA 345	Differential Equations and Matrix Methods	4
PS 101	Basic Chemistry	3
	Civil Engineering Transportation elective	3
Total Credits		**16**

FIFTH SEMESTER

Course	Title	Credits
	Communication Theory and Skills*	3
CIV 140	Engineering Measurements with Laboratory	2
CIV 304	Structural Analysis	3
CIV 307	Civil Engineering Materials I with Laboratory	4
CIV 316	Hydraulics	3
Total Credits		**15**

SIXTH SEMESTER

Course	Title	Credits
	Civil Engineering Materials elective	3
	Civil Engineering Structures elective	3
CIV 320	Soil Mechanics	4
CIV 370	Computational Methods in Civil Engineering	3
EE 306	Introduction to Electrical Systems	2
ES 305	Thermodynamics	3
Total Credits		**18**

SEVENTH SEMESTER

Course	Title	Credits
	Civil Engineering Geotechnical elective	3
	Civil Engineering/Technical elective	3
CIV 330	Computer Applications in Transportation	2
HU	Upper-level electives	6
MA 412	Probability and Statistics	3
Total Credits		**17**

EIGHTH SEMESTER

Course	Title	Credits
CIV 460	Senior Design Project	3
HU/SS	Upper-level Humanities/Social Science*	3
	Engineering/Technical electives	6
	Open elective	3
Total Credits		**15**
Total Degree Credits		**129**

General Education Electives

*Embry-Riddle courses in the general education categories *Communication Theory and Skills, Humanities and Social Sciences* may be chosen from those listed below, assuming prerequisite requirements are met. Courses from other institutions are acceptable if they fall into these broad categories and are at the level specified above in the Civil Engineering vertical outline. Course substitutions may be made upon approval of the program chairman.

Communication Theory and Skills:

COM 122, 219, 221, 222, 351, 360, 410
HU 315, 319, 351, 355, 360, 361, 362, 410, 420

Humanities:

LOWER-LEVEL:
HU 130**, 135**, 140-145, 146, 150**, 151**, 153**, 155**, 157**, 159**, 250
**Must not be the student's native language

UPPER-LEVEL: HU 300, 305, 310, 320, 325, 330, 335, 341, 345, 399, 499

Social Sciences:

LOWER-LEVEL:
EC 200, 210, 211
(EC 200 is not acceptable together with EC 210 or EC 211 or their equivalent.)
PSY 220
SS 110, 120, 130, 204, 210

UPPER-LEVEL:
EC 310, 312, 315, 420
SS 302, 305, 310, 320, 325, 331, 340, 350, 352, 399, 499
HF 300, PSY 350

Academic Programs at the Daytona Beach Campus

Civil Engineering Electives

Course	Title	Credits
CIV 310	Intermodal Transportation Engineering	3
CIV 340	Construction Engineering	3
CIV 362	Engineering and Construction Operations in Space	3
CIV 380	Federal Aviation Regulations/ Environmental Impact	3
CIV 413	Geometric Design of Highway Facilities	3
CIV 421	Geotechnical and Foundation Engineering	3
CIV 422	Design of Pavement Structures	3
CIV 423	Stabilization of Soil Aggregate System	3
CIV 424	Rehabilitation of Pavement Structures	3
CIV 431	Reinforced Concrete Design	3
CIV 432	Structural Steel Design	3
CIV 433	Timber Design	3
CIV 435	Wind Engineering	1
CIV 441	Civil Engineering Materials II	3
CIV 445	Airport Pavement Design	3
CIV 447	Airport Design I	3
CIV 457	Airport Design II	3
CIV 490	The Civil Engineering Profession	1
CIV 499	Directed Design Project	1-3
CIV 199, 299,399	Special Topics in Civil Engineering	1-3

Computer Engineering

Bachelor of Science

The Bachelor of Science in Computer Engineering degree provides the student the opportunity to acquire a broad background in computer design, including embedded control systems, real-time systems, telecommunication systems, and software engineering. The curriculum includes courses in general education, computer science, software engineering, electrical engineering, and features a capstone senior design. The program's emphasis on real-time embedded control systems and hardware / software interfaces provides program graduates employment opportunities beyond graduates of traditional computer engineering programs, including positions in the aerospace and defense industries.

The goal of the Computer Engineering program is to produce graduates who are successful practitioners of computer engineering. The detailed objectives of the program are that our graduates:

- Effectively analyze, design, and implement computer systems, including embedded, real-time, and safety-critical computer systems.
- Demonstrate professionalism in their work and grow professionally through continued learn ing and involvement in professional activities.
- Contribute to society by behaving ethically and responsibly.
- Communicate effectively in oral, written, and newly developing modes and media.
- Assume a variety of roles in teams of diverse membership.

The program curriculum is designed to facilitate accomplishment of these objectives by program graduates. The program includes significant project work designed to prepare students to work as part of a team on the development of complex systems involving both software and hardware. It allows the student opportunities to develop capabilities in teamwork, "designing to requirements," and quality assurance techniques. The Computer Engineering program is accredited by the Engineering Accreditation Commission of the Accreditation Board for Engineering and Technology, 111 Market Place, Suite 1050, Baltimore, MD 21202-4012; Telephone: (410) 347-7700.

Degree Requirements

The Bachelor of Science in Computer Engineering can be earned in eight semesters assuming appropriate background and full-time enrollment. Successful completion of a minimum of 129 credit hours is required. To enter this program, students should have demonstrated competence in mathematics, physics, and computer programming in high school, and they should be prepared to enter Calculus and Analytical Geometry I and Computer Science I. If necessary, students can prepare for the program by taking College Algebra (MA 140) and/or Trigonometry (MA 142) before taking Calculus and Analytic Geometry (MA 241). Students should check

Academic Programs at the Daytona Beach Campus

the course descriptions at the back of this catalog before registering for classes to assure requisite sequencing.

Concentration in Avionic Systems

In addition to the Bachelor of Science in Computer Engineering degree offered at both Daytona Beach and Prescott campuses, the Bachelor of Science in Computer Engineering with Concentration in Avionics Systems is offered at the Daytona Beach campus. Students in the Avionics Systems concentration take a required sequence of courses in avionics, communication theory, and satellite communication in place of the technical electives of the Computer Engineering program without specified concentration.

Suggested Program of Study

FRESHMAN YEAR

Course	Title	Credits
See the common Freshman Year outline on page 114.		
Total Credits		**32/33**

SOPHOMORE YEAR

Course	Title	Credits
CEC 220	Digital Circuit Design	3
CEC 222	Digital Circuit Design Laboratory	1
CEC 320	Microprocessor Systems	3
CEC 322	Microprocessor Systems Laboratory	1
COM 221	Technical Report Writing	3
CS 225	Computer Science II **- or -**	4
COM 219	Speech	3
CS 222	Introduction to Discrete Structures	3
EE 223	Linear Circuit Analysis I	3
EE 224	Electrical Engineering Laboratory I	1
MA 243	Calculus and Analytic Geometry III	4
MA 345	Differential Equations and Matrix Methods	4
PS 250	Physics III for Engineers	3
PS 253	Physics III Laboratory for Engineers	1
Total Credits		**33/34**

JUNIOR YEAR

Course	Title	Credits
CEC 460	Telecommunications Systems	3
CS 420	Operating Systems	3
EC 225	Engineering Economics	3
EE 300	Linear Circuits Analysis	3
EE 301	Electrical Engineering Laboratory II	1
EE 302	Electronic Devices and Circuits	3
EE 303	Signals and Filters	3
MA 412	Probability and Statistics	3
SE 300	Software Engineering	4
SS	Upper-level elective	3
	Open elective	3
Total Credits		**32**

JUNIOR YEAR
(Avionics Systems Concentration)

Course	Title	Credits
	Lower-level Humanities **- or -** Social Science*	3
	Upper-level Humanities **- or -** Social Science*	3
CS 420	Operating Systems	3
EE 300	Linear Circuits Analysis	3
EE 301	Electrical Engineering Laboratory II	1
EE 302	Electronic Devices and Circuits	3
EE 303	Signals and Filters	3
EE 307	Avionics Systems I	4
EE 310	Avionics Systems II	3
MA 412	Probability and Statistics	3
	Open elective	3
Total Credits		**32**

SENIOR YEAR

Course	Title	Credits
CEC 420	Computer Systems Design I	3
CEC 421	Computer Systems Design II	3
CS 450	Real Time Systems	3
CS 470	Computer Architecture	3
EE 401	Control Systems Analysis and Design	3
EE 402	Control Systems Laboratory	1
HU/SS	Upper-level Humanities **- or -** Social Science*	3
	Open elective	3
	Technical elective**	9
Total Credits		**31**

SENIOR YEAR
(Avionics Systems Concentration)

Course	Title	Credits
	Upper-level Humanities **- or -** Social Science*	3
CEC 420	Computer Systems Design I	3
CEC 421	Computer Systems Design II	3
CS 450	Real Time Systems	3

CS	470	Computer Architecture	3
EE	401	Control Systems Analysis and Design	3
EE	402	Control Systems Laboratory	1
EE	403	Avionics Communication Systems	3
EE	408	Data Communications	3
EE	415	Satellite Communications	3
		Open elective	3
Total Credits			**31**

TOTAL DEGREE CREDITS **129**

*Embry-Riddle courses in the general education categories *Humanities*, and *Social Sciences* may be chosen from those listed below, assuming prerequisite requirements are met. Courses from other institutions are acceptable if they fall into these broad categories and are at the level specified above in the Computer Engineering vertical outline.

HUMANITIES:
LOWER-LEVEL: Any course in the HU 140's series, 250
UPPER-LEVEL:
HU 300, 305, 310, 320, 325, 330, 335, 341, 345, 399, 499

SOCIAL SCIENCES:
LOWER-LEVEL:
PSY 220
SS 110, 120, 130, 204, 210

UPPER-LEVEL:
EC 310, 312, 315, 420,
SS 302, 305, 310, 320, 325, 331, 335, 340, 350, 352, 360, 399, 499
HF 300,
PSY 350

** Technical electives must be approved by the program coordinator.

Academic Programs at the Daytona Beach Campus

Computer Science

Bachelor of Science

The curriculum for the Bachelor of Science degree in Computer Science includes courses in software development, computer organization, database systems, real-time systems, and software engineering. The program provides a blend of theory and applications that prepares students for a variety of computer science and software engineering positions in scientific and business fields, and lays the foundation for graduate studies in computer science and software engineering. Upper-level courses involve students in team projects that emphasize industrial processes and practices. The elective courses in the program let students broaden their general education or pursue specific interests.

Degree Requirements

The Bachelor of Science degree can be earned in eight semesters assuming appropriate background and full-time enrollment. Successful completion of a minimum of 120 credit hours is required.

Students entering this program should have demonstrated a competence in mathematics and science (preferably physics). They should be prepared to enter Calculus I, having demonstrated proficiency in algebra and trigonometry. Students can prepare for this program by taking MA 140, College Algebra, and MA 142, Trigonometry, prior to taking MA 241. For those students who have not taken physics in high school, it is recommended that PS 103, Technical Physics I, be taken prior to PS 150. For those students who have not taken a course in computer programming in high school, it is strongly recommended that CS 118, Fundamentals of Computer Programming, be taken before CS 125.

The Computer Science program is designed to prepare students to work as part of a team on the development of software systems. Software engineering concepts are integrated through the curriculum. The curriculum includes courses in general education, math science, and computing. The latter is divided into computing fundamentals, advanced concepts, applied computing, and software engineering. In addition, a student can acquire a minor or a concentration in a domain area of interest.

Students should be aware that several courses in each academic year may have prerequisites and/or corequisites. Check the course descriptions at the back of this catalog before registering for classes to assure requisite sequencing.

FRESHMAN YEAR

Course	Title	Credits
	Communication Theory and Skills*	3
CS 100	Introduction to Computing	1
CS 125	Computer Science I	4
CS 222	Introduction to Discrete Structures	3
CS 225	Computer Science II	4
MA 241	Calculus and Analytic Geometry I	4
MA 242	Calculus and Analytic Geometry II	4
PS 150	Physics I for Engineers	3
PS 160	Physics II for Engineers	3
Total Credits		**29**

Academic Programs at the Daytona Beach Campus

SOPHOMORE YEAR

Course	Title	Credits
	Communication Theory and Skills*	3
	Lower-level Humanities*	3
AS 120	Principles of Aeronautical Science	3
CEC 220	Digital Circuit Design	3
CEC 222	Digital Circuit Design Laboratory	1
CEC 320	Microprocessor Systems	3
CEC 322	Microprocessor Systems Laboratory	1
CS 315	Data Structures and Algorithms	3
MA 412	Probability and Statistics	3
PS 250	Physics III for Engineers	3
PS 253	Physics Laboratory for Engineers	1
SE 300	Software Engineering	4
Total Credits		31

JUNIOR YEAR

Course	Title	Credits
	Communication Theory and Skills*	3
	Lower-level Social Sciences*	6
CS 317	Files and Database Systems	3
CS 332	Organization of Programming Languages	3
CS 420	Operating Systems	3
CS 470	Computer Architecture	3
SE 310	Analysis and Design of Software Systems	3
	Math elective**	3
	Specified elective▲	3
Total Credits		30

SENIOR YEAR

Course	Title	Credits
	Upper-level Humanities - **or** - Social Sciences*	6
CS/SE/ CEC	Elective (300/400 level)	6
CS 450	Real-Time Systems	3
SE 450	Software Team Project	3
	Specified elective▲	9
	Humanities/ Social Science elective	3
Total Credits		30
Total Degree Credits		120

*Embry-Riddle courses in the general education categories *Communication Theory and Skills, Humanities,* and *Social Sciences* may be chosen from those listed below, assuming prerequisite requirements are met. Courses from other institutions are acceptable if they fall into these broad categories and are at the level specified above in the Computer Science vertical outline.

Communication Theory and Skills:
COM 122, 219, 221, 222

Humanities:
LOWER-LEVEL:
Any course in the HU 140 series.
UPPER-LEVEL:
HU 300, 305, 310, 320, 325, 330, 335, 341, 345

Social Sciences:
LOWER-LEVEL:
EC 200, 210, 211
(EC 200 is not acceptable together with EC 210 or EC 211 or their equivalent.),
PSY 220
SS 110, 120, 130, 204, 210
UPPER-LEVEL:
EC 310, 312, 315, 420
SS 302, 305, 310, 320, 325, 331, 335, 340, 350, 352, 360
HF 300
PSY 350

**MA 245, MA 243, or a 300/400 level math course.

▲ Courses will be selected, with the approval of the student's advisor, to support acquiring a minor or an identified concentration of domain knowledge (for example: aviation, business, communications, human factors, math, etc.).

Academic Programs at the Daytona Beach Campus

Computer Science/Master of Software Engineering

Bachelor of Science
Master of Software Engineering

This is a five-year program that allows exceptional students to complete both a B.S. in Computer Science and a Master of Software Engineering degree. The objective of this five-year program is to produce professional software engineers with skill and knowledge in:

- Fundamentals of Computer Science (e.g., Data Structures and Algorithms, Organization of Programming Languages, Operating Systems and Databases)
- Software systems development for Real-Time embedded applications
- Personal and Team Software Processes
- Software engineering Methods, Tools, and Techniques
- Use of Requirements Engineering and Software Architecture and Design
- Modern software development methodologies (e.g., Object-Oriented Analysis and Design)
- Software development in a "real" work environment

Degree Requirements

Students interested in pursuing this program must meet the following requirements:

- Maintain at least a 3.20 GPA cumulative throughout the academic program.
- Maintain at least a 3.00 cumulative GPA for the graduate credits.
- Complete a total of 144 credit hours (listed in a subsequent section). There will be 117 credit hours of undergraduate requirements and 27 credit hours of graduate requirements.
- The program includes a requirement for two summer internships in industry. Typically, one internship will be completed between the junior and senior years, and one will be completed between the senior and Graduate years.

FIRST YEAR

Course	Title	Credits
	Communication Theory and Skills*	3
CS 100	Introduction to Computing	1
CS 125	Computer Science I	4
CS 222	Introduction to Discrete Structures	3
CS 225	Computer Science II	4
MA 241	Calculus and Analytic Geometry I	4
MA 242	Calculus and Analytic Geometry II	4
PS 150	Physics I for Engineers	3
PS 160	Physics II for Engineers	3
Total Credits		**29**

SECOND YEAR

Course	Title	Credits
	Communication Theory and Skills*	3
	Lower-level Humanities*	3
AS 120	Principles of Aeronautical Science	3
CEC 220	Digital Circuit Design	3
CEC 222	Digital Circuit Design Laboratory	1
CEC 320	Microprocessor Systems	3
CEC 322	Microprocessor Systems Laboratory	1
CS 315	Data Structures and Algorithms	3
MA 412	Probability and Statistics	3
PS 250	Physics III for Engineers	3
PS 253	Physics Laboratory for Engineers	1
SE 300	Software Engineering	4
Total Credits		**31**

THIRD YEAR

Course	Title	Credits
	Communication Theory and Skills*	3
	Lower-level Social Sciences*	6
CS 317	Files and Database Systems	3

CS	332	Organization of Programming Languages	3
CS	420	Operating Systems	3
CS	470	Computer Architecture	3
MA		Elective (243, 245, or 300/400 level)	3
SE	310	Analysis and Design of Software Systems	3
		Specified elective**	3
Total Credits			**30**

SUMMER TERM

Co-Op elective (400)

Student must spend the term performing co-op in a software industry and be engaged in a software engineering activity (e.g., analysis, design, code or test). 3

FOURTH YEAR

Course	Title	Credits
	Upper-level Humanities - **or** - Social Sciences*	6
CS 450	Real-Time Systems	3
HU/SS	Elective*	3
MSE 500	Software Engineering Concepts	3
MSE 530	Software Requirements Engineering	3
SE 450	Software Team Project	3
	Specified elective**	9
Total Credits		**30**

SUMMER TERM

Co-Op elective (500)

Student must spend the term performing co-op in a software industry and be engaged in a software engineering activity (e.g., analysis, design, code or test). 3

GRADUATE-LEVEL STUDIES

Course	Title	Credits
MSE 510	Software Project Management	3
MSE 555	Object-Oriented Software Construction	3
MSE 610	Software Architecture and Design	3
MSE	Elective*	9
Total Credits		**18**
Total Degree Credits		**144**

**Courses will be selected, with the approval of the student's advisor, to support acquiring a minor or an identified concentration of domain knowledge (for example: aviation, business, communications, human factors, math, etc.).

***The following may be selected for an MSE Elective:**

MSE 545	Specification and Design of Real-Time Systems
MSE 585	Metrics and Statistical Methods of Software Engineering
MSE 640	Concurrent and Distributed Systems
MSE 655	Performance Analysis of Real-Time Systems
MSE 660	Formal Methods for Concurrent and Real-Time Systems

While other MSE elective courses may be selected, the student's advisor and the program coordinator must approve the selection.

*Embry-Riddle courses in the general education categories *Communication Theory and Skills, Humanities,* and *Social Sciences* may be chosen from those listed below, assuming prerequisite requirements are met. Courses from other institutions are acceptable if they fall into these broad categories and are at the level specified above in the CS/MSE vertical outline.

Communication Theory and Skills:
COM 122, 219, 221, 222

Humanities:
LOWER-LEVEL: HU 140, 141, 142, 144, 145, 250
UPPER-LEVEL:
HU 300, 305, 310, 320, 325, 330, 335, 341, 345

Social Sciences:
LOWER-LEVEL:
EC 200, 210, 211
(EC 200 is not acceptable together with EC 210 or EC 211 or their equivalent.)
PSY 220
SS 110, 120, 130, 204, 210

UPPER-LEVEL:
EC 310, 312, 315, 420, SS 302, 305, 310, 320, 325, 331, 335, 340, 350, 352, 360
HF 300
PSY 350

Electrical Engineering

Bachelor of Science

The Bachelor of Science degree in Electrical Engineering provides the student with the opportunity to acquire a broad background in circuit theory, communication systems, computers, control systems, electromagnetic fields, energy sources and systems, and electronic devices. The student also gains specialization in avionics appropriate for entry-level engineering positions in the aerospace industry. Emphasis on design places the Embry-Riddle Electrical Engineering student in a unique position to increase employment opportunities after graduation.

The overall objective of the Electrical Engineering degree program is to produce graduates who will be successful practitioners of electrical engineering. A detailed listing of how the electrical engineering department accomplishes this is discussed in the introduction to the College of Engineering in this catalog, or can be accessed from the electrical engineering web page on the ERAU web site at *http://www.embryriddle.edu.*

Degree Requirements

The Bachelor of Science in Electrical Engineering requires the successful completion of a minimum of 127 credit hours. The Electrical Engineering degree includes a space option in which EP 394, AE 427 and AE 495 substitute for the ES elective, EE 120, EE 427 and EE 421.

FRESHMAN YEAR

Course	Title	Credits
See the common Freshman Year outline on page 114.		
Total Credits		**32/33**

SOPHOMORE YEAR

Course	Title	Credits
CEC 320	Microprocessor Systems	3
CEC 322	Microprocessor Systems Laboratory	1
COM 221	Technical Report Writing	3
CS 225	Computer Science II	4
EE 200	Engineering Software Tools	1
EE 223	Linear Circuit Analysis	3
EE 224	Electrical Engineering Laboratory I	1
ES 312	Energy Transfer Fundamentals	3
MA 243	Calculus and Analytic Geometry III	4
MA 345	Differential Equations and Matrix Methods	4
PS 250	Physics III for Engineers	3
PS 253	Physics Laboratory for Engineers	1
Total Credits		**31**

JUNIOR YEAR

Course	Title	Credits
COM 219	Speech	3
EE 120	Introduction to Engineering Management	1
EE 300	Linear Circuits Analysis II	3
EE 302	Electronic Devices and Circuits I	3
EE 303	Signals and Filters	3
EE 304	Electronic Circuits Laboratory I	1
EE 340	Electric and Magnetic Fields	3
EE 427	Preliminary Design I	1
ES 207	Fundamentals of Mechanics	3
ES	Core Selection▲	3
MA	Math elective (above MA 300 level)	3
MA 441	Advanced Engineering Mathematics I	3
	Specified elective**	3
Total Credits		**33**

SENIOR YEAR

Course	Title	Credits
EC 2xx	Economics	3
EE	Advanced elective**	6/7
EE 401	Control Systems Analysis and Design	3
EE 402	Control Systems Laboratory	1
EE 406	Digital Signal Processing	3
EE 407	Digital Signal Processing Laboratory	1
EE 410	Communication Systems	3
EE 412	Communication Systems Laboratory	1
EE 421	Senior Capstone Project	3
EE 428	Preliminary Design II	1
HU	Lower-level elective	3
HU 330	Values and Ethics	3
Total Credits		**31/32**

Total Degree Credits	**127/128**

*Embry-Riddle courses in the general education categories of *Humanities* and *Social Sciences* may be chosen as directed below, assuming prerequisite requirements are met. Courses from other institutions are acceptable if they fall into these broad categories and are at the level specified above in the Electrical Engineering vertical outline.

HUMANITIES:

LOWER-LEVEL:

Any HU course under 300 level but HU 110 is suggested.

UPPER-LEVEL:

Any course equal to or above 300 level but HU 300 is suggested.

SOCIAL SCIENCES:

LOWER-LEVEL:

Any SS course under 300 level and PSY 220 is acceptable.

UPPER-LEVEL:

Any SS or EC course equal to or above 300 level; HF 300 and PSY 350 is acceptable.

** Advanced EE electives are selected from a list provided by the department chair.

* Core ES selection is selected from ES 206, 306, 307, 409, 413, 299, 399, 499 or AE 412 or EP 394.

** Specified elective is any AE, AF, CE, CS, EE, ES, MA, MY, PS course above 300 level or as approved by department chair and not otherwise taken for the EE degree.

Academic Programs at the Daytona Beach Campus

Software Engineering

Bachelor of Science in Software Engineering

The Bachelor of Science degree in Software Engineering is designed to prepare students for an entry-level software engineering position in industry that supports design and implementation of software systems with focus on real-time, embedded, and safety-critical applications. Such systems are critical in aviation, space, medicine, and other disciplines that rely on high quality, dependable software. The objectives of the Software Engineering program are that our graduates:

- Effectively analyze, design, and implement software systems, including embedded, real-time, and safety-critical systems.
- Demonstrate professionalism in their work and grow professionally through continued learn ing and involvement in professional activities.
- Contribute to society by behaving ethically and responsibly.
- Communicate effectively in oral, written, and newly developing modes and media.
- Successfully assume a variety of roles in teams of diverse membership.

The curriculum is designed to facilitate accomplishment of these objectives by program graduates. It provides a broad education, including fundamental knowledge about computer software and hardware; it allows graduates to work in a team environment and recognize the value of collaborative effort. The program lays a foundation for life-long learning, professional growth, and ethical and responsible behavior in the society.

Degree Requirements

The Bachelor of Science degree can be earned in eight semesters assuming appropriate background and full-time enrollment. Successful completion of a minimum of 127 credit hours is required.

Students entering this program should have demonstrated a competence in mathematics and science (preferably physics). They should be prepared to enter Calculus I, having demonstrated proficiency in algebra and trigonometry. Students can prepare for this program by taking MA 140, College Algebra, and MA 142, Trigonometry, prior to taking MA 241. For those students who have not taken physics in high school, it is recommended that PS 103, Technical Physics I, be taken prior to PS 150.

The Software Engineering program is designed to prepare students to work as part of a team on the development of software systems. Software engineering concepts, methods, and techniques are integrated through the curriculum. The curriculum includes courses in general education, math and science, and computing. The latter is divided into computing fundamentals, advanced concepts, applied computing, and software engineering. In addition, a student can acquire a minor or a concentration in a domain area of interest. Students should be aware that several courses in each academic year may have prerequisites and/or corequisites. Check the course descriptions at the back of this catalog before registering for classes to assure requisite sequencing.

FRESHMAN YEAR

See the common Freshman Year outline on page 114.

Total Credits 32/33

SOPHOMORE YEAR

Course	Title	Credits
AS 120	Principles of Aeronautical Science	3
CEC 220	Digital Circuit Design	3
CEC 222	Digital Circuit Design Laboratory	1
CEC 320	Microprocessor Systems	3
CEC 322	Microprocessor Systems Laboratory	1
CS 222	Introduction to Discrete Structures	3
CS 225	Computer Science II - **or** -	4
COM 219	Speech	3
CS 315	Data Structures and Algorithms	3
MA 412	Probability and Statistics	3
PS 250	Physics III for Engineers	3
PS 253	Physics Laboratory for Engineers	1
SE 300	Software Engineering	4
Total Credits		31/32

JUNIOR YEAR

Course	Title	Credits
COM 221	Technical Report Writing	3
CS 317	Files and Database Systems	3
CS 332	Organization of Programming Languages	3
CS 420	Operating Systems	3
CS 470	Computer Architecture	3
EC/SS	Lower-level elective	3
MA	Math elective**	3
SE 310	Analysis and Design of Software Systems	3
SE 320	Advanced Programming Practices	3
	Specified elective▲	3
Total Credits		30

SENIOR YEAR

Course	Title	Credits
CS/SE/CEC	Elective (300/400 level)	6
CS 450	Real-Time Systems	3
HU/SS	Humanities - **or** - Social Sciences elective*	3
HU/SS	Humanities/ Social Science Upper-level electives	6
SE 450	Software Team Project	3
	Open elective	3
	Specified electives▲	9
Total Credits		33
Total Degree Credits		127

*Embry-Riddle courses in the general education categories *Communication Theory and Skills, Humanities,* and *Social Sciences* may be chosen from those listed below, assuming prerequisite requirements are met. Courses from other institutions are acceptable if they fall into these broad categories and are at the level specified above in the Software Engineering vertical outline.

Communication Theory and Skills:
COM 122, 219, 221, 222

Humanities:
LOWER-LEVEL:
HU 140, 141, 142, 144, 145, 250
UPPER-LEVEL:
HU 300, 305, 310, 320, 325, 330, 335, 341, 345

Social Sciences:
LOWER-LEVEL:
EC 200, 210, 211
(EC 200 is not acceptable together with EC 210 or EC 211 or their equivalent.)
PSY 220
SS 110, 120, 130, 204, 210
UPPER-LEVEL:
EC 310, 312, 315, 420
SS 302, 305, 310, 320, 325, 331, 335, 340, 350, 352, 360
HF 300
PSY 350

**MA 243, MA 245, or an upper division math course.

▲ Courses will be selected, with the approval of the student's advisor, to support acquiring a minor or an identified concentration of domain knowledge (for example: applied math, aviation, hardware systems, human factors, etc.).

Academic Programs at the Prescott Campus

College of Arts and Sciences

Dean: Richard Bloom

Welcome. Our programs and curricula encompass the humanities, communication, the physical and life sciences, the social and psychological sciences, mathematics, economics, business, management, security and intelligence studies, and military science. In essence, our wide variety of offerings signifies that our College puts the universe in university. Through our academic experience we offer mental, physical, and spiritual enrichment so that our students can succeed in all areas of life - from the professional to the personal.

The College of Arts and Sciences, Prescott Campus, is dedicated to providing state-of-the-art (1) general education, (2) degree programs centered on challenges facing today's era of globalization, (3) Reserve Officer Training commissioning (ROTC) programs under the auspices of United States Army and United States Air Force, (4) Federal TRIO programs encompassing the Math Science Regional Center, Upward Bound, and the Ronald E. McNair Scholars Program, (5) international education and exchange programs, (6) Embry-Riddle Language Institute (ERLI) offerings, (7) professional consultation supporting the needs of government and industry, and (8) scholarly accomplishment creating knowledge for the benefit of humanity. Cherished pursuits of the College comprise developing leaders, inculcating moral and ethical integrity, resolving world issues, and maintaining the unquenchable passion of the human soul.

General Education. The College offers courses in math, the physical and life sciences, the social and psychological sciences, humanities, communication, economics, business, management, and security and intelligence studies. These courses provide essential knowledge supporting all University degree programs. They also provide an intellectual grounding necessary for 21st century success on the student's terms. Finally, they shape the priceless skills of speech, writing, quantitative analysis, and critical thinking. General education is founded on wisdom accumulated from the beginnings of intellectual history to the present and is culled from a rich selection of eras, epochs, cultures, and historical moments. It is the general education contribution that makes Embry-Riddle a truly outstanding university.

Degree Programs. The College offers five degree programs: Science, Technology, and Globalization, Global Security and Intelligence Studies, Aerospace Studies, Space Physics and Business Administration.

United States Army Air and United States Air Force ROTC. ROTC activities are administratively situated in the College to ensure the highest quality educational experience for all ROTC cadets. Please reference the Special

Academic Programs and Opportunities section of the catalog for further information.

Federal TRIO Programs. The Math Science Regional Center and Upward Bound provide special services and programs for college-bound students from disadvantaged backgrounds as described in the Higher Education Act of 1965, Title IV, Part A, Subpart 2. The prestigious Ronald E. McNair Scholars Program offers financial aid, academic, and other professional support to eligible underserved (low income/first generation) or under-represented (minorities and women in certain degree programs), upper-division students who desire to pursue graduate studies after graduation from Embry-Riddle. Please reference the Financial Assistance section of the catalog for more information.

International Education. All students have the option of receiving a portion of their undergraduate education at selected universities in Europe, Asia, Latin America, Africa, and the Mideast. Other international education experiences include co-ops and internships. The College matches the needs of each student with prospective academic institutions.

Professional Consultation. Faculty cadres within the College work on grants, contracts, and consultancies with federal, state, and local governments. These cadres also set world standards in partnership with corporations and other business and industrial entities. Finally these cadres shape public opinion through extensive mass media communication. Of special note are the College's Global Security and Intelligence Studies (GSIS) faculty who continue to break new ground in aviation security, homeland security and defense, antiterrorist and counterterrorist policy, and international risk and threat assessment. A unique GSIS asset is the Global Intelligence Monitoring Center (GIMC) which is corporately funded, staffed by faculty and students, and dedicated to state-of-the-art training in intelligence analysis. The GIMC produces daily intelligence products that are transmitted to clients worldwide. Students have the opportunity work closely with the faculty and have gone on to successful careers in government, the military, and business.

Scholarly Accomplishment. All faculty are engaged in the pursuit of creating knowledge for the benefit of humanity. Knowledge may be basic or applied and covers all the arts and sciences. Students often work closely with faculty on grants, contracts, and other scholarship pursuits. These opportunities most often occur at the national laboratories.

Conclusion. Within the Prescott Campus, the College of Arts and Sciences works extremely closely with the Colleges of Aviation and Engineering. The result is a seamless and unsurpassed educational experience that places the student on the road to professional, social, and personal success. The College of Arts and Sciences also is fully engaged with the rest of the world to further knowledge, resolve problems, and help chart the world's future.

Aerospace Studies

Bachelor of Science

Program Plan of Study and Requirements

The Aerospace Studies program consists of core requirements and three minors. The core requirements in this program help make our students worldly thinkers who understand that information and skills gleaned from one area of life can be applied to other areas. The program's core requirements respond directly to calls by American corporate leaders for graduates who understand both technology and human beings. To that end, students choose from courses in the humanities, geography, international studies, philosophy and ethics, and psychology. The core prepares students to connect their three minor fields of study meaningfully and usefully. In the capstone experience, the student chooses a senior thesis or a co-op in industry.

By combining three minors, students design their own degree programs. Such combinations as security/psychology/safety or space studies/computer science/psychology offer combinations of fields that the aerospace industry should find useful. A minor in Asian Studies, Security, or Technology, Policy and Management will add an international component to the degree. Minors in the business areas give students practical knowledge that combines well with the more technical areas. The element of choice in the program gives students experience in planning their own futures: the program seeks to produce students with an entrepreneurial spirit who will cross boundaries, make creative connections, and become leaders in aviation and aerospace.

Students should be aware that several courses in each academic year may have prerequisites and/or corequisites. Check the course descriptions at the back of this catalog before registering for classes to assure requisite sequencing.

Degree Requirements

The Bachelor of Science degree in Aerospace Studies requires successful completion of a minimum of 120 credit hours. Included within the 120 credit hours must be forty credit hours of upper-division courses (300-400 level).

General Education

Courses	Credits
Communication Theory and Skills*	9
Computer Science	3
Lower-level Humanities*	3
Mathematics	6
Physical and Life Science	6
Lower-level Social Sciences*	6
HU/SS 300-400 level*	3
Total Credits	**36**

*Embry-Riddle courses in the general education categories *Communication Theory and Skills, Humanities,* and *Social Sciences* may be chosen from those listed below, assuming prerequisite requirements are met. Courses from other institutions are acceptable if they fall into these broad categories.

COMMUNICATION THEORY AND SKILLS:

COM: 122, 219, 221, 222, 260, 351, 360, 364, 410, 411, 420
HU: 319, 355, 361, 362, 363, 399, 499.

HUMANITIES:

LOWER-LEVEL: HU 140-146
UPPER-LEVEL: HU 300-400 level

SOCIAL SCIENCES:

LOWER-LEVEL:
EC 200, 210, 211
(EC 200 is not acceptable together with EC 210 or EC 211 or their equivalent.),
PSY 220
SS 110, 120, 130, 204, 210
STG 205

UPPER-LEVEL:
HF 300
PSY 350
SS 302, 305, 310, 320, 325, 326, 331, 340, 350, 352, 360, 399, 499

CORE REQUIREMENTS

Course	Title	Credits
AS 120	Introduction to Aeronautical Science, **- or -**	
SP 110	Introduction to Space Flight, **- or -**	
FAA	Private Pilot Certificate	3
BA 105	American Business Enterprise, **- or -**	
BA 201	Principles of Management	3
ES 100	Engineering and Society	3
HU •	One course from the Humanities Series (HU 140 - HU 146), **- or -**	
SS 204	Introduction to Geography	3
HU/SS	International Studies electives (Selected from BA 335, HU 335, SS 325, SS 326, SS 331 or SS 340, STG 305, STG 310)	6
HU 330	Values and Ethics, **- or -**	
HU 341	World Philosophy (if not taken for general education credit)	3
MA 222	Business Statistics (if not taken for general education credit)	3
PSY 220	Introduction to Psychology (if not taken for general education credit)	3
CE 396/ 397	Cooperative Education, **- or -**	3-6
HU 475	Senior Thesis	3
Total Credits		**21-33**

•Must be chosen from one of the courses above not used to satisfy general education credit.

MINORS

Students must select three minor fields of study. At least one of these must be aviation/aerospace related. Total credits within the minors will vary, depending on the minors chosen. See Minor Courses of Study in this catalog.

Open Electives	**0-21**
TOTAL DEGREE CREDITS	**120-132**

Aviation Business and Management Program

Aviation Business Administration

The degree program offered by the Business Administration Department meets the needs of the continually changing environment of education and business. The curriculum is designed to provide graduates with knowledge and skills essential to their entry into the workplace and society. Emphasis is placed on communication and quantitative skills, global awareness, social responsibility and ethics, information technology, critical thinking and teamwork, business functional skills, aviation/aerospace industry familiarity and experience, as well as development of an attitude of continual and lifelong learning.

This degree program offers a unique educational experience for the student and serves as the appropriate foundation for entry into a specific business arena. The curriculum is frequently enriched by colloquia, forums, visiting speakers, and other programs. Classroom work incorporates computer applications, group as well as individual projects and presentations, and provides a blend of theory and applications that prepares students for a variety of positions in the workplace. Cooperative education experiences are encouraged, with faculty assigned to assist students in co-op placement. In addition, elective courses allow students to broaden their general education or pursue specific interests in aviation/aerospace-related topics. Active guidance on the needs of aviation management is provided by The Business and Industry Advisory Board. Department-sponsored tutoring and labs are also provided.

Students should be aware that several courses in each academic year may require prerequisite subject knowledge and/or class standing. Check the course descriptions at the back of this catalog before registering for classes to assure appropriate placement.

Aviation Business Administration

Bachelor of Science

Degree Requirements

The Bachelor of Science degree in Aviation Business Administration requires successful completion of a minimum of 120 credit hours, and is normally completed in eight semesters. Designed for students interested in obtaining a strong business foundation with emphasis on specific aviation applications, the student may select an Area of Concentration in Airport Management or General Management. Students should declare their Area of Concentration at the beginning of their junior year. Students who want to specialize in more than one Area of Concentration may transfer up to 6 credit hours toward the second area of concentration. Students who participate in the Cooperative Education program may substitute up to 6 credit hours, if approved, toward the specified courses required in their Area of Concentration.

Students enrolled in the Air Force or Army ROTC program may substitute AF or MY courses for the open elective courses.

	Hours
GENERAL EDUCATION	33
PROGRAM SUPPORT	15
BUSINESS CORE	45
AREA OF CONCENTRATION	15
OPEN ELECTIVES	12
TOTAL DEGREE CREDITS	120

GENERAL EDUCATION:

Communication Theory and Skills*	9
Mathematics*	6
Computer Science*	3
Physical and Life Sciences* (One course must include a laboratory.)	6
Humanities Lower-level course*	3
Social Sciences Lower-level course*	3
Humanities/Social Sciences Upper-level course	3
Total Credits	33

PROGRAM SUPPORT:

AS 120	Principles of Aeronautical Science	3
EC 210	Microeconomics	3
EC 211	Macroeconomics	3
MA 211	Statistics with Aviation Applications, - **or** -	
MA 222	Business Statistics	3
MA 320	Decision Math	3
Total Credits		15

BUSINESS CORE:

BA 201	Principles of Management	3
BA 210	Financial Accounting	3
BA 221	Advanced Computer Based Systems	3
BA 311	Marketing	3
BA 312	Managerial Accounting	3
BA 314	Human Resource Management	3
BA 317	Organizational Behavior	3
BA 320	Business Information Systems	3
BA 325	Social Responsibility and Ethics in Management	3
BA 332	Corporate Finance I	3
BA 335	International Business	3
BA 390	Business Law	3
BA 420	Management of Production and Operations	3
BA 436	Strategic Management	3
EC 315	Managerial Economics	3
Total Credits		45

AREAS OF CONCENTRATION:

Airport Management:

BA 408	Airport Management	3
BA 412	Airport Planning and Design Standards	3
BA 418	Airport Administration and Finance◆	3
BA/EC	Business electives (300-400 level)	6
Total Credits		15

General Management:

The focus is to produce an aviation management generalist. The culminating focus course is BA 436.

Select any five BA/EC 300-400 level courses	15
OPEN ELECTIVES	12
Total Degree Requirements	120

◆ These classes are considered the capstone class for the area of concentration.

Courses Available as BA 300-400 Business Electives:

BA 308	Public Administration
BA 331	Transportation Principles
BA 322	Aviation Insurance
BA 324	Aviation Labor Relations
BA 405	General Aviation Marketing
BA 408	Airport Management
BA 410	Management of Air Cargo
BA 412	Airport Planning and Design Standards
BA 415	Airline Management
BA 418	Airport Administration and Finance
BA 419	Aviation Maintenance Management
BA 421	Small Business Management
BA 424	Project Management in Aviation Operations
BA 426	International Aviation Management
BA 427	Management of the Multi-cultural Work force
BA 430	International Trade and Regulations
BA 449	Strategic Marketing Management
BA 450	Airline/Airport Marketing
EC 420	Economics of Air Transportation

*Embry-Riddle courses in the general education categories of *Communication Theory and Skills, Mathematics, Computer Science, Physical and Life Sciences, Humanities,* and *Social Sciences* may be chosen from those listed below, assuming prerequisite requirements are met with permission of advisor. Courses from other institutions are acceptable if they fall into these broad categories and are at the level specified above in the Aviation Business Administration vertical outline. Other courses may also be used with permission of the Undergraduate Program Coordinator.

COMMUNICATION THEORY AND SKILLS:
COM 122, 219, 221 - **or** - 222

COMPUTER SCIENCE:
BA 120 - **or** - IT 109

HUMANITIES:
LOWER-LEVEL: HU 140 series
UPPER-LEVEL: HU 300-400 level.

MATHEMATICS:
MA 120, MA 220 - **or** - MA 111, MA 112

PHYSICAL AND LIFE SCIENCES:
PS 101-109, PS 142, PS 302, PS 304, PS 308, PS 309

SOCIAL SCIENCES
LOWER-LEVEL:
PSY 220
SS 110-130, 204, 210
UPPER-LEVEL: HF 300; PSY 350; SS 302-360

Suggested Program of Study

FRESHMAN YEAR

	Communication Theory and Skills*	3
	Lower-level Humanities*	3
	Lower-level Social Science*	3
	Computer Science*	3
	Mathematics*	6
	Physical and Life Sciences*	3
BA 201	Principles of Management	3
BA 221	Advanced Computer Based Systems	3
EC 211	Macroeconomics	3
UNIV 101	College Success	(1)+
Total Credits		30

+ Meets open elective or credit in excess of degree requirements.

SOPHOMORE YEAR

	Communication Theory and Skills*	6
	Physical and Life Sciences*	3
AS 120	Principles of Aeronautical Science	3
BA 210	Financial Accounting	3
BA 311	Marketing	3
EC 210	Microeconomics	3
MA 222	Business Statistics	3
MA 320	Decision Mathematics	3
	Open elective	3
Total Credits		30

JUNIOR YEAR

	Upper-level Humanities - **or** - Social Sciences*	3
BA 312	Managerial Accounting	3
BA 314	Human Resource Management	3
BA 317	Organizational Behavior	3
BA 320	Business Information Systems	3
BA 332	Corporate Finance I	3
BA 335	International Business	3
EC 315	Managerial Economics	3
	Concentration Courses	3
	Open elective	3
Total Credits		30

SENIOR YEAR

BA 325	Social Responsibility and Ethics in Management	3
BA 390	Business Law	3
BA 420	Management of Production and Operations	3
BA 436	Strategic Management	3
	Concentration Courses	12
	Open electives	6
Total Credits		30
Total Degree Credits		**120**

Global Security and Intelligence Studies

Bachelor of Science

The Bachelor of Science degree in Global Security and Intelligence Studies (GSIS) is designed to develop future security and intelligence professionals with a broad understanding of global inter-relationships in politics, economics, social change, science and technology, military developments, systems of thought, public health, the psychological dimensions of military and terrorist threats, cyber-security, environmental issues, and human cultures, and the implications of these for the security of nation-states and the future of human society in a global context. The program provides the student with the interdisciplinary skills to analyze the interactions between all these elements and to communicate their ideas effectively in both written and oral contexts. Above all, GSIS students will be able to exhibit innovative problem solving and critical thinking for issues such as terrorism and asymmetrical warfare, transportation (especially aviation and aerospace) security, threats to corporate personnel and facilities, threats to computer and telecommunications infrastructure, trafficking networks in illicit services and substances, proscribed weapons technologies such as weapons of mass destruction, international crime, population migrations, natural disasters, pandemics, and homeland security.

Global Security and Intelligence Studies students will be very competitive to begin activities: (a) with federal government security and intelligence agencies and other federal agencies with security and intelligence responsibilities and needs, (b) with the military services, (c) with security and intelligence departments in business and industry (especially aviation, aerospace, and other transportation entities, (d) with state and local law enforcement agencies, (e) as students in graduate schools specializing in international security studies and regional affairs, (f) as students in law schools, (g) in politics as leaders or as staffs specializing in security issues, and (h) as entrepreneurs.

Degree Requirements

The GSIS program consists of eight (8) interrelated components: general education, sciences, Global Studies core, advanced security and intelligence courses, electives, foreign languages, senior thesis, and an optional co-op experience. The general education requirement provides the fundamentals in sciences, math, the social sciences (especially history, political science, and economics), computers and communication. The science requirement deepens the students knowledge of science and technology, key areas for the security/intelligence student. Global Studies is designed to demonstrate the ways in which societies and cultures, economies, systems of thought, military developments, and environmental concerns are shaping the contemporary international system.

Since knowledge of a second language - or indeed multiple languages - is an essential skill

for the security and intelligence professional today, GSIS students must met a language requirement by demonstrating oral and reading competency in a language other than English, or by taking twelve credits of college-level foreign language courses. GSIS students also are required to complete a senior thesis prior to graduation. The thesis will encompass significant research into a topic relevant to security and intelligence studies and provide original recommendations and conclusions. The GSIS program encourages students to gain international experience through travel or study abroad. It promotes a strong grounding in history, the acquisition of good writing and communication skills and, in the selection of open electives, a knowledge and appreciation of the arts and humanities.

The Bachelor of Science degree in Global Security and Intelligence Studies (GSIS) requires successful completion of a minimum of 120 credit hours.

Bachelor of Science Degree in Global Security and Intelligence Studies

	Hours
GENERAL EDUCATION	33
ADDITIONAL SCIENCE	6
OPEN ELECTIVES	18
FOREIGN LANGUAGES	12
GLOBAL STUDIES CORE	24
GSIS ADVANCED REQUIREMENTS	15
GSIS DESIGNATED ELECTIVES	9
SENIOR THESIS	3
Total Degree Credits	**120**

Global Studies Core Courses

Course	Title
BA 201	Principles of Management
SS 204	Introduction to Geography
STG 100	Introduction to STG
STG 210	Global Problem Solving

ONE CLASS UNDER EACH MAJOR HEADING IS REQUIRED:

Policy and Politics

Course	Title
SS 320	American National Government
SS 325	International Studies
STG 305	Global Policy Studies

Economics

Course	Title
EC 200	An Economic Survey
STG 205	Global Economics

Philosophy

Course	Title
HU 330	Values and Ethics
HU 341	World Philosophy
HU 345	Comparative Religions
SS 302	Evolution of Scientific Thought

History

Course	Title
HU 335	Technology and Modern Civilization
STG 310	Evolution, Revolution and Change
STG 320	Topics in Global History

GSIS Advanced Courses

Course	Title
SS 340	American Foreign Policy
STG 312	Global Crime and Criminal Justice Systems
STG 315	Studies in Global Intelligence I
STG 400	Security and Globalization
STG 415	Studies in Global Intelligence II

GSIS Designated Electives

Course	Title
BA 427	Management of the Multi-Cultural Work Force
HU 345	Comparative Religions
HU 420	Applied Cross Cultural Communication
PSY 350	Social Psychology
SS 331	Current Issues in America

Suggested Program of Study

FRESHMAN YEAR

Course	Title	Credits
	Communication Theory and Skills	3
	Computer Science	3
	Lower-level Humanities	3
	Mathematics	3
	Physical Science	3
	Social Science	3
	Foreign Language I	3
	Foreign Language II	3
SS 204	Introduction to Geography	3
STG 100	Introduction to STG	3
UNIV 101	College Success	(1)+
Total Credits		**30**

+ Meets open elective or credit in excess of degree requirements.

SOPHOMORE YEAR

Course	Title	Credits
	Communication Theory and Skills	6
	Mathematics	3
	Physical/Life Science (one lab)	6
	Foreign Language III	3
	Foreign Language IV	3
BA 201	Principles of Management	3
SS 110	World History	3
STG 210	Global Problem Solving	3
Total Credits		**30**

JUNIOR YEAR

Course	Title	Credits
	Physical and Life Science	3
HU 345	Comparative Religions**	3
SS 340	American Foreign Policy	3
STG 310	Evolution, Revolution and Change	3
STG 315	Studies in Global Intelligence I	3
STG 400	Security and Globalization	3
	Designated electives	3
	Open electives	9
Total Credits		**30**

SENIOR YEAR

Course	Title	Credits
SS 325	International Studies**	3
STG 205	Global Economics**	3
STG 312	Global Crime and Criminal Justice Systems	3
STG 415	Studies in Global Intelligence II	3
STG 475	Senior Thesis	3
	Designated electives	6
	Open electives	9
Total Credits		**30**
Total Degree Credits		**120**

** Global Studies Core Courses

Science, Technology and Globalization

Bachelor of Science

The Bachelor of Science degree in Science, Technology, and Globalization (STG) is designed to develop leaders and global citizens for the 21st century. Our graduates will be uniquely prepared to understand and function effectively within the global relationships among science, technology, economies, political systems, systems of thought, cultures, business practices, and natural environments. Our graduates will be able to secure positions in the fields of science and technology policy; management in high-tech industry; government and policy institutes; global air transport businesses; transnational technology projects, and global technology consulting; environmental consulting; aviation regulation, and consultation to industry and government. STG students will specialize in one of two career tracks: Global Management or Global Aviation Ecology.

Degree Requirements

The STG program consists of eight (8) interrelated components: general education, sciences, STG core, advanced STG areas of concentration, electives, foreign languages, senior thesis, and an optional co-op experience. The general education element provides the fundamentals in sciences, math, social sciences, computers, and communication. The science requirement further deepens the student's knowledge of and interaction with the sciences. The STG core is designed to demonstrate the ways in which societies, economies, systems of thought, environments, cultures, and policies shape and are being shaped by science, technology, and globalization. After the core, students will focus on one of two areas of global change -- Global Management or Global Aviation Ecology by taking advanced STG courses and designated electives in these areas.

Since knowledge of a second language is an essential skill for today's global environment, STG students must meet a language requirement by demonstrating oral and reading competency in a language other than English, or by taking twelve credits of college-level foreign language courses. STG students are also required to complete a senior thesis prior to graduation. The thesis will be a living document where students will link their STG academic work with their professional future. The Bachelor of Science degree in Science Technology, and Globalization (STG) requires successful completion of a minimum of 120 credit hours.

Bachelor of Science Degree in Science, Technology and Globalization

	Hours
GENERAL EDUCATION	36
ADDITIONAL SCIENCE	6
OPEN ELECTIVES	15-18
SENIOR THESIS	3
FOREIGN LANGUAGES	12
STG CORE	24
STG ADVANCED COURSES	12/15
STG DESIGNATED ELECTIVES	9
TOTAL DEGREE CREDITS	120

STG Core Courses

Course	Title
BA 201	Principles of Management
SS 204	Introduction to Geography
STG 100	Introduction to Science, Technology, and Globalization
STG 210	Global Problem Solving

ONE CLASS UNDER EACH MAJOR HEADING IS REQUIRED:

Policy and Politics

Course	Title
SS 320	American National Government
SS 325	International Studies
STG 305	Global Policy Studies

Economics

Course	Title
EC 200	An Economic Survey
STG 205	Global Economics

Philosophy

Course	Title
HU 330	Values and Ethics
HU 341	World Philosophy
HU 345	Comparative Religions
SS 302	Evolution of Scientific Thought

History

Course	Title
HU 335	Technology and Modern Civilization
STG 310	Evolution, Revolution and Change
STG 320	Topics in Global History

STG Advanced Courses

STG students must take all required courses from their selected Area of Concentration (AOC) plus one required course from the other AOC. Students must take 9 credits of designated STG electives.

Global Management

Course	Title
BA 308	Public Administration
BA 436	Strategic Management
STG 325	Engineering Cultures

Global Aviation Ecology

Course	Title
PS 309	Principles of Ecology
PS 403	Wildlife and Airports
SS 360	Environmental Law
STG 401	Environment and Culture

Suggested Program of Study

FRESHMAN YEAR

Course	Title	Credits
	Communication Theory and Skills	3
	Computer Science	3
	Foreign Language I	3
	Foreign Language II	3
	Lower-level Humanities	3
	Mathematics	3
	Physical Science	3
	Social Science	3
SS 204	Introduction to Geography	3
STG 100	Introduction to STG	3
UNIV101	College Success	(1)+
Total Credits		30

+Meets open elective or credit in excess of degree requirements.

SOPHOMORE YEAR

Course	Title	Credits
	Foreign Language III	3
	Foreign Language IV	3
	Physical Science	3
BA 201	Principles of Management	3
COM 219	Speech	3
COM 221	Technical Writing	3
MA 222	Statistics	3
STG 205	Global Economics**	3
STG 210	Global Problem Solving*	3
STG 310	Evolution, Revolution and Change**	3
Total Credits		30

JUNIOR YEAR

Course	Title	Credits
	Physical Science	6
HU/SS	Upper-level elective	3
HU 341	World Philosophy**	3
STG 305	Global Policy Studies**	3
STG	Advanced STG Course	6
STG	STG Designated elective	3
	Open elective	6
Total Credits		30

SENIOR YEAR

Course	Title	Credits
HU/SS	Upper-level elective	3
STG 475	Senior Thesis	3
STG	Advanced STG Courses	6-9
STG	STG Designated electives	6
	Open electives***	9-12
	Total Credits	30
TOTAL DEGREE CREDITS		120

** STG Core Courses

*** Students are encouraged to use their open elective credits to complete a minor in mathematics, computer science, or aviation safety.

AREAS OF CONCENTRATION

Global Management

The Global Management area of the STG Program prepares students for technology management and human resource management and consulting in industry and government. Students who choose this option will be well equipped to understand how corporate strategies and technological innovations interact, and how they have an impact on labor, management, corporations, and what we understand as "work."

The Global Management area provides students with the interdisciplinary skills to analyze and work in the technological and human resource dimensions of global change, particularly in high-tech environments. STG students who select this area will be able to work at entry-level positions in technology policy and management in high-tech industry, government and policy institutes, global air transport businesses, transnational technology projects, and global technology consulting. Designated electives in this area of concentration focus on human resource management, international business, and policy.

Possible Designated Electives

Course	Title
BA 311	Marketing
BA 314	Human Resource Management
BA 317	Organizational Behavior
BA 331	Transportation Principles
BA 332	Corporate Finance I
BA 335	International Business
BA 408	Airport Management
BA 421	Small Business Management
BA 425	Trends and Current Problems in Air Transportation
BA 427	Management of the Multi-Cultural Work Force
HU 420	Applied Cross-Cultural Communication
PSY 350	Social Psychology
SS 340	American Foreign Policy
STG 320	Topics in Global History

Global Aviation Ecology

We have designed this Area of Concentration like no other environmental program in the world. We are focused on making our students professionally successful and personally fulfilled while working at the intersection between technology and the environment. Aviation and aerospace industries, among the largest employers in North America, are burgeoning with exciting environment-related opportunities for our graduates. While helping these industries become environmentally aware and compliant, our STG-Environment students already advise business on crucial environmental issues through co-ops, internships, one-year jobs, and consulting projects that are part of our curriculum.

The environmental problems in aviation and aerospace are not easy to solve. They require a great deal of talent and creativity by managers, consultants and experts such as the ones graduating from our program. STG-Environment graduates will provide unique solutions so the natural environment and industry can coexist. Our unique interdisciplinary courses and faculty give students precisely the knowledge and skills that they need to become environmental problem solvers. Designated electives in this area of concentration focus on environmental and biological issues.

Possible Designated Electives

Course		Title
BA	314	Human Resource Management
HU	420	Applied Cross-Cultural Communication
PS	111	Plant Biology
PS	112	Animal Biology
PS	142	Introduction to Environmental Science
PS	306	Consumer and Hazardous Waste
PS	310	Air Quality and Sound Pollution
PS	311	Water Quality
PS	312	Plant Identification
PS	304	Environmental Science
PS	308	Atmospheric Environmental Studies
PS	402	Environmental Quality Laboratory
SS	340	American Foreign Policy
WX	201	Meteorology I

Space Physics

Bachelor of Science in Space Physics

The Space Physics degree program is administered by the College of Arts and Sciences.

The Bachelor of Science in Physics, offered only on the Prescott campus, is an applied physics program designed to prepare graduates to work in space- and aerospace-related industries. Students will explore the fundamental forces of nature through experimental investigation of atomic, nuclear and elementary particle systems. They will study the "micro" and "macro" universe through the use of high-precision detectors. The Space Physics program currently has two areas of concentration: Astrophysics and Particle Physics and Cosmology, with two more areas of concentration (Remote Sensing and Exotic Propulsion systems) planned for the future. Physics is the study of forces, space and time at its most basic level and provides the foundation for all physical sciences. The combination of laboratory skills and fundamental scientific knowledge will prepare students to make discoveries that will promote the exploration of space and add to the body of knowledge in science. Because of the strong emphasis on experimental physics, the student will be well situated to enter a variety of fields including graduate programs.

Admission Requirements

To enter this program, students must have completed four years of high school science and mathematics, demonstrating a high level of competency. Successful candidates for this program will be prepared to enter Calculus I and General Chemistry.

Degree Requirements

The Bachelor of Science in Physics is a 120 credit hour program. The degree can be completed in eight semesters. The courses necessary to earn this degree are listed below.

Students should be aware that several courses in each academic year may have prerequisites and/or corequisites. Check the course descriptions at the back of this catalog before registering for classes to assure that these requirements are met.

FRESHMAN YEAR

Course	Title	Credits
	Communication Theory and Skills*	6
	Lower-level Humanities*	3
	Lower-level Social Science*	3
CS 223	Scientific Programming in C	3
MA 241	Calculus and Analytic Geometry I	4
MA 242	Calculus and Analytic Geometry II	4
PS 150	Physics I for Engineers	3
PS 160	Physics II for Engineers	3
PS 210	Physics II Laboratory	1
PS 216	Physics I Laboratory	1
UNIV 101	College Success	(1)+
Total Credits		**31**

+ Meets open elective or credit in excess of degree requirements.

SOPHOMORE YEAR

Course	Title	Credits
	Communication Theory and Skills*	3
	Open electives*	6
MA 243	Calculus and Analytic Geometry III	4
MA 345	Differential Equations and Matrix Methods	4
PS 105	General Chemistry	4
PS 220	Physics III Laboratory	1
PS 250	Physics III for Engineers	3
PS 303	Modern Physics	3

PS 305	Modern Physics Laboratory	1
Total Credits		**29**

JUNIOR YEAR

Course	Title	Credits
	Technical elective*	3
	Open electives*	6
EE 340	Electrostatics and Magnetic Fields	3
EP 455	Quantum Physics	3
MA 441	Advanced Engineering Mathematics I	3
MA 442	Advanced Engineering Mathematics II	3
PS 320	Classical Mechanics	3
PS 401	Astrophysics I	3
PS 408	Astrophysics II**	3
Total Credits		**30**

SENIOR YEAR

Course	Title	Credits
	Technical elective*	9
EP 400	Thermodynamics and Statistical Mechanics	3
EP 420	Planetary Science	3
HU	Upper-level Humanities elective	3
PS 400	Senior Physics Laboratory	3
PS 405	Atomic/Nuclear Physics	3
PS 410	Senior Physics Laboratory IIa**	3
SS	Upper-level Social Science*	3
Total Credits		**30**

TOTAL DEGREE CREDITS	**120**

*Embry-Riddle courses in the general education categories *Communication Theory and Skills, Humanities,* and *Social Sciences* may be chosen from those listed below, assuming prerequisite requirements are met. Courses from other institutions are acceptable if they fall into these broad categories and are at the level specified above in the Space Physics vertical outline.

COMMUNICATION THEORY AND SKILLS:
COM 122, 219, 221, 222, 351, 360

HUMANITIES:
LOWER-LEVEL:
HU 140-146
UPPER-LEVEL:
HU 300-400 level

SOCIAL SCIENCES:
LOWER-LEVEL:
EC 200
PSY 220
SS 110, 120, 130, 204, 210
UPPER-LEVEL:
HU 300
PSY 350
SS 302, 305, 310, 320, 325, 331, 340, 350, 360

TECHNICAL ELECTIVES:
EP 410
MA 412, 432, 443

Any upper-division PS courses including:
PS 301, 308, 399, 499

Students may take other HU/SS, CS and EE courses with the approval of the department chair/program coordinator.

** The above vertical outline is for the Astrophysics option. Students wishing to take the Particle Physics and Cosmology option should substitute PS 412 (Particle Physics and Cosmology) for the PS 408 (Astrophysics II) course and substitute PS 414 (Senior Physics Laboratory IIb) for PS 410 (Senior Physics Laboratory IIa).

College of Aviation

Dean: Jackie Luedtke

The College of Aviation is comprised of the Department of Aviation Sciences, Department of Meteorology, Department of Safety Science, and the Department of Flight, the flight laboratory component for the Aeronautical Science degree.

We offer undergraduate degree programs in Aeronautical Science, which combines flight training with academic preparation in the technical and managerial aspects of aviation, as well as Applied Meteorology. This approach to aviation education provides students an added value over traditional flight training programs by focusing on the skills and knowledge required in today's industry. Foundational skills in mathematics, physics, communications and aeronautics, including FAA certification as a multi-engine instrument-rated pilot, make up the core of the Aeronautical Science degree. Professional-level aeronautical science and flight courses prepare the graduate for a career as a professional civil or military pilot. The program also provides a foundation for further development in aircraft safety, and meteorology.

The BS in Applied Meteorology meets all the requirements for undergraduate study in meteorology recommended by the American Meteorological Society, the National Weather Service and the US Air Force. Graduates also meet U.S. Office of Personnel Management Qualification Standards for the position of Meteorologist.

The Prescott Campus offers a BS in Aeronautics. The curriculum is designed to build on the aviation knowledge and skill students bring with them to campus.

For the graduate student, the College of Aviation offers the Master of Science in Safety Science. This degree program provides the graduate with experiences to enhance the practice of occupational health and safety. The MSSS degree program prepares graduates for several professional job settings such as: director of safety in industry and government; operational and maintenance safety personnel, aviation or industrial safety personnel, flight safety personnel, and aircraft accident investigation.

The College has an enrollment of approximately 800 students and a fleet of 39 aircraft, including Cessna 172s, Cessna 182s, Piper Seminoles, and American Champion Decathlons. The College also has state-of-the-art Level 6 Cessna 172 and PA 44 Flight Training Devices.

Embry-Riddle Aeronautical University has positioned the College of Aviation to serve its students with distinction while investigating and developing new education and programs for pilots, meteorologists, and safety and security professionals.

Aeronautical Science
(Professional Pilot)

Bachelor of Science

Airline Pilot
Commercial Pilot
Military Pilot

Aeronautical Science

Bachelor of Science

The Aeronautical Science degree program blends flight training with rigorous academic study in a unique manner that provides a strong foundation for a career as a leader in the aviation industry including airlines, corporate and commercial aviation, or the military. This approach to aviation education gives the students an added value over traditional flight training programs by focusing on the skills and knowledge required by today's industry. The curriculum provides for skills in mathematics, physics, communications and aeronautics, including FAA certification as a multi-engine instrument rated pilot. The last two years of matriculation include extensive professional level Aeronautical Science and flight courses that prepare the graduate for a career as a professional pilot, including airline flight crew operations in multi-crewmember jet transport aircraft. Critical thinking and problem solving skills are developed via computer simulations in aircraft performance, navigation, and aircraft systems operation. Effective resource management, human factors, and safety awareness are constantly emphasized throughout the curriculum.

Degree Requirements

The Bachelor of Science degree in Aeronautical Science may be attained in eight semesters. To earn the degree, successful completion of a minimum of 120 credit hours is required. The purpose of the Aeronautical Science degree program is to prepare the graduate for a productive career as a professional pilot, and responsible citizenship in support of aviation and aerospace industries. Upon completion of the curriculum, the student will possess an FAA Commercial Pilot Certificate with multi-engine and instrument ratings. Optional advanced flight training includes upset training, certification as a flight instructor and instrument flight instructor, and training as a flight crewmember in a jet transport aircraft. Students pursuing the Aeronautical Science degree will select one of three specializations after matriculation. Students entering under this catalog may select from the Airline Pilot, Commercial Pilot, or Military Pilot specialization. Please see section concerning the restrictions imposed by the Aviation Transportation and Security Act. All students must complete the general education courses, Aeronautical Science core courses, and the courses required to complete one (1) specialization in order to complete the requirements for the Aeronautical Science degree.

Bachelor of Science Degree in Aeronautical Science

	Hours
GENERAL EDUCATION	39
AERONAUTICAL SCIENCE CORE	55
SPECIALTY COURSES	26
Total Degree Credits	**120**

University General Education

Course	Title	Credits
	Communication Theory and Skills*	9
	Lower-level Humanities*	3
	Lower-level Social Science*	6
	Upper-level Humanities or Social Sciences*	3
	Computer Science elective*	3
	Management elective*	3
MA 111	College Mathematics for Aviation I	3
MA 112	College Mathematics for Aviation II	3
PS 103	Technical Physics I with Laboratory	3
PS 104	Technical Physics II with Laboratory	3
Total Credits		**39**

Aeronautical Science Core Courses

Course	Title	Credits
AS 132	Basic Aeronautics I	3
AS 133	Basic Aeronautics II	3
AS 232	Intermediate Aeronautics	3
AS 272	Advanced Aeronautics	2
AS 309	Aerodynamics	3
AS 310	Aircraft Performance	3
AS 311	Aircraft Engines-Turbine	3
AS 340	Instructional Design in Aviation - **or** -	
FA 417	Flight Instructor Rating**	3
AS 356	Systems and Components	3
AS 357	Flight Physiology	3
AS 358	Advanced Avionics	3
AS 386	Domestic and International Navigation	4
AS 387	Crew Resource Management	3
AS 408	Flight Safety	3
AS 420	Flight Technique Analysis	3
FA 132	Commercial Pilot Flight I**	1
FA 133	Commercial Pilot Flight II**	1
FA 232	Commercial Pilot Flight III**	1
FA 272	Commercial Pilot Flight IV**	1
WX 201	Meteorology I	3
WX 352	Meteorology II	3
Total Credits		**55**

Airline Pilot Specialty

Course	Title	Credits
AS 254	Aviation Legislations - **or** -	
AS 405	Aviation Law	3
AS 380	Pilot Career Planning and Interviewing	1
AS 402	Airline Operations - **or** -	
AS 410	Airline Dispatch Operations	3
AS 411	Jet Transport Systems	3
AS 426	Electronic Flight Management Systems	2
FA 420	Airline Flight Crew Techniques and Procedures	2
	Electives	12
Total Credits		**26**

Commercial Pilot Specialty

Course	Title	Credits
AS 254	Aviation Legislation - **or** -	
AS 405	Aviation Law	3
AS 380	Pilot Career Planning and Interviewing	1
BA/STG	300/400 level	3
	Minor	9-18
	Electives	1-10
Total Credits		**26**

Military Pilot Specialty

Course	Title	Credits
AS 426	Electronic Flight Management Systems	2
SS 305	American Military History - **or** -	
SS 340	American Foreign Policy	3
	ROTC	16
	Electives	5
Total Credits		**26**
Total degree Credits for all Specialties		**120**

Suggested Program of Study

Airline Pilot Specialty

The Airline Pilot Specialty is designed for students whose goal is to fly for a scheduled airline. The academic and flight courses are designed to provide exposure to procedures and operations consistent with those found at air carriers. The upper-level AS courses are very technical and provide the foundation for the capstone flight courses that are designed to be consistent with current airline transport pilot requirements.

FRESHMAN YEAR

Course	Title	Credits
	Communication Theory and Skills*	3
	Computer Science elective*	3
	Lower-level Humanities*	3
AS 132	Basic Aeronautics I	3
AS 133	Basic Aeronautics II	3
FA 132	Commercial Pilot Flight I**	1
FA 133	Commercial Pilot Flight II**	1
MA 111	College Mathematics for Aviation I	3
MA 112	College Mathematics for Aviation II	3
PS 103	Technical Physics I with Laboratory	3
UNIV 101	College Success	(1)*
WX 201	Meteorology I	3
Total Credits		**29**

* Meets open elective or credit in excess of degree requirements.

SOPHOMORE YEAR

Course	Title	Credits
	Communication Theory and Skills*	6
	Lower-level Social Science*	6
	Management elective*	3
AS 232	Intermediate Aeronautics	3
AS 309	Aerodynamics	3
AS 357	Flight Physiology	3
FA 232	Commercial Pilot Flight III**	1
PS 104	Technical Physics II with Laboratory	3
WX 352	Meteorology II	3
Total Credits		**31**

JUNIOR YEAR

Course	Title	Credits
	Upper-level HU/SS elective*	3
AS 254	Aviation Legislation - **or** -	
AS 405	Aviation Law	3
AS 272	Advanced Aeronautics	2
AS 310	Aircraft Performance	3
AS 311	Aircraft Engines - Turbine	3
AS 356	Aircraft Systems and Components	3
AS 358	Advanced Avionics	3
AS 380	Pilot Career Planning and Interviewing Techniques	1
AS 386	Domestic and International Navigation	4
FA 272	Commercial Pilot Flight IV**	1
	Electives	3
Total Credits		**29**

SENIOR YEAR

Course	Title	Credits
AS 340	Instructional Design in Aviation - **or** -	
FA 417	Flight Instructor Rating**	3
AS 387	Crew Resource Management	3
AS 402	Airline Operations - **or** -	
AS 410	Airline Dispatch Operations	3
AS 408	Flight Safety	3
AS 411	Jet Transport Systems	3
AS 420	Flight Technique Analysis	3
AS 426	Electronic Flight Management Systems	2
FA 420	Airline Flight Crew Techniques and Procedures	2
	Electives	9
Total Credits		**31**
Total Degree Credits		**120**

Commercial Pilot Specialty

The Commercial Pilot Specialty is designed for pilots with career interests requiring a more flexible degree program. The Aeronautical Science core course integrity is maintained, while allowing greater opportunity for the selection of courses to meet the needs of corporate and other segments of the aviation industry not specifically addressed by the Airline Pilot or Military Pilot specialties. One minor must be completed to meet the degree requirements of this specialization.

FRESHMAN YEAR

Course	Title	Credits
	Communication Theory and Skills*	3
	Computer Science elective*	3
	Lower-level Humanities*	3
AS 132	Basic Aeronautics I	3
AS 133	Basic Aeronautics II	3
FA 132	Commercial Pilot Flight I**	1
FA 133	Commercial Pilot Flight II**	1
MA 111	College Mathematics for Aviation I	3
MA 112	College Mathematics for Aviation II	3

PS	103	Technical Physics I with Laboratory	3
UNIV	101	College Success	(1)*
WX	201	Meteorology	3
Total Credits			**29**

* Meets open elective or credit in excess of degree requirements.

SOPHOMORE YEAR

Course		Title	Credits
		Communication Theory and Skills*	6
		Lower-level Social Sciences*	6
		Management elective*	3
AS	232	Intermediate Aeronautics	3
AS	309	Aerodynamics	3
AS	357	Flight Physiology	3
FA	232	Commercial Pilot Flight III**	1
PS	104	Technical Physics II with Laboratory	3
WX	352	Meteorology II	3
Total Credits			**31**

JUNIOR YEAR

Course		Title	Credits
		Upper-level HU/SS elective*	3
AS	254	Aviation Legislation - **or** -	
AS	405	Aviation Law	3
AS	272	Advanced Aeronautics	2
AS	310	Aircraft Performance	3
AS	311	Aircraft Engines-Turbine	3
AS	356	Aircraft Systems and Components	3
AS	358	Advanced Avionics	3
AS	380	Pilot Career Planning and Interviewing Techniques	1
AS	386	Domestic and International Navigation	4
AS	387	Crew Resource Management	3
FA	272	Commercial Pilot IV**	1
Total Credits			**29**

SENIOR YEAR

Course		Title	Credits
AS	340	Instructional Design in Aviation - **or** -	
FA	417	Flight Instructor Rating**	3
AS	408	Flight Safety	3
AS	420	Flight Technique Analysis	3
BA/STG		300/400 level	3
		Minor	9-18
		Electives	1-10
Total Credits			**31**
Total Degree Credits			**120**

Military Pilot Specialty

The Military Pilot Specialty is designed for pilots with career interests in the military. This specialty contains the core Aeronautical Science courses and includes other courses optimized for a career as a pilot with the military. The Aeronautical Science degree, Military Pilot specialty is not a part of any ROTC program at Embry-Riddle but is designed for optimum utilization of the credit earned in ROTC.

FRESHMAN YEAR

Course		Title	Credits
		Communication Theory and Skills*	3
		Computer Science elective*	3
		Lower-level Humanities*	3
AS	132	Basic Aeronautics I	3
AS	133	Basic Aeronautics II	3
FA	132	Commercial Pilot I**	1
FA	133	Commercial Pilot II**	1
MA	111	College Mathematics for Aviation I	3
MA	112	College Mathematics for Aviation II	3
PS	103	Technical Physics I with Laboratory	3
UNIV	101	College Success	(1)*
WX	201	Meteorology I	3
		ROTC	2
Total Credits			**31**

* Meets open elective or credit in excess of degree requirements.

SOPHOMORE YEAR

Course		Title	Credits
		Communication Theory and Skills*	6
		Lower-level Social Science*	6
AS	232	Intermediate Aeronautics	3
AS	309	Aerodynamics	3
AS	357	Flight Physiology	3
FA	232	Commercial Pilot Flight III**	1
PS	104	Technical Physics II with Laboratory	3
WX	352	Meteorology II	3
		ROTC	2
Total Credits			**30**

JUNIOR YEAR

Course		Title	Credits
		Management elective*	3
AS	272	Advanced Aeronautics	2
AS	310	Aircraft Performance	3
AS	311	Aircraft Turbine Engines	3

AS	356	Aircraft Systems and Components	3
AS	358	Advanced Avionics	3
AS	386	Domestic and International Navigation	4
AS	387	Crew Resource Management	3
FA	272	Commercial Pilot IV**	1
		ROTC	6
Total Credits			**31**

SENIOR YEAR

Course		Title	Credits
		Upper-level HU/SS elective*	3
AS	340	Instructional Design in Aviation **- or -**	
FA	417	Flight Instructor Rating**	3
AS	408	Flight Safety	3
AS	420	Flight Technique Analysis	3
AS	426	Electronic Flight Management Systems	2
SS	305	American Military History **- or -**	
SS	340	American Foreign Policy	3
		Elective	5
		ROTC	6
Total Credits			**28**
Total Degree Credits			**120**

Aeronautical Science Notes

* Embry-Riddle courses in the general education category Communication Theory and Skills, Computer Science, Humanities, Social Sciences and Management may be chosen from those listed below, assuming prerequisite requirements are met. Courses from other institutions are acceptable if they fall into these broad categories and are at the level specified in the Aeronautical Science vertical outline.

Communication Theory and Skills:
COM: 122, 219, and 221, 222, or 410

Computer Science:
IT 109 or CS 117 or 118

Humanities/Social Science:
LOWER-LEVEL: HU 140, 141, 142, 143, 144, 145, 146
LOWER-LEVEL: PSY 220 and EC 200, SS 110, 120, 130, 204 or 210
(Military Pilot Speciality may only take PSY 220 and SS 110, 120, or 130.)
UPPER-LEVEL: HU/SS 300-400 level or HF 300 or PSY 350

Management:
BA 201

** Flight education is a continuous process that normally begins sometime during the student's first year of attendance and will progress until culminating in a multi-engine commercial certificate with an instrument rating. The curriculum is designed to allow students to meet core objectives in a reasonable amount of time.

Various factors influence students' progress. These factors include student academic preparation, student availability, student determination and dedication, the availability of aircraft and instructor pilots and the cooperation of the weather. Consequently, some students will finish before others. After completing the core curriculum, students may take an additional semester or more to acquire additional, advanced certificates and ratings, including those for single-engine commercial, certified flight instructor airplane and instrument and/or they may enroll in the Airline Flight Crew Simulation course.

After matriculating, all remaining FA courses required for the Aeronautical Science degree must be completed at Embry-Riddle or other CAA accredited college/university. Students who have begun training on an FAA certificate course prior to enrolling at Embry-Riddle may obtain written permission to complete that ONE course outside of Embry Riddle. Courses for all other FAA certificates required for the Aeronautical Science degree must be completed at Embry-Riddle or other CAA accredited college or university. All students enrolled in the Aeronautical Science degree program must complete at least one flight course successfully at Embry-Riddle. All Embry-Riddle students must obtain written permission in advance for flight training outside of Embry-Riddle. See the Flight Department Chair to obtain an Off Campus Flight Authorization Request form. All details regarding course and credit requirements and the approval process will be provided upon application. Students who have acquired FAA pilot certificates prior to enrolling at Embry-Riddle will receive credit for the appropriate courses and placed in the next sequential course in the degree program. See the Flight Department Chair concerning exact credit.

Enrollment in AS or FA courses requires proof of U.S. Citizenship or a Department of Justice background check for International Students. Please see the "Aviation Transportation and Security Act" under the Admission to the Residential Campuses section of this catalog.

Cooperative Education credits may be used as open electives.

Academic Programs at the Prescott Campus

Aeronautics

Bachelor of Science

The Aeronautics degree is designed specifically for students who work, have worked or desire to work in aviation related careers. For students with existing aviation related knowledge and skills, this degree acknowledges a student's valuable acquired experience through the award of advance standing prior-learning credit. The curriculum then builds upon those skills and knowledge. The program also provides an opportunity for those students new to aviation to acquire aviation specific knowledge through aviation related course work. This combination of a student's aviation learning, aviation courses, business, computer science, economics, humanities, communications, social science, mathematics, physical science along with professional development elective courses will prepare graduates for a career in an aviation related field.

Aviation Area of Concentration

The Aviation Area of Concentration is the degree component where students can select courses from various aviation related fields. In addition, the AOC portion of the degree is where credit for prior aviation learning is applied. 36 hours of credit is needed to satisfy the requirements of this portion of the Aeronautics degree. All or part of the credit needed for this degree requirement may be awarded based upon prior aviation training or experience. To complete the AOC, in addition to any prior learning credit, students may select from courses in Aeronautical Science, Flight, Air Traffic Management, Safety (aviation related), Aerospace Electronics, Applied Meteorology (aviation related) or Space Studies.

Evidence of Prior Aviation Learning

Applicants who qualify for admission to and matriculate in the degree program may be eligible for credit for prior learning.

Applicants must be able to prove competence in an aviation occupation with authentic documentary evidence. Training and experience in closely related occupations can be combined.

Just as official transcripts are required to transfer credit from one university to another, original or authenticated documentation of prior learning from professional training and experience must be presented to qualify for Aviation Area of Concentration credit. Documentary evidence must be from objective third-party sources and clearly describe the applicant's professional training, duties, and achievements in detail. Advance standing credit will be awarded in accordance with the applicable Embry-Riddle Aeronautical University Curriculum Manual.

Duplicate Credit

Many Embry-Riddle courses are designed to teach the same skills and knowledge that Aeronautics students have acquired through experience and training. Students who complete courses in the same aviation specialty for which they were granted Aviation Area of Concentration credit would be duplicating coverage of the same subject matter. Credit for completion of such courses will not be applied to degree requirements.

Credit for prior learning granted in the Aeronautics degree program is not transferable to any other Embry-Riddle degree program.

Aeronautics Curriculum

The curriculum to be followed by each student will vary depending upon any AOC prior learning or transfer credits granted.

CURRICULUM:

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE

Aviation Area of Concentration			**36**
Advance standing credit and/or non-duplicating credit from AEL, AS, AT, FA, SF, SP, or WX courses.			
Communication Theory and Skills*			**9**
Humanities/Social Sciences*			**12**
	Lower-level Humanities elective	3	
	Lower-level Social Science elective (PSY 220 and/or Lower-level SS))	6	
	Upper-level HU or SS elective	3	
Computer Science Elective			**3**
Mathematics*			**6**
	College Algebra or higher level mathematics	3	
MA 112	College Mathematics for Aviation II, **- or -**		
MA 222	Business Statistics, **- or -**		
	Higher level mathematics	3	
Physical Sciences*			**6**
	Physical and Life Science elective	3	
	One course must include a laboratory.		
Program Support			**12**
AS 254	Aviation Legislation	3	
AS 405	Aviation Law	3	
BA 201	Principles of Management **- or -**		
BA 210	Financial Accounting	3	
EC 200	An Economic Survey, **- or -**		
EC 210	Microeconomics, **- or -**		
EC 211	Macroeconomics	3	
Professional Development Electives			**21**
Select from upper division (300-400) courses in AEL/AS/AT/BA/CS/EC/IT/LET/SF/STG/WX.			
Total Degree Credits			**120**

*Embry-Riddle courses in the general education categories of *Communication Theory and Skills, Humanities,* and *Social Sciences* may be chosen from those listed below, assuming prerequisite requirements are met. Courses from other institutions are acceptable if they fall into these broad categories and are at the level specified in the Aeronautics vertical outline. Other courses may also be used with permission of the Undergraduate Program Coordinator.

Communication Theory and Skills:
COM 122, 219, 221, 222

Humanities:
HU 140 to HU 146

Social Sciences:
LOWER-LEVEL: 100-200 level
UPPER-LEVEL: 300-400 level
HF 300, PSY 350

Dependent on the amount of upper-level Aviation Area of Concentration credit applied, some of the open or communications/humanities/social science electives in the B.S. degree may have to be 300-400 level courses to satisfy the graduation requirement of 39 credits of upper-level courses.

Cooperative Education credits may be used as open electives; however, assignments may not be in the student's occupational specialty.

* Students need to ascertain mathematics and physical science pre/corequisites that are required for other courses. For example, PS103/4 and MA 112 are required for many upper division AS and WX courses.

Applied Meteorology

Bachelor of Science

The Bachelor of Science degree in Applied Meteorology provides a practical understanding of the physics and dynamics of the atmosphere and prepares the graduate for a range of meteorologist positions in government or industry. Students use a state-of-the-art Weather Center and computer-equipped classrooms to understand and forecast complex atmospheric phenomena ranging from severe thunderstorms and tornadoes, to cyclones, fronts and jet streams, to global climate and how it is changing. Emphasis is placed on applying theory to operational weather forecasting and decision making for weather-sensitive industries, including possible hands-on experience as a meteorology intern. The program prepares graduating students for careers as meteorologists with the government, military, television or the private sector, or for graduate studies toward a career in research. It meets all the requirements for undergraduate study in meteorology recommended by the American Meteorological Society, the National Weather Service and the US Air Force. Graduates also meet U.S. Office of Personnel Management Qualification Standards for the position of Meteorologist.

Degree Requirements

The Bachelor of Science degree in Applied Meteorology requires successful completion of a minimum of 120 credit hours and can be attained in eight semesters, as outlined below. Students must complete both general education courses and Applied Meteorology courses in order to graduate with a Bachelor of Science in Applied Meteorology. All students entering the Applied Meteorology Program should have completed four years of high school science and mathematics. Skill in trigonometry and precalculus is necessary prior to entering this program.

Students should be aware that several courses in each academic year may have pre- or corequisites. Check the course descriptions at the back of this catalog before registering for classes to ensure that these requirements are met. In particular, many courses have math prerequisites or corequisites. Students should plan to begin the required math-calculus sequence as soon as they are eligible.

The courses necessary to earn the degree are listed below. Graduates also earn a Minor in Mathematics.

Suggested Program of Study

FRESHMAN YEAR

Course	Title	Credits
AS 120	Principles of Aeronautical Science	3
COM 122	English Composition and Literature	3
HU 14x	Lower-level Humanities	3
MA 222	Business Statistics	3
MA 241	Calculus and Analytical Geometry I	4
MA 242	Calculus and Analytical Geometry II	4
PS 150	Physics I for Engineers	3
PS 216	Physics I Laboratory	1
UNIV 101	College Success	1
WX 201	Meteorology I	3
WX 261	Applied Climatology	3
Total Credits		**31**

SOPHOMORE YEAR

COM 219	Speech	3
COM 221	Technical Report Writing	3
CS 125	Computer Science I	4
HU/SS	Lower-level Humanities - **or** - Social Science elective	3
MA 243	Calculus and Analytical Geometry III	4
PS 160	Physics II for Engineers	3
WX 352	Meteorology II	3
WX 353	Advanced Meteorology	3
WX 363	Thunderstorms	3
WX 365	Satellite and Radar Weather Interpretation	3
Total Credits		32

JUNIOR YEAR

Course	Title	Credits
CE AAS	Co-op/Internship	6
MA 345	Differential Equations and Matrix Methods	4
MA 441	Advanced Engineering Mathematics	3
SS	Social Science Lower-level elective	3
WX 320	Advanced Thermodynamics	3
WX 354	Advanced Meteorology II	3
WX 355	Weather Analysis	5
WX 390	Atmospheric Physics	3
Total Credits		30

SENIOR YEAR

Course	Title	Credits
HU/SS	Upper-level Humanities - **or** - Social Science elective	3
WX 270	Weather Information Systems	3
WX 427	Forecasting Techniques	3
WX 457	Weather Operations Seminar	3
WX 490	Dynamic Meteorology I	3
WX 491	Dynamic Meteorology II	3
	Open electives	9
Total Credits		27
Total Degree Credits		120

Academic Programs at the Prescott Campus

College of Engineering

Dean: Don Rabern

The College of Engineering in Prescott, Arizona offers four complementary programs, all focused toward the aerospace industry. Aerospace, Computer and Electrical engineers, and Computer Scientists often are the primary team members in the design, analysis or refurbishment of aircraft, spacecraft, missiles, rockets, and the ground based systems that support their operations. The strength of the college is built upon this combination of disciplines focused toward aerospace platforms. Aerospace Engineering concentrates its efforts in space systems, structures, propulsion, and aerodynamics. Computer Engineers focus on the design and development associated with computer hardware including chips and circuits. Electrical Engineers focus their efforts on electrical systems, controls, and communications. Computer Science focuses on the analysis, design, and development of mission critical software systems employed in these platforms. The philosophy of our college is to provide students with a broad background enabling them to pursue careers in many technical areas but we choose to use aerospace as our vehicle to demonstrate the exciting, creative, and technical aspects of these engineering disciplines.

With this in mind, our mission is to provide undergraduate education founded on a rigorous, applied treatment of engineering fundamentals coupled with modern engineering tools. The college of engineering is dedicated to providing excellence in aviation and space education, based in aerospace, electrical and computer engineering, and computer science, demonstrated through quality teaching, scholarly activity, facilities, and curriculum. Our engineering programs will be recognized for their strong emphasis and rigor in engineering science and design founded on hands-on laboratory based education. The college's vision is to contribute well-prepared professionals for early success in industry or graduate school. Our faculty is dedicated to educating engineers for the 21st century without forgetting the lessons of the 20th century.

The College of Engineering supports the philosophies of the Accreditation Board of Engineering and Technology (ABET). We have established objectives for our graduating students and alumni to prepare them for a career in industry or graduate school. Along with these objectives we have established outcomes we expect from our students through graduation. Those outcomes are listed below.

1. Our graduating students will have experienced a core of humanities, social sciences, and communications and demonstrate the use of this core to enhance the technical content of their engineering curriculum.
2. Graduating seniors will be competent in fundamental math and basic science subjects.

3. All graduating engineering students will be competent in a subgroup of core engineering fundamentals appropriate to their discipline.

4. Engineering students graduating from our programs will demonstrate proficiency in core topics in their program listed below:

Program	Core Topics
Aerospace Eng. (Aeronautics Option)	Aerodynamics, Thermal Sciences, Structures, Flight Mechanics, Aircraft Design, Propulsion, Electronics, Astronautics and Aerospace Materials
Aerospace Eng. (Astronautics Option)	Astrodynamics, Attitude Dynamics and Control, Structures, Rocket Propulsion, Spacecraft Design, Thermal Sciences, Aeronautics, Space Systems, Space Environment Effects, Aerospace Materials and design
Computer Science	Analog/Digital Circuits, Electronic Devices, Controls, Computer Architecture, Computer Operating Systems, Design, Real-time Embedded Systems
Electrical Engineering	Analog/Digital Circuits, Electronic Devices, Controls, Electromagnetics, Power Conversion, Telecommunications, Hardware and Software Systems, Design

5. Graduating students will have had the opportunity to specialize and demonstrate competence in a sub-discipline within their chosen field, to provide depth in a subject area or prepare them for graduate education.
6. All engineering students will be proficient in engineering design.
7. All engineering students will demonstrate design competence through a major design (capstone) experience focused on designing a project, device, system, or process incorporating engineering standards and realistic constraints.
8. All engineering students will be proficient in modern laboratory techniques and state-of-the-art computer technology.

Academic Programs at the Prescott Campus

Entering students will find that the first year engineering program is designed to prepare students for entry into the degrees offered by the College of Engineering. The first-year curriculum allows engineering students to take coursework that is common to every engineering degree in the College, allowing students flexibility in choosing engineering degrees without affecting the progress towards graduation.

It is the goal of the College of Engineering that normal incoming freshman be able to complete their baccalaureate studies in four years. Depending on preparation and the time committed to classes, students may be able to graduate more quickly than that or it may take them longer. The nominal four-year program assumes that students arrive here having mastered trigonometry, two years of algebra, and one year of high school physics. Written communications skills are vital to all modern engineering disciplines, and so matriculants should have a strong background in English composition.

The College of Engineering is proud of its programs. Industry praises the quality of our graduates, and graduate schools welcome our students. The following sections provide specific information regarding each degree program. Details regarding the content and emphasis of the degree and the degree requirements are shown. Also, please remember that questions regarding the degree programs are always welcome. Please feel free to contact the admissions office, the College of Engineering, or the individual departments directly.

FIRST YEAR ENGINEERING

The First Year Engineering Program is designed to introduce students to the interdisciplinary aspects of engineering. Engineering courses, mathematics, computing, and physics courses are integrated to prepare students to work in teams for solving aerospace problems that reach across the broad areas of engineering. The first year for all engineering students is outlined below.

FIRST YEAR ENGINEERING PROGRAM

Course		Title	Credits
CEC	220	Digital Circuit Design	3
CEC	222	Digital Circuit Laboratory	1
COM	122	English Composition and Literature I	3
EGR	101	Introduction to Engineering	2
EGR	115	Intro to Computing for Engineers	3
HU	14x	Humanities	3
HU/SS		Lower-level Humanities or Social Science Elective	3
MA	241	Calculus I	4
MA	242	Calculus II	4
PS	150	Physics I	3
PS	160	Physics II	3
UNIV	101	College Success	(1)*
			32 credits

* In excess of degree requirements.

Aerospace Engineering

Bachelor of Science

The Bachelor of Science degree in Aerospace Engineering provides a broad exposure to engineering fundamentals and prepares the graduating student for a wide range of engineering positions in industry or government. The program also is an excellent preparation for graduate school in a number of disciplines. The program's focus is primarily on the engineering of mission-oriented vehicles for atmospheric and space flight. In addition to the general education requirements, the student will study aerodynamics, structures, propulsion, space systems, controls, materials, instrumentation, electrical fundamentals, computer applications, orbital mechanics, and design. Students may choose to integrate their knowledge in either an aircraft or spacecraft capstone design project. Design projects in a number of courses will develop and refine the students' ability to integrate their knowledge, communicate both verbally and in writing, and work in a team environment. A large number of hands-on experiences will expose the student to practical engineering to balance the theoretical analysis required to understand

Degree Requirements

The Bachelor of Science in Aerospace Engineering program requires successful completion of a minimum of 129 credit hours. The program may be completed in eight semesters assuming appropriate background and full-time enrollment. A minimum cumulative grade point average of 2.00 is needed for all required AE, EGR, EP and ES courses, excluding technical electives. The courses necessary to earn this degree are listed below.

Students should be aware that many courses have prerequisites and/or corequisites. Check the course descriptions at the back of this catalog before registering for classes to assure required sequencing.

FRESHMAN YEAR

Course	Title	Credits
	Humanities - **or** - Social Sciences*	3
CEC 220	Digital Circuit Design	3
CEC 222	Digital Circuit Laboratory	1
COM 122	English Composition and Literature	3
EGR 101	Introduction to Engineering	2
EGR 115	Introduction to Computing for Engineers	3
HU 14x	Lower-level Humanities*	3
MA 241	Calculus and Analytic Geometry I	4
MA 242	Calculus and Analytic Geometry II	4
PS 150	Physics I for Engineers	3
PS 160	Physics II for Engineers	3
UNIV 101	College Success	(1)**
Total Credits		**32**

** In excess of degree requirements.

SOPHOMORE YEAR

Course	Title	Credits
COM 219	Speech	3
COM 221	Technical Report Writing	3
EGR 120	Graphical Communications	2
ES 201	Statics	3
ES 202	Solid Mechanics	3
ES 204	Dynamics	3
ES 206	Fluid Mechanics	3
MA 243	Calculus and Analytic Geometry III	4
MA 345	Differential Equations and Matrix Methods	4
PS 220	Physics III Laboratory	1
PS 250	Physics III for Engineers	3
Total Credits		32

JUNIOR YEAR (Aeronautics Option)

Course	Title	Credits
AE 301	Aerodynamics I	3
AE 302	Aerodynamics II	3
AE 304	Aircraft Structures I	3
AE 309	Experimental Aerodynamics with Laboratory	2
AE 404	Aircraft Structures II	3
AE 413	Airplane Stability and Control	3
EC/STG	Lower-level Economics*	3
ES 305	Thermodynamics	3
ES 307	Engineering Materials Science with Laboratory	3
ES 402	Electrical Engineering I with Laboratory	3
PS 105	General Chemistry	4
Total Credits		33

JUNIOR YEAR (Astronautics Option)

Course	Title	Credits
AE 301	Aerodynamics I	3
AE 304	Aircraft Structures I	3
AE 313	Space Mechanics	3
AE 320	Experimental Space Systems Engineering	2
EC/STG	Lower-level Economics*	3
EP 394	Space Systems Engineering	3
ES 305	Thermodynamics	3
ES 307	Engineering Materials Science with Laboratory	3
ES 402	Electrical Engineering I with Laboratory	3
MA 441	Advanced Engineering Mathematics I	3
PS 105	General Chemistry I	4
Total Credits		33

SENIOR YEAR (Aeronautics Option)

Course	Title	Credits
	Upper-level Humanities - or - Social Sciences*	6
	Technical electives	6
AE 313	Space Mechanics	3
AE 408	Turbine and Rocket Engines	3
AE 412	Structures and Instrumentation Laboratory	2
AE 420	Aircraft Preliminary Design	3
AE 421	Aircraft Detail Design	3
AE 430	Control Systems Analysis and Design	3
MA 441	Advanced Engineering Mathematics I	3
Total Credits		32

SENIOR YEAR (Astronautics Option)

Course	Title	Credits
	Upper-level Humanities - or - Social Sciences*	6
	Technical electives	6
AE 404	Aircraft Structures II	3
AE 414	Space Propulsion	3
AE 426	Spacecraft Attitude Dynamics and Control	3
AE 427	Spacecraft Preliminary Design	3
AE 430	Control Systems Analysis and Design	3
AE 445	Spacecraft Detail Design	3
AE	Laboratory	2
Total Credits		32

TOTAL DEGREE CREDITS 129

Technical Electives:

AE: 350, 395, 399[cr], 401, 407, 409, 411, 415, 425, 433, 495, 499[cr], 5XXU
CEAE: With prior approval of the Aerospace Engineering Department.
CS: 325, 335, 344, 350, 372
EP: 320, 394
ES: 306, 315, 395, 399[cr], 403, 412, 495, 499[cr]
MA: 412, 432, 438, 442, 443, 5XXU
MET: 303
PS: 301, 303, 320, 401

Students may substitute upper-level AF and MY courses or aeronautical certificates for the 6 credits of technical electives.

General Education Electives

*Embry-Riddle courses in the general education categories *Communication Theory and Skills, Humanities,* and *Social Sciences* may be chosen from those listed below, assuming prerequisite requirements are met. Courses from other institutions are acceptable if they fall into these broad categories and are at the level specified above in the Aerospace Engineering vertical outline.

These courses fulfill the university general education requirements and also fulfill our college and department outcomes and objectives for students, as stated on previous pages. The Accreditation Board for Engineering and Technology (ABET) requires that students: understand ethical and professional responsibility, have the ability to communicate, understand the impact of engineering in a global and societal context, and have knowledge of contemporary issues.

In order to fulfill the university and ABET requirements, students should take courses from the following lists. Students must include courses that address ethical, global and societal issues. Students should consider the prerequisites for the upper level HU/SS courses they are interested in early.

COMMUNICATION THEORY AND SKILLS: (9 CREDITS)

Aerospace Engineering students take COM 122, COM 219, and COM 221.

LOWER-LEVEL HUMANITIES: (3 CREDITS)

HU 140, 141, 142, 144, 145, 146

LOWER-LEVEL ECONOMICS: (3 CREDITS)

EC 200, 210, 211, 225
STG 205

HUMANITIES OR SOCIAL SCIENCES: (3 CREDITS)

This may be any lower or upper-level Humanities or Social Science course approved by the Aerospace Engineering Department. Please consult your advisor for a current list. Lower-level courses are listed here and upper-level are listed below.

LOWER-LEVEL:
HU 130', 135', 140, 141, 142, 144, 145, 146, 150', 151', 152', 153', 154', 155', 156', 157', 158', 159', 160', 161', 250, 260, 270', 271'
PSY 220
RS 200
SS 110, 120, 130, 204, 210, 220
STG 210

UPPER LEVEL HUMANITIES OR SOCIAL SCIENCES: (6 CREDITS)

Three (3) credits must be taken from the following list that covers ethical issues:

HU 330, 335, 341, 345
SS 302
STG 310, 315, 318, 325, 400

The remaining three (3) credits may be taken from the following list:

COM 412, 460
HU 300, 305, 310, 320, 325, 330, 335, 341, 345, 363, 399[cr], 499[cr]
EC 310, 312, 315, 420, 399[cr], 499[cr]
HF 300
PSY 350, 365
RS 300, 305
SS 302, 305, 320, 325, 326, 331, 340, 350, 352, 360, 361, 399[cr], 499[cr]
STG 305, 310, 312, 315, 320, 325, 400, 401, 402, 415

' May not be the student's native language.
" Must be approved by the Aerospace Engineering department before taking this course.

Computer Engineering

Bachelor of Science

The Bachelor of Science degree in Computer Engineering, provides the student with the opportunity to acquire a broad background in computing, programming languages, circuit theory, computer design, telecommunication systems, embedded control systems, real-time systems, and software engineering. The curriculum includes courses in general education, computer science, software engineering, electrical engineering, and the capstone sequence of senior design classes.

This added emphasis in real-time embedded control systems, and hardware/software interfaces places the ERAU Computer Engineering program in a unique position to increase employment opportunities after graduation. In addition, the program includes significant project work that is designed to prepare students to work as part of a team on the development of complex systems including both software and hardware. It allows the student opportunities to build capabilities in teamwork, "designing to requirements", and quality assurance techniques.

The overall objective of the Computer Engineering program at Prescott is to produce graduates who will be successful practitioners of computer engineering. For a detailed listing of how the Prescott campus accomplishes this, please see the introduction to the College of Engineering for the Prescott Campus in this catalog or look on the Computer Engineering's web site accessible through the University's site at *http://www.embryriddle.edu*.

The Computer Engineering program is accredited by the Engineering Accreditation Commission of the Accreditation Board for Engineering and Technology, 111 Market Place, Suite 1050, Baltimore, MD 21202-4012; Telephone: (410) 347-7700.

Degree Requirements

The Bachelor of Science in Computer Engineering can be earned in eight semesters assuming appropriate background and full-time enrollment. Successful completion of a minimum of 128 credit hours is required.

Students should be aware that several courses in each academic year may have prerequisites and/or corequisites. Check the course descriptions at the back of this catalog before registering for classes to assure requisite sequencing.

Suggested Program of Study

FRESHMAN YEAR

Course	Title	Credits
	Lower-level Humanities - **or** - Social Science*	3
CEC 220	Digital Circuit Design	3
CEC 222	Digital Circuit Laboratory	1
COM 122	English Composition and Literature	3
EGR 101	Introduction to Engineering	2
EGR 115	Introduction to Computing for Engineers	3
HU 14x	Lower-level Humanities*	3
MA 241	Calculus and Analytic Geometry I	4
MA 242	Calculus and Analytic Geometry II	4
PS 150	Physics I for Engineers	3
PS 160	Physics II for Engineers	3
UNIV 101	College Success	(1)+
Total Credits		**32**

+ Meets open elective or credit in excess of degree requirements.

SOPHOMORE YEAR

Course	Title	Credits
	Lower-level Humanities - **or** - Social Science*	3
CEC 320	Microprocessor Systems	3
CEC 322	Microprocessor Systems Laboratory	1
COM 219	Speech	3
CS 222	Introduction to Discrete Structures	3
CS 225	Computer Science II	4
EE 200	Engineering Software Tools	1
EE 223	Linear Circuit Analysis I	3
EE 224	Electrical Engineering Laboratory I	1
MA 243	Calculus and Analytic Geometry III	4
MA 345	Differential Equations and Matrix Methods	4
PS 250	Physics III for Engineers	3
PS 253	Physics III Laboratory for Engineers	1
Total Credits		**34**

JUNIOR YEAR

Course	Title	Credits
CEC 460	Telecommunications Systems	3
COM 221	Technical Report Writing	3
CS 420	Operating Systems	3
EE 120	Introduction to Engineering Management	1
EE 300	Linear Circuits Analysis	3
EE 302	Electronic Devices and Circuits	3
EE 303	Signals and Filters	3
EE 427	Preliminary Design I	1
MA 412	Probability and Statistics	3
SE 300	Software Engineering	4
	Open elective	3
	Technical elective**	3
Total Credits		**33**

SENIOR YEAR

Course	Title	Credits
	Upper-level Humanities - **or** - Social Science*	3
CEC 421	Computer Systems Design II	3
CS 450	Real Time Systems	3
CS 470	Computer Architecture	3
EC 2xx	Economics	3
EE 401	Control Systems Analysis and Design	3
EE 402	Control Systems Laboratory	1
EE 428	Preliminary Design II	1
HU 330	Values and Ethics	3
	Open elective	3
	Technical elective**	3
Total Credits		**29**
Total Degree Credits		**128**

*Embry-Riddle courses in the general education categories of *Humanities* and *Social Sciences* may be chosen from those listed below, assuming prerequisite requirements are met. Courses from other institutions are acceptable if they fall into these broad categories and are at the level specified above in the Computer Engineering vertical outline.

HUMANITIES:

LOWER-LEVEL: Any course in the HU series under 300 level but HU 110 is suggested.

UPPER-LEVEL: Any course in the HU series equal to or above 300 level but HU 300 is suggested.

SOCIAL SCIENCE:

LOWER-LEVEL: Any SS course under 300 level and PSY 220 is acceptable.

UPPER-LEVEL: Any SS or EC course equal to or above 300 level; HF 300 and PSY 350 is acceptable.

STG and RS courses may be substituted for Humanities and Social Science at the appropriate levels.

** Technical electives include any AE, CE, CS, EE, ES, MA, or PS course above the 200 level or other courses approved by the CE department chair.

The Computer Engineering degree includes a space option in which AE 427 and AE 445 substitute for EE 120, EE 427, EE 428 and CEC 421 and EP 394 is taken as one of the technical electives.

Computer Science

Bachelor of Science

The curriculum for the Bachelor of Science degree in Computer Science is designed to give a student a state of the art education in both the theory and practice of computer science. Integral to this, the degree offers a number of tracks in fields which interact with computer science and which employ many of our graduates. Tracks offered are in aerospace systems, intelligence and security, business, space physics and military science. The Bachelor of Science degree in Computer Science combines the rigor of a technical education with a considerable amount of flexibility, reflecting the multidisciplinary nature of modern technical careers.

The curriculum for the degree in Computer Science includes courses in discrete structures, computer organization, programming languages, algorithms, data structures, database systems, operating systems, human-computer interfaces, computer networks and software engineering. The program provides a blend of theory and applications, preparing students for a variety of computer science and software engineering positions in scientific and business fields, and lays the foundation for graduate studies in computer science and related disciplines. Upper-level courses involve students in team projects that emphasize industrial processes and practices.

One of the goals of the curriculum is to enable students to apply knowledge gained in computer science coursework to specific areas outside of computer science. This degree will enable students to study computer science while gaining a background in a field or industry heavily dependent on computer science. Typically the degree requires 6 courses in an area to provide an application domain for each student. This multidisciplinary degree satisfies the rigors of computer science while enabling students to gain depth in a related field and to bring computer technology to that area. The application tracks are listed below:

AEROSPACE TRACK:

AE 313	Space Mechanics
AE 427	Spacecraft Preliminary Design
EP 394	Space Systems Engineering
ES 207	Fundamentals of Mechanics
MA 243	Calculus and Analytical Geometry III
MA 345	Differential Equations and Matrix Methods

SPACE PHYSICS TRACK:

MA 243	Calculus and Analytical Geometry III
MA 345	Differential Equations and Matrix Methods
PS	Elective[1]
PS 303	Modern Physics
PS 401	Astrophysics
PS 408	Astrophysics II

BUSINESS TRACK:

BA 201	Principles of Management
BA 210	Financial Accounting
BA 311	Marketing
BA 421	Small Business Management
EC 210	Microeconomics
MA 320	Decision Mathematics

INTELLIGENCE AND SECURITY TRACK:

MA 320	Decision Mathematics

STG	312	Global Crime and Criminal Justice Systems
STG	315	Studies in Global Justice
STG	400	Security and Globalization
STG		Elective'
STG		Elective'

DEFENSE STUDIES:

AF	401	Preparation for Active Duty
AF	402	Preparation for Active Duty
MA	320	Decision Mathematics
App. Elec.		Technical Elective*
App. Elec.		Technical Elective*
App. Elec.		Technical Elective*

* Computer Science Department Chair approval required

Degree Requirements

The Bachelor of Science degree can be earned in eight semesters assuming appropriate background and full-time enrollment. Successful completion of a minimum of 126 credit hours (128 credit hours for the tracks in aerospace systems and space physics) is required.

The first year of the program is the common first year engineering experience, which is required of all engineering and computer science majors. After that, the curriculum includes courses in general education, mathematics, science, and computing. The latter is divided into computing fundamentals, advanced concepts, applied computing, and software engineering. In addition a student is required to take a sequence of courses in one of the following tracks: aerospace systems, space physics, business, intelligence and security, or defense science. Students should be aware that the tracks in aerospace systems and space physics require more coursework in mathematics than the other tracks and so students electing either of these tracks should make that choice in their sophomore year. One of the goals of the Computer Science program is to prepare students to work as part of a team on the development of software systems, consequently software engineering concepts are integrated throughout the curriculum.

Students should also be aware that most courses have pre-requisites and/or co-requisites. Check the course descriptions at the back of this catalog before registering for classes to assure requisite sequencing.

FRESHMAN YEAR

Course		Title	Credits
COM		Communications	3
CEC	220	Digital Circuit Design	3
CEC	222	Digital Circuit Design Laboratory	1
EGR	101	Introduction to Engineering	2
EGR	115	Introduction to Computing for Engineers	3
HU	14x	Humanities	3
HU/SS		Lower-level Humanities or Social Science	3
MA	241	Calculus and Analytic Geometry I	4
MA	242	Calculus and Analytic Geometry II	4
PS	150	Physics I for Engineers	3
PS	160	Physics II for Engineers	3
UNIV	101	College Success	(1)+
Total Credits			**32**

+ Meets open elective or credit in excess of degree requirements.

SOPHOMORE YEAR

Course		Title	Credits
COM		Communications	3
CS	222	Introduction to Discrete Structures	3
CS	225	Computer Science II	4
CS	315	Data Structures and Analysis of Algorithms	3
MA		Track Dependent Mathematics	3/4
PS	250	Physics III for Engineers	3
PS	253	Physics Laboratory for Engineers	1
SE	300	Software Engineering	4
		Track Dependent Special Electives	6/7
Total Credits			**30/32**

JUNIOR YEAR

Course	Title	Credits
CEC 320	Microprocessor Systems	3
CEC 322	Microprocessor Systems Laboratory	1
COM	Communications	3
CS 317	Files and Database Systems	3
CS 332	Organization of Programming Languages	3
CS 375	Algorithms	3
EC/SS	Lower-level Social Science*	3
SE 310	Analysis and Design of Software Systems	3
SE 320	Advanced Programming Practices	3
	Track dependent specified elective	6
Total Credits		**31**

SENIOR YEAR

Course	Title	Credits
CS/SE/CEC	Elective (300/400 level)	3
CS 415	Human-Computer Interfaces	3
CS 420	Operating Systems	3
CS 425	Net-Centric Computing	3
CS 470	Computer Architecture	3
HU/SS	Upper-level Humanities or Social Science elective*	6
MA 412	Probability and Statistics	3
SE 450	Software Team Project	3
	Track dependent specified elective	3
	Track dependent technical elective+	3
Total Credits		**33**
Total Degree Credits		**126/128**

*Embry-Riddle courses in the general education categories *Communication Theory and Skills, Humanities,* and *Social Sciences* may be chosen from those listed below, assuming prerequisite requirements are met. Courses from other institutions are acceptable if they fall into these broad categories and are at the level specified above in the Computer Science vertical outline.

Communication Theory and Skills:
COM 122, 219, 221, 222

Humanities:
LOWER-LEVEL:
Any course in the HU series under 300
UPPER-LEVEL:
Any course in the HU series 300 or over

Social Sciences:
LOWER-LEVEL:
EC 200, 210, 211
(EC 200 is not acceptable together with EC 210 or EC 211 or their equivalent.),
PSY 220
SS 110, 120, 130, 204, 210
UPPER-LEVEL:
EC 310, 312, 315, 420
SS 302, 305, 310, 320, 325, 331, 335, 340, 350, 352, 360
HF 300
PSY 350

GSIS, STG and RS courses may be substituted for Humanities and Social Science courses at the appropriate level.

One Social Science course must be EC or STG 205.

Mathematics and Special Electives:

All students are required to take at least one MA elective and five special electives that depend on the track within the program.

Aerospace Track: AE 313, AE 427, EP 394, ES 207, MA 243, MA 345
Space Physics Track: MA 243, MA 345, PS , PS 303, PS 401, PS 408.
Business Track: BA 201, BA 210, BA 311, BA 421, EC 210, MA 320.
Intelligence and Security Track: MA 320, STG 312, STG 315, STG 400.
Defense Sciences Track: AF 401, AF 402, MA 320, Technical Elective**, Technical Elective**, Technical Elective**.

** Technical Electives must be approved by the program coordinator.

+ These electives must be approved by the Computer Science Chairperson.

Electrical Engineering

Bachelor of Science

The Bachelor of Science degree in Electrical Engineering provides the student with the opportunity to acquire a broad background in circuit theory, communication systems, computers, control systems, electromagnetic fields, energy sources and systems, and electronic devices. The student also gains specialization in avionics appropriate for entry-level engineering positions in the aerospace industry. Emphasis on design places the Embry-Riddle Electrical Engineering student in a unique position to increase employment opportunities after graduation.

The overall objective of the Electrical Engineering degree program is to produce graduates who will be successful practitioners of electrical engineering. A detailed listing of how the electrical engineering department accomplishes this is posted in the King Engineering Building-Prescott Campus, is discussed in the introduction to the College of Engineering for the Prescott Campus in this catalog, or can be accessed from the electrical engineering web page on the ERAU web site at *http://www.embryriddle.edu*.

Degree Requirements

The Bachelor of Science in Electrical Engineering requires the successful completion of a minimum of 127 credit hours. The Electrical Engineering degree includes a space option in which EP 394, AE 427 and AE 495 substitute for the ES elective, EE 120, EE 427, EE 428 and EE 421.

FRESHMAN YEAR

Course	Title	Credits
HU 14x	Lower-level Humanities*	3
CEC 220	Digital Circuit Design	3
CEC 222	Digital Circuit Laboratory	1
COM 122	English Composition and Literature	3
EGR 101	Introduction to Engineering	2
EGR 115	Introduction to Computing for Engineers	3
HU/SS	Lower-level Humanities - **or** - Social Science*	3
MA 241	Calculus and Analytic Geometry I	4
MA 242	Calculus and Analytic Geometry II	4
PS 150	Physics I for Engineers	3
PS 160	Physics II for Engineers	3
UNIV 101	College Success	(1)+
Total Credits		**32**

+ In excess of degree requirements.

SOPHOMORE YEAR

Course	Title	Credits
CEC 320	Microprocessor Systems	3
CEC 322	Microprocessor Systems Laboratory	1
COM 221	Technical Report Writing	3
CS 225	Computer Science II	4
EE 200	Engineering Software Tools	1
EE 223	Linear Circuit Analysis	3
EE 224	Electrical Engineering Laboratory I	1
ES 312	Energy Transfer Fundamentals	3
MA 243	Calculus and Analytic Geometry III	4
MA 345	Differential Equations and Matrix Methods	4
PS 250	Physics III for Engineers	3
PS 253	Physics Laboratory for Engineers	1
Total Credits		**31**

JUNIOR YEAR

Course	Title	Credits
COM 219	Speech	3
EE 120	Introduction to Engineering Management	1
EE 300	Linear Circuits Analysis II	3
EE 302	Electronic Devices and Circuits I	3
EE 303	Signals and Filters	3
EE 304	Electronic Circuits Laboratory I	1
EE 340	Electric and Magnetic Fields	3
EE 427	Preliminary Design I	1
ES 207	Fundamentals of Mechanics	3
ES	Core Selection -	3
MA	Math elective (above MA 300-level)	3
MA 441	Advanced Engineering Mathematics I	3
	Specified elective**	3
Total Credits		**33**

SENIOR YEAR

Course	Title	Credits
EC 2xx	Economics	3
EE	Advanced elective**	6/7
EE 401	Control Systems Analysis and Design	3
EE 402	Control Systems Laboratory	1
EE 406	Digital Signal Processing	3
EE 407	Digital Signal Processing Laboratory	1
EE 410	Communication Systems	3
EE 412	Communication Systems Laboratory	1
EE 421	Senior Capstone Project	3
EE 428	Preliminary Design II	1
HU	Lower-level elective	3
HU 330	Values and Ethics	3
Total Credits		**31/32**

Total Degree Credits	**127/128**

*Embry-Riddle courses in the general education categories of *Humanities* and *Social Sciences* may be chosen as directed below, assuming prerequisite requirements are met. Courses from other institutions are acceptable if they fall into these broad categories and are at the level specified above in the Electrical Engineering vertical outline.

HUMANITIES:

LOWER-LEVEL:

Any HU course under 300 level but HU 110 is suggested.

UPPER-LEVEL:

Any course equal to or above 300 level but HU 300 is suggested.

SOCIAL SCIENCES:

LOWER-LEVEL:

Any SS course under 300 level and PSY 220 is acceptable.

UPPER-LEVEL:

Any SS or EC course equal to or above 300 level; HF 300 and PSY 350 is acceptable.

STG and RS courses may be substituted for Humanities and Social Science courses at the appropriate level.

** Advanced EE electives are selected from a list provided by the department chair.

- Core ES selection is selected from ES 206, 306, 307, 409, 413, 299, 399, 499 or AE 412 or EP 394.

** Specified elective is any AE, AF, CE, CS, EE, ES, MA, MY, PS course above 300 level or as approved by department chair and not otherwise taken for the EE degree.

Minor Courses of Study

Minor courses of study are academic programs designed to satisfy students' personal interests and to meet their professional needs. Students explore, in some depth, the offerings in a field of study. A minor course of study provides the student with significant experience in a discipline organized around skills, methodology, and subject matter.

Signifying a certain level of knowledge and experience that is not at the depth of a major program, all minors consist of at least 15-21 hours of coherent academic course work. At least 6 hours must be fulfilled at the upper-level. In addition, at least 6 hours of course work applied to a minor must be completed at Embry-Riddle Aeronautical University and at least 3 of those hours completed in residence must be at the upper-level. Students must earn a 2.00 GPA or higher within the minor to complete that program of study successfully.

To gain the greatest value from their academic experiences, students are encouraged to select minors that complement their degree program and/or other minors they are pursuing. They are also encouraged to declare a minor by the beginning of their senior year. Designed to include a minimum number of required courses, minors provide students, whenever possible, with flexibility in fulfilling program requirements. No more than two substitutions (6 hours) are permitted in any one minor or in any combination of multiple minors. A student who seeks three minors could have two substitutions in one minor, or one substitution in two of the three minors.

In addition to specific minors described in this catalog, a student at the Prescott Campus may earn an interdisciplinary minor or a minor in one of the listed disciplines by meeting the following requirements:

1. Complete a Declaration of Minor form, including signature approval of the student's academic advisor, the department chair(s) of the discipline(s), and the College Dean;
2. Complete 15 or more credit hours in related courses (at least 6 of these must be completed in residence);
3. Complete at least 6 hours of upper division credit (at least 3 of these must be completed in residence);
4. Complete at least 6 credit hours within the discipline from courses that are not specifically required in the student's degree program;
5. Earn at least a 2.00 GPA within the minor

Not all minors are offered at all Embry-Riddle Aeronautical University locations.

Minor Courses of Study

The University offers the following minors at the Daytona Beach campus (D) and the Prescott campus (P).

College of Arts and Sciences
- Asian Studies - P
- Environmental Studies - D, P
- Human Factors - D
- Humanities - D, P
- International Relations - D
- Mathematics - D, P
- Professional Communication - D
- Psychology - D, P
- Secondary Education - D
- Security Studies - P
- Technology, Policy, and Management - P

College of Business
- Business Administration - D, P
- Information Technology - D

College of Aviation
- Aeronautical Studies - D, P
- Aerospace Electronics - D
- Air Traffic Control - D
- Aviation Safety - D, P
- Aviation Weather - D, P
- Flight - D, P
- Industrial Safety - D
- Space Studies - D, P

College of Engineering
- Computer Applications - P
- Computer-Integrated Manufacturing - D
- Computer Science - D, P

College of Arts and Sciences

Minor in Asian Studies

The Asian Studies Minor introduces a student to the cultures, histories, and languages of Asian countries, as well as cross-cultural comparisons between the United States and Asia. Any student can earn the minor by successfully completing at least 15 related credit hours, with six upper-level credits in Asian Studies earned at Embry-Riddle Aeronautical University. These 15 credits can be earned from the following options:

Option I: Take courses from the list of Asian Studies Courses;

Option 2: Transfer up to nine credits in an Asian language or from Asian studies courses or study abroad, and earn at least six upper-level Asian Studies credits from Embry-Riddle Aeronautical University.

Course	Title	Credits
HU 160	Mandarin Chinese I	3
HU 161	Mandarin Chinese II	3
HU 270	Mandarin Chinese III	3
HU 271	Mandarin Chinese IV	3
RS 200	Modern Asia	3
RS 300	Observing Asian Cultures	3
RS 305	Asian Literature - **or** -	
HU 399	Special Topics in Humanities: Directed Studies in Asia	3
Total credits required		**21**

Minor In Environmental Studies

This course sequence is an interdisciplinary program designed to provide a fundamental knowledge of the natural environment and the dimensions of human impacts. It provides in-depth analysis of the relationship between the environment, culture, and law. Furthermore, it supplies knowledge about major environmental issues surrounding technology and technical careers. Not open to STG-Environment students.

Course	Title	Credits
PS 107	Elements of Biological Science	3
PS 101	Basic Chemistry - **or** -	
PS 105*	General Chemistry - **or** -	
PS 108*	Contemporary Chemistry - **or** -	
PS 140	Chemistry for Engineers	3/4
PS 142	Introduction to Environmental Science	3
PS 304*	Environmental Science - **or** -	
PS 309	Principles of Ecology	3
SS 360*	Environmental Law - **or** -	
STG 401*	Environment and Culture	3
Total credits required		**15-16**

* Available at the Prescott Campus.

Minor In Human Factors

Students may earn a minor in Human Factors by successfully completing the two specified courses and an additional three courses from the list following; totaling 15 credit hours.

Specified Courses:

Course	Title	Credits
HF 300	Human Factors I: Principles and Fundamentals	3
PSY 220	Introduction to Psychology	3

Nine additional credit hours must be completed from the following list:

HF 302	Human Factors II: Analytic Methods and Techniques	3
HF 305	Human Factors III: Ergonomics and Bioengineering	3
HF 400	Human Factors IV: System Design	3
HF 310	Human-Computer Interaction	3
HF 315	Automation and Systems Issues: in Aviation	3
HF 320	Processes Underlying Cockpit Resource Management	3
HF 325	Human Factors and System Safety	3
HF 330	Human Factors in Space	3
HF 335	Human Factors in Air Traffic Control	3
HF 340	Human Factors in Product Liability	3
HF 345	Human Factors Issues in Lifespan Development	3
HF 405	System Performance Modeling	3
HF 410	Human Factors Engineering: Crew Station Design	3
HF 415	Human Factors in Simulation Systems	3
HF 420	Advanced Topics in Human-Computer Interaction	3
HF 425	Human Factors in Computer Systems Design	3
HF 430	Tests and Measurements	3
SF 320	Human Factors in Aviation Safety	3
Total credits required		**15**

Minor In Humanities

Students may earn a minor in Humanities by successfully completing 18 hours selected from four areas. Two courses must be completed from the HU 140-HU 146 series for a total of 6 credits.

One or more courses from each of the following lists for a total of 12 credits:

NARRATIVE

Course	Title	Credits
HU 300	World Literature	3
HU 305	Modern Literature	3
HU 310	American Literature	3
HU 325	Exploring Film	3

SPECULATIVE

HU 330	Values and Ethics	3
HU 335	Technology and Modern Civilization	3
HU 341	World Philosophy	3

RELIGION AND FINE ARTS

HU 320	Aesthetics of Visual and Musical Arts	3
HU 345	Comparative Religions	3

Minor Courses of Study

Course	Title	Credits
HU 355	Creative Writing	3
Total credits required		**18**

HU 399/HU 499, Special Topics in Humanities, may be included with advance permission of the department chair.

Minor in International Relations

Students may earn a minor in International Relations by successfully completing the following:

Course	Title	Credits
SS 331	Current Issues in America	3
	One of the following is required:	
EC 200	An Economic Survey	3
EC 211	Macroeconomics	3
SS 110	World History	3
SS 120	American History	3
SS 130	History of Aviation in America	3
SS 204	Introduction to Geography	3
	Three of the following are required:	
BA 335	International Business	3
SS 305	American Military History	3
SS 325	International Studies	3
SS 326	Russian-American Relations	3
SS 333	US-Asian Relations	3
SS 340	American Foreign Policy	3
SS 363	Inter-American Relations	3
Total credits required		**15**

Minor in Mathematics

Students may earn a minor in Mathematics by completing the following:

Course	Title	Credits
MA 241	Calculus and Analytic Geometry I	4
MA 242	Calculus and Analytic Geometry II	4
MA 243	Calculus and Analytic Geometry III	4
MA 245	Applied Differential Equations **- or -**	3
MA 345	Differential Equations and Matrix Methods	4
MA	Electives (approved by department chair)	5-6
Total credits required		**21**

Minor In Professional Communication

The minor in Professional Communication is designed to encourage an appreciation of communication as the basis of shared meaning, to provide the interpersonal competencies which will benefit students in any workplace, and to provide the advanced course work in communication which high-skill, high-wage jobs require or encourage.

Students may earn a minor in Professional Communication by successfully completing 18 credit hours from the following:

Course	Title	Credits
COM 219	Speech	3
COM 221	Technical Report Writing **- or -**	
COM 222	Business Communication	3
COM 260	Introduction to Media	3
COM 265	Introduction to News Writing	3
COM 351	Journalism	3
COM 360	Media Relations I	3
COM 364	Layout and Design	3
COM 410	Advanced Professional Communication	3
COM 411	Publishing on the Internet	3
COM 412	Seminar in Writing for Specific Audiences	3
COM 460	Media Relations II	3
HU 355	Creative Writing	3
HU 361	Interpersonal Communication in the Work Group	3
HU 362	Communication and Organizational Culture	3
HU 363	Communication and Society	3
HU 370	Advanced English Grammar	3
HU 375	The Nature of Language	3
HU 420	Applied Cross Cultural Communication	3
CEAR 396	Co-op EDA/SP Studies (only 3 hours of earned credit apply toward minor. Co-op must be approved by program chair to count for the minor.)	3
Total credits required		**18**

Minor In Psychology

Students may earn a minor in Psychology by completing the following:

Required Courses

Course	Title	Credits
PSY 220	Introduction to Psychology	3
PSY 350	Social Psychology	3
HF 300	Human Factors I: Principles and Foundations	3
Total Credits		**9**

Two of the following courses are also required:

BA 317	Organizational Behavior	3
HU 361	Interpersonal Communication	3
HU 363	Communication and Society	3
PSY 310	Sensation and Perception	3
PSY 315	Cognitive Psychology	3
PSY 320	Aviation Psychology	3
PSY 325	Group Structure and Process	3
PSY 330	Learning and Motivation	3
PSY 340	Industrial-Organizational Psychology	3
PSY 345	Training and Development	3
PSY 365	Abnormal Psychology	3
PSY 400	Introduction to Cognitive Science	3
PSY 405	History and Systems of Psychology	3
SS 310	Personality Development	3
SS 350	Psychology of Relationships	3
STG 310	Evolution, Revolution, and Change	3
Total credits		**6**
Total credits required		**15**

Three credits of HF 299, 399 or HF 499, or PSY 299, 399, or 499 (Special Topics in Psychology), may be substituted with advance permission of the department chair.

Minor in Secondary Education

Students may earn a minor in Secondary Education through a collaborative agreement between Embry-Riddle and the University of Central Florida (UCF) by completing the following courses at UCF:

UCF Courses	Credits
General Methods (Two courses)	6
EDF 2005 Introduction to Education	
EDF 4603 Analysis of Critical Issues	
Sociological Foundations (Two courses)	6
EDG 2701 Teaching Diverse Populations	
EDG 4323 Professional Teaching Practices	
Psychological Foundations	3
EDF 4214 Classroom Learning Principles	
Special Methods (Select one)	3-4
EME 2040 Technology for Educators	
MAE 4360 Mathematics Instructional Analysis	
PET 4710 Teaching Physical Education K-12	
SCE 4360 Science Instructional Analysis	
Total credits required	**18-19**

In conjunction with the minor in Secondary Education, students seeking to acquire teacher certification at the secondary level have the opportunity to satisfy both education and internship requirements (18 additional credit hours) through collaborative agreements with UCF.

Minor In Security Studies

This course sequence has the goal of enhancing students' knowledge and employability by providing them with an understanding of basic principles of and issues in the process of policy-making; in-depth analysis of the relationships between security and globalization; and advanced knowledge of intelligence and criminal justice systems around the globe. Not open to STG-Security students.

Course	Title	Credits
STG 305	Global Policy Studies	3
STG 310	Evolution, Revolution & Change	3
SS 340	American Foreign Policy	3
Two courses selected from the following list:		
STG 312	Global Crime and Criminal Justice System	
STG 315	Studies in Global Intelligence I	
STG 400	Security and Globalization	
Total credits required		**15**

Minor In Technology Policy and Management (TPM) studies

This course sequence has the goal of enhancing students knowledge and employability by providing them with an understanding of basic principles of management;

in-depth analysis of the relationships between technology, politics, culture, labor, and business; and advanced knowledge of organizational management and international business. Not open to STG-TPM students.

Course	Title	Credits
BA 201	Principles of Management	3
STG 305	Global Policy Studies	3
STG 325	Engineering Cultures	3

Two courses selected from the following list:

BA 308	Public Administration
BA 311	Marketing
BA 314	Human Resource Management
BA 317	Organizational Behavior
BA 335	International Business

Total credits required **15**

College of Aviation

Minor in Aeronautical Studies

This minor will allow students in non-Aeronautical Science degree programs an increased exposure to advanced aviation knowledge by taking a sequence of eighteen hours of mostly upper-level Aeronautical Science courses and acquire credit for a minor. No more than nine of the eighteen hours required for this minor can come from courses required for the student's degree. A minor in Aeronautical Studies can be earned by successfully completing six of the following:

Course	Title	Credits
AS 254	Aviation Legislation	3
AS 309	Aerodynamics	3
AS 310	Aircraft Performance	3
AS 311	Aircraft Engines - Turbine	3
AS 356	Aircraft Systems and Components	3
AS 357	Flight Physiology	3
AS 386	Domestic and International Navigation	4
AS 402	Airline Pilot Operations	3
AS 405	Aviation Law	3
AS 408	Flight Safety	3
AS 410	Airline Dispatch Operations	3
AS 411	Jet Transport Systems	3
AS 420	Flight Technique Analysis	3

Total credits required **18-19**

Minor in Aerospace Electronics

The minor in Aerospace Electronics provides a knowledge of digital electronics and its application to aviation and space electronics systems. Minor is not open to students enrolled in the Bachelor of Science degree in Aerospace Electronics or the Aerospace Electronics Area of Concentration in the Bachelor of Science degree in Aeronautical Systems Maintenance. A minor in Aerospace Electronics can be earned by successfully completing the following:

Course	Title	Credits
AS 358	Advanced Avionics	3
EL 107	Direct and Alternating Current Fundamentals and Circuit Analysis	4
EL 108	Direct and Alternating Current Laboratory	1
EL 212	Digital Circuits and Systems Analysis	4
EL 213	Digital Circuit Laboratory	1
EL 307	Microprocessor Systems	3
EL 308	Microprocessor Systems Laboratory	1

Total credits required **17**

Minor in Air Traffic Control

The Air Traffic Control (ATC) minor provides the fundamental traffic controller knowledge and technical competency through a mix of classroom instruction, computer-based instruction, and realistic ATC laboratory simulations.

ERAU has a formal partnership agreement with the FAA that designates the University as an FAA-approved air traffic control training school. This partnership insures that the learning objectives and the standards of student achievement are relevant to the needs of the FAA.

To qualify for the ATC minor, students must successfully complete the required pre-

requisites, listed below, and the four ATC courses.

Course	Title	Credits
AT 300	ATC in the National Airspace System	3
AT 305	ATC Operations and Procedures	3
AT 401	Terminal/En route ATC with Lab	3
AT 405	Advanced Air Traffic Control Operations	3
WX 201	Meteorology I	3
One of the following is required:		
AS 120	Principles of Aeronautical Science **- or -**	3
FA 132	Commercial Pilot Flight I **- and -**	
FA 133	Commercial Pilot Flight II **- or -**	1
	FAA Private Pilot Certificate	3
Total credits required		**17-18**

Minor in Aviation Weather

The minor in Aviation Weather introduces the student with an interest in weather to the intriguing world of meteorology. Developed primarily for aviation students, the minor can be used to delve deeper into the dynamics of the atmosphere by completing nine hours of WX courses beyond the two required courses. Requires 15 hours of weather (WX) courses. (Always check for prerequisites.) The minor is not appropriate for students who major in Applied Meteorology and must include at least six hours of upper-level credits.

Course	Title	Credits
WX 201	Meteorology I	3
WX 352	Meteorology II	3
Total credits		**6**

Recommended Electives for flight students:

WX 261	Applied Climatology	3
WX 363	The Thunderstorm and its Environment	3
WX 364	Weather Information Available to Aircrews	3
WX 365	Satellite and Radar Weather Interpretation	3
	Or any combination of WX courses	9
Total credits required		**15**

Minor in Flight

The flight minor incorporates the courses required to obtain the FAA commercial pilot certificate with instrument and multi-engine ratings. In addition to the required flight courses, rigorous academic classes are included to provide professional pilot education in excess of the minimum FAA requirements for the associated FAA certificates. Included is instruction in CRM, team building, resource management, communication skills and other topics associated with piloting multi-engine aircraft at the commercial level.

Course	Title	Credits
AS 132	Basic Aeronautics I	3
AS 133	Basic Aeronautics II	3
AS 232	Intermediate Aeronautics	3
AS 272	Advanced Aeronautics	2
FA 132	Commercial Pilot Flight I	1
FA 133	Commercial Pilot Flight II	1
FA 232	Commercial Pilot Flight III	1
FA 272	Commercial Pilot Flight IV	1
	Upper-level AS Course	3
Total credits required		**18**

See the Advance Standing section in the University Academic Regulations and Procedures and the Aeronautical Science Notes under the Aeronautical Science degree sections of this catalog for information pertaining to these courses and the awarding of credit for previously earned FAA certificates.

Minor Courses of Study

Safety Minors (Aviation and Industrial)

Minor in Aviation Safety

This minor has a strong focus on aircraft accident investigation. Alternatively, students may also take courses that emphasize aviation safety management.

Course	Title	Credits
SF 210	Introduction to Aerospace Safety **- or -**	
SF 201	Introduction to Health, Occupational and Transportation Safety	3
SF 320	Human Factors in Aviation Safety	3

Nine additional credit hours must be completed from the following:

Course	Title	Credits
SF 330	Aircraft Accident Investigation	3
SF 335	Mechanical and Structural Factors in Aviation Safety	3
SF 345	Safety Program Management	3
SF 350	Aircraft Crash and Emergency Management	3
SF 375	Propulsion Plant Investigation	3
SF 435	Aircraft Crash Survival Analysis and Design	3
SF 445	System Safety in Aviation	3
SF 399/499	Special Topics in Aviation Safety	3
Total credits required		**15**

NOTE: Students in the Aeronautical Science degree program pursuing the Safety minor who complete SF 210/320 and one other upper-level SF course will not be required to take AS 408. Students taking AS 408 are not required to take SF 210. Students selecting this option must still meet the minimum number of hours required for degree completion in their declared area of concentration.

Minor in Industrial Safety

This minor exposes students to the broader field of safety. While focusing on managing safety under OSHA and EPA regulations which all business (aviation and non-aviation) in the U.S. must adhere to, this minor also covers safety programs required by FAA.

Required Courses

Course	Title	Credits
SF 201	Introduction to Health, Occupational and Transportation Safety	3
SF 355	Industrial Hygiene and Toxicology	3
SF 410	Design of Engineering Hazard Controls	3
AND any two of the following:		
SF 315	Environmental Compliance and Safety	3
SF 330	Aircraft Accident Investigation	3
SF 345	Safety Program Management	3
SF 365	Fire Protection	3
SF 399/499	Special Topics in Safety	3
Total credits required		**15**

NOTE: SF 345 and SF 330 can be used for either the Aviation Safety minor **or** Industrial Safety minor, but **not** both.

Minor In Space Studies

Students may earn a minor in Space Studies by completing 15 credits from the following list.

Twelve credits selected from:

Course	Title	Credits
SP 110	Introduction to Space Flight	3
SP 200	Planetary and Space Exploration	3
SP 210	Space Transportation System	3
SP 215	Space Station Systems and Operations	3
SP 220	Life Support Systems	3
SP 300	Introduction to Satellite and Spacecraft Systems	3
SP 400	Introduction to Space Navigation	3
SP 299/399/499	Special Topics in Space Studies	3
In addition, all students must complete:		
SP 425	Selected Topics in Space and Aerospace	3
Total credits required		**15**

College of Business

Minor in Business Administration

Students may earn a minor in Business Administration by successfully completing the following:

Course	Title	Credits
BA 201	Principles of Management	3
EC 200	An Economic Survey - **or** -	
EC 210	Microeconomics	3
BA 210	Financial Accounting	3
BA 311	Marketing	3
	Specified Electives*	6

*** SPECIFIED ELECTIVES**

(Choose any two of the following classes):

BA 322	Aviation Insurance	3
BA 324	Aviation Labor Relations	3
BA 405	General Aviation Marketing	3
BA 406	Strategic Management of Technical Operations	3
BA 408	Airport Management	3
BA 410	Management of Air Cargo	3
BA 412	Airport Planning and Design Standards	3
BA 415	Airline Management	3
BA 419	Aviation Maintenance Management	3
BA 422	Life-Cycle Analysis for Systems and Programs in Aviation/Aerospace	3
BA 426	International Aviation Management	3
BA 450	Airline/Airport Marketing	3
EC 420	Economics of Air Transportation	3
Total credits required		**18**

This minor in Business Administration is not open to students pursuing degrees offered by the Business Administration Department.

Minor in Information Technology

The Information Technology minor includes a core that provides basic knowledge and understanding of computer programming, the World Wide Web, and computer networks. The core provides the foundation for a student to pursue one of two tracks: the Webmaster track or the Network Administration track. The Webmaster track prepares a student to work in the development and administration of an internet web site. The Network administration track prepares a student to work as a system administrator of a computer network.

Core

Course	Title	Credits
CS 118	Introduction to Programming (or other programming courses such as CS 223 or CS 125)	3
IT 210	Web Page Authoring and Design	3
IT 220	Introduction to Networking	3
Elective (one course from the following):		
BA 320	Business Information Systems - **or** -	
COM 411	Publishing on the Internet- **or** -	
CS/CEC	Approved CS/CEC elective - **or** -	
HF 310	Human-Computer Interaction	3
Total credits		**12**

Track 1: Information Technology - Webmaster

IT 310	Web site Management	3
IT 330	Web Programming	3
Total credits		**6**

Track 2: Information Technology - Network Administration

IT 320	Network Configurations	3
IT 340	Network Theory & Design	3
Total credits		**6**
Total credits required		**18**

Minor Courses of Study

College of Engineering

Minor In Computer Applications

The minor in Computer Applications is designed to provide a utilitarian knowledge of desktop computers and local area networks (LAN). Students completing this minor will be able to function as computer specialists within their domain of expertise. The minor is open to all majors and requires 18 credit hours of computer courses. Prerequisite knowledge to start this program is at the level of IT 109. The goal of the minor in Computer Applications is to provide students with a working knowledge of Computer Applications, Local Area Networks, Windows Based Systems, Analysis of End-User Requirements, and Computer Hardware.

Course	Title	Credits
CS 117	Computer Configurations	3
CS 125	Computer Science I	4
CS 207	Network Based Computing	3
CS 308	Practicum	3
IT 210	Web Page Authoring and Design	3
	Specified Electives*	3
Total credits required		**19**

*** Specified Electives are chosen from the following list:**

CS 106	Introduction to Internet	1
CS 111	Spreadsheet	1
CS 114	Presentation Graphics	1
CS 116	Recent Trends in Application Software	1

Minor In Computer-Integrated Manufacturing

Students may earn a minor in Computer-Integrated Manufacturing by successfully completing the following:

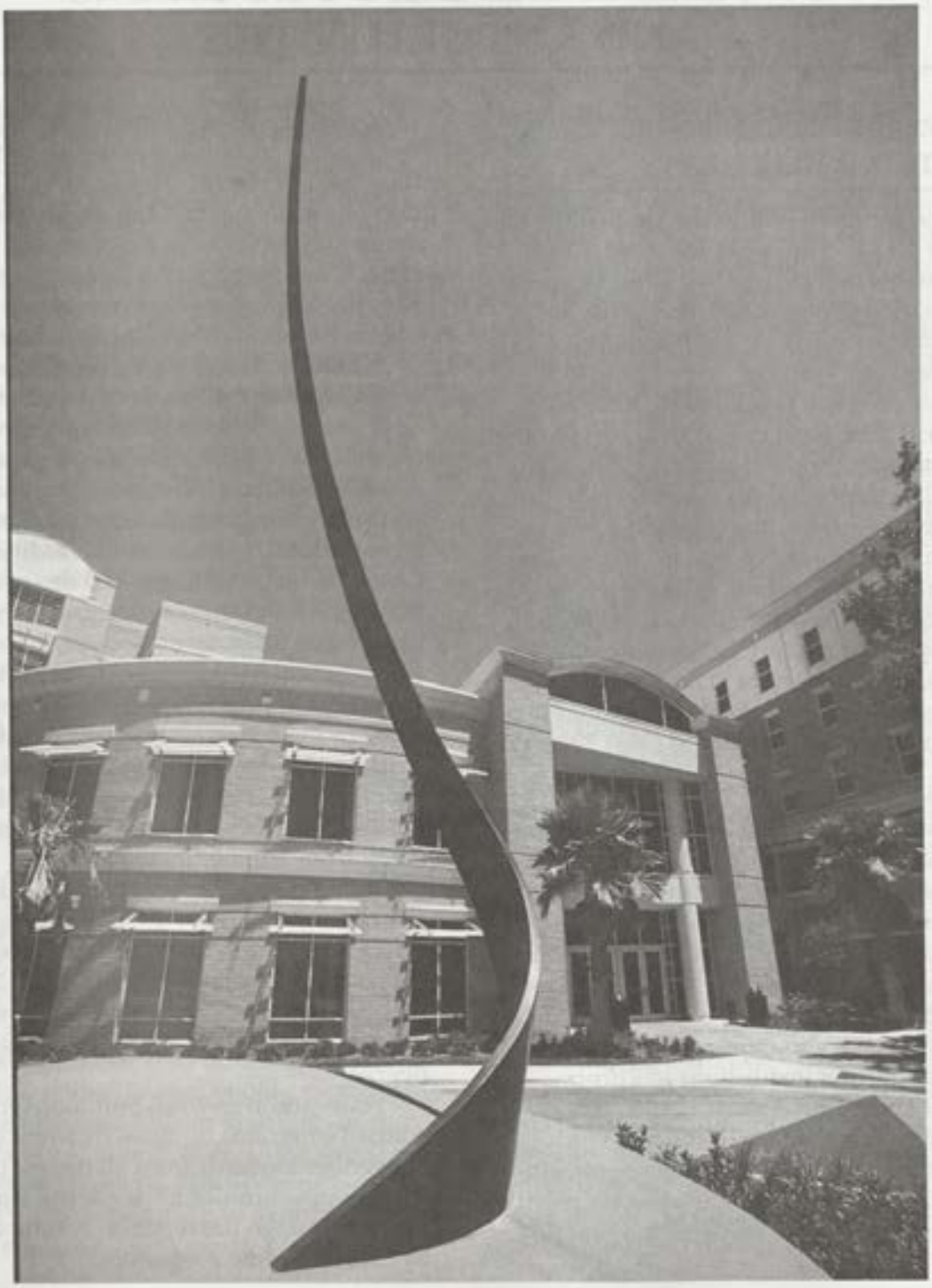
Course	Title	Credits
CS 335	Introduction to Computer Graphics	3
CS 344	C Programming and UNIX **- or -** equivalent C programming course	3
MFE 330	Introduction to CAD/CAM	3
MFE 492	Robotics and Computer-Aided Manufacturing	3
MFE 493	Concurrent Engineering	3
Total credits required		**15**

Minor In Computer Science

Students may earn a minor in Computer Science by successfully completing the following:

Course	Title	Credits
CS 125	Computer Science I	4
CS 225	Computer Science II	4
	Specified Elective*	3
	CS/SE/CEC Elective (300-400 level)	6
Total credits required		**17**

* CS 118, a CS/SE/CEC 200-400 level course, ES 405, or other computing-related courses approved by the Computer Science Department.



Special Academic Programs and Opportunities

Embry-Riddle Language Institute (ERLI)

One program within the University, the Embry-Riddle Language Institute (ERLI), was established to help non-English speaking aviation professionals and prospective students become more proficient in listening, speaking, reading, and writing skills.

This program is offered to those who have a TOEFL level of less than 500 or other demonstrated English-language deficiencies. The purpose of the program is to prepare students for whom English is not the first language to move into aviation-related programs, employment, or academic institutions. Specific aviation tracks have been developed for aircraft maintenance, avionics, aviation management, air traffic control, and flight. More information is available by contacting the ERLI Office at (386) 226-6192.

Study Abroad

Embry-Riddle Aeronautical University offers students in all programs, but especially in the engineering and computer science disciplines, the chance to study abroad for a year at minimal cost. Qualified students from both residential campuses receive language and cultural training and enroll at partner institutions in Europe, Central and South America, Asia, or Australia. While abroad, students study subjects applicable to their degree programs at the University. During the last six months of their year abroad, students may qualify to complete a paid internship in industry, working on technical problems related to their field of study. After successful completion of the French or German programs, students may receive the Euronational Certificate. A double-diploma program and graduate programs are also available through EPF in Paris and ENAC in Toulouse, France.

ERAU is accredited by the Commission on Colleges of the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools (1866 Southern Lane, Decatur, GA 30033-4097: Telephone number: 404-679-4501) to award associate, bachelors, and masters degrees. International exchange partner institutions are not accredited by the Commission on Colleges and the accreditation of ERAU does not extend to or include the partner institutions or their students. Although ERAU accepts certain partner institution course work in transfer, other colleges and universities may not accept this work in transfer, even if it appears on a transcript from ERAU. Each institution decides for itself whether it should accept transfer credit from another institution.

In the case of approved double diploma arrangements, Embry-Riddle must provide direct instruction for at least 25 percent of the course work leading to an ERAU undergraduate degree, or at least 50 percent of the course work leading to an ERAU graduate degree.

Four- and five-week Summer Term Abroad programs on three different continents offer students from all degree programs opportunities for academic experiences at foreign universities, accompanied by Embry-Riddle professors.

Contracted ROTC students will have specific restrictions for travel to designated foreign countries and must advise cadre and obtain approval prior to applying for this program.

Cooperative Education

Cooperative education offers qualified students an opportunity to gain valuable experience, explore career options, develop contacts within the industry and earn college credit. Requirements and benefits vary by degree program and by employer. Students should discuss their co-op plans with their academic advisor and, when applicable, with the co-op coordinator in their degree program or with their center director. Additional information including current openings and requirements are available form the Career Services Office and on the Career Services website. A co-op fee based on the cost of one credit hour in a student's degree program is charged each semester.

Reserve Officer Training

Reserve Officer Training Programs are subject to the control of the service branch that sponsors them and are operated according to the rules and regulations established by the service branch. These may be changed from time to time without notice or obligation.

Not all Reserve Officer Training Programs are available at all University campuses or locations. Students should contact the Admissions Office to determine program availability.

Air Force Reserve Officer Training

The Air Force Reserve Officer Training Corps (Air Force ROTC) is an educational program designed to give men and women the opportunity to become Air Force officers while completing their college degrees. The Air Force ROTC program is focused on preparing cadets to become leaders in today's high-tech Air Force.

Air Force ROTC enrollment is not restricted to individuals who wish to become commissioned officers in the USAF. Students may elect to take Air Force ROTC courses for academic credit only, earning "elective "credits for all University degrees. Additionally, Prescott campus students who complete all 16 hours of Air Force ROTC coursework are eligible for a Defense Studies minor. For more information, refer to the Minor Courses section of the catalog.

Any qualified student may enroll in Air Force ROTC; check with your local Air Force ROTC detachment for more information.

Four-Year Program

The first half of the four-year program is called the General Military Course, which is offered during a student's freshman and sophomore years. This program allows students to "try out" Air Force ROTC for up to two years without incurring any obligation (unless they are on an Air Force ROTC scholarship). As students attend class, they learn more about the Air Force and the his-

torical development of airpower. The last two years are called the Professional Officer Course. These junior and senior level classes cover leadership skills and national defense policy.

Two-Year Program

This program, also called the Professional Officer Course, or POC, is available to any student or veteran who has approximately two years remaining (undergraduate, graduate or a combination of the two) before entering the Air Force. It's especially suited for those who major in selected scientific and technical areas such as mathematics, physics, engineering, and computer science. The POC program is highly competitive, so it's important to apply early in your sophomore year.

One-Year Program

The one-year program is available to students with approximately one year of college work remaining. The one-year program is open to all majors, both undergraduate and graduate. If selected, cadets attend a seven-week AFROTC field-training encampment during their summer prior to entering AFROTC. After successfully completing all requirements, cadets are commissioned as Air Force officers.

Finances

Textbooks for all Air Force ROTC courses are free. Students who have contracted with Air Force ROTC receive a tax-free subsistence allowance during the academic year of $250-$400 per month, depending upon their academic year.

Air Force ROTC Scholarships

Air Force ROTC offers scholarships covering a student's college education for two, three or four years. Each scholarship pays up to full tuition, laboratory fees, incidental fees, an annual book allowance up to $510 and a tax-free subsistence allowance of at least $250 per month (see "Finances"). As an extra incentive, Embry-Riddle provides a partial scholarship (currently valued at $6,000 for the first year, $3,000 for subsequent years for three-year ROTC high school scholarship winners, and $4,000 per year for four-year winners). High school students interested in a scholarship should apply as soon as possible within the six month application period (1 June to 1 December of their senior year). Application forms for the scholarship are available online at *www.afrotc.com*.

"In-college" scholarship opportunities are also available for students already enrolled in the Air Force ROTC program. Freshmen can earn three-year scholarships, while sophomores can earn two-year scholarships. College transferees may also apply for these scholarships. Additionally, POC cadets not already receiving another Air Force ROTC scholarship can compete for a POC Incentive Scholarship. This scholarship offers $3,000 per year for tuition, $450 for textbooks, plus $350-$400 per month as a tax-free subsistence allowance.

All scholarship applicants **must** meet the following minimum requirements:

- Be a U.S. citizen
- Be less than 31 years old as of December 31 of the year you will commission
- Meet military and physical standards
- Pass the Air Force Officer Qualifying Test
- Have a minimum cumulative GPA of 2.50

For more information, contact either:

AFROTC Detachment 157
Embry-Riddle Aeronautical University
600 S. Clyde Morris Boulevard
Daytona Beach, Florida 32114-3900
(386) 226-6880,
http://www.db.erau.edu/campus/departments/afrotc

- or -

AFROTC Detachment 028
Embry-Riddle Aeronautical University
3700 Willow Creek Road
Prescott, AZ 86301-3720
(928) 777-3868
(800) 888-ERAU, ext. 3868
http://afrotc.pr.erau.edu

Army Reserve Officer Training Corps

Army Reserve Officer Training Corps (ROTC) is open to both men and women, freshmen through seniors, and may lead to a commission as an officer in the U.S. Army. Army ROTC enhances a student's education by providing unique leadership and management training, along with practical experiences. The curriculum is designed to be challenging, educational, and flexible enough to allow students to meet scholastic and personal goals. Classes and training include: leadership development, leadership problem-solving, tactics, physical training, map reading, land navigation, rappelling, rifle marksmanship, patrolling, drill and ceremony, military history, ethics and military law. Students may earn 16 hours of academic credit for completing four years of Army ROTC. The ROTC courses may also be applied toward open elective requirements in degree programs. All uniforms, military textbooks, and equipment are issued to Basic Military Science freshman/sophomore cadets at no charge.

Army Reserve Officer Training

The Army Reserve Officer Training Corps program provides students an opportunity to acquire the skills and knowledge necessary for commissioning as a second lieutenant in the U.S. Army. The program offers a two, three, and four-year option. The two year option allows students with at least two academic years remaining in college to meet all requirements for commissioning by attending basic camp or using past military experience for credit.

Basic Military Science

The Basic Military Science courses are offered during the freshman and sophomore years. These courses cover military organization, equipment, weapons, map reading, land navigation, use of compass, rank structure, threat, communications, leadership,

and physical training. Each course consists of both classroom instruction and a mandatory lab. Students are required to have a doctor's statement allowing participation in college-level physical education classes. Freshman and sophomore students may enroll in the Basic Military Science classes with no obligation to the Army.

Advanced Military Science

The Advanced Military Science courses are normally taken during the junior and senior years. These courses specialize in small unit tactics, preparation and conduct of military training, military justice system, staff procedures, decision making and leadership, managerial concepts, problem analysis, military writing, the ethics of the professional soldier, and physical training. The courses consist of both classroom instruction and a mandatory lab. This phase requires attendance at a five-week National Advanced Leadership Course held at Ft. Lewis, Washington during the summer after the junior year.

Leaders Training Course

A summer training program is offered for students without previous ROTC or military training who will be academic juniors. A five-week course at Fort Knox, Kentucky, during the summer after the sophomore year qualifies a student for entry into the Advanced Course, thus allowing completion of all requirements for commissioning in two years. Students attending the summer camp at Fort Knox receive approximately $800. Students will receive four hours of credit for the basic military science course upon completion of the Leadership Training Course.

Benefits

All contracted military science students receive a monthly stipend of $250-$400 per month.

Four-year, three-year, and two-year scholarships are available to those who qualify. The higher the student's GPA and SAT/ACT scores, the better their chance of being selected as a scholarship recipient.

In addition, entering freshmen that receive three-year advance designee and four-year Army ROTC scholarships are eligible to receive additional financial incentives from Embry-Riddle. Army "Green to Gold" Scholarship winners may be eligible for these incentives as well.

All applicants must meet the following requirements:

- Be a U.S. citizen
- Be under 31 years of age prior to commissioning
- Meet required medical and physical standards
- Have a minimum cumulative academic GPA of 2.50
- Have a minimum SAT score of 920 or an ACT composite score of 19

Scholarship benefits include:

- $17,000 per year for tuition
- A subsistence allowance of $250-$400 per month
- A $300 book allowance per semester

- Additional University incentives for certain Army ROTC scholarship winners
- Total benefits for 4 years total up to approximately $99,000

Admission to the Basic Course

Admission requirements are:

1. Enrollment in a baccalaureate or master's degree program
2. Must be at least 17 years of age at time of entry
3. U.S. citizen
4. Must maintain full-time student status each term

Admission to the Advanced Course

Admission requirements are:

1. Successful completion of the Basic Course Leader's Training Camp or its equivalent
2. Successful completion of Army physical examination
3. Selection by the professor of Military Science
4. Agreement to complete the Advanced Course requirements and serve on active duty, reserve, or National Guard duty as a commissioned officer
5. Maintain a 2.00 overall academic GPA and a 3.00 ROTC GPA
6. Must maintain full-time student status each term

Army Green to Gold

If you are currently on active duty and will have two years of active duty before school starts and are accepted by Embry-Riddle as either a freshman, sophomore, or junior, you can compete for an Active Duty Green to Gold four, three, or two-year scholarship.

You must have a GT score of 110 or higher and a cumulative grade point average of 2.50 on a 4.00 grading system to be eligible for the three or two-year scholarship. A GT score is not required for individuals applying to a four-year scholarship. Four-year applicants must have a cumulative grade point average of 2.00 on a 4.00 grading scale. All applicants must meet other eligibility requirements. An SAT score totaling 920 or ACT composite score of 19 is required for three and four-year Green to Gold scholarships.

For further information contact:

Daytona Beach Campus
ERAU ARMY ROTC
600 S. Clyde Morris Blvd.
ROTC Building, Second Floor
Daytona Beach, FL 32114-3900
(386) 226-6470/6470/6437
FAX: (386) 226-7615
email: armyrotc@erau.edu

Prescott Campus
ERAU ARMY ROTC
Bldg. 80
3700 Willow Creek Road
Prescott, AZ 86301
(928) 777-3870

FAX: (928) 777-3772
email: goldbar@erau.edu

Marine Corps Programs

For freshmen, sophomores, and juniors, the Marine Corps offers the Platoon Leaders Course Program (PLC). Freshmen and sophomores attend two six-week training sessions and juniors attend one 10-week session at Quantico, VA. During the training sessions candidates can earn anywhere from $2100-$3200, depending on which training session was attended. In addition, eligible candidates may apply for two financial assistance programs, the Financial Assistance Program (FAP) and the College Tuition Assistance Program (CTAP). Call or visit the website to receive more information.

To be eligible for the program, the student must be a U.S. citizen (either native-born or naturalized), with full-time enrollment in a minimum of 12 academic credits per semester, and must be working toward an accredited/recognized baccalaureate degree.

The PLC Program offers two entry-level paths that lead to commissioning as a Second Lieutenant in the U.S. Marine Corps. The first is the Guaranteed Aviation Program. Applicants must have a qualifying ACT, SAT, or ASVAB score and must take the Aviation Selection Test Battery (ASTB). Those who have at least the minimum score of 4/6 on the ASTB; pass a Class 1 aviation medical examination performed at a Navy medical facility; pass a Marine Corps Physical Fitness Test (PFT); and are accepted into the program by Headquarters Marine Corps, will be eligible to receive a contract guarantee. The second program is the Ground Officer Program. This program encompasses all Military Occupational Specialties (MOS's) not directly related to piloting aircraft, or guaranteed law.

To be eligible for the U.S. Marine Corps Platoon Leaders Class Program, a student must be enrolled full-time. Openings are available for both men and women with any major. Contact the Officer Selection Office, (866) 290-2680 (toll free), (407) 249-5873 or you can visit *www.osoorlando.com* for more information regarding the PLC Program.

Naval Aviation Club

A dynamic Naval Aviation Club informs and assists students who are eager to learn about naval aviation careers. Membership dues are nominal and no academic credit is conferred. The club features guest speakers and aircraft from fleet squadrons, in addition to field trips to naval air stations, aircraft carriers, and the "cradle of naval aviation" at Pensacola. Current Navy policy information is made available through close liaison with Navy Recruit Command representatives.

The United States Navy offers a Bachelor Degree Completion Program with a "Guaranteed Pilot Contract". This program is open to all Embry-Riddle Aeronautical University students. If selected, the Navy will pay you $1900 per month. This remuneration will be paid to you for the last three years of school, if you are working towards a technical degree or for the last two years of

school for a non-technical degree. This program can provide you over $68,000. This is not ROTC. There are no drills and uniforms are not required. You must maintain a 3.0 GPA (GPA waivers are possible). All majors are eligible. After graduation, you will proceed to the Naval Air Station Pensacola, Florida for Aviation Officer Candidate School. After fourteen weeks, you will be commissioned an Ensign in the United States Navy and begin "Flight Training". For more information, contact the President of the Embry-Riddle Aeronautical University Naval Aviation Club.

Naval Reserve Officers Training Corps - NROTC

The Naval Reserve Officers Training Corps (NROTC) Unit administers the Naval Science Program at Embry-Riddle Aeronautical University. This program affords selected men and women the opportunity to receive instruction in Navy specified courses which, in conjunction with the baccalaureate degree, will qualify them for a commission in the United States Navy or Marine Corps. Students enrolled in the university who are physically and mentally qualified are eligible to apply for the NROTC Program. As naval officers, ERAU NROTC graduates become eligible for varied careers, serving in aviation squadrons, on surface ships, on submarines, and in special operations, or in the numerous sub-specialties as an officer of the Marines Corps. With the consent of the Professor of Naval Science, any student, although not enrolled in the NROTC Program, is eligible for enrollment in naval science courses. Students interested in the ERAU NROTC Program may compete for four-year NROTC national scholarships prior to matriculation. Students who join the unit through the NROTC College Program are eligible to compete for other types of scholarships throughout their college career.

Naval ROTC Two and Four-Year National Scholarship Programs

The NROTC Scholarship Program is open to young men and women of all races, creeds, and national origin who are United States citizens. Students are selected on their own merit to become officers in the United States Navy and Marine Corps. Scholarship students are appointed Midshipmen, U.S. Navy Reserve. The Navy pays for tuition, fees, textbooks, uniforms, and a monthly subsistence allowance starting at $250 per month for first year candidates up to $400 for fourth year students during the academic year for four-year scholarship winners. Scholarship students are normally selected through national competition during their senior year in high school. However, students who are already enrolled in college but not in the NROTC Program may compete nationally for two-year scholarships. If selected, the student will attend the Naval Science Institute in Newport, RI for an intensive six-week training course of naval science and military training. Although it is not a requirement, a student in the NROTC Scholarship Program is encouraged to pursue a major in engineering, mathematics, chemistry, or physics

to meet the technological requirements of the Navy. Other fields of study for a major leading to a baccalaureate degree are permitted, with the approval of the Professor of Naval Science. Regardless of the major, every Navy scholarship student must complete one year of calculus and calculus-based physics.

Students must include certain Navy specified courses in their program and complete a program of courses as prescribed by the Professor of Naval Science. Upon graduation, and successful completion of the naval science curriculum, the midshipman will receive a reserve commission as Ensign in the U.S. Naval Reserve or Second Lieutenant in the U.S. Marine Corps Reserve and serve on active duty for a minimum of four years, with a total service obligation of eight years.

Navy-Marine Corps College Program

The NROTC College Program is designed to train and educate well-qualified young men and women for commissioning. Selected students are appointed as midshipmen in the Naval Reserve prior to commencement of the advanced course in the junior year. The Navy pays for uniforms and naval science textbooks all during the four-year period and, during the junior and senior years, pays the midshipman a monthly subsistence allowance. Each student is selected for enrollment in the program through application to the Naval Education and Training Command on the basis of past academic performance, potential, personal interviews, and a physical examination. A college program midshipman only acquires a military service obligation after entering the advanced courses at the beginning of the junior year.

Although there are no restrictions on the major college program students may pursue, it is highly recommended that they pursue a course of study similar to that of scholarship students. Students must also include in their program certain Navy specified courses and a program of courses in naval science. Students, upon graduation and successful completion of the naval science curriculum, receive a Reserve commission as an Ensign in the U.S. Naval Reserve or a Second Lieutenant in the U.S. Marine Corps Reserve and incur a total service obligation of eight years, with at least three of those years served in active duty status.

Naval ROTC Two-Year College Program (Non-Scholarship)

NROTC offers a two-year non-scholarship program which is designed specifically for students commencing their third year of college, who were not enrolled in the NROTC program during their freshman and sophomore years. Applications must be submitted during the sophomore year by the first of March to permit processing, personal interviews, and a physical examination. Qualifications for acceptance to this program include demonstrated ability to complete college level science and math courses. Upon acceptance into this program, the student attends a six-week intensive course at the Naval Science Institute in

Newport, Rhode Island, in the summer prior to commencing the junior year of study. Students in a five-year engineering curriculum may attend the institution between their third and fourth years. The six-week summer course qualifies the student for enrollment in the NROTC Program at the junior level. During the student's attendance at the Naval Science Institute, the Navy provides room and board, books, uniforms, and transportation from home and return, as well as pays the student approximately $365 month. Upon successful completion of the course, the Navy pays for uniforms, naval science textbooks, and $350 subsistence allowance.

Naval ROTC Summer Training

The NROTC Scholarship Program student is required to complete training of approximately four weeks during each of the three summer recesses. During the first summer period, each scholarship student will receive instruction in aviation training, marine combat training, surface warfare indoctrination, and submarine indoctrination either in Norfolk, Virginia or San Diego, California. The second summer training will be performed aboard operational ships of the U.S. Fleet from an enlisted service member perspective. During the third summer, candidates for U.S. Navy commissions will perform training aboard operational ships as junior officer. The student who qualifies for nuclear propulsion training may elect to cruise on nuclear powered ships or submarines. Some midshipmen cruise with allied navies through the Midshipman Foreign Exchange Program. Transportation costs to and from the training sites, subsistence, quarters, and pay of approximately $365 per month will be paid to every participating student. The candidates for U.S. Marine Corps commissions will perform training at the U.S. Marine Corps Base, Quantico, Virginia. The Marine Option NROTC Summer Training Program, "BULLDOG," is designed to prepare midshipmen for appointment to commissioned grade by providing basic military instruction and physical training. An evaluation of midshipmen is made to ensure that they possess the leadership, academic, and physical qualifications required for appointment to commissioned grade in the Marine Corps Reserve. Female midshipmen participate in all NROTC curriculum requirements and activities, including cruises aboard selected ships. A woman who has qualified for Marine Option Summer Training at Quantico attends the Woman Officer Candidate Course at Officer Candidates School in Quantico, Virginia.

Graduate Programs

Those holding bachelor's degrees who wish to pursue advanced study in aeronautical science, computer science, aerospace engineering, human factors and systems, management of aviation and safety, may choose from nine degree program alternatives at the master's level.

For more information on all graduate programs available and an application form, contact the following:

1. Graduate Admissions Office
Embry-Riddle Aeronautical University
600 S. Clyde Morris Boulevard
Daytona Beach, FL 32114-3900
(386) 226-6115 - **or** - (800) 388-3728
FAX: (386) 226-7111
email: gradadm@.db.erau.edu
http://www.embryriddle.edu

2. Graduate Admissions Office
Embry-Riddle Aeronautical University
3700 Willow Creek Road
Prescott, AZ 86301-3720
(928) 777-6993 - **or** - (800) 888-3728
FAX: (928) 777-6958
email (Admissions): msss@erau.edu
http://www.embryriddle.edu

Master of Science in Aeronautics

The Master of Science in Aeronautics (MSA) is designed to provide the aviation/aerospace professional with a rigorous academic approach to a generalist-oriented degree. It provides an opportunity for flight crew members, air traffic control personnel, flight operations specialists, industry management and technical representatives, and aviation educators to enhance their knowledge and pursue additional career opportunities.

Entry into the MSA program requires possession of an undergraduate foundation in college-level mathematics, introduction to computers, economics, behavioral science, and aviation legislation. Flight qualifications are not required for this degree.

There are seven specializations from which the student may choose: Aeronautics, Aviation/Aerospace Operations, Aviation/Aerospace Education, Aviation/Aerospace Management, Human Factors in Aviation Systems, Aviation/Aerospace Safety Systems, and Space Studies. Some specializations may not be offered in any given semester.

Master of Science in Aerospace Engineering/Master of Aerospace Engineering

The Master of Science in Aerospace Engineering (MSAE) and the Master of Aerospace Engineering (MAE) provide formal advanced study, preparing students for careers in the aerospace industry and research and development. Both degree programs are planned to augment the individual student's engineering and science background with adequate depth in areas of aeroacoustics, non-destructive testing, aerodynamics, design and optimization, propulsion, aerospace structures, composite structures, computational fluid dynamics, or other areas of aerospace engineering. Candidates for both degrees can select courses with the goal of building a graduate program that supports their interests in the aerospace engineering profession, or that prepares them to continue on to doctoral studies.

Both degree programs require a minimum of thirty-three credit hours of graduate course work.

These programs are available only at the Daytona Beach campus.

Special Academic Programs and Opportunities

Master of Business Administration in Aviation

The Master of Business Administration in Aviation program (MBA/A) blends the development of management skills, tools, and techniques with the study of the aviation and aerospace industry. The MBA/A degree program is designed to develop aviation managers who can apply the concepts of modern management techniques to the challenges of the aviation industry. The MBA/A curriculum combines a strong traditional business core with specialization components in aerospace production and operations management, international management and aviation policy, airline operations and management, airport operations and management, aviation law and insurance, aviation labor relations, and aviation economics. The MBA/A on the Daytona Beach campus has special accreditation by the Association of Collegiate Business Schools and Programs (ACBSP).

The development of versatility and analytical resourcefulness are two of the key aims of the MBA/A program. The program is designed to emphasize pragmatic solutions to the managerial, technical, and operational problems likely to arise in the aviation industry because of the frequent and sweeping changes occurring in technology and regulations.

Master of Science in Human Factors and Systems

The Master of Science in Human Factors and Systems (MSHFS) degree program is designed to meet the highest academic rigors, while at the same time preparing students for immediate employability in real world, cost sensitive and operationally driven aviation/aerospace environments. The degree program has two distinct tracks in (a) human factors engineering, and (b) systems engineering. The human factors track is based on the scientist-practitioner model of the American Psychological Association (APA), adheres to guidelines established by the committee for Education and Training of APA's Division 21, and meets the accreditation requirements of the International Ergonomics Association.

The human factors track develops students' capacity to design, conduct and apply human factors research in support of the design of simple and complex systems. The curriculum addresses the content and techniques of human factors including statistical and quantitative procedures, experimental design, survey methods, computer techniques, and other research methodologies.

The systems engineering track provides a systemic focus to the transformation of an operational need into a defined system configuration through the iterative process of functional analysis, synthesis, optimization, and design integration. It addresses considerations of human factors, reliability, maintainability, logistic support, safety, producibility, economic, and related parameters as they apply to system design, integration and evaluation.

This program is available only on the Daytona Beach campus.

Master of Science in Safety Science

The Master of Science in Safety Science (MSSS) degree program is designed to pro-

vide the safety and aviation professional with an experiential and practical educational experience to enhance the practice of occupational health and safety. The degree will produce safety professionals who are (1) skilled in providing safety management expertise, and (2) who can provide leadership and guidance in compliance issues involving EPA, OSHA, DOD, FAA, DOE and state health, hygiene, and workplace standards. These safety professionals will be prepared for service in either the aviation/aerospace industry or other industries and organizations.

This program is available at the Prescott campus or through the Extended campus.

Master of Software Engineering

The Master of Software Engineering (MSE) curriculum is designed with industry needs in mind. The goal of the curriculum is to produce a software engineer who can rapidly assume a position of substantial responsibility in a software development organization. The program emphasizes modern approaches to software development, with a special emphasis on software for real-time systems. The curriculum pays particular attention to the following:

- The software processes
- Software project management
- Software requirements engineering and design
- Communications and teamwork skills

This program is available to all graduates. Mathematics and computer science prerequisite knowledge is required for students with non-computing degrees.

This program is available only at the Daytona Beach campus.

Master of Science in Space Science

The Master of Science in Space Science degree program provides graduate-level education and training in space science and space systems engineering, following the similar emphasis of the undergraduate Engineering Physics program. The goal is to provide graduates with the skills that will allow them to make an immediate contribution to the space-related industries, or to proceed to doctoral studies in a wide variety of disciplines.

The program specifically emphasizes scientific instrumentation, applied optics, remote sensing, spacecraft subsystems (power, attitude and thermal control), and a wide variety of topics in space science and engineering.

This program is heavily research oriented, with a majority of the faculty in the Department of Physical Sciences actively involved in scholarly activities in the space sciences and engineering. The research areas include experimental programs with satellite systems, sounding rockets, ground based remote-sensing experiments, and a parallel program of theoretical studies in the areas of space systems engineering, upper atmospheric physics, space physics, plasma and magnetospheric physics.

Special Academic Programs and Opportunities

Community Outreach Studies

Through Community Outreach Studies, college credit and non-credit courses of special interest to local residents and aviation enthusiasts are offered in the evening and on some weekends.

Aviation professional training and development courses are available at the Daytona Beach campus and various off-site locations, at selected College of Career Education resident centers, or through special arrangements such as computer-based training, video course work, and satellite networking. Special courses and training may be developed for individuals, organizations and firms to meet specific learning objectives. Call (386) 226-6186 or FAX (386) 226-7630 for more information.

Aviation Maintenance Technology (AMT)

Airframe & Powerplant Technician Certification Program

The Airframe & Powerplant Technician Certification program provides the student with the training required to qualify for Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) Airframe and Powerplant Technician Certification. The 16-month program, offered only at the Daytona Beach Campus, presents a carefully selected blend of theory and practical applications that qualifies the student to take the FAA certification examinations.

Students perform repairs and overhaul engines and accessories, including those used in the Embry-Riddle pilot training fleet. The curriculum, facilities, equipment, and instructional staff are fully approved under the Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) Title 14 Part 147. Embry-Riddle holds Air Agency Certificate No. NX4T404M and FAA Repair Station Certificate No. NX42404M.

Airframe & Powerplant Program Requirements

The Airframe and Powerplant Technician Certification program at Embry-Riddle does not measure its courses in credit hours. All courses in this program are measured in clock-hours. A clock-hour is defined as 50 minutes of instruction per hour. The approved curriculum breakdown of classes and the number of clock-hours for each course of instruction, including breaks*, can be found at the following website: *http://www.embryriddle.edu/amt*

Avionics Line Maintenance Specialization Program

The Avionics Line Maintenance program provides the student with training needed to successfully obtain the FCC General Radiotelephone Operators License (GROL), as well as receive advanced avionics training utilizing current industry standards and procedures. Students will cover basic wiring and electronics concepts, system installations, and advanced avionics line maintenance troubleshooting.

Avionics Line Maintenance Specialization Program Requirements

All courses in this program are also

measured in clock-hours. A clock-hour is defined as 50 minutes of instruction per hour. The curriculum breakdown of classes and the number of clock-hours for each course of instruction, including breaks*, can be found at the following website: *http://www.embryriddle.edu/amt*

Sources of Information

For general academic and admissions information regarding the Aviation Maintenance programs:

Aviation Maintenance Technology Dept.
600 S. Clyde Morris Boulevard
Daytona Beach, FL 32114
(386) 323-5086 - **or** - (877) 904-3746
FAX: (386) 226-6778
www.embryriddle.edu/amt

*For the purpose of calculating VA training time for both programs, break times are excluded.

Commercial Airline Pilot Training (CAPT) Program

Embry-Riddle proudly offers an elite Commercial Airline Pilot Training Program for carefully selected, college-degreed individuals. The program's proficiency-based flight training, integrated aeronautical curriculum, and advanced flight simulation prepares candidates for positions as First Officers with domestic Regional Airlines.

Program Prerequisites

Candidates must:

- Be at least 21 years of age by start of flight training
- Have a four-year college degree
- Pass a 1st class medical exam with a stress EKG test
- Pass a background check (described below)
- Pass Embry-Riddle's pilot aptitude and screening test

Program Eligibility Assessment

The program eligibility process evaluates:

- Aptitude
- Background
- Technical skills
- Psychological profile
- Performance
- Character
- Health

Stage one will assess logical reasoning, mental arithmetic, memory function and nine other mental and physical functions to insure candidates possess basic skill sets and aptitude required for accelerated flight training.

Stage two has two elements. First, candidates are interviewed by a training captain and the program director. The second element is a lesson in a flight simulator to test the candidate's learning ability.

The third stage is a complete individual background check that is PIRA compliant (Pilot Information Reform Act of 1996) - 10 year employment/education verification, Social Security, National Driver's Record, Criminal Record, Credit, all of which when passed without any "alerts" insures the candidates will be employable by a US domestic airline.

Integrated Training, Academics, and Jet Transition

Students fly one lesson per day with a Professional Certified Flight Instructor and

attend two non-credit academic classes per day, five days a week for 10 months.

The integrated aeronautical academic curriculum includes:

- Basic and advanced meteorology
- High altitude flight physiology
- Basic and advanced navigation
- Aviation law
- Airport security
- Turbine engines
- Jet transport systems
- Advanced avionics
- Aircraft performance
- Flight technology analysis
- CRM/LOFTA
- Hazardous materials training
- Airline transport pilot written test preparation
- Pilot career planning and interview techniques
- Airline management

The final phase of the Commercial Airline Pilot Training Program is jet transition, airline procedures, and simulation training using Commercial Jet-specific full flight simulators.

Graduates of the program achieve the following:

- Commercially rated FAA airman's license with multi-engine instrument privileges
- 500 hours total flight time (250 hours dual/PIC; 56 hours multi-engine; 50 hours Level-6 commercial Regional Jet simulator; 5 hours Level-D full flight simulator; 250 hours as crew man/observer)

Sources of Information:

Commercial Airline Pilot Training Program
(386) 226-6434
www.embryriddle.edu/capt

Course Descriptions

Embry-Riddle Aeronautical University course offerings are listed in alphabetical order, according to the course designations below. Courses which may be offered at specific campus locations are notated as follows:

AAS	Applied Aviation Science
AE	Aerospace Engineering
AEL	Aerospace Electronics
AF	Air Force Aerospace Studies
AS/	
ASC	Aeronautical Science
AT	Air Traffic Control
AVT	Avionics Technology
BA	Business Administration
CE	Cooperative Education
CEC	Computer Engineering
CIV	Civil Engineering
COM	Communication
CS	Computer Science
EC	Economics
EE	Electrical Engineering
EGR	Engineering
EL	Electronics
EP	Engineering Physics
ES	Engineering Science
FA	Flight - Academic
GSIS	Global Security and Intelligence Studies
HF	Human Factors
HU	Humanities
IT	Information Technology
MA	Mathematics
MFE	Manufacturing Engineering
MY	Military Science Army ROTC
NSC	Naval Science
PS	Physical Science
PSY	Psychology
RS	Regional Studies
SE	Software Engineering
SF	Safety Science
SP	Space Studies
SS	Social Sciences
STG	Science, Technology & Globalization
UNIV	College Success
WX	Applied Meteorology

Courses numbered 001–099 are basic skills courses and do not apply toward degree requirements. Courses numbered 100–299 are lower-division courses and are generally taken in the freshman and sophomore years. Many lower-division courses serve as prerequisites for other course work, and students are urged to plan ahead to meet necessary prerequisites. Courses numbered 300–499 are upper-division courses, reflecting advanced levels of technical skills and disciplinary knowledge. Upper-division work is generally taken in the junior and senior years. Only the Dean of the College, or appointed designee, may waive corequisite and prerequisite requirements. The University reserves the right to administratively drop a student from a course in which prerequisite requirements have not been met.

Course numbers ending in 95 designate time-limited offerings, such as those taught by a visiting lecturer. Course numbers ending in 96 or 97 identify special sequential courses. Those ending in 98 provide students with a unique, collective program of learning activities supervised by a professor. Courses ending in 99 denote individual study between professor and student.

Numbers in parentheses, immediately following course titles and numbers, indicate lecture and laboratory hours that a class meets each week. For example, (3,3) signifies that the course consists of three lecture hours and three laboratory hours weekly.

The following courses are not necessarily offered every term, nor are they necessarily offered at all campus locations.

Applied Aviation Science

AAS 101

Applied Aviation Science College Success Seminar (1,0)
1 Credit
A course for incoming freshmen majoring or planning to major in Safety Science, Air Traffic Management, or Applied Meteorology in which students assess and develop the personal, interpersonal, intellectual, and social skills necessary to succeed in college. This course is for freshmen only and is Pass/Fail.

AAS 199 - 499

Special Topics in Applied Aviation Science (1,0)
1 - 6 Credits
Individual independent or directed studies of selected topics in Applied Aviation Science. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor and the department chair. May be repeated with a change of content.

Aerospace Engineering

A grade of C or better is required in MA 241, MA 242, and either PS 150, PS 160 or PS 215, PS 216, PS 250 for entry into all AE courses except AE 101. A passing grade in all prerequisite courses or department consent is required for entry into all AE courses.

AE 301

Aerodynamics I (3,0)
3 Credits
The atmosphere. Incompressible and compressible one-dimensional flow. Airspeed measurement. Two-dimensional potential flow. Circulation theory of lift. Thin airfoil theory. Viscous flow. Boundary layers. Finite wing theory. Drag in incompressible flow. Wing-body interactions. Prerequisites: ES 204, ES 206, MA 243. Corequisite: ES 305.

AE 302

Aerodynamics II (3,0)
3 Credits
Laminar and turbulent flows, transition point, determination of skin friction drag on an airfoil. Obtaining equations for streamline, for particle path, and for streakline in a flow field. Compressible flow, shock waves, thermodynamics of gas flow. Reversible and irreversible processes. Changes in pressure, density and temperature across shock waves. Isentropic duct flow and flow through a nozzle. Static performance and maneuvers in flight. Propeller theory. Prerequisite: AE 301.

AE 304

Aircraft Structures I (3,0)
3 Credits
Space structures. Introduction to fuselage truss analysis and wing structural analysis. Inertia force and load factor computation for various flying and landing conditions. Elasticity and combined stress analysis. Beam bending. Area moment of inertia tensor. Shear flow in thin-walled sections. Materials considerations. Finite-element modeling and computer-aided analysis. Prerequisite: ES 202.

AE 309

Experimental Aerodynamics (1,3)
2 Credits
This laboratory consists of a series of aerodynamic experiments using the wind tunnel, simple and multiple manometer, and a strain gage force balance. Experiments concerning closed duct flow include pitot-static air speed measurement and flow quality assessment. Pressure measuring experiments consist of boundary layer velocity profiles, airfoil pressure coefficients, and momentum drag. Tests using the force balance include plain and flapped wing performance and complete airplane model tests. Prerequisite: COM 221. Corequisite: AE 301.

AE 313

Space Mechanics (3,0)
3 Credits
This course presents the vector-based solution of the two-body problem and the solution for the position and time problem (Kepler's equations). These are used to analyze orbits, satellite launch, ground tracks, orbit transfer, interplanetary trajectories, and interception and rendezvous. Using three dimensional vector dynamics, the motion and stability of rigid and semi-rigid spacecraft are studied as are the means for controlling spacecraft orientation. Prerequisites: ES 204, MA 345.

AE 320

Experimental Space Systems Engineering (1,3)
2 Credits
Laboratory for the fundamentals of spacecraft systems. A lab covering each of the major subsystems of spacecraft, which may include propulsion, attitude control, power, telemetry and command, communications, structures and vibrations, materials and mechanisms, thermal control, and mass properties. Prerequisite: ES 402. Corequisite: EP 394.

AE 350

Project Engineering (3,0)
3 Credits
Role of the engineer in project management with emphasis on systematic evaluation of the benefits and costs of projects involving engineering design and analysis. Proposal preparation and presentation, engineering contracts, negotiation techniques. Value engineering. Prerequisite: Junior class standing or consent of instructor.

AE 401

Advanced Aerodynamics I (3,0)
3 Credits
An advanced-level presentation of the theory and applications of incompressible aerodynamics. Kinematics and dynamics of fluid flow. Flow about a body. Shock tube flow. Thin airfoil and finite wing theory. Approximation techniques; numerical methods. Introduction to compressible flow. Prerequisites: AE 302, MA 441.

AE 404

Aircraft Structures II (3,0)
3 Credits
Deflection analysis of structural systems by means of virtual work principles and their energy counterparts. The Rayleigh-Ritz method. Redundant truss, frame and stiffened web structures. Thermal loads. Shear lag. Load transfer at fuselage frames and wing ribs. Cutouts in wing and fuselage members. Shear flow in multicell wing structures. Buckling considerations. Prerequisite: AE 304.

AE 407

Matrix Structural Methods (3,0)
3 Credits
Virtual work methods for elastic media. Rod, beam and shear panel elements. Matrix formulation and solution procedures for structural analysis. Finite elements. Substructures. Free vibration. Prerequisite: AE 404 or consent of the instructor.

AE 408

Turbine and Rocket Engines (3,0)
3 Credits
A study of the gas turbine and rocket engines. Topics include control volumes, the conservation equations, combustion processes, efficiencies, fuel consumption, nozzle flow, diffusers, ideal and real ramjets, gas turbine engines, performance of rocket vehicles, and solid and liquid propellant rocket motors. Prerequisite: AE 302.

AE 409

Aircraft Composite Structures (3,1.5)
3 Credits
Introduction to reinforced plastic composite structural materials and their use in modern aircraft. Discussion of basic material properties, testing procedures, design and analysis using classical lamination theory, and fabrication techniques, including some hands-on demonstrations. Prerequisites: ES 202, ES 307.

AE 411

Advanced Experimental Aerodynamics (2,3)
3 Credits
This course consists of a series of advanced experiments using the wind tunnel. Topics include model design and construction, testing procedures, control surface testing, propeller testing, the use of wind tunnel data, scale effects, complete model testing, and an introduction to supersonic testing. Prerequisite: AE 309.

AE 412

Structures and Instrumentation Laboratory (1,3)
2 Credits
Principles of modern laboratory test instrumentation. Basic electrical measurements and devices such as strain gages, piezoelectric sensors and thermocouples. Measurement of fluid pressure and flow; temperature; thermal and transport properties; strain; motion; vibration; force and torque. Experimental static and dynamic analysis of structures. Processing and analyzing experimental data; report writing and data presentation. Prerequisites: COM 221, ES 202, ES 402.

AE 413

Airplane Stability and Control (3,0)
3 Credits
Development of longitudinal, lateral and directional stability and control equations. Control surface design. Control effectiveness and size requirements. Dynamic control theory. Handling characteristics and maneuvering stability of aircraft. Prerequisite: MA 345. Corequisite: AE 302.

AE 414

Space Propulsion (3,0)
3 Credits
The course provides the student with an introduction to the basic principles of liquid and solid propulsion systems. Flight performance parameters are presented for single and multistage vehicles. The thermo-chemistry of the combustion process will also be discussed. Performance enhancements of nuclear rockets and electric propulsion will be covered. Prerequisites: AE 301 and ES 305.

AE 415

In-Flight Laboratory (3,1.5)
3 Credits
Development of longitudinal and lateral-directional, static and dynamic stability and excess power, rate of climb, turn rate, and load factor performance theory, with laboratory concept validations. Prerequisite: AE 413.

AE 420

Aircraft Preliminary Design (2,4)
3 Credits
Airplane conceptual design principles are developed to meet modern aerodynamic, propulsion, structural and performance specifications. A complete airplane is designed, resulting in a design package consisting of specifications, aerodynamic calculations, inboard profile drawing, weight and balance, general arrangement drawing, aerodynamic drag analysis and complete performance report. Prerequisites: AE 309, AE 413.

AE 421

Aircraft Detail Design (2,4)
3 Credits
Principles of aircraft detail and component part design, manufacture and production are covered along with projects to give actual experience in the design of aircraft components. Carries the design of an airplane from the general layout to the design of its detail parts and the design of necessary tools. Prerequisites: AE 404, AE 420.

AE 425

Aircraft Acoustics and Noise Control (3,0)
3 Credits
Sound wave characteristics, levels and directivity. Hearing and psychological effects of noise. Noise control criteria and regulations. Instrumentation. Noise sources. Acoustics of walls, barriers and enclosures. Acoustical materials and structures. Noise characteristics of jet and propeller aircraft, including helicopters. Prerequisite: AE 301.

AE 426

Spacecraft Attitude Dynamics and Control (3,0)
3 Credits
Fundamentals of spacecraft attitude dynamics: three dimensional rigid body kinematics, stability and dynamics of symmetric and tri-inertial bodies, attitude, nutation and spin control maneuvers for spin stabilized spacecraft, effects of energy dissipation, momentum biased spacecraft dynamics and stability, modeling and simulation of spin stabilized and momentum biased aircraft, elements of three-axis stabilized spacecraft, effects of gravity gradient, solar radiation pressure, atmospheric drag and magnetic torque on spacecraft attitude. Prerequisites: AE 313, MA 345.

AE 427

Spacecraft Preliminary Design (2,4)
3 Credits
Spacecraft preliminary design principles are developed to meet mission objectives. A complete spacecraft is designed, resulting in a design package consisting of specifications; calculations; CAD drawings; weight and various subsystem budgets; and a series of trade studies, reviews and design reports. Prerequisites: AE 313, EP 394 or instructor consent. Corequisite: AE 426 or instructor consent.

AE 430

Control Systems Analysis and Design (3,0)
3 Credits
Modeling, analysis, and control of dynamical systems

with aerospace applications. Transfer functions, block diagram algebra. Routh Hurwitz stability criteria. Introduction to system design using root locus, Bode and Nyquist diagrams. Prerequisites: ES 402, MA 345.

AE 433

Aerodynamics of the Helicopter (3,0)
3 Credits
The development of rotating-wing aircraft and the helicopter. Hovering theory and vertical flight performance analysis. Auto-rotation, physical concepts of blade motion and control, aerodynamics and performance of forward flight. Blade stall, stability and vibration problems. Design problems. Prerequisites: AE 302, MA 441.

AE 435

Air-Breathing Propulsion Preliminary Design (2,4)
3 Credits
This course is concerned with the preliminary design, subject to specifications, of an air-breathing engine for aircraft propulsion. A complete engine is designed, and presented with proposed engine layout, cycle calculations, installed performance and engine sizing information. Calculations demonstrating that the proposed engine satisfies requirements are also presented. Corequisite: AE 408 or permission of the instructor.

AE 440

Air-Breathing Propulsion Component Design (2,4)
3 Credits
This course is concerned with the design of the various components of an air-breathing engine, starting with the general layout. The students are grouped into teams and each team is charged with the design of a major component (inlet, fan, compressor, combustor, turbine, nozzle, support systems). The components are then integrated to verify that they function together. Prerequisite: AE 435 or permission of the instructor.

AE 445

Spacecraft Detail Design (2,4)
3 Credits
Principles of spacecraft detail and subsystem design, analysis, modeling, manufacture and test are covered and incorporated into projects to give actual experience in the detail design and integration of spacecraft subsystems and systems. Integration of multiple subsystems into a single functional model is a key component of the course. Prerequisites: AE 304, AE 426, AE 427, AE 430 or consent of instructor.

AE 299, 399, 499

Special Topics in Aerospace Engineering
1-6 Credits
Individual independent or directed studies of selected topics in aerospace engineering. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor and the department chair. May be repeated with a change of content.

Aerospace Electronics

AEL 311

Airborne Pulse Systems (3,0)
3 Credits
A technical study of airborne pulse systems to include distance measuring equipment and secondary radar to include their operation and support. Prerequisites: EL 301, EL 303, and EL 307. Corequisite: AEL 313.

AEL 312

Airborne Communications and Navigation Systems (3,0)
3 Credits
A technical study of communications and navigation systems to include their operation and support. Prerequisites: EL 301, EL 303 and EL 307. Corequisite: AEL 313.

AEL 313

Airborne Electronics Maintenance Operations (0,6)
2 Credits
A practical application of theory to the test, evaluation, and support of airborne electronics systems. Prerequisites: EL 301, EL 303, and EL 307. Corequisites: AEL 311 and AEL 312.

AEL 315

Linear Systems and Signals Analysis (3,0)
3 Credits
An intensive study of linear electronic circuits and signals using practical, theoretical and mathematical approaches. Topics include time and frequency domain analysis of discrete and continuous time systems, and the use of the Fourier, Laplace and Z-transforms to analyze and design these systems for communications and aerospace electronics applications. Prerequisites: EL 307, MA 245, and PS 250.

AEL 316

Elements of Engineering Design and Laboratory Procedures (2,3)
3 Credits
This course is intended to familiarize the student with various theoretical and empirical design procedures including CAD/CAE to translate these designs into laboratory breadboard hardware; and to observe and practice acceptable laboratory investigative procedures. The student will be required to provide and utilize an engineering laboratory notebook throughout this course. Project documentation will include a final, scholarly written, engineering report. Prerequisite: EL 307. Corequisite: AEL 315.

AEL 321

Advanced Communications Systems Analysis (4,0)
4 Credits
An advanced course in communications techniques. Topics include modulation, filtering, distortion, spectral density and correlation, digital coding, random processes, noise, and optimization with aerospace applications. Prerequisites: AEL 315 and AEL 316. Corequisites: AEL 322, AEL 323, and AEL 324.

AEL 322

Advanced Communications, Microwave and Control Systems Analysis Laboratory (0,3)
1 Credit
The practical application of communications, microwave, and control system theory using applicable hardware and software. Corequisites: AEL 321, AEL 323 and AEL 324. Corequisites: AEL 321, AEL 323, and AEL 324.

AEL 323

Applied Control System Analysis (2,0)
2 Credits
An intensive study of linear feedback control systems using established analytical approaches. Topics include system designation, response, stability, and compensation techniques with electronic and aircraft applications. Prerequisite: AEL 315. Corequisites: AEL 321, AEL 322, and AEL 324.

AEL 324

Microwave and Radar System Analysis (2,0)
2 Credits
An advanced course in microwave theory and radar with application to airborne systems. Prerequisite: AEL 315. Corequisite: AEL 321, AEL 322, and AEL 323.

AEL 401

Airborne Surveillance Systems (3,0)
3 Credits
A technical study of airborne surveillance systems to include their operation and support. Prerequisites: AEL 321 and AEL 324.

AEL 402

Airborne Electronics System Integration (3,0)
3 Credits
A technical study of airborne system integration to include system operation and support. Prerequisites: AEL 321 and AEL 322. Corequisite: AEL 401.

AEL 403

Advanced Space and Airborne Electronics Systems (3,0)
3 Credits
A technical study of space and airborne electronic systems to include their operation and support. Prerequisites: AEL 311, AEL 312, AEL 314.

AEL 404

Airborne Electronics Maintenance Operations II (0,6)
2 Credits
An advanced study of support operations for airborne electronics systems to include practice, instal-

lation, regulation, and maintenance techniques. Prerequisite: AEL 313. Corequisites: AEL 401, AEL 402 and AEL 403.

AEL 411

Communication and Navigation Systems (3,0)
3 Credits
A comprehensive study of airborne electronics communications and navigation systems to include their design and operation. Prerequisites: AEL 321, AEL 323, and AEL 324.

AEL 412

Surveillance and Control Systems (3,0)
3 Credits
A comprehensive study of airborne surveillance and control systems to include their design and operation. Prerequisites: AEL 321, AEL 323 and AEL 324.

AEL 413

Satellite Communications and Navigation Systems (4,0)
4 Credits
A comprehensive study of satellite navigation and communication systems to include their design, operation, and application. Prerequisite: AEL 321.

AEL 414

System Test and Evaluation Laboratory (0,3)
1 Credit
A familiarization with state-of-the-art test systems used in the evaluation of airborne electronic components and systems. Corequisites: AEL 411 and AEL 412.

AEL 421

Aerospace Electronic System Integration and Design (3,0)
3 Credits
Design applications in aerospace electronic system integration in current airborne vehicles. Subjects include: package design, vehicle mainframe effects on design, FAA regulations and certification, agencies involved in the design, licensing and standardization of aerospace systems, and manufacturers specifications. Prerequisites: AEL 411, AEL 412 and AEL 413.

AEL 422

Integrated Logistics Support (3,0)
3 Credits
An intensive study of logistics engineering in aerospace. Study to include reliability, maintainability and product support engineering. Prerequisite: MA 412.

AEL 423

Test System Development Laboratory (0,3)
1 Credit
A familiarization with test and evaluation system development for airborne systems using industry applicable generic test hardware and software. Prerequisites: AEL 411, AEL 412, and AEL 414. Corequisite: AEL 421.

AEL 424

Senior Project (2,2)
3 Credits
Capstone project that includes the use of theory and practice learned to design and implement a space or airborne electronic system. Pre or corequisites: AEL 421.

Air Force Aerospace Studies

AF 101

The Foundation of the United States Air Force (General Military Course) (1,0)
1 Credit
A survey course designed to introduce students to the United States Air Force and Air Force Reserve Officer Training Corps. Featured topics include: mission and organization of the Air Force, officership and professionalism, military customs and courtesies, Air Force officer opportunities, group leadership problems, and an introduction to communication skills. Leadership Laboratory is mandatory for Air Force ROTC cadets, and complements this course by providing cadets with followership experiences. Corequisite: AF 101L.

Course Descriptions

AF 102

The Foundation of the United States Air Force (1,0)

1 Credit

Continuation of AF 101. A weekly Leadership Laboratory is mandatory. Corequisite: AF 102L.

AF 101L/AF 102L

Leadership Laboratory (0,2)

0 Credit

Consists of Air Force customs, courtesies, health, mandatory physical fitness, field training orientation, drill and ceremonies. These courses are graded Pass/Fail.

AF 201

The Evolution of USAF Air and Space Power (General Military Course) (1,0)

1 Credit

The AF 201 course is designed to examine the general aspects of air and space power through a historical perspective. Utilizing this perspective, the course covers a time period from the first balloons and dirigibles to the space age global positioning systems of the Persian Gulf War. Historical examples are provided to extrapolate the development of Air Force capabilities (competencies), and missions (functions) to demonstrate the evolution of what has become today's USAF air and space power. Furthermore, the course examines several fundamental truths associated with war in the third dimension: e.g. Principles of War and Tenets of Air and Space Power. As a whole, this course provides the cadets with a knowledge level understanding for the general element and employment of air and space power, from an institutional, doctrinal and historical perspective. In addition, the students will continue to discuss the importance of the Air Force Core Values, through the use of operational examples and historical Air Force leaders, and will continue to develop their communication skills. Leadership Laboratory is mandatory for AFROTC cadets and complements this course by providing cadets with followership experiences.

AF 202

The Evolution of USAF Air and Space Power (General Military Course) (1,0)

1 Credit

Continuation of AF 201. A weekly Leadership Laboratory is mandatory. Corequisite: AF 202L.

AF 201L/AF 202L

Leadership Laboratory (0,2)

0 Credit

Consists of Air Force customs, courtesies, health, mandatory physical fitness, drill, ceremonies, and field training orientation. These courses are graded Pass/Fail.

AF 301

Air Force Leadership Studies (Professional Officer Course) (3,0)

3 Credits

A study of leadership, management fundamentals, professional knowledge, Air Force personnel evaluation systems, leadership ethics, and the communication skills required of an Air Force junior officer. Case studies are used to examine Air Force leadership and management situations as a means of demonstrating and exercising practical applications of the concepts being studied. A mandatory Leadership Laboratory complements this course by providing advanced leadership experience in officer-type activities, giving students the opportunity to apply the leadership and management principles of this course.

AF 302

Air Force Leadership Studies (Professional Officer Course) (3,0)

3 Credits

Continuation of AF 301. A weekly Leadership Laboratory is mandatory. Corequisite: AF 302L.

AF 301L/AF 302L

Leadership Laboratory (0,2)

0 Credit

Provides advanced leadership experience in officer-type activities, giving students the opportunity to apply leadership and management principles. Includes a mandatory physical fitness program. These courses are graded Pass/Fail. Prerequisites:

Completion of the General Military Course or Two-Year Program selection and/or approval of the Professor of Aerospace Studies.

AF 401

National Security Affairs and Preparation for Active Duty (Professional Officer Course) (3,0)
3 Credits
Examines the national security process, regional studies, advanced leadership ethics, and Air Force doctrine. Special topics of interest focus on the military as a profession, officership, military justice, civilian control of the military, preparation for active duty, and current issues affecting military professionalism. Within this structure, continued emphasis is given to the refinement of communication skills. An additional Leadership Laboratory complements this course by providing advanced leadership management principles. Corequisite: AF 401L.

AF 402

National Security Affairs and Preparation for Active Duty (Professional Officer Course) (3,0)
3 Credits
Continuation of AF 401. A weekly Leadership Laboratory is mandatory. Corequisite: AF 402L.

AF 401L/AF 402L

Leadership Laboratory (0,2)
0 Credit
Provides advanced leadership experiences in officer-type activities, giving students the opportunity to apply leadership and management principles. Includes a mandatory physical fitness program. These courses are graded Pass/Fail. Prerequisites: Completion of the General Military Course or Two-Year Program selection and/or approval of the Professor of Aerospace Studies.

AF 403L/AF 404L

Leadership Laboratory (0,2)
0 Credit
Mandatory. Provides advanced leadership experiences in officer-type activities. Prerequisites: Completion of the POC. These courses are graded Pass/Fail.

Aeronautical Science

AS 120

Principles of Aeronautical Science (3,0)
3 Credits
An introductory course in Aeronautical Science designed to provide the student with a broad-based aviation orientation in flight related areas appropriate to all **non-Aeronautical Science degree programs.** Subjects include historical developments in aviation and the airline industry, theory of flight, airport operations, aircraft systems and performance, elements of air navigation, basic meteorology theory, air traffic principles, flight physiology and aviation regulations and safety. Available for freshman/sophomore students without their private pilot certificate.

AS 132

Basic Aeronautics I (3,0)
3 Credits
This course examines the basics of pilot certification, aircraft systems and instrumentation, aerodynamics, aircraft performance, VFR cross-country navigation techniques as it applies to single-engine operations and weather reports and forecasts. This course includes the Federal Aviation Regulations, the NTSB, elements of resource management, hazardous attitudes and aviation physiology.

AS 133

Basic Aeronautics II (3,0)
3 Credits
This course includes the Federal Aviation Regulations, the NTSB, elements of resource management, hazardous attitudes and aviation physiology. Multi-engine operations will be covered including aerodynamics, performance, certification and emergency considerations. At the completion of this course the student will have received the aeronautical knowledge necessary for certification as a private pilot with the single and the multi-engine land ratings. Prerequisite: AS 132 or Private Pilot Certificate.

AS 232

Intermediate Aeronautics (3,0)
3 Credits
This course will examine instrument flying in the National Airspace System below 18,000 feet, Federal Aviation Regulations, single-engine complex and light multi-engine aircraft performance, instrument approach procedures, weather related to instrument flying and the elements of resource management. The student will also receive preparation to take the FAA Instrument rating written test. Prerequisite AS 133.

AS 254

Aviation Legislation (3,0)
3 Credits
Aviation legislation is a study of the evolution of federal civil aviation regulations in the United States. This course examines the past and present problems prompting regulation of the industry, the resultant safety legislation, airport development funding legislation, and international aviation legislation.

AS 272

Advanced Aeronautics (2,0)
2 Credits
This course examines multi-engine flying in the IFR environment including the high altitude en route structure, turbo-charged piston twin-engine airplane and turbo-prop airplane performance, winter flying phenomena, mountain flying, effective resource management and safe flying practices. The student will also receive preparation to take the FAA Commercial Pilot written test. Prerequisite: AS 232.

AS 305

Aircraft Engines - Reciprocating (3,0)
3 Credits
Mechanical relationships, components, construction, power calculations, carburetion, induction, fuel-air requirements, and federal regulations. Prerequisite: PS 103.

AS 309

Aerodynamics (3,0)
3 Credits
Incompressible flow airfoil theory, wing theory. Calculation of stall speed, drag and basic performance criteria. Configuration changes, high and low speed conditions. Special flight conditions. Introduction to compressible flow. Corequisite: PS 104.

AS 310

Aircraft Performance (3,0)
3 Credits
Aerodynamic performance of aircraft powered by reciprocating, turboprop or jet turbine engines. Stability and control, weight and balance and operating data. Prerequisite: AS 309. Corequisite: AS 311.

AS 311

Aircraft Engines - Turbine (3,0)
3 Credits
A comprehensive study of aircraft gas turbine engine fundamentals and theory at the technical level. Areas of study include: background, types, variations and applications; engine theory; construction and design; systems and accessories; representative engines. Corequisite: PS 104.

AS 313

Resource Management - An Instrument Pilot Perspective (1,0)
1 Credit
A review of the fundamentals of resource management followed by application to the single-pilot IFR environment. Includes classroom exercises allowing student demonstration and practice of basic resource management theory. Includes preview/perspective of future resource management training. Prerequisites: AS 213, FA 251. Corequisite: FA 304.

AS 320

Commuter Aviation (3,0)
3 Credits
This course acquaints the student with the development, administrative policies, and operational factors peculiar to commuter aviation, especially since passage of the Airline Deregulation Act of 1978. The impact of mergers and acquisitions, profiles of passenger and cargo carrying commuters, and analysis of commuter successes and failures are discussed. Emphasis is placed on the establishment of a new commuter airline which includes market and financial analysis, the company plan, aircraft selection and

acquisition, route structure and timetable, marketing strategy and pertinent regulatory requirements. The course culminates in a formal proposal soliciting for venture capital to start a commuter airline. Prerequisite: BA 201.

AS 340

Instructional Design in Aviation (3,0)
3 Credits
The application of the method of scientific inquiry to the process of instruction in aviation is presented. This means the systematic design of instruction, based on knowledge of the learning process, taking into account consideration as many factors about the particular situation as possible. Special emphasis will be placed on examining instructional problems and needs in aviation, setting a procedure for solving them, and then evaluating the results. Recommended Prerequisite: Commercial Pilot Certificate with Instrument rating.

AS 346

Advanced Navigation (3,0)
3 Credits
This course continues the flight planning and navigation procedures started in AS 246. It brings the student into long range, IFR operations. Planning, FAR Part 121 regulations, routes, oceanic air traffic control procedures, instrument approach procedures, and emergency considerations are applied to United States and international operations. The student is introduced to ground-based radar surveillance and the Global Positioning System. Prerequisites: AS 246, AS 310.

AS 356

Aircraft Systems and Components (3,0)
3 Credits
A comprehensive study of aircraft systems and components at the technical level. Areas of study include aircraft electrical, hydraulic, fuel, propeller and auxiliary systems including theory of operation, calculations and related Federal Aviation Regulations. Prerequisite: PS 104.

AS 357

Flight Physiology (3,0)
3 Credits
Aeromedical information. Causes, symptoms, prevention and treatment of flight environment disorders. Altitude effects, spatial disorientation, body heat imbalance, visual anomalies and psychological factors are included as they relate to pilot performance and survival effectiveness. Prerequisite: Sophomore standing.

AS 358

Advanced Avionics (3,0)
3 Credits
The student will be taught the electronic characteristics of communications, navigation and surveillance equipment both on the ground and in the aircraft. This will include historical information leading to the current systems. Systems and concepts taught will include: ADF, VOR, INS, IRS, GPS, ILS, VHF and UHF Communications, SATCOM, ACARS, TCAS, EGPWS, Transponders (Mode A, C and S), ADS and ADS-B, TLS, Free Flight and Weather Radar. Since this area is very dynamic, new systems will be introduced as they are designed and perfected. Prerequisites: PS 104 and AS 232 or Instrument Rating.

AS 380

Pilot Career Planning and Interviewing Techniques (1,0)
1 Credit
A course in which students will discuss and develop short-term and long-term job and career goals, conduct career research using various University and industry resources, prepare a personal job search portfolio, prepare resumes and letters of application, gain insights and proficiency in interviewing skills so they are better prepared to enter the job market upon graduation. Students will participate in simulated interview scenarios, will be expected to correspond with at least one company, and will be involved in the evaluation of letters, resumes and interviews. This course will be graded pass/fail. Prerequisite: Junior standing.

AS 386

Domestic and International Navigation (4,0)
4 Credits
This course will study FAR Part 121 domestic and flag regulations and evaluate their impact on long-range domestic and international flights. The student will be able to use ICAO, JAA and FAA operational requirements and typical air carrier Ops SPECS to plan domestic and transoceanic flights. CBT simulation programs may be utilized as neces-

sary to demonstrate actual flight scenarios. High altitude airspace, navigation and approach procedure chart interpretation will be examined in detail. Students will study and utilize the concepts of MNPS and RVSM airspace, dispatch procedures, ETOPS, ETP, Driftdown, Track Messages, LRN accuracy checks, Oceanic Air Traffic Control clearances, International METARs and TAFs and emergencies and contingencies while on oceanic tracks. Communication systems requirements and methodology will be examined to include satellite, digital and analog devices. Prerequisite: AS 310 and AS 232 or Instrument Rating.

AS 387

Crew Resource Management (3,0)
3 Credits
A capstone course designed to develop a detailed understanding of the organizational behavior, interpersonal relationships skills, and other critical behavioral dynamics of professional flight crews. The course builds upon the knowledge of Crew Resource Management (CRM) acquired during the student's private, instrument, and commercial pilot certification training. The history of CRM, CRM concepts of Communication Processes, Problem Solving, Group Dynamics, Workload Management, and Situational Awareness will be investigated. Aircraft incidents and accidents related to the evolution of CRM training programs and FAA regulations will be analyzed. Intrapersonal and Psycho-Motor skills will be addressed as they relate to safe, legal, and efficient flight operations. Prerequisites: AS 386 and PSY 220.

AS 402

Airline Operations (3,0)
3 Credits
A study of the scope and function of a major air carrier's organizational structure and the specific relationships of the operations department with those of marketing, maintenance and safety are discussed. A study of corporate issues including the industry in general, market structure, certification, FAR Part 121 Regulations, economic issues, mergers, corporate culture and international topics will be included. From an operational perspective, topics include flight operations employment policies, domiciles, operating specifications, types of services provided, training, passenger considerations, decision making, communications and pertinent FARs.

AS 405

Aviation Law (3,0)
3 Credits
This course will introduce the advanced student to the United States' Constitution, as well as federal, state, and local statutes. The student will become familiar with case law and common law and develop an understanding of the chronological development of these laws and their application to aviation. The student will be introduced to civil law, including tort, product liability, contract, sales, secured credit, property, environmental and labor laws. Criminal statutory law, and government, airman and operator rights and liabilities will also be studied as will international laws and conferences. Prerequisite: Junior standing.

AS 408

Flight Safety (3,0)
3 Credits
A capstone course designed to assist the student in developing an attitude and philosophy for accident prevention. The course includes: Ideal and practical, personal and organizational safety procedures and goals; safety philosophies; aircraft accident reports; human factors; principles of accident investigation, accident prevention programs and accident statistics; current events; NTSB special studies. Prerequisite: Senior standing.

AS 410

Airline Dispatch Operations (3,0)
3 Credits
This capstone course includes a review of pertinent Federal Aviation Regulations, navigation systems and procedures, manual flight planning, emergency and abnormal procedures, the general operating manual, aircraft systems and performance development, human factors and practical dispatching applications. Prerequisite: AS 310. Corequisites: AT 300, WX 352. (AT 300 and WX 352 are only applicable for those students in the Dispatcher Program.)

AS 411

Jet Transport Systems (3,0)
3 Credits
This course will provide the student with detailed knowledge of jet transport category aircraft systems.

The student will learn how to operate typical jet transport category aircraft systems in both normal and emergency situations. Prerequisite: AS 356.

AS 412

Corporate and Business Aviation (3,0)
3 Credits

Operation of a corporate flight department. Value of management mobility. Aircraft and equipment evaluation, maintenance, flight operations, administration, fiscal considerations.

AS 413

Resource Management - The Crew Perspective (1,0)
1 Credit

A brief historical overview of crew resource management followed by a study of recent major and regional carrier accidents and direct application of crew resource management fundamentals that were utilized or not utilized. This followed by classroom team exercises allowing student demonstration and practice of basic resource management theory, specifically applied to the three-person crew of a Boeing 727. Additionally, students are challenged with crew resource management theory applications by the major carriers today and applications to each student's private lives and careers. Prerequisites: AS 313, FA 418. Corequisite: FA 420.

AS 420

Flight Technique Analysis (3,0)
3 Credits

Application of aerodynamic principles to the development of optimal pilot techniques and procedures. Uniform procedures applicable to all airplanes and special procedures for large, high performance and transport aircraft are analyzed, including principles of flight deck resource management. Prerequisite: AS 310.

AS 425

Autopilots and Flight Management Systems (3,0)
3 Credits

Principles, systems analysis, operations of flight directors with mechanical, CRT, LCD, and head up displays, autopilots, automatic flight control systems with auto throttle, auto land, go-around functions, stability augmentation devices, and flight management systems. Prerequisites: AS 346, AS 358.

AS 426

Electronic Flight Management Systems (2,0)
2 Credits

This course teaches the theory and principles governing flight with autopilot and flight management systems. Students will apply the theory and principles by demonstrating good decisions and thought processes in autopilot and FMS/PC simulators. Prerequisites: AS 358, AS 386.

AS 199, 299, 399, 499

Special Topics in Aeronautical Science
1-3 Credits

Individual independent or directed studies of selected topics in general aviation. Prerequisites: Consent of instructor and approval of department and program chairs. May be repeated with a change of subject. Special topics courses involving flight training are offered in selected areas for the purpose of gaining proficiency in required pilot operations for various certificates and ratings. Prerequisite: Approval of chief flight instructor and department chair.

ASC 101

Aeronautical Science Student Success Seminar (1,0)
1 Credit

Aeronautical Science Student Success is a course in which students assess and develop the personal, interpersonal,intellectual and social skills necessary to succeed in college. Time management, study skills, goal clarification, career concerns and college resources will be included. This course is available to Aeronautical Science freshmen only.

Air Traffic Control

AT 300

Air Traffic Management I (3,0)
3 Credits

AT 300 is the entry-level course in the Air Traffic Management (ATM) degree sequence. It is also the first of the courses required in the FAA's Collegiate

Training Initiative (CTI) program that the FAA is using to meet ATC staffing requirements. This course provides students with a fundamental knowledge of the U.S. air traffic control system and develops content knowledge in the following areas: (a) the Federal Aviation Administration, its mission, organization, and operation; (b) the air traffic control career; (c) navigational aids, current and future; (d) airspace; (e) communications; (f) federal aviation regulations; (g) ATC procedures; (h) control tower operations; (I) non-radar operations; (j) radar operations; and (k) future air traffic control systems. The course also provides essential information that is useful for pilots and other aviation professionals.

AT 302

Air Traffic Management II (3,0)
3 Credits

Air Traffic Management II provides the student with an introduction to the manuals, procedures, maps, charts, and regulations used by pilots and air traffic controllers in the National Airspace System (NAS). Included is an examination of FAA Orders, the Aeronautical Information Manual (AIM), and Federal Air Regulations (FARs). Students will also acquire basic knowledge about SIDs, STARs, En route IFR Charts, and Instrument Approaches. Search and Rescue, Special Operations, NOTAMS, and Teamwork in the ATC environment are also studied in this course.

AT 305

Air Traffic Management III (3,0)
3 Credits

This course covers the basic Air Traffic Control (ATC) procedures for Instrument Flight Rules (IFR) in the En route and Terminal ATC facilities in the National Airspace System (NAS). Knowledge and skill requirements for air traffic control specialists (ATCS) in the current ATC system are studied in the classroom and practiced in a realistic, performance-based laboratory environment. Duties and responsibilities of the air traffic control, Tracon, En route Center, and Flight Service Station are integrated into an understanding of how the total ATC system works. Classroom delivery is augmented by practical laboratory problems using an air traffic control simulation of terminal radar operations. Prerequisite: AT 300.

AT 315

Air Traffic Management - VFR Tower (2.5,1)
3 Credits

AT 315 is the air traffic control VFR Tower segment in the Air Traffic Management (ATM) degree sequence. It is one of the courses required in the FAA's Collegiate Training Initiative (CTI) program that the FAA is using to meet ATC staffing requirements. This course provides students with a fundamental knowledge of VFR Tower terminal operations within the U.S. air traffic control system and develops content knowledge in the following areas: (a) control tower equipment and operating positions; (b) the airport traffic area; (c) navigation aids; (d) airspace; (e) VFR traffic patterns; (f) controller/pilot phraseology; (g) aircraft taxi instructions; (h) control of vehicle movement; (i) interagency communications and intra-facility coordination; (j) federal aviation regulations; (k) notification and handling of emergency aircraft; (l) flight progress strip marking; (m) aircraft recognition and characteristics; (n) limited weather observations; (o) airport lighting systems; (p) wake turbulence and its effects on arriving/departing aircraft; (q) VFR and IFR ATC procedures; (r) runway incursions; (s) utilizing ATIS; (t) reporting RVR/RCR; (u) determining prevailing visibility using visual reference; (v) NOTAMs; (w) and criteria for runway selection. The course also provides essential information that is useful for pilots and other aviation professionals.

AT 401

Air Traffic Management IV (2,3)
3 Credits

This course integrates the knowledge of traffic control gained in previous air traffic control courses with an opportunity to actually "work" in air traffic control operating positions. Using a realistic air traffic control simulation (TRACON/ProTM) students issue instructions to aircraft, make hand-offs, coordinate with other controllers, solve aircraft confliction problems, and do the other controller tasks. The ability to make "real-time" decisions, determine strategies for controlling aircraft, and working with a dynamic scenario are features unique to this learning experience. This course combines classroom discussion, group and team coordination, with various forms of evaluation for course credit. Student competency in the performance phase of the course is determined by computer scoring. Prerequisites: AT 300, AT 305.

AT 405

Air Traffic Management V (2,3)
3 Credits
A capstone course in the ATC Minor that expands on the skills, knowledge, and abilities the student has acquired in previous ATC classes. This course presents more demanding and complex traffic scenarios requires higher level performance and decision-making skills and prepares the student for initial training in any ATC specialization. Students will also gain an appreciation for the challenges of implementing large-scale changes in the National Airspace System. Upon successful completion of this course, students will demonstrate the knowledge and technical aptitude required for entry-level qualification as an air-traffic control specialist. Prerequisites: AT 300, AT 305, AT 401.

Avionics Technology

AVT 301

Introduction to Avionics (3,0)
3 Credits
A survey course designed to provide a basic knowledge of electronics with application to avionics for the non-avionics major.

AVT 330

Simulation Maintenance Technician (2,3)
3 Credits
This course is an introduction to simulator types, FAA regulations germane to simulators, and actual operation of different types of simulators. Types of display devices, computer languages, support systems, inspection techniques, and troubleshooting procedures will be offered in the classroom and laboratory environment. Corequisite: AEL 311, AEL 312 or permission of the Department Chair.

Business Administration

Standing is based on credit hours earned toward the student's declared degree program.

BA 101

Introduction to Business Programs and Careers (3,0)
1 Credit
A course in which students assess and develop the personal and interpersonal dynamics and intellectual and social demands necessary to succeed in college. Time management, study skills, goal clarification, career concerns, and college resources are included in the course. Different aspects of careers and areas of concentration in business will be discussed in depth. This course is graded pass/fail and is available to freshman only.

BA 105

American Business Enterprise (3,0)
3 Credits
The role of business in American society. Examines the issues, foundations and environment of the business enterprise system. Business financing, production, marketing and employee relations are stressed. Not available to Aviation Business Administration students.

BA 120

Introduction to Computer Based Systems (3,0)
3 Credits
An overview of computing in the business environment, and an introduction to the tools, techniques, and strategies of computer-based information system development. The emphasis is on developing computer literacy through the use of computers in the design and presentation of business communications such as plans, proposals, spreadsheets, graphs, and charts.

BA 201

Principles of Management (3,0)
3 Credits
Provides an overview of relevant management principles and practices as applied in contemporary organizations. Focuses on management theories, philosophies, and functions.

BA 210

Financial Accounting (3,0)
3 Credits
An introduction to accounting information systems and financial reports, including accounting concepts, analysis and interpretation of financial reports with an emphasis on the operating activities of aviation related businesses.

BA 212

Advanced Financial Accounting (3,0)
3 Credits
An in-depth study of accounting information systems and financial reports used in a management environment, analyzing and interpreting financial reports with an emphasis on the operating, investing and financing activities of all types of organizations, including airline and aviation related companies. Prerequisites: Financial Accounting and sophomore standing.

BA 221

Advanced Computer Based Systems (3,0)
3 Credits
This course is a continuation of BA 120. It covers advanced concepts of spreadsheet use, database management systems, and presentation graphics. Students perform macro and command language programming in applications packages. In addition, the course provides experience in locating and retrieving graphical and text-based information from the Internet to support management activities. Prerequisite: Computer Skills.

BA 308

Public Administration (3,0)
3 Credits
Characteristics of organization and management in government; impact of political processes and public pressures on administration action; role of regulatory agencies; governmental personnel and budgetary procedures; unique qualifications of the public administrator. Prerequisites: Management and sophomore standing.

BA 311

Marketing (3,0)
3 Credits
Marketing theory; marketing management, sales management; market research. Public and customer relations, advertising, distribution. Prerequisite: Sophomore standing.

BA 312

Managerial Accounting (3,0)
3 Credits
Emphasizes management's use of cost information in internal decision-making. Decision-making processes include cost analysis, control, allocation, and planning. A variety of accounting techniques applicable to aviation/aerospace companies are presented. Prerequisites: Financial Accounting and junior standing.

BA 314

Human Resource Management (3,0)
3 Credits
This course will examine the functions to be accomplished in effectively managing human resources. An in-depth study of the interrelationship of managers, organizational staff and/or specialists, will assist the student in understanding and applying management theories to real world human resource planning. Areas of concentration include human resource planning; recruitment and selection; training and development; compensation and benefits; safety and health; and employee and labor relations. Prerequisites: Management and sophomore standing.

BA 317

Organizational Behavior (3,0)
3 Credits
A basic course in the analysis of various behavioral concepts affecting human behavior in business organizations, with emphasis on research, theory and practice. Prerequisites: Management and sophomore standing.

BA 320

Business Information Systems (3,0)
3 Credits
A management approach to understanding business information systems. The general characteristics,

potential and limitations of business systems are covered. The major emphasis is on understanding the inputs, processing and outputs of a variety of business systems; the ways in which business systems are interrelated and the inherent management problems involved in the implementation and control of such systems. Prerequisites: Advanced Computer Skills and junior standing.

BA 321

Aviation/Aerospace Systems Analysis Methods (3,0)
3 Credits
Overview of the system development life cycle. Emphasis on current system documentation through the use of both classical and structured tools/techniques for describing process flows, data flows, data structures, file designs, input and output designs and program specifications. Prerequisite: Advanced Computer Skills.

BA 322

Aviation Insurance (3,0)
3 Credits
An introduction to the basic principles of insurance and risk with its special application to the aviation industry. An in-depth review of the aviation insurance industry in the United States including the market and types of aviation insurers. Prerequisite: Sophomore standing.

BA 323

Office Automation and Telecommunications with Aviation/Aerospace Applications (3,0)
3 Credits
Office information and decision support systems are examined. Emphasis is given to information processing considerations at the systems level, including analysis and management of support activities such as records management, electronic filing and retrieving systems, word processing, micro and reprographics, and telecommunications. Prerequisites: Computer Skills and junior standing.

BA 324

Aviation Labor Relations (3,0)
3 Credits
An investigation of labor-management relations in the aviation industry. Examined are the history of unionism, structure of unions, legal environment and the Railway Labor Act, collective bargaining, public sector relationships, grievance procedures and conflict resolution. Prerequisite: Sophomore standing.

BA 325

Social Responsibility and Ethics in Management (3,0)
3 Credits
A comprehensive inquiry into the major components of social responsibility including economic, legal, political, ethical and societal issues involving the interaction of business, government and society. Prerequisites: Management and sophomore standing.

BA 331

Transportation Principles (3,0)
3 Credits
Basic principles of the several modes of transportation: air, sea, rail, highway, and pipeline-including problems of competition, the importance of each in the economy, and future developmental prospects. Prerequisite: Sophomore standing.

BA 332

Corporate Finance I (3,0)
3 Credits
The finance function as used by management, including financial analysis and control; financial planning; short, intermediate and long-term financing, using the theory of cost of capital and leverage in planning financial strategies. Aviation-related businesses are emphasized. Prerequisites: Financial Accounting and junior standing.

BA 333

Personal Financial Planning (3,0)
3 Credits
A study of the Personal Financial Planning process. Includes taxes, investments, purchase of housing/auto, insurance needs and analysis, use of credit, and retirement and estate planning. Student will develop a personal financial plan and will invest in a $500,000 portfolio of securities. Prerequisite: Junior standing.

BA 335

International Business (3,0)
3 Credits
An analysis of economic development and interna-

tional trade in modern times, with an examination of current U.S. relations with other nations. Attention will be focused on the impact of foreign trade on the aviation industry and the industry's contribution to economic development. Prerequisite: Sophomore standing.

BA 350

Analysis Methods for Management (3,0)
3 Credits
The application of mathematical methods to the solution of management problems. Probabilities; decision making using marginal, cost, profit and volume analysis; linear programming; forecasting; introduction to simulation. Prerequisite: College Algebra or Business Statistics.

BA 390

Business Law (3,0)
3 Credits
A survey of the legal aspects of business transactions. Areas covered include contracts, agency, bailment, negotiable instruments, partnerships, corporations, consumer credit, and the government's influence on business law. Prerequisite: Sophomore standing.

BA 405

General Aviation Marketing (3,0)
3 Credits
Marketing and management concepts applicable to FBOs and other general aviation enterprises. Travel analysis is performed to determine the need for a business aircraft. Prerequisite: Junior standing.

BA 406

Strategic Management of Technical Operations (3,0)
3 Credits
This course presents an advanced study of strategic management theory, technical management and the management of technology within a global aviation industry. Detailed coverage of the aviation technical management field is provided as well as that of the working aviation environment and system integration where the effective management of research, design, production, technical sales and services functions are employed. Prerequisite: Graduating senior standing.

BA 408

Airport Management (3,0)
3 Credits
An examination of management of airports with an emphasis on the facilities that comprise an airport system, including airspace, airfield, terminal and ground access operations. Prerequisites: Management and junior standing.

BA 410

Management of Air Cargo (3,0)
3 Credits
Intensive study of the practices and problems of management with respect to air cargo. Importance of air cargo service to the economy, rate and tariff problems, terminal facilities, competition, and future prospects. Prerequisite: Junior standing.

BA 411

Logistics Management for Aviation/Aerospace (3,0)
3 Credits
This course examines ways to optimize the physical flow of goods and materials within a firm from acquisition through production, and movement through channels of distribution. It focuses on applying logistics theory to aviation management problems in materials handling, managing inventory, planning capacities, and locating distribution centers. It includes case studies with aviation/aerospace applications using computer models. Prerequisite: Junior standing.

BA 412

Airport Planning and Design Standards (3,0)
3 Credits
The principles of airport master planning and system planning are studied. Fundamental principles of airport layout and design are covered, including geometric design, airport drainage, pavement design, passenger and cargo terminal layout, and capacity and delay effects. Prerequisites: Airport Management and senior standing.

BA 415

Airline Management (3,0)
3 Credits
An introduction to the administrative aspects of airline operation and management. Topics include the annual profit plan, uniform system of accounts and reports, demand analysis, scheduling, the theory of pricing, fleet planning, facilities planning and airline financing. Prerequisites: Management and junior standing.

BA 418

Airport Administration and Finance (3,0)
3 Credits
An advanced study of the organizational, political, and financial administration of public and private civil use airports. Areas of emphasis include: public relations management, safety and security issues, employee organizational structures, financial and accounting strategies, revenue and expense sources, economic impacts of airport operations, airport performance measurement standards, and current trends and issues of direct concern to airport administrators. Prerequisites: Airport Management and senior standing.

BA 419

Aviation Maintenance Management (3,0)
3 Credits
Comprehensive examination of organizational maintenance policies, programs and procedures. Emphasis on maintenance planning; forecasting and cost control; reliability; safety and flight schedule performance. Prerequisites: Statistics and junior standing.

BA 420

Management of Production and Operations (3,0)
3 Credits
An intensive study of management in all organizations - service oriented and product oriented. Scheduling, inventory control procurement, quality control and safety are investigated. Particular attention is given to applications of aviation-oriented activities. Prerequisites: Statistics and senior standing.

BA 421

Small Business Management (3,0)
3 Credits
An analysis of the theoretical and practical knowledge necessary to be successful in conceiving, initiating, organizing and operating a small business. Special focus will be placed on small businesses in the aviation field. Prerequisites: Financial Accounting and senior standing.

BA 422

Life Cycle Analysis for Systems and Programs in Aviation/Aerospace (3,0)
3 Credits
This course is a study of system theory and its relationship to aviation/aerospace systems management. It covers a brief history of system theory and system life cycle, and presents the major activities in each phase of a system's life cycle. Also covered are specific topics related to system design and support, including reliability, maintainability, availability, testing, quality control, customer support, product improvement program analysis and the role of data collection and analysis in the operational phase. Related topics covered are cost effectiveness analysis and project management. The course examines applications and case studies specific to aviation/aerospace, including military applications and computer simulation models. Prerequisite: Senior standing.

BA 423

Artificial Intelligence and Expert Systems in Business (3,0)
3 Credits
This course surveys application of artificial intelligence and expert systems in a business environment. Areas include problem solving, knowledge representation, search strategies, natural language processing, perception and learning, and AI computer languages. Reading in cognitive psychology, philosophy and social issues as applied to AI. Building a knowledge system project. Prerequisites: Computer Skills and junior standing.

BA 424

Project Management in Aviation Operations (3,0)
3 Credits
This course introduces the student to the concept of

project management within aviation operations. It addresses the three-dimensional goals of every project - the accomplishment of work in accordance with budget, schedule, and performance requirements. The procedures for planning, managing, and developing projects within an aeronautical environment are covered as well as the aspects of controlling project configuration from inception to completion. Automated tools used to determine cost, schedule, staffing and resource allocation are covered as well as the process of determining the effectiveness and technical validity of aviation related projects. Prerequisites: Computer Skills and senior standing.

BA 425

Trends and Current Problems in Air Transportation (3,0)
3 Credits

Analysis of selected contemporary issues, problems and trends facing management in various segments of the aviation industry including general aviation and the airlines. Students apply previously learned concepts to practical problems to develop increased understanding and demonstrate knowledge of the subject. Prerequisites: Management and senior standing.

BA 426

International Aviation Management (3,0)
3 Credits

An investigation of international aviation management and its three elements: the nature of international aviation business; working within a foreign environment; and managing within an international environment. Prerequisites: International Business and senior standing.

BA 427

Management of the Multi-cultural Work Force (3,0)
3 Credits

An investigation into the management of the multicultural work force. The elements of cultural anthropology and international business, communicating across cultures, contrasting cultural values, and managing and maintaining organizational culture are addressed within the context of international aviation management. Prerequisites: Management and junior standing.

BA 430

International Trade and Regulations (3,0)
3 Credits

Economic analysis of international trade, capital flows, and labor migration with particular emphasis on the laws governing these factors. Aviation applications include "code-sharing" and other international airline agreements, the impact of trade subsidies and "open skies" treaties. Prerequisites: Economics, Business Law, and junior standing.

BA 434

Corporate Finance II (3,0)
3 Credits

A study of modern portfolio investment theory including traditional financial analysis, technical analysis, efficient and market theory and the capital asset pricing model, theories will be explored in the context of practical application to investment and financial decision-making in aviation industry corporations; analysis of specific companies involved in leasing, mergers, bankruptcies and other reorganizations. Student projects include the selection of an investment portfolio of $100,000 and analysis of the investment over time. Prerequisites: Corporate Finance and senior standing.

BA 435

Taxation (3,0)
3 Credits

An introduction into the areas of Federal Taxation and its relationship with business management decisions. Areas of emphasis will be on identifying tax aspects concerning: selection of business entity; rules of capital gains and losses; acquisition, use and disposition of fixed assets and other topics. Prerequisites: Management and senior standing.

BA 436

Strategic Management (3,0)
3 Credits

A business capstone course, strategic management principles involving strategy, formulation, implementation, evaluation, and organization analysis are studied. Case analysis, employing strategic management principles, is used to solve and examine organization problems. Total Quality Management concepts are studied for improvement of organizational effectiveness. Prerequisite: Graduating senior standing.

BA 440

Advanced Professional Logistics
3 Credits
In the advanced professional logistics course, a heavy emphasis is placed on the analysis of previously learned business logistics theories and concepts so as to determine their appropriate application. A secondary emphasis is placed on the horizontal integration of these theories and concepts within a practical framework, which will serve as professional guidance for the business logistics manager. Prerequisites: BA 321, BA 331, BA 410, BA 411, BA 419, BA 420, and BA 422 **or** the equivalent of each one of these courses.

BA 445

Aviation/Aerospace Database Management Systems (3,0)
3 Credits
Introduction to application program development in a database environment with an emphasis on loading, modifying and querying the database using a host language. Discussion and application are centered on data structures indexed and direct file organizations, models of data including hierarchical, network and relational. Discussion of storage devices, data administration and data analysis, design and implementation are also presented. Prerequisites: Computer Skills and senior standing.

BA 449

Strategic Marketing Management (3,0)
3 Credits
A capstone marketing course which focuses on strategic analysis and planning by aviation marketing managers. Emphasis will be given to corporate and marketing strategy; market analysis and targeting; strategic marketing programming; and market control. Prerequisites: Marketing and senior standing.

BA 450

Airline/Airport Marketing (3,0)
3 Credits
An investigation of the role of marketing within the aviation/airport industries. Topics to be covered include: consumer segmentation, database management, integrated marketing communications, public relations, vendor relations and retailing.
Prerequisites: Marketing and senior standing.

BA 299, 399, 499

Special Topics in Management
1-4 Credits
Individual independent or directed studies of selected topics in management. Prerequisites: Consent of the instructor and approval of the department chair. May be repeated with change of content.

Cooperative Education

CE 396, 397, 398

1-6 Credits
Aerospace Engineering (AE), Aerospace Studies (AR), Aeronautical Science (AS), Aircraft Engineering Technology (ET), Aviation Business Administration (ABA), Management of Technical Operations (MTO), Aviation Management (AM), Avionics (AV), Computer Engineering (CEC), Computer Science (CS), Electrical Engineering (EE), Flight (FL), Global Security and Intelligence Studies (GSIS); Maintenance Technology (MT), Science, Technology and Globalization (STG). Practical learning experience in full-time or part-time employment that is related to the student's degree program and career goals. Course title and level are based on the work assignment. Prerequisite: Approval by the department chair and cooperative education administrator.

CE 496, 497, 498

1-6 Credits
Continuation of CE 396, 397.

Computer Engineering

CEC 220

Digital Circuit Design (3,0)
3 credits
Introduction to logic design and interfacing digital circuits. Boolean algebra, combinatorial logic circuits, digital multiplexers, circuit minimization techniques, flip-flop storage elements, shift registers, counting devices, and sequential logic circuits.

CEC 222

Digital Circuit Laboratory (1,2)
1 credit
Laboratory experiments in the measurement and verification of digital circuits. Discrete and integrated logic circuit design analysis and measurements. Corequisite: CEC 220.

CEC 320

Microprocessor Systems (3,0)
3 credits
Study of digital computer organizations. Introduction to microcomputer systems using a current microprocessor. Assembly language programming techniques for microcomputers will be used to study digital computer operation. Input and output techniques, memory devices, RS 232 and other interfacing techniques will be studied. Hardware and software relationships will also be discussed. Prerequisites: CEC 220 and experience in programming in a high-level language.

CEC 322

Microprocessor Systems Laboratory (1,2)
1 credit
"Hands-on" experience with a microprocessor is provided through weekly experiments involving hardware and software techniques. Corequisite: CEC 320.

CEC 420

Computer Systems Design I (2,3)
3 credits
This course introduces students to project discussing issues of project management, planning, task assignment, resource allocation, requirement collection, system specification and design. The team working in distributed environment will develop a base for implementation of a computer-centered system with elements of both hardware and software. Prerequisites: Computer Engineering major, senior status.

CEC 421

Computer Systems Design II (1,6)
3 credits
This course continues with project development focusing on issues of detailed design, modularization, component selection, coding, assembling, testing. The team working in distributed environment will implement and test a computer-centered system with elements of both hardware and software. Prerequisite: EE 428.

CEC 460

Telecommunications Systems (3,0)
3 Credits
Techniques and applications in telecommunications. Types of data communication versus line discipline methodology. Hardware requirements and constraints. Speed versus quality. Security and encoding algorithms. Prerequisite: CEC 320 or permission of instructor.

CEC 299, 399, 499

Special Topics in Computer Engineering
1-6 Credits
Directed studies of selected topics in computer engineering. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor and department chair.

Civil Engineering

CIV 140

Engineering Measurements with Laboratory (1,3)
2 credits
Introduction to data collection and analysis. Principles of surveying and mapping, with emphasis on modern methods. Laboratory methods.

CIV 304

Structural Analysis (3,0)
3 credits
Analysis of statically determinate and indeterminate structures using statics, kinematics, virtual work, strain energy, force and displacement methods. Structural laboratory testing. Prerequisite: ES 202.

CIV 307

Civil Engineering Materials I (3,3)
4 credits
Properties of engineering materials: steel, concrete, soil, asphalt, polymers, composites. Relationship between structure and behavior. Standard methods of testing and inspecting. Laboratory methods.

CIV 310

Intermodal Transportation Engineering (3,0)
3 credits
Role of transportation in society and the engineer's role in planning, design and operation of the transportation systems. Nature of civil aviation, structure of the airline industry, navigation and air traffic control and airline operations.

CIV 311

Introduction to Transportation Engineering (3,0)
3 credits
Fundamentals of transportation engineering including planning, design, construction, maintenance, operation, economics, and the role of transportation facilities in society. Concepts, underlying theory, and design issues are detailed.

CIV 316

Hydraulics (3,0)
3 credits
Open channel and pipe flows. Hydraulic structures. Groundwater hydrology and stormwater management.

CIV 320

Soil Mechanics (3,3)
4 credits
Study of the engineering behavior of soil: origin, classification, identification and structure. Permeability, seepage, consolidation, settlement, slope stability, lateral pressures, bearing capacity. Soil sampling and testing. Laboratory methods.

CIV 330

Computer Applications in Transportation (1,3)
2 credits
Application of computer software for planning and design of transportation systems. Emphasis is placed on finding solutions to current problems associated with existing airport and intermodal transportation systems. Prerequisite: CIV 311.

CIV 340

Construction Engineering (3,0)
3 credits
Delivery of construction projects. Introduction to construction equipment, production rates, construction methods for concrete, asphalt, steel, wood and masonry, planning and scheduling, safety, and construction economics.

CIV 362

Engineering and Construction Operations in Space (3,0)
3 credits
U.S. space exploration policies in the 21st century. Construction in zero- or low-weight environments. Development of lunar and planetary resources. Controlled ecological life support systems. Lunar concrete.

CIV 370

Computational Methods in Civil Engineering (3,0)
3 credits
Numerical techniques for solving civil engineering problems. Applications of statistical methods. Matrix operations. Spreadsheet development. Prerequisite: CS 223.

CIV 380

Federal Aviation Regulations/Environmental Impact (3,0)
3 credits
Survey of state, federal and international regulation of the aviation industry and detailed studies of FARs governing airport system operation, design and fabrication. Basics of environmental impact assessment including air quality, noise pollution, sanitation, ground water, biological and chemical pollution. Field data collection and analysis. Emphasis on official report writing.

CIV 413

Geometric Design of Highway Facilities (2,3)
3 Credits
Fundamentals of planning, design, and construction of highways and streets, including intersections, interchanges, and traffic operations. Computer laboratory problems expose the student to modern roadway design techniques. Prerequisite: CIV 311.

CIV 421

Geotechnical and Foundation Engineering (3,0)
3 Credits
Prediction of settlement, analysis of the stability of slopes, prediction of the bearing capacity of shallow and deep foundations, and determination of earth pressures acting on retaining structures. Prerequisite: CIV 320.

CIV 422

Design of Pavement Structures (3,0)
3 Credits
Theory and practice in pavement design for highways and airfields, pavement performance, structural design of pavement layers, types of materials used in pavement layers, characterization of pavement layer materials, introduction to pavement management concepts. Prerequisite: CIV 320.

CIV 423

Stabilization of Soil Aggregate System (3,0)
3 credits
Theory of mechanical and chemical stabilization of soils and soil-aggregate systems. Stabilization using lime, fly-ash, cement, and bituminous materials. Prerequisite: CIV 320.

CIV 424

Rehabilitation of Pavement Structures (3,0)
3 credits
Pavement distresses and their causes. Pavement evaluation, roughness, friction, drainage survey and evaluation, structural evaluation, material characterization, traffic loading evaluation, design of pavement rehabilitation alternatives, economic analysis and selection of preferred alternatives. Prerequisite: CIV 320.

CIV 431

Reinforced Concrete Design (3,0)
3 credits
Properties of concrete, its constituents, and reinforcement steels. Design of beams, columns, beam-columns, and slabs. Cracking and deterioration. Torsion and shear reinforcement. Anchorage and bond detailing. Application of the concrete design code. Prerequisite: CIV 304.

CIV 432

Structural Steel Design (3,0)
3 credits
Steel and its properties. Design of tension members, column members, torsional members, plate girders. Welded and bolted connections. Steel design specifications and building codes. Current philosophies in steel design. Prerequisite: CIV 304.

CIV 433

Timber Design (3,0)
3 credits
Timber classifications and properties. Effect of grain orientation. Bolted and nailed connections. Environmental effects on timber strength and dimensions. Laminated timber structures. Current design and construction methods. Application of design codes. Prerequisite: CIV 304.

CIV 435

Wind Engineering (1,0)
1 credit
Investigation into the impacts of wind and wind related phenomena on structural systems. Wind characteristics. Wind event probability distributions. Pressures and resultant forces. Dynamic response of structures to wind loading. Structural design considerations. Wind tunnel laboratory tests will be conducted. Prerequisite: CIV 304.

CIV 441

Civil Engineering Materials II (3,1)
4 credits
Physical and mechanical properties of construction materials, portland cement concrete, proportioning of concrete mixtures including admixtures. Fiber reinforced concrete design and evaluation. Origin, production, specifications and tests of bituminous materials and paving mixtures used in construction and maintenance of roads and pavements, pavement surface properties, pavement distress and correction alternatives. Prerequisite: CIV 307.

CIV 445

Airport Pavement Design (3,0)
3 credits
Airport pavement design practices and standards,

static and dynamic aircraft loadings, subsurface soil exploration. Pavement durability. Prerequisite: CIV 320.

CIV 447

Airport Design I (3,0)
3 credits
Fundamental principles of airport layout and preliminary design. Airport site selection, runway length and orientation, air traffic control, capacity and delay. Prerequisite: CIV 311.

CIV 457

Airport Design II (3,0)
3 credits
Airport terminal passenger and vehicle processing systems. Lighting and signing systems, pavement marking, baggage handling, communication systems and security systems. Prerequisite: CIV 447.

CIV 460

Senior Design Project (3,0)
3 credits
Detailed and complete design of a civil engineering facility. Progress reports and presentation. Interdisciplinary group cooperation is emphasized. Prerequisite: Senior standing.

CIV 490

The Civil Engineering Profession (1,0)
1 credit
Current problems in engineering, professional duties and responsibilities, opportunities for professional development, ethics and professionalism. Prerequisite: Graduating senior status.

CIV 499

Directed Design Project *(Variable)*
1-3 credits
Directed design project. Individual investigation of current design problem. Offered by special arrangement only. Prerequisite: Permission of Civil Engineering Program Coordinator.

CIV 199, 299, 399

Special Topics in Civil Engineering *(Variable)*
1-3 credits
Directed studies of special topics in Civil Engineering. Offered by arrangement only. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor and Civil Engineering Program Coordinator.

Communication

COM 008

Academic English for Non-Native Speakers of English (4,0)
4 Credits
A developmental course designed to help intermediate-level non-native speakers of English develop their English language proficiency. The emphasis is on writing and reading in academic settings. Students cannot withdraw from the course. The course must be passed with a grade of C or better. (Credit not applicable to any degree.)

COM 018

Advanced Academic English for Non-Native Speakers of English (4,0)
4 Credits
A developmental course designed to help advanced-level non-native speakers of English develop their English language proficiency. The emphasis is on writing and reading in an academic setting and on preparation for degree-credit bearing communication courses. (Credit not applicable to any degree.) Students cannot withdraw from the course. The course must be passed with a grade of C or better. Prerequisite: HU 008 or ESL Placement Test.

COM 020

Fundamentals of Communication (4,0)
4 Credits
Designed to improve the student's reading and writing abilities through focusing on critical thinking. All three skills are approached as facets of each other and as processes that the student learns to control and take responsibility for. The fundamentals of grammar, punctuation, and sentence structure are strengthened when students write and revise multi-paragraph expository essays. A grade of C is required to pass this course, and it may not be dropped. (Credit is not applicable to any degree.)

Course Descriptions

COM 122

English Composition and Literature (3,0)
3 Credits
This course focuses on principles of writing in response to readings in the humanities, social sciences, and other interdisciplinary fields. Students develop their communicative, evaluative, critical thinking, and research writing abilities through the close examination of key texts across those disciplines. Prerequisite: Satisfactory completion of Basic Skills Requirements. Prerequisite: COM 122.

COM 219

Speech (3,0)
3 Credits
A continuation of the study of communication and communication theory with emphasis upon overcoming communication apprehension, developing listening skills, mastering oral performance, and writing about communication. Individual sections may focus upon public speaking, group discussion, oral interpretation, or interpersonal communication. Section emphasis varies by instructor and is listed in the Schedule of Courses. Prerequisite: COM 122.

COM 221

Technical Report Writing (3,0)
3 Credits
Preparation of formal and informal technical reports, abstracts, resumes, and business correspondence. Major emphasis placed on the long technical paper and the acquisition of advanced writing skills. Prerequisite: Any course from the HU 140 series.

COM 222

Business Communication (3,0)
3 Credits
An introduction to effective business communication. Topics in oral, written, non-verbal, and intercultural communication are covered. Research methods, effective speaking, and the preparation of letters, memoranda, and reports are emphasized. Prerequisite: Any course from the HU 140 series.

COM 260

Introduction to Media (3,0)
3 Credits
The structure of, professional opportunities in, and social issues arising from media industries. Required of all Communication students. Must be taken within the first year of entering the program. Prerequisite: COM 122.

COM 265

Introduction to News Writing (3,0)
3 Credits
COM 265 offers Communication majors theory and practice in fundamentals of various journalistic genres: news reporting, features, interviews, spot news, page layout, interpretive journalism, and more. This course introduces students to use of AP Stylebook, libel law, and ethical issues in journalism. Prerequisite: COM 122 or permission of instructor.

COM 351

Journalism (3,0)
3 Credits
Theory and practice of the techniques of journalism, familiarizing the student with the functions, skills and responsibilities required in writing, editing and producing news, and technical publications. Prerequisite: Any course from the HU 140 series.

COM 360

Media Relations I (3,0)
3 Credits
The course focuses upon different theories of persuasive communication and the construction of persuasive messages. Individual instructors may explore persuasive communication in public service and political campaigns, interpersonal communication, social movements, persuasive writing, or advertising. Students are evaluated upon their ability to recognize, apply and evaluate the communication theories used to design persuasive messages. Prerequisite: COM 219.

COM 364

Layout and Design (3,0)
3 Credits
The primary concepts of layout and design for basic publications common to most organizations, including newsletters, magazines, annual reports, and brochures. Students will study the techniques of writing, editing, and designing these basic forms. By acquiring a working knowledge of the fundamentals of layout and design, students will also be able to experiment with more complex formats. An integral part of this course will be the use of page layout software programs with which students will be required

to write, edit, and layout sample documents. Required of all students in the Communication program. Prerequisites: COM 221, COM 222, or an equivalent professional writing course; COM 265.

COM 410

Advanced Professional Writing (3,0)
3 Credits
A sophisticated process approach to strategies for effective communication in the workplace. Balancing theory and practice in professional communication, students will work singly and in collaborative teams to integrate visuals, layout and design, editing and review systems, online documentation and electronic publishing. All assignments carry written components with equal emphasis placed on oral execution. Prerequisites: COM 219, COM 221, COM 265.

COM 411

Publishing on the Internet (3,0)
3 Credits
Basic concepts of aesthetic design, orthographic accuracy, and basic technical aspects of web publishing. Through hands-on experiences in layout and design, students will be able to engage in independently publishing and registering at least one major publication effort. Topics of this effort will be selected collaboratively and in close consultation with the professor.

COM 412

Seminar in Writing for Specific Audiences (3,0)
3 Credits
Senior seminar in which students will analyze various audiences and produce documents aimed at specific audiences. Each student may choose to focus upon one of the following areas: Writing Grants and Proposals, Writing Advertising and Public Relations Copy, Technical Documentation, Writing for Publication, Speech writing. Prerequisites: COM 219, COM 221, COM 265.

COM 415

Non-verbal Communication (3,0)
3 Credits
Non-verbal Communication entails the study of communication behaviors and processes, not involving the expression of written or spoken words, which contribute information to a message. Special attention is directed to the study of voice qualities; facial expression and body language; space, personal distance, and touch; the use of time and objects; and personal appearance. Study also involves non-verbal communication in applied settings, as well as research strategies for observing, measuring, and understanding non-verbal phenomena. Prerequisites: COM 219, equivalent Speech Communications course. (Also offered as HU 415. Students receive either communication or humanities credit, but not both.)

COM 440

Senior Employment Practicum (1,0)
1 Credit
Open only to Communication majors. Preparation and evaluation of resumes, employment correspondence, portfolios, and mock employment interviews. Must be taken the semester after completing 88 hours. Prerequisite: COM 265.

COM 460

Media Relations II (3,0)
3 Credits
Mastery of writing and speaking genres in media relations with an emphasis upon crisis communication. Prerequisites: COM 265, COM 360.

Computer Science

CS 101

Introduction to Keyboard Operations (1,0)
1 Credit
Fundamental skills and techniques in the operation of the keyboard and use of computers in word processing. Emphasis is placed on the fundamentals of word processing, and the development of touch typing with speed and accuracy.

CS 111

Spreadsheet (1,0)
1 Credit
An understanding of spreadsheet applications and commands designed to develop an intermediate level of spreadsheet competency. An exploration of practical spreadsheet applications such as budgets, income taxes, profit and loss statements, calculating grades, among many others. Specific commands

include creating, editing, saving, retrieving, and printing spreadsheets; utilizing statistical data, and financial functions; depicting spreadsheet information graphically in bar graphs, pie charts, and line graphs; linking and integrating spreadsheets, and utilizing spreadsheet macros. Prerequisite: IT 109 or equivalent knowledge.

CS 114

Presentation Graphics (1,0)
1 Credit
An overview of business graphics. Emphasis is on the design and creation of professional graphics such as charts and short documents to be used to clarify information in oral and written presentations. Specific topics include planning and organizing charts and presentation documents; creating pie charts, bar charts, line charts and presentation documents, formatting, editing and printing; utilizing text, symbols, and graphics, importing artwork; creating an automated presentation of charts and documents.

CS 116

Recent Trends in Application Software (1,0)
1 Credit
The content of the course is left to the specific needs of the students and new software. Prerequisite: IT 109 or equivalent knowledge.

CS 117

Computer Configurations (3,0)
3 Credits
Provide the student an in-depth understanding of the technical aspects of hardware and software and a study of the current trends in computing. The course will include hardware and software installations, troubleshooting, and a survey of resources in the field of personal computing.

CS 118

Fundamentals of Computer Programming (3,0)
3 Credits
Introduction to basic concepts of structured programming with applications in a variety of areas: business, technology, and engineering. This course is intended for the student with little or no experience in programming.

CS 125

Computer Science I (3,3)
4 Credits
Introduction to problem solving methods, algorithm development and software engineering; software development process, program design, coding, review, testing, and documentation; programming using a modern programming language that supports modular development. The course has a closed laboratory that includes activities dealing with the computing environment, the software development process, and programming exercises. Prerequisite: Experience in programming in a high-level language, proficiency in high school pre-calculus mathematics.

CS 207

Network Based Computing (3,0)
3 Credits
Local area network installation and operations. Topics covered include but not limited to LAN, WAN, terminology, protocols, topologies, mail systems, network administration functions, and hardware. Prerequisites: CS 117 and CS 118.

CS 210

Scientific Programming (3,0)
3 Credits
Introduction to problem solving methods, algorithm development, program design, coding, debugging, testing, use of subprograms and documentation, and programming in a block-structured high-level language covering control structures and simple data structures such as arrays and files. This course emphasizes scientific/engineering programming techniques and applications. Corequisite: MA 112 or MA 241.

CS 222

Introduction to Discrete Structures (3,0)
3 Credits
An introduction to the fundamental algebraic, logical, and combinatorial concepts of mathematics that provides a foundation for the study of computer science. Prerequisites: Experience in programming in a high-level language, pre-calculus mathematics.

CS 223

Scientific Programming in C (3,0)
3 Credits
This is a course in C programming for scientists and engineers. Using a problem solving approach for developing algorithms, the algorithms are implemented in C and include the following topics: data types and related operations, input/output, control structures, functions, array, files and strings. Prerequisite: MA 112 or MA 241 or permission of instructor.

CS 225

Computer Science II (3,3)
4 Credits
This course emphasizes program design, style, data abstraction, information hiding, and testing; advanced programming features; introduction to object-oriented concepts, basics of algorithm analysis, exception handling, string processing, recursion, pointers, and simple data structures. The course has a closed laboratory that includes activities dealing with the computing environment, the software development process, and programming exercises. Prerequisite: CS 125 or EGR 115.

CS 235

Assembly Language Programming (3,0)
3 Credits
Introduction to computer architecture; assembler concepts and instruction format; addressing techniques; interrupt processing, especially input/output; segmentation, linkage, and external procedures; programming projects to develop understanding of assembly language concepts. Prerequisites: CS 225, CS 220.

CS 308

Practicum (3,0)
3 Credits
Capstone Project Course - individualized to each student, and utilizing most facets of their prior instruction. Prerequisite: All other courses required in computer applications minor.

CS 315

Data Structures and Analysis of Algorithms (3,0)
3 Credits
This course emphasizes the design, implementation, and analysis of algorithms dealing with searching, sorting, graphs, trees, and disk files. Prerequisites: CS 222, CS 225.

CS 317

Files and Database Systems (3,0)
3 Credits
Introduction to file and database systems. The course will cover the theory of the database systems, various database models, and the design of a database system. Course homework will reflect real-life problems requiring cooperation, problem formulation, and problem solving skills. A team/group term project may be assigned. Prerequisites: CS 222 and CS 225.

CS 325

Programming in ADA (3,0)
3 Credits
Advanced systems concepts using the ADA language to implement software engineering, concurrent programming, and structured design techniques. Prerequisites: CS 210, CS 225 or permission of the instructor.

CS 332

Organization of Programming Languages (3,0)
3 Credits
A comparative study of different programming paradigms. Students program in several languages chosen to illustrate the essential features of the paradigms studied. Formal language concepts are also introduced. Prerequisites: CS 222, CS 225.

CS 335

Introduction to Computer Graphics (3,0)
3 Credits
Introduction to computer graphics, algorithms, graphics programming, graphics design, use of graphic packages, and applications of computer graphics to aviation, business and scientific problems. A term project involving a graphics programming application may be assigned. Prerequisites: MA 241 and a proficiency in implementation language.

CS 344

C Programming and UNIX (3,0)
3 Credits
This course is an advanced course in the C programming language and the UNIX programming environment and provides basic information about the general principles of operating systems. It begins with an introduction to the UNIX operating system, followed by an in-depth study of the C programming concepts and techniques in the UNIX environment. In addition, topics such as the function and structure of operating systems, process management, memory management, concurrency, UNIX system programming, and UNIX programming tools will be covered. Prerequisite: CS 225 or equivalent experience in programming.

CS 350

Computer Modeling and Simulation (3,0)
3 Credits
Introduction to the basic aspects of modeling and simulation. Topics include statistical models, queuing theory, random variate generation, simulation languages, object-oriented programming, graphic output with animation, design and analysis of experiments, verification and validation of simulation models. A term project involving the simulation of an element of the aviation or aerospace may be assigned. Prerequisites: MA 222 or MA 412, a proficiency in computer programming and junior/senior standing.

CS 375

Algorithms (3,0)
3 Credits
This course covers strategies, mathematics, and implementations, and performance properties of fundamental algorithms employed in computer science. Prerequisites: CS 315 and MA 242 or permission of instructor.

CS 415

Human-Computer Interfaces (3,0)
3 Credits
This course introduces computer science students to several important aspects of how humans use computers and how software is designed for usability. Students are introduced to usability issues, graphical systems, and graphical interfaces. Prerequisite: SE 320 or permission of the instructor.

CS 420

Operating Systems (3,0)
3 Credits
Development, structure, and functions of operating systems; demand service models; development of concurrent models. Prerequisite: CS 225 and junior standing.

CS 425

Net-Centric Computing (3,0)
3 Credits
This course introduces computer science students and other engineering majors to areas of software and computer science that pertain to networks and network-based computation. Prerequisites: CS 317 and CEC 320 or permission of instructor.

CS 445

Interfacing (3,1)
3 Credits
Introduction to microcomputers and microcontrollers, effect of the microprocessor on the system, memory, and microcomputer input/output methods. The subject of interface components and their characteristics, designing interface components, interfacing to standard buses and peripherals. Interface layout and construction. Interface software design and implementation. Prerequisite: CS 320 or equivalent.

CS 450

Real-time Systems (3,0)
3 Credits
The course introduces the concepts of real-time systems from the user and designer viewpoint. The requirements, design, implementation, and basic properties of real-time application software are described with an overview of system software. Related topics such as interrupts, concurrent task synchronization, sharing resources, and software reliability are discussed. A team project on a real-time prototype application may be incorporated in the course. Prerequisites: CS 225, CEC 320. Corequisite: CS 420.

CS 455

Artificial Intelligence (3,0)
3 Credits
This course introduces students to the basic concepts of Artificial Intelligence with emphasis on knowledge engineering. Students gain experience, through individual and group exercises, in the various phases of system development: planning, requirements and specification, design, implementation and testing. Students study and apply commercial tools to the development of knowledge-base systems in the aerospace and aviation domain. Prerequisite: CS 222 or permission of instructor.

CS 470

Computer Architecture (3,0)
3 Credits
This course describes in detail the Von Neuman computer architecture which includes processors, memory, input/output, and transfer of information; examples of machine language, assembly language, microprogramming and operating system will be discussed. Additional topics in advanced computer architecture and computer systems will be covered. Prerequisite: CEC 320.

CS 299, 399, 499

Special Topics in Computer Science
1-6 Credits
Individual independent or directed studies of selected topics in computer science. Prerequisite: Consent of the instructor and the department chair.

Economics

Standing is based on credit hours earned toward the student's declared degree program.

EC 200

An Economic Survey (3,0)
3 Credits
An introduction to macro and microeconomic principles, problems, and policies with a view to current economic problems.

EC 210

Microeconomics (3,0)
3 Credits
An introduction to the economic principles of free enterprise supply and demand, private and social implications of profit maximization, market structure, and resource markets. Current microeconomic issues in aviation (such as liability reform, evolution of airline competition, etc.) are discussed.

EC 211

Macroeconomics (3,0)
3 Credits
An introductory analysis of employment, inflation, recession, GDP economic growth, and international trade with an emphasis on practical policy alternatives. Macroeconomic aviation applications such as the counter-cyclical growth of start-up airlines and consideration of ATC privatization are incorporated.

EC 225

Engineering Economics (3,0)
3 Credits
An introduction to microeconomic principles, problems, and policies as well as basic financial principles such as time value of money, capital budgeting and cost of capital. The course will provide the engineering graduate with the tools needed for success in the workplace.

EC 310

Labor Economics (3,0)
3 Credits
A survey of the economics of the labor market to include wage determination and employment theory, labor organization, labor legislation and current developments in labor relations. Prerequisites: Microeconomics and junior standing.

EC 312

Money and Banking (3,0)
3 Credits
A preliminary investigation of the financial institutions of the United States and the relationship of monetary policy to income and price stabilization. Some analysis of international capital flows will also be undertaken. Prerequisites: Microeconomics and junior standing.

EC 315

Managerial Economics (3,0)
3 Credits
An analytical approach to the manager's role in understanding pricing, costing, production and forecasting. Concentrates on simple quantitative models to explain the firm's position in the market and how the manager can react to and control this information. Aviation topics commonly discussed include airport privatization and employee ownership of airlines. Prerequisites: Microeconomics and junior standing.

EC 420

Economics of Air Transportation (3,0)
3 Credits
A study of the economic aspects of airline service with consideration given to the impact of federal aid and regulation, types of aircraft, airport problems, consumer interests and competitive practices. Prerequisites: Microeconomics and junior standing.

EC 299, 399, 499

Special Topics in Economics
1-4 Credits
Individual independent or directed studies of combinations of selected topics in economics. Prerequisite: Consent of the instructor and the department chair.

Electrical Engineering

EE 120

Introduction to Engineering Management (3,0)
1 Credit
Study of the tools engineers use to manage projects, programs and research.

EE 200

Engineering Software Tools (3,0)
1 Credit
Study of software tools needed to solve engineering problems. Topics include but are not limited to the study of MATLAB®, computer aided design tools, and graphical simulation programs.

EE 220

Digital Circuit Design (3,0)
3 Credits
Introduction to logic design and interfacing digital circuits. Boolean algebra, combinatorial logic circuits, digital multiplexers, circuit minimization techniques, flip-flop storage elements, shift registers, counting devices, and sequential logic circuits.

EE 222

Digital Circuit Laboratory (1,2)
1 Credit
Laboratory experiments in the measurement and verification of digital circuits. Discrete and integrated logic circuit design analysis and measurements. Corequisite: EE 220.

EE 223

Linear Circuits Analysis I (3,0)
3 Credits
Volt-ampere characteristics for passive circuit elements, resistive network circuit theory and simplification. Kirchoff's current and voltage laws. Introduction to linear network theorems and transformations. Transient response of RC, RL and RLC circuits. Steady state and impedance circuit analysis for sinusoidal sources. Prerequisite: PS 250. Corequisite: MA 345.

EE 224

Electrical Engineering Laboratory I (1,2)
1 Credit
Problem sessions, electrical instrumentation and measurement, verification of theory presented in EE 223, working knowledge of electronic test equipment. Corequisite: EE 223.

EE 300

Linear Circuit Analysis II (3,0)
3 Credits
Continuation of EE 223. Study of the Laplace and Fourier transforms, Fourier analysis, complex plane, resonance and coupled circuits, Bode Diagrams, and two-port networks. Prerequisite: EE 223. Corequisite: MA 441 or permission of instructor.

EE 301

Electrical Engineering Laboratory II (1,2)
1 Credit
Problem sessions, analysis and simulation of analog and digital circuits using computer aided design and analysis tools. Corequisite: EE 300.

EE 302

Electronic Devices and Circuits (3,0)
3 Credits
Introduction to basic semiconductor theory and semiconductor device characteristics. Diode and transistor models used in the analysis and design of electronic circuits. Basic amplifier circuits. Single and multi-stage amplifier analysis, design and frequency response. Integrated circuit implementation of differential stages and operational amplifier circuits. Prerequisite: EE 223 or permission of the instructor. Corequisite: EE 304.

EE 303

Signals and Filters (3,0)
3 Credits
Mathematics for filtering and spectral analysis of continuous and discrete systems. Solutions to filtering approximations via butterworth, Chebyshev, elliptic and others. Introductions to Z-transforms and digital filter design methods. Prerequisites: EE 300 and MA 441 or permission of instructor.

EE 304

Electronic Circuits Laboratory (1,2)
1 Credit
Laboratory experiments in the measurement of electronic device characteristics. Design of biasing networks, small signal amplifiers, and switching circuits. Corequisite: EE 302.

EE 305

Electronic Devices and Circuits II (3,0)
3 Credits
Study of the characteristics of operational amplifiers. Design of op amp circuits used in a variety of electronic signal conditioning applications. Analysis and design of popular analog-to-digital and digital-to-analog circuits and their system application and limitations. Further study of basic components found in instrumentation systems such as: sensors, signal conditioning circuitry, power supplies, A/D and D/A circuitry and other special electronic devices. Final design project requires the design of a simple data acquisition system. Prerequisites: EE 300, EE 302.

EE 306

Introduction to Electrical Systems (2,0)
2 Credits
Direct Current electricity; circuits, resistance, DC machinery. AC current; transformers, three phase circuits, AC machinery, commercial applications, building codes.

EE 307

Avionics I (3,3)
4 Credits
Provides the first part of a comprehensive and rigorous study of avionics systems. A laboratory is provided to give the student the opportunity to gain hands-on experience. The course covers avionics systems from the basic physics of avionics to the latest technology. Prerequisites: EE 223, EE 224, MA 345, PS 250, PS 253.

EE 310

Avionics II (3,0)
3 Credits
Provides the second part of a comprehensive and rigorous study of avionics systems. This course includes practical laboratory examples. The course covers avionics systems from the basic physics of avionics to the latest technology. This course is a continuation of EE 307. Prerequisite: EE 307.

EE 320

Microprocessor Systems (3,0)
3 Credits
Study of digital computer organizations. Introduction to microcomputer systems using a current microprocessor. Assembly language programming techniques for microcomputers will be used to study digital computer operation. Input and output techniques, memory devices, RS 232 and other interfacing techniques will be studied. Hardware and software relationships will also be discussed. Prerequisites: EE 220 and experience in programming in a high-level language.

EE 322

Microprocessor Systems Laboratory (1,2)
1 Credit
"Hands-on" experience with a microcomputer is provided through weekly experiments involving hardware and software techniques. Corequisite: EE 320.

EE 340

Electrostatics and Magnetic Fields (3,0)
3 Credits
Electrostatics and magnetostatics. Study of magnetic and dielectric material properties; Maxwell's equations; energy and radiation of plane waves. Introduction of electromagnetic waves, transmission lines, the Smith chart, and radiation from antennas. Prerequisites: MA 441, PS 250.

EE 401

Control Systems Analysis and Design (3,0)
3 Credits
Modeling analysis and design of analog and digital linear control systems using time and frequency domain techniques. Topics include feedback control system characteristics; performance analysis and stability; Z-transforms; and controller design. Prerequisites: EE 303, EE 320 or CEC 320.

EE 402

Control Systems Laboratory (1,2)
1 Credit
Laboratory experiments involving the principles of operation and design of linear control systems. Experiments to support theory introduced in EE 401. Corequisite: EE 401.

EE 403

Avionics Communication Systems (3,0)
3 Credits
This course covers the fundamentals of communications systems both digital and analog. This course is in preparation for other communications systems courses. Prerequisites: EE 302, EE 303.

EE 406

Digital Signal Processing (3,0)
3 Credits
Discreet-time description of signals and systems. D/A and A/D conversion, sampling, and aliasing. Fourier Transform of discrete signals, the Discrete Fourier Transform, and the Z-Transform. Digital filter structures, filter implementation and synthesis techniques. Digitization, quantization, and finite precision effects. Discrete system simulation and DSP applications. Prerequisite: EE 303. Corequisite: EE 407.

EE 407

Digital Signal Processing Laboratory (3,0)
1 Credit
Analog and digital filter design using Matlab® Digital filter implementation with C programming and assembly code. Input/Output, filtering, and waveform generation with a 32-bit floating-point DSP development system. Corequisite: EE 406.

EE 408

Data Communications (3,0)
3 Credits
This course is a continuation of EE 403 and covers the fundamentals of data communications. Subjects include basic modulation, encoding, error detection and error correction. Prerequisite: EE 403.

EE 410

Communication Systems (3,0)
3 Credits
Theory and application of electronic communications systems; spectral analysis; modulation and demodulation techniques; transmitting and receiving systems. Behavior of receivers and transmitters in the presence of noise. Study of avionic radio systems presently in use such as NAV, COMM, DME, ATCRBS, ILS, and others. Prerequisites: EE 303, EE 340.

EE 412

Communication Systems Laboratory (1,2)
1 Credit
Laboratory experiments involving design and analysis of electronic communication circuitry and measuring performance characteristics and limitations of various communication components and systems. Corequisite: EE 410.

EE 415

Satellite Systems (3,0)
3 Credits
This course provides the student with the basic understanding of communications satellites. Fundamentals such as orbits, space and launch vehicles, problems associated with maintaining space vehicles, and the design of the communications link are covered. Prerequisite: EE 408.

EE 420

Avionics Preliminary Design (3,0)
3 Credits
Study of FAA requirements governing design of airborne electronic equipment. Study of component and subsystem specification and design practices. Application of the above in the preparation of a proposal/design plan for an airborne electrical/electronic subsystem. Integrate the knowledge gained throughout the curriculum with practical aspects of the practice of engineering to enable the student to: 1) comprehend engineering as a pivotal aspect of the business cycle, and 2) to responsibly participate in society by the practice of his/her profession. The course shall introduce the combination of hardware and software requirements and preliminary design, preparation of project and testing plans following established industry standards. Prerequisite: senior standing.

EE 421

Senior Capstone Project (3,0)
3 Credits
Continuation of EE 420 or EE 428. Senior-level project. Students will work as members of a team in the execution of winning proposals from EE 420/428. The course incorporates the combination of hardware and software detailed design, implementation and testing following established industry standards. Prerequisite: EE 420 or EE 428.

EE 427

Preliminary Design I (3,0)
1 Credit
Study of organizational structure, quality assurance, reliability, and system standards and specifications. Preparation of senior design specifications.

EE 428

Preliminary Design II (3,0)
1 Credit
Study of component and system testing. Preparation of senior design proposal. Prerequisite: EE 427.

EE 450

Elements of Power Systems (3,0)
3 Credits
Electrical power conversion and control. Use of electronic devices as switches. Power computations for linear and non-linear circuits, single and three-phase power distribution and transformers. Controlled and uncontrolled rectification. AC voltage controllers, DC-DC converters, DC power supplies, DC-AC inverters, and resonant converters. Prerequisite: Senior standing or permission from instructor.

EE 452

Power Systems Laboratory (1,2)
1 Credit
Laboratory projects in power conversion and control. Measurement techniques of average and apparent power, power factor, average and RMS voltage and current, and harmonics. PWM control circuits, power electronic circuit design, and thermal management techniques. Corequisite: EE 450.

EE 460

Advanced Controls and System Integration (3,0)
3 Credits
Continuation of EE 401. Study of modern control methods including state variables, controlability and observability, and modern design techniques. Integration of avionics systems by different avionics bus protocols including ARINC-429, ARINC-629, Mil Std 1553 and RS-232. Study of avionics systems common to modern aircraft. Design project. Prerequisite: EE 401 or equivalent.

EE 299, EE 399, EE 499

Special Topics in Electrical Engineering
1-6 Credits
Directed studies of selected topics in electrical engineering. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor and department chair.

Course Descriptions

Engineering

EGR 101

Introduction to Engineering (1,2)
2 credits

An introduction to the interdisciplinary aspects of the engineering of aerospace systems. This is a project-based course demonstrating how aerospace engineering, electrical engineering, computer engineering, civil engineering, and software engineering are combined to produce results. Students are involved in an array of conceptual exercises, simple design activities, and projects dealing with engineering in aerospace related areas.

EGR 115

Introduction to Computing for Engineers (3,0)
3 credits

This is an introductory course in programming and computing for scientists and engineers. The course introduces students to the following aspects of software engineering: specification, requirements, design, code, and test. This course uses a problem solving approach for developing algorithms. The following topics will be included: data types and related operations, looping, decision, input/output, functions, arrays, files, and plotting. Prerequisite: Pre-calculus or permission of the instructor.

EGR 120

Graphical Communications (1,3)
2 credits

Free-hand pencil sketching and CAD as tools for graphical communication of engineering designs. Standard forms for design graphics and view layout, orthographic projection, section and auxiliary views, dimensioning, tolerancing, introduction to shop processes. Prerequisite: Enrollment in an engineering program.

EGR 215

CAD Using Solid Modeling (1,3)
2 Credits

Introduction to computer-aided design using solid-modeling techniques. Constructive solid geometry trees. Boolean operations, measurement of geometric properties, animation. Prerequisite: EGR 120.

Electronics

EL 107

Direct and Alternating Current Fundamentals and Circuit Analysis (4,0)
4 Credits

A detailed study of basic DC and AC theory and circuit concepts. Subject areas include the physical nature of matter, Ohm's Law, DC and AC components, series and parallel circuits, reactance, resonance, and transformer theory. Prerequisite: MA 111 or MA 145. Corequisites: EL 108, MA 112.

EL 108

Direct and Alternating Current Laboratory (0,3)
1 Credit

One three-hour laboratory session per week with experiments paralleling the material of EL 107. Corequisite: EL 107.

EL 203

Microelectronics Fundamentals and Circuit Analysis (4,0)
4 Credits

An introductory course in solid-state fundamentals and circuit analysis. Subject areas include semiconductor construction, biasing, small and large signal amplifier analysis, active devices, operational amplifiers, oscillators, and frequency considerations. Prerequisites: EL 107, EL 108. Corequisite: EL 204.

EL 204

Microelectronics Laboratory (0,3)
1 Credit

One three-hour laboratory session per week with experiments paralleling the material of EL 203. Corequisite: EL 203.

EL 212

Digital Circuit and Systems Analysis (4,0)
4 Credits

An introduction to digital fundamentals and their applications to electronic and avionics systems. Prerequisite: EL 107. Corequisite: EL 213.

EL 213

Digital Circuit Laboratory (0,3)
1 Credit
One three-hour laboratory session per week with experiments paralleling the material of EL 212. Corequisite: EL 212.

EL 301

Electronic Communication Systems (3,0)
3 Credits
Introduction to communications circuits, and systems. Subject areas include AM, FM and SS modulation and receivers, transmission lines, wave propagation, antennas, wave guides, microwave devices, data, communications and radar fundamentals. Prerequisites: EL 203, EL 204 and MA 112 or MA 241.

EL 302

Electronic Communications Laboratory (0,3)
1 Credit
One three-hour laboratory session per week with experiments paralleling the material of EL 301. Corequisite: EL 301.

EL 303

Pulse Components and Circuit Applications (2,0)
2 Credits
An introduction to pulse fundamentals and circuits and their response in high frequency applications. Prerequisites: EL 203, EL 212 and MA 112 or MA 241.

EL 304

Pulse Circuits Laboratory (0,3)
1 Credit
One three-hour laboratory session per week with experiments paralleling the material of EL 303. Corequisite: EL 303.

EL 307

Microprocessor Systems (3,0)
3 Credits
An advanced course designed to acquaint the student with microprocessor architecture, software, and hardware. Subject areas include Microprocessor organization, instruction sets, memory mapping software and hardware, microprocessor system design and interfacing to buses, I/O devices, memories, registers, and other digital devices. Prerequisites: EL 212, EL 213 and CS 223 or CS elective.

EL 308

Microprocessor Systems Laboratory (3,0)
1 Credit
One three-hour laboratory session per week with experiments paralleling the material of EL 307. Corequisite: EL 307.

Engineering Physics

A grade of C or better is required in MA 241, MA 242, PS 140, PS 141, PS 215 and PS 216 for entry into all EP and ES courses.

EP 101

Current Topics in Space Sciences (1,0)
1 Credit
A survey seminar intended to explore contemporary topics encountered in the exploration of the upper atmosphere and near space environment.

EP 320

Electro-Optical Engineering (3,0)
3 Credits
Geometrical optics of mirrors, thin and thick lenses, prisms and systems. Ray tracing with optical CAD. Fiber optics applications. Physical optics including interference, diffraction and polarization. Phaser methods. Engineering considerations in choice of different types of detectors. Space systems applications. Image processing. Emphasis on design. Prerequisites: CS 223 and PS 303. Corequisites: MA 345, PS 305.

EP 340

Introduction to Space Systems Design (2,1.5)
2 Credits
An introduction to space mission analysis and design process, mission characterization, evaluation and requirements definition. Introduction to Computer-Aided-Design (CAD). Numerical modeling and simulation of engineering systems, the finite element method, the finite difference method. Prerequisite: ES 202.

EP 391

Microcomputers and Electronic Instrumentation (2,3)
3 Credits
This course will provide students background in electronics as it applies to the design of circuits of measuring instruments and to interface sensors and computers. The program of study will concentrate on following the form of the electrical signal from light, pressure, temperature and other sensors as it proceeds through signal conditioning circuits and into the microcomputer for further processing. In the laboratory portion of the course the student will explore the design of pertinent regulated power supplies, amplifiers, logic circuits, filters, stepper motors, servo motors and A to D and D to A converters. This work will serve as the basis for design project assignments to produce one or two working instruments that are interfaced to a microcomputer. Prerequisites: CS 223, PS 219, PS 220, ES 402, or instructors waiver. Corequisite: MA 345.

EP 393

Spaceflight Dynamics (2,0)
2 Credits
Basic topics in analytical dynamics, two body orbits and the initial value problem, the two body orbital boundary value problem, Earth coverage and space mission geometry, non-keplerian effects, orbital maneuvers and rendezvous, and interplanetary transfer. Fundamentals of ascent flight mechanics, launch vehicle selection, fundamentals of entry flight mechanics, and the associated thermal control problem. Prerequisite: ES 204.

EP 394

Space Systems Engineering (3,0)
3 Credits
Development of the fundamental principles used in the engineering and design of space systems. Several major subsystems including power, telemetry and command, communications, thermal control and guidance, navigation and control subsystems are covered. Topics on space environmental control and life support systems, space system integration and testing and space system operations are also discussed. Prerequisite: EP 393 or AE 313 or consent of the instructor.

EP 400

Thermodynamics and Statistical Mechanics (3,0)
3 Credits
Basic Thermodynamics; Entropy; Kinetic Theory; Distribution of Molecular Velocities; Maxwell-Boltzmann Statistics; Bose-Einstein Statistics; Fermi-Dirac Statistics, Microcononical Ensemble; Canonical Ensemble. Prerequisites: CS 223, ES 305, MA 345.

EP 410

Space Physics (3,0)
3 Credits
Origin, evolution and structure of neutral and ionized terrestrial atmosphere. Effect of sun's electromagnetic radiation on ozone shield. Photoionization and thermal structure of the neutral atmosphere as well as the Ionosphere and Magnetosphere. Solar disturbances and their effects on satellite orbit decay and on long distance communication. Studies of composition, thermodynamics and physical processes of the near-earth space environment. Rocket and satellite monitoring and remote sensing. Numerical and instrument design projects. Prerequisite: EP 320. Corequisite: EP 440.

EP 420

Planetary Science (3,0)
3 Credits
Study of the planetary system: origin, evolution, composition, present configuration, dynamics, interiors, surfaces, atmospheres, and magnetospheres of the planets and where appropriate, similar aspects of the satellites, asteroids, and comets. Interpretations of existing data and definition of future experiments to aid in determination of the origin and evolution of the solar system are stressed. Prerequisite: PS 303.

EP 440

Engineering Electricity and Magnetism (3,0)
3 Credits
Solutions of electrostatics problems using Poisson's equation and Laplace's equation, Electrostatic Energy, Electric Current, Magnetic Field, Electromagnetic Induction, Physics of Plasmas, Maxwell's Equations Application of Maxwell's Equations (reflection, refraction, waveguides, antenna radiation). Students will write some simple computer programs. Prerequisites: CS 223, MA 442, PS 303, PS 305, PS 320, or instructor consent.

EP 455

Quantum Physics (3,0)
3 Credits
The Schrodinger equation in 1 and 3 dimensions and its solutions for step potentials, the harmonic oscillator, and the hydrogen atom. Operators and their matrix representations: Dirac bracket formalism, angular momentum and spin, spin-orbit interaction. Identical particles and exchange symmetries. Time independent and time dependent perturbation theory and approximation methods: transition rates; Fermi's Rule, Scattering theory. Classical and quantum statistical distributions. Prerequisite: EP 440 or instructor consent.

EP 496

Space Systems Design I (1,3)
2 Credits
A program of undergraduate research, supervised by physics or engineering faculty, leading to the writing of a technical design report in an area of current interest in engineering physics. Prerequisites: EP 394 and EP 340.

EP 497

Space Systems Design II (2,4)
3 Credits
This is a required course in the Engineering Physics program. It is the second of a two-semester sequence and completes senior design project requirements of this program. Continuation and completion of EP496. Prerequisite: EP496.

EP 199, 299, 399, 499

Special Topics in Engineering Physics
1-4 Credits
Individual, independent, or directed study of topics within the fields of applied physics, space systems, and allied engineering disciplines. Student design projects that involve significant engineering design such as microgravity experiments and moon-buggy design. May be considered as an engineering elective upon approval of the program coordinator.

Engineering Science

A grade of C or better is required in MA 241, MA 242 and either PS 150 or PS 215 and PS 216 for entry into all ES courses. A passing grade in all prerequisite courses or department consent is required for entry into all ES courses.

ES 201

Statics (3,0)
3 Credits
A vector treatment of the concepts and characteristics of forces and couples. Distributed forces. Center of mass; centroid. Equilibrium of particles and rigid bodies. Trusses and frames. Internal forces. Shear and moment distribution in beams. Area moments of inertia. Prerequisites: PS 150 or PS 215, EGR 120 or consent of the instructor. Corequisite: MA 243.

ES 202

Solid Mechanics (3,0)
3 Credits
The concepts of stress and strain and their tensor properties. Elastic stress-strain relations. Analysis of stress and deformation in members subject to axial, torsional, bending and combined loading. Column stability. Prerequisite: ES 201.

ES 204

Dynamics (3,0)
3 Credits
A vector treatment of the kinematics and kinetics of particles and rigid bodies. Acceleration, work, energy, power, impulse and momentum. Prerequisite: ES 201. Corequisite: MA 345.

ES 206

Fluid Mechanics (3,0)
3 Credits
Physical characteristics of the fluid state. Fluid statics. Kinematics of fluid motion. Flow of an incompressible ideal fluid. The impulse-momentum principles. Similitude and dimensional analysis; fluid measurements. Prerequisite: ES 201.

ES 207

Fundamentals of Mechanics (3,0)
3 Credits
Vector analysis of forces and moments. Equilibrium analysis of static systems. Center of gravity. Kinematics, kinetics, work and energy, impulse and momentum. Prerequisite: PS 150.

ES 305

Thermodynamics (3,0)
3 Credits
A study of the concepts of heat and work and their transformation as governed by the first and second laws of thermodynamics. Properties of pure substances. Ideal gas behavior and relationships. Reversible processes and temperature-entropy diagrams. Conventional power cycles. Properties of ideal gas mixtures. Combustion. Prerequisites: ES 206 and PS 160 or PS 208 or consent of the instructor.

ES 306

Optical Fiber Engineering (2.5, .5)
3 Credits
An introductory course on optical fiber technology and applications. Course covers optical waveguide theory (multi-mode and single-mode), light sources (LED's and Lasers), light detectors and how these components work together to form an electro-optical system. Applications to communications, sensors and aviation are studied. Some laboratory work, computer design and literature research is required to broaden student's viewpoint and to achieve 1 credit of engineering design. Prerequisites: MA 441, PS 160.

ES 307

Engineering Materials Science with Laboratory (3,1.5)
3 Credits
Materials used in aeronautical engineering applications. Properties of materials and their measurements. Metals and their structures. Characteristics of metallic phases. Equilibrium diagrams. Processing of metals and alloys. Plastics, their structures and characteristics. Ceramics and their characteristics. Composite materials. Corrosion. Prerequisites: COM 221, ES 202, and PS 105 or PS 140 or consent of the instructor.

ES 312

Energy Transfer Fundamentals (3,0)
3 Credits
First and Second Laws of Thermodynamics for control masses and control volumes. Fundamentals of heat transfer: conduction, convection, and radiation. Application of energy balances. Prerequisite: PS 160.

ES 315

Space Environment and Effects (3,0)
3 Credits
This course studies the effects of the space environment on spacecraft and spacecraft design. The vacuum, neutral, plasma, radiation, and space debris environments and their effect on space missions are examined. Special emphasis is placed on investigating the effects of radiation on the electrical spacecraft subsystems and the space debris environment. Prerequisites: PS 250, junior standing, or instructor consent.

ES 402

Electrical Engineering I with Laboratory (2,3)
3 Credits
Introduction of the fundamentals of electrical engineering. Circuit theory and variables. Voltage-current relationship for passive elements. Circuit analysis and network solutions. Phasors and frequency-domain analysis. Transient analysis of first and second order systems. Equivalent circuits and power. Graded sequence of applicable laboratory experiments. Prerequisites: COM 221, MA 345, PS 250, PS 253.

ES 403

Heat Transfer (3,0)
3 Credits
One- and two-dimensional steady-and unsteady-state conduction heat transfer including an introduction to finite-difference and finite-element methods of analysis. Free and forced convection heat transfer. Radiation heat transfer. Prerequisites: ES 206 or permission of instructor, ES 305, MA 345.

ES 405

Electrical Engineering II (3,0)
3 Credits
Diode, transistor and operational amplifier circuit analysis. System block diagrams, feedback and transfer functions. Digital and analog computer principles. Boolean algebra, logic gates and microprocessors. Rotating electrical machines, transformers and other electro-mechanical energy conversion devices. Prerequisite: ES 402.

ES 412

Structural Dynamics (3,0)
3 Credits
Simple harmonic motion. Undamped and damped free vibration; forced vibration. Multiple degrees of freedom. Multi-mass torsional and transverse systems. Equivalent torsional systems. Balancing. Dynamic damping. Computer analysis using finite element modeling. Prerequisites: ES 202, ES 204, MA 345.

ES 413

Engineering Fundamentals Review (1,2)
1 Credit
This course is a review of Fundamental Engineering principles. Problem-solving tutorial sessions help engineering students prepare for the National Fundamental Engineering or Engineering-In-Training Examination. Prerequisite: Senior status.

ES 299, 399, 499

Special Topics in Engineering Science
1-6 Credits
Individual independent or directed studies of selected topics in engineering science. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor and department chair. May be repeated with change of content.

Flight - Academic

FA 109

Intermediate Flight Transition and Procedural Familiarization
3 Credits
A review of elementary commercial pilot flight operations including basic aircraft control, elementary radio navigation, air traffic control procedure, cross-country operations, and solo flight. Associated ground instruction will include a review of knowledge areas required for Private Pilot certification. This course is specifically designed for students entering Embry-Riddle's Commercial Pilot program with a Private Pilot certificate and desiring advanced standing. Prerequisite: FAA Private Pilot Certificate with Airplane Single-Engine Land Rating.

FA 132

Commercial Pilot Flight I
1 Credit
During this course the student obtains the foundation for all future aviation training. The student will be introduced to the fundamentals of flight and become proficient in basic maneuvers and operating procedures required for solo flight. Emphasis will be placed on developing a safe and competent student pilot that is adequately prepared for solo, cross-country and night operations. The student will receive training in safety awareness, crew resource management and aeronautical decision-making. Corequisite: AS 132. (Students who transfer credit for AS 132 must pass an FAA Part 142 mandated diagnostic exam. Daytona Campus only.)

FA 133

Commercial Pilot Flight II
1 Credit
The student will receive additional training in safety awareness, cross-country and night operations, crew resource management and aeronautical decision making. At the successful completion of this course, the student will have met the requirements of the FAA Private Pilot practical test standards and gained the aeronautical experience necessary to apply for the FAA Private Pilot Certificate, Single and Multi-Engine Land Ratings. Prerequisites: FA 132 or FAA Private Pilot Certificate. Corequisite: AS 132 or AS 133. (Students who transfer credit for AS 133 must pass an FAA Part 142 mandated diagnostic exam. Daytona Campus only.)

FA 208

Commercial Pilot Flight Operations II
2 Credits
Flight training in advanced VFR cross-country operations and multi-engine operations and procedures. At the completion of this course, the student will have fulfilled the majority of cross-country requirements for commercial certification. In addition, the student will have gained the aeronautical knowl-

edge, skill and experience to apply for an additional multi-engine class rating to his/her existing FAA Private Pilot Certificate. Prerequisite: FA 109 or FA 110.

FA 215

Upset Training

1 Credit

This flight course is designed to give certified pilots experience and knowledge to immediately recognize aircraft upset situations and the skills to safely and precisely recover from such occurrences. This course will include flight recoveries from nose high, nose low and inverted attitudes; spin entries and recoveries; and basic aerobatic maneuvers.

FA 232

Commercial Pilot Flight III

1 Credit

The student will receive training in the maneuvers and procedures necessary for him/her to meet the standards contained in the FAA instrument rating practical test standards. Additionally, the student will receive training in cockpit resource management and safe flying practices. At the successful completion of this course the student will have gained the aeronautical experience necessary to apply for the addition of the FAA Instrument Airplane Rating to his/her Private Pilot Certificate. Prerequisites: AS 133 and FA 133 or FAA Private Pilot Certificate Single-Engine/Multi-Engine Land. Corequisite: AS 232. (Students who transfer credit for AS 232 must pass an FAA Part 142 mandated diagnostic exam. Daytona Campus only.)

FA 251

Commercial Pilot Flight Operations III

3 Credits

Flight, ground, and simulator training in basic attitude instrument flight procedures and techniques. The student will be taught to maneuver the airplane in actual or simulated instrument conditions by radio and radar navigation while complying with departure, en route, and arrival ATC procedures and clearances. Prerequisite: FA 208. (FAA Part 141 approved.)

FA 272

Commercial Pilot Flight IV

1 Credit

The student will receive training in the maneuvers and procedures necessary for him/her to meet the standards contained in the commercial pilot practical test standards. Additionally, the student will receive training in cockpit resource management and safe flying practices. At the successful completion of this course the student will have gained the aeronautical experience necessary to apply for the FAA Commercial Pilot Rating, Multi-Engine Land with Instrument Rating. Prerequisites: FA 232 or FAA Private Pilot Single Engine/Multi-Engine Certificate with Instrument Rating and AS 232. Corequisite: AS 272. (Students who transfer credit for AS 272 must pass an FAA Part 142 mandated diagnostic exam. Daytona Campus only.)

FA 273

Commercial Single Engine Add-On

1 Credit

The student will receive the flight training required to add a FAA Commercial Pilot Single- Engine rating to his/her FAA Commercial Multi-Engine/ Instrument Pilot Certificate. Prerequisite: FA 272 or FAA Commercial Multi-Engine/Instrument Certificate.

FA 304

Commercial Pilot Flight Operations IV

2 Credits

Flight and simulator training in instrument approach procedures and associated pilot operations including instrument cross-country operations. At the successful completion of this course the student will have gained the aeronautical knowledge necessary for the addition of an instrument-airplane rating to his/her FAA Private Pilot Certificate. Prerequisite: FA 251. (FAA Part 141 approved.)

FA 325

Commercial Pilot Flight Operations V

2 Credits

Flight training in maximum performance and precision commercial flight maneuvers and a review of the pilot operations required of a commercial pilot. At the completion of this course, the student will have gained the aeronautical knowledge, skill and experience necessary to apply for the FAA

Commercial Pilot Certificate with Instrument Airplane Single and Multi-Engine Land ratings. Prerequisite: FA 304. (FAA Part 141 approved.)

FA 340

Multi-Engine Class Rating

1 Credit

Instruction and flight training to provide the aeronautical skill and knowledge to meet the requirements for the addition of a multi-engine land class rating with instrument privileges to the student's existing FAA Commercial Pilot Certificate. Prerequisite: FAA Commercial Pilot Certificate with an instrument rating. (FAA Part 141 approved.)

FA 341

Advanced Commercial and Instrument Flight Operations and Procedural Familiarization

2 Credits

A review of the pilot operations required of a commercial pilot including maximum performance and precision commercial flight maneuvers as required. A review of instrument pilot operations including basic attitude instrument flying, holding, precision and non-precision instrument approaches with emphasis placed on the Pilot-In-Command instrument cross-country operations. Associated ground instruction will include a review of knowledge areas required for the Commercial Certificate with an Instrument rating as required. This course is specifically designed for students entering the Aeronautical Science program with a Commercial Certificate with Airplane Single-Engine Land and Instrument Airplane ratings.

FA 370

Advanced Multi-Engine Instrument Flight

1 Credit

Introduction to autopilot and flight director operations to further develop instrument piloting skills to the ATP level. In addition, the student is introduced to advanced cross-country operations, with emphasis on precision flying skills and the use of automated flight management systems in an IFR environment. Prerequisites: AS 272 and a Commercial Pilot Certificate with a multi-engine class rating and instrument airplane rating.

FA 417

Flight Instructor Rating

3 Credits

The student will receive training in the maneuvers and procedures necessary for him/her to meet the standards contained in the Flight Instructor practical test standards, Single-Engine Land with Instrument Airplane rating. Additionally, the student will receive training in cockpit resource management and safe flying practices. Associated ground instruction will include completion of the Fundamentals of Instruction, the Flight Instructor Airplane and the Flight Instructor Instrument written test. Prerequisite: FAA Commercial Pilot Certificate with Single-Engine and Instrument Rating.

FA 418

Airline Transport Pilot Proficiency Development

1 Credit

Certified Commercial and Instrument rated multi-engine pilots are provided extensive detailed instrument-oriented training to airline transport pilot proficiency standards. Emphasis is placed on precision attitude flying techniques including configuration change procedures, attitude and thrust setting determination, and velocity transitions; precise instrument approach and departure procedures; and integration of applicable emergency procedures during all phases of instrument flight. Prerequisites: FAA Commercial Pilot Certificate with Airplane Single- and Multi-Engine Land and Instrument-Airplane ratings.

FA 420

Airline Flight Crew Techniques and Procedures

2 Credits

Instruction in airline flight crew operations with emphasis on the transition of the professionally qualified pilot into a highly skilled member of an air carrier flight management team. Prerequisites: Commercial Pilot Certificate with multi-engine/instrument airplane rating, AS 387, AS 420, AS 426.

FA 460

Multi-Engine Flight Instructor Rating

2 Credits

The student will receive training in the maneuvers and procedures necessary for him/her to meet the FAA standards required to add the Multi-Engine Flight Instructor rating to his/her CFI/I rating.

Additional instruction will be provided in advanced multi-engine flight crew training techniques including cockpit resource management and safe flying practices. Prerequisites: FA 417 or FAA Commercial Pilot Certificate with Airplane Multi-Engine Land and Instrument-Airplane ratings and a FAA Flight Instructor Certificate with an Instrument Airplane rating.

FA 199, 299, 399, 499

Special Topics in Flight
0-2 Credits
Flight training in selected areas for the purpose of gaining proficiency in required pilot operations for various certificates and ratings. Prerequisite: Approval of chief flight instructor and department chair.

Human Factors

HF 300

Human Factors I: Principles and Fundamentals (3,0)
3 Credits
This course is intended to provide the student with an understanding of the basic principles of Human Factors Psychology. We will study the research, principles, and methods that are beneficial (and essential) in optimizing the interaction between people and machine elements of a system, while taking the environment into account. Prerequisite: PSY 220.

HF 302

Human Factors II: Analytic Methods and Techniques (3,0)
3 Credits
Covers a variety of engineering and behavioral analytic methods and techniques critical to the study of work performance. Provides required tools needed to accomplish workload analysis as a requisite to a systems design or a redesign of an existing system. Prerequisite: HF 300.

HF 305

Human Factors III: Ergonomics and Bioengineering (3,0)
3 Credits
Advanced applications from a variety of bioengineering subfields are identified and defined with respect to their importance in the practice of human factors. Quantitative methods for the analysis of human movement. Topics include anthropometry, kinematics, kinetics, work and power, muscle mechanics, and electromyography. Introduces students to the application of ergonomic principles to the industrial environment. Includes subject matter on ergonomic planning and implementation, the work environment, NIOSHA work factors, and workstation equipment and design. Prerequisite: HF 300.

HF 310

Human-Computer Interaction (3,0)
3 Credits
The application of cognitive principles, ergonomics, and human factors guidelines and principles to the design and evaluation of human-computer systems. Topics include display technologies, human visual capacities, design of display parameters, and image quality metrics. Prerequisite: HF 302 or permission of the instructor.

HF 315

Automation and Systems Issues in Aviation (3,0)
3 Credits
This course will involve analyzing and discussing the most current issues relevant to the new generation of aviation systems. Assumptions on which current systems are based will be identified and alternatives examined. Prerequisite: HF 300.

HF 320

Processes Underlying Crew Resource Management (3,0)
3 Credits
This course will examine the interpersonal and intrapersonal psychological processes underlying Crew Resource Management (CRM). Emphasis will be on the foundations of group dynamics, social interactions and the theoretical basis of CRM. Topics such as communication styles, supervisory styles, decision making styles, accountability, and role management will be studied. Prerequisite: HF 300.

HF 325

Human Factors and System Safety (3,0)
3 Credits
This course emphasizes the integration of human

factors in all phases of a system's life-cycle. Accident prevention, beginning with systems engineering together with sound management, are combined in this course to enable the student to fully comprehend the human's vital roles in preventing accidents. The total program, from basic design concepts through testing, maintenance/systems management, and operational employment, is fully examined and evaluated. Prerequisite: HF 300.

HF 330

Human Factors in Space (3,0)
3 Credits
This course is intended to provide the student with an understanding of the basic principles and knowledge of aerospace human factors. Emphasis will be on the human factors issues with living and working in space. In this course the student will study the research, principles, and methods that are beneficial (and essential) in optimizing the interaction between people and machine elements of aerospace systems. Prerequisite: HF 300.

HF 335

Human Factors in Air Traffic Control (3,0)
3 Credits
A comprehensive examination of the application of human factors to air traffic control systems. The course covers the full range of applications of human factors. Prerequisite: HF 300.

HF 340

Human Factors and Product Liability (3,0)
3 Credits
The Human Factors and Product Liability course will provide the student with an understanding of the legalities and liabilities of product manufacturing. Topics to be covered will include: what is required of a manufacturer when designing a product for human use, what can go wrong, the role of expert witnesses in a product liability case, a review of specific case studies, and a discussion of awards to plaintiffs.

HF 345

Human Factors Issues in Lifespan Development (3,0)
3 Credits
This course presents the student with fundamental knowledge of human development in the following areas: cognitive, physical, emotional and social. Once knowledge about development at all ages has been established, we will discuss human factors principles in the design of tools and machines specific to the particular capabilities and limitations of each age group.

HF 400

Human Factors IV: System Design (3,0)
3 Credits
Application of human factors concepts to system design. Develops human factors influence on system dynamics, structure, and control as well as impact on reliability and maintainability. Emphasizes the design of control-display integration, cockpit configuration, maintainability, and reliability. Emphasizes the significant human factors contributions to the design of state-of-the-art aerodynamic and space systems. Prerequisites: HF 302 and HF 305.

HF 405

System Performance Modeling (3,0)
3 Credits
Studies quantitative means of modeling, analyzing, and predicting the performance of human-machine systems. Topics include queuing models, system simulation, model validation, data collection, quantitative analysis of system performance, system design evaluation, estimation theory, control theory, fuzzy set theory, information theory, and knowledge-based systems. Prerequisites: HF 400, MA 241.

HF 410

Human Factors Engineering: Crew Station Design (3,0)
3 Credits
In-depth treatment of human factors principles applicable to design of crew command centers for aerodynamic, aviation/aerospace systems. Prerequisite: HF 300.

HF 415

Human Factors in Simulation Systems (3,0)
3 Credits
This course provides a comprehensive examination of the human factors aspects of simulation in modern aviation/aerospace. Topics will include history, state-of-the-art simulation systems, and current research and development. Discussion focuses on the extent and impact of human factors in simulator training. Topics from flight crew training, evaluation,

effectiveness, and simulator sickness are examined in detail. Prerequisites: HF 300, PSY 310.

HF 420

Advanced Topics in Human-Computer Interaction (3,0)
3 Credits
Seminar exposing students to the theoretical and research issues associated with human-computer interaction (HCI) and cognitive-oriented work from a human factors standpoint. Prerequisites: HF 300, HF 320.

HF 425

Human Factors in Computer Systems Design (3,0)
3 Credits
Theoretical paradigms in human-computer interaction and their application to interface design are examined. Emphasis is placed on advanced interface technologies such as multimodel input/output, hypertext, and knowledge based systems. Prerequisites: HF 300, HF 310.

HF 430

Tests and Measurements (3,0)
3 Credits
This course will cover the basic principles of psychometric theory, including test reliability and validity. Test and survey revision techniques and item analysis procedures will also be covered. Logistical issues surrounding test administration, scoring and analysis will be addressed. After the basic psychometric principles have been covered, data collection and analysis based on fight simulation, eye tracking equipment and other common HF tools will be provided.

HF 490

Practicum in Human Factors Psychology (3,0)
3 Credits
Supervised applied practicum experience. This requirement may be fulfilled in several ways including CO-OP's, internships, or working on an on-campus research team. Practica provide opportunities to gain practical experience in "real world" settings. Student completes a specific project under the supervision of an organizational sponsor and/or a faculty member. Prerequisite: Approval of advisor and department chair.

HF 299, 399, 499

Special Topics in Human Factors Psychology (3,0)
1 - 6 Credits
An area of study under the direct supervision of a faculty member. The course requirements and area of study are negotiated between the faculty member and the student with the approval of the department chair. Prerequisite: Approval of advisor and department chair.

Humanities

HU 123

Choral Union (3,0)
1 Credit
A singing organization open to all members of the university community. Training in choral techniques, acquaintance with choral music of all periods. (May be elected up to eight times for open elective credit.)

HU 130

Elementary Spanish I (3,0)
3 Credits
Basic grammar and reading. Introduction to conversation. Not open to students with two or more years of high school Spanish or the equivalent.

HU 135

Elementary Spanish II (3,0)
3 Credits
A continuation of HU 130.

The Humanities 140 Series

The HU 140 series constitutes an integral component of the University's General Education Program. This series offers students a variety of choices, each course fulfilling a lower level requirement in the humanities. The courses in the HU 140 series emphasize writing, reading, and appreciation skills.

Courses within the HU 140 series are designed to expose students to the complexity of human emotions and experiences. Students also explore the framework of historical and cultural contexts within which artistic and creative expressions have arisen.

In selecting a course form the HU 140 Series, students have opportunities to concentrate their studies on one form of cultural expressions, such as music, literature, or the visual arts. Others may opt for a

course that provides a chronological examination of a cultural expression or a thematic approach to several disciplines within the humanities.

HU 140

Western Humanities I: Antiquity and the Middle Ages (3,0)
3 Credits
A continuation of COM 122 with an interdisciplinary emphasis. Traces the evolution of the Western humanistic tradition from antiquity to the Middle Ages using examples from art, architecture, music, philosophy, and literature. Emphasizes writing, reading, and appreciation skills. Prerequisite: COM 122.

HU 141

Western Humanities II: Renaissance to Postmodern (3,0)
3 Credits
A continuation of COM 122 with interdisciplinary emphasis. Traces the evolution of the Western humanistic tradition from the Renaissance to the Postmodern using examples from art, architecture, music, philosophy, and literature. Emphasizes writing, reading, and appreciation skills. Prerequisite: COM 122.

HU 142

Studies in Literature (3,0)
3 Credits
A continuation of COM 122 with emphasis on a survey of literature. Reading materials include selected novels, poems, and plays. Emphasizes writing, reading, and appreciation skills. Prerequisite: COM 122.

HU 143

Introduction to Rhetoric (3,0)
3 Credits
A continuation of COM 122, HU 143 offers a broad survey of rhetorical theory and practice. Whether noble or base, rhetoric primarily uses language to achieve a desired end, usually persuasion. This course employs primary and secondary readings as a means to examine how rhetorical principles manifest themselves in a variety of cultural texts and to understand the powers of persuasion. Although instructors may choose various approaches to teaching this course, students should expect some exposure to classical rhetoricians. Prerequisite: COM 122.

HU 144

Studies in Art (3,0)
3 Credits
A continuation of COM 122 with an emphasis on art. Provides a foundation in the basic vocabulary, concept, processes, and history of art. Works of art, sculpture, architecture, and film from various cultures are analyzed. Emphasizes writing, reading, and appreciation skills. Prerequisite: COM 122.

HU 145

Themes in the Humanities (3,0)
3 Credits
A continuation of COM 122 with interdisciplinary emphasis. Through close reading of primary texts and analysis of visual and performing arts, Themes in the Humanities explores ideas central to the evolution of culture. The course is not restricted by period and is open to the full range of humanistic studies. Themes vary by instructor and are listed in the Schedule of Courses. Emphasizes writing, reading, and appreciation skills. Prerequisite: COM 122.

HU 146

Music Appreciation and Criticism (3,0)
3 Credits
A continuation of COM 122 with an emphasis on listening to and writing about music. Elements of music (rhythm, meter, tempo, pitch and pitch relationships), instruments of music, musical forms. The course emphasizes western classical music. Prerequisite: COM 122.

HU 152

French I (3,0)
3 Credits
Elementary oral-aural introduction to French including such topics as courtesy phrases, basic vocabulary, and patterns for questions and answers. Not open to students with two or more years of high school instruction or the equivalent, or native speakers of the language.

HU 153

French II (3,0)
3 Credits
A continuation of HU 152. Prerequisite: HU 152 or permission of the instructor.

Course Descriptions

HU 154

German I (3,0)
3 Credits
Elementary oral-aural introduction to German including such topics as courtesy phrases, basic vocabulary, and patterns for questions and answers. Not open to students with two or more years of high school instruction or the equivalent, or native speakers of the language.

HU 155

German II (3,0)
3 Credits
A continuation of HU 154. Prerequisite: HU 154 or permission of the instructor.

HU 160

Mandarin Chinese I (3,0)
3 Credits
Introduction to Mandarin Chinese language, including the pronunciation system (pin yin), basic grammar, traditional character writing and reading, speaking simple sentences, as well as cultural contexts inseparable from the language. Open only to those without prior knowledge of Mandarin Chinese or with consent of instructor.

HU 161

Mandarin Chinese II (3,0)
3 Credits
A continuation of Mandarin Chinese I. Prerequisite: Satisfactory completion of Mandarin Chinese I or consent of instructor.

HU 250

Introduction to Logic (3,0)
3 Credits
Principles of valid thinking; the nature of inductive and deductive inferences and their applications. Prerequisite: Any course from the HU 140 series.

HU 270

Mandarin Chinese III (3,0)
3 Credits
A continuation of Mandarin Chinese II with emphasis on communicative abilities in listening, speaking, reading and writing. Prerequisite: Satisfactory completion of Mandarin Chinese II or consent of instructor.

HU 271

Mandarin Chinese IV (3,0)
3 Credits
A continuation of Mandarin Chinese III. Prerequisite: Satisfactory completion of Mandarin Chinese III or consent of instructor.

HU 300

World Literature (3,0)
3 Credits
Major works and literary trends in world literature. Course content varies by instructor and is listed in the Schedule of Courses. Prerequisite: Any course from the HU 140 series.

HU 305

Modern Literature (3,0)
3 Credits
The mainstreams of literature of this century. Course content varies by instructor and is listed in the Schedule of Courses. Prerequisite: Any course from the HU 140 series.

HU 310

American Literature (3,0)
3 Credits
A survey of intellectual backgrounds, major works, and literary trends in American literature. Course content varies by instructor and is listed in the Schedule of Courses. Prerequisite: Any course from the HU 140 series.

HU 315

Drama Seminar (3,0)
3 Credits
Students are exposed to the theater arts and especially to performance. They acquire acting skill through class exercises and performance assignments. Dramatic literature is studied with special attention given to its stage applications. Students may participate either as actors or technicians in the theatrical production, which entails out of class rehearsal. Prerequisite: COM 219.

HU 319

Advanced Speech (3,0)
3 Credits
This course continues the study of oral communication with emphasis on effective public speaking. It

includes the analysis and practice of modern and traditional methods of persuasion within and beyond the classroom. Prerequisite: COM 219.

HU 320

Aesthetics of Visual and Musical Arts (3,0)
3 Credits
Provides a survey of the major artistic monuments of Western culture and discusses the methods by which artistic productions are analyzed. Prerequisite: Any course from the HU 140 series.

HU 321

Mythology (3,0)
3 Credits
This course introduces the study of the myths of humankind, both ancient and modern, utilizing perspectives and methods from archeology, anthropology, psychology, literature and film. It explores what myths reveal about the human psyche and about historical and modern cultures. It builds facility in symbolic thinking and critical understanding of how this thinking influences contemporary literature, art, film, communication and politics. Prerequisite: Any course from the HU 140 series.

HU 325

Exploring Film (3,0)
3 Credits
A survey of the art of the film. History of the cinema. Basic elements, photography, continuity and rhythm, movement, imaging, music and sound, script writing, directing, editing, acting, great film artists/directors, cinematographers, actors, etc. Prerequisite: Any course from the HU 140 series.

HU 330

Values and Ethics (3,0)
3 Credits
This course focuses on the process of practical ethics as a way of resolving moral conflict and of understanding professional responsibility in a multi-culturally diverse society without devaluating specific viewpoints of ethical or metaphysical theory, ideology, or religion. Students will use proposals, value judgments, observation statements, assumptions, and alternate-world assumptions in arguing contemporary issues of moral importance. With this basic moral logic, students will resolve issues in terms of rights, responsibilities, and the community of rational beings; in terms of consequences and contingencies; and in terms of habituated virtues and character. Free and unrestricted discourse will be encouraged so as to let students find common ground in diversity. Prerequisite: Any course from the HU 140 series.

HU 335

Technology and Modern Civilization (3,0)
3 Credits
A humanistic analysis of technology, with special attention to its influence upon modern American culture in a global context. Topics include the history and development of technology, the influence of technology upon certain philosophies such as determinism and utilitarianism, the influence of technology on the ecosphere, and the depiction of technology in imaginative literature. Prerequisite: Any course from the HU 140 series.

HU 341

World Philosophy (3,0)
3 Credits
An in-depth study of prominent philosophers and major philosophical movements in America, Europe, and Asia, showing their interrelatedness, emphasizing their contributions to the world of thought, and demonstrating the importance of reason in the contemporary world. Prerequisite: Any course from the HU 140 series.

HU 345

Comparative Religions (3,0)
3 Credits
A survey of the major religions of the world, including Judaism, Christianity, Islam, Hinduism, Buddhism, and Confucianism, as well as a brief examination of the development of religion as a vital aspect of humanity's experience in history. Prerequisite: Any course from the HU 140 series.

HU 355

Creative Writing (3,0)
3 Credits
The course culminates the interpretive and expressive elements of communications classes. The study, practice, and utilization of a personal style of creative composition; examples of contemporary literature and submittal of publications are included in this course. Prerequisite: Any course from the HU 140 series.

Course Descriptions

HU 361

Interpersonal Communication in the Work Group (3,0)
3 Credits
Examination of interpersonal and small-group communication topics in order to focus upon maximizing decision making in work groups. Students are assigned to simulated consensus-driven groups. Evaluation is based upon the quality of the groups' decision making, exams, class participation, and presentation of the groups' findings in a public setting. Prerequisite: COM 219.

HU 362

Communication and Organizational Culture (3,0)
3 Credits
Theory, survey, and application of research methods for the analysis of communication. Instructors may choose to apply methods in a variety of contexts, such as in-house publications, internal communication, speeches, and interview communication. Prerequisites: COM 219 and COM 221.

HU 363

Communication and Society (3,0)
3 Credits
An examination of human communication in a variety of cultural settings. Topics vary from semester to semester. Communication behavior is viewed expansively to include verbal discourse, symbolic imagery, non-verbal communication, literature, music, and other art forms. Focus is on understanding communication behavior as symbolic action, as constructive of social reality, and as a means for entry into cultural and subcultural group experience. Prerequisite: Junior standing or permission of professor.

HU 370

Advanced English Grammar (3,0)
3 Credits
Advanced English Grammar introduces students to concepts of grammatical theory mainly at the level of syntax. Avoiding the niceties of linguistic distinctions, the course will introduce the student to useable concepts and terms that are also echoed in contemporary style checkers. Prerequisite: Junior standing.

HU 375

The Nature of Language (3,0)
3 Credits
This course provides a practical investigation into how people use language functions as a system of meaning. The diversity, complexity, and intrinsic fascination of this most human of behaviors is studied largely with reference to the English language. Topics include popular ideas about language, language and identity, language structure and system, language media, language acquisition and learning, language and the brain, and world languages. Prerequisite: COM 221 or COM 222.

HU 415

Non-verbal Communication (3,0)
3 Credits
Non-verbal Communication entails the study of communication behaviors and processes, not involving the expression of written or spoken words, which contribute information to a message. Special attention is directed to the study of voice qualities; facial expression and body language; space, personal distance, and touch; the use of time and objects; and personal appearance. Study also involves non-verbal communication in applied settings, as well as research strategies for observing, measuring, and understanding non-verbal phenomena. Prerequisites: COM 219, equivalent Speech Communications course. (Also offered as COM 415. Students receive either communication or humanities credit, but not both.)

HU 420

Applied Cross-Cultural Communication (3,0)
3 Credits
An examination of the challenges to communicating across the variety of subcultures present in work environments. Ethnicity, nationality, gender, physical impairment, and sexuality are among the areas of difference often present in business and professional environments that may influence the establishment of cooperative working relationships. Means for analyzing and developing strategies to transcend and make positive use of sub-cultural differences will be considered. Prerequisites: COM 219, COM 221.

HU 475

Senior Thesis
3 Credits
As the culmination of the student's experience in the interdisciplinary Aerospace Studies program, Senior Thesis requires the student to complete documented research under the guidance of a faculty advisor, involving subject matter that is demonstrably tied to at least two of the student' s three chosen minor fields of study. A series of seminar discussions or extended individual consultations with the faculty advisor may accompany the guided writing of the thesis.

HU 299, 399, 499

Special Topics in Humanities
1-6 Credits
Individual independent or directed studies of selected topics in the humanities. Prerequisites: Consent of instructor and approval of the department chair.

Information Technology

IT 109

Introduction to Computers and Applications (3,0)
3 Credits
Introduction to computers and an overview of PC applications. Computer literacy is presented through lectures on the computer process, the impact of computers on society, emerging technologies, and how to make hardware and software purchasing decisions. A hands-on overview of the most popular computer applications such as word processing, spreadsheet, database, electronic mail, and Internet is provided. Prerequisite: Proficiency in college preparatory mathematics.

IT 210

Web Page Authoring and Design (3,0)
3 Credits
This course will address the organization of the Internet, addressing, routing, DNS, and use of Internet applications. It will review such applications as FTP, telnet, and advanced web searching methodology. This course covers Web page authoring and design techniques using both HTML and WYSIWYG authoring software. Students will study, create, and refine web pages online as well as create web graphics. Lastly, legal and ethical issues related to the Internet and emerging technologies are discussed. Prerequisite: CS 109 or BA 120, or BA 221 or CS 223, or approval.

IT 220

Introduction to Networking (3,0)
3 Credits
Introduction to networking covers the each of the seven layers of the OSI reference model, MAC and IP addressing, identification of IP class addressing schemes including subnet masks, network wiring standards, and TCP/IP network layer protocols. Prerequisite: CS 109 or BA 120 or BA 221 or approval.

IT 310

Website Management (3,0)
3 Credits
The course addresses effective website design including page layout, user interface design, graphic design, content flow, and site structure. Additionally students will learn the optimal use of keywords and search engine positioning to maximize page exposure. Website management including security and Intranet management will be discussed. The use of design standards and templates will teach students to emphasize site consistency. Students will design and create a major Website with multiple pages and cross-linked structure. Prerequisite: IT 210.

IT 320

Network Configurations (3,0)
3 Credits
Introduces the four router elements, configuration vehicles, user and privileged mode commands, configuring IP addresses, and monitoring/troubleshooting of router functions. More advanced topics include LAN switching theory, VLANs, LAN switched design, Novell IPX, and threaded case studies. Prerequisite: IT 220.

IT 330

Programming for the Web (3,0)
3 Credits
This course introduces programming the Common Gateway Interface for Web pages using scripting lan-

guages. The emphasis in on fundamentals of programming and creating of interfaces to handle HTML form data. Students will create basic scripting programs with Web Interfaces, learn to adapt existing code and process data flows from online form with basic database structures. Prerequisite: CS 118 or CS 223 or IT 210 or programming experience in a high-level language.

IT 340

WAN Theory and Design (3,0)
3 Credits
WAN theory and design covers WAN technology, PPP, Frame Relay, ISDN. It further discusses network troubleshooting, national SCANS skills and threaded case studies. Prerequisite: IT 320.

Mathematics

MA 006

Intermediate Algebra (3,0)
3 Credits
An intermediate level algebra course. Topics include fundamental concepts of algebra; linear equations and inequalities; polynomials; rational expressions; exponents and radicals; quadratic equations; functions and graphing; systems of linear equations and inequalities. Prerequisite: MA 005 or placement. (Credit not applicable to any degree.)

MA 106

Basic Algebra and Trigonometry (3,0)
3 Credits
A study of the basic laws of fractions, exponents, radicals, inequalities, quadratic equations, complex numbers and the elements of trigonometry.

MA 111

College Mathematics for Aviation I (3,0)
3 Credits
A pre-calculus course designed for the student of aviation. Review of the fundamentals of algebra; linear equations and inequalities; quadratic equations; variation; polynomial, rational, exponential, logarithmic and trigonometric functions; radian measure; right triangle solutions, vectors, and the laws of sines and cosines. Prerequisite: MA 006, MA 106 or placement.

MA 112

College Mathematics for Aviation II (3,0)
3 Credits
Basic calculus designed for the student of aviation. Differentiation and integration of algebraic functions; applications to velocity, acceleration, area, curve sketching and computation of extreme values. Prerequisite: MA 111.

MA 120

Quantitative Methods I (3,0)
3 Credits
An algebra methods course with applications to business and economics. Operations, relations, functions, modeling, and problem solving; systems of linear equations and inequalities. Prerequisite: MA 006 or placement.

MA 140

College Algebra (3,0)
3 Credits
Fundamentals of exponents, radicals, linear, quadratic and absolute value equations, inequalities and complex numbers. Introduction to functions, curve sketching, elementary theory of equations, sequences and series, matrix algebra and systems of equations. Prerequisite: MA 006, MA 106, or placement.

MA 142

Trigonometry (3,0)
3 Credits
Trigonometric functions and their graphs; identities; radian measure with applications; compound, half and double angle identities; solving elementary trigonometric equations, right and oblique triangles; law of sines and cosines; exponential, logarithmic and inverse trigonometric functions; vectors and trigonometric form of a complex number. Prerequisite: MA 006, MA 106, or placement. Corequisite: MA 140.

MA 145

College Algebra and Trigonometry (5,0)
5 Credits
Fundamentals of exponents, radicals, linear and quadratic equations, inequalities, elementary theory of equations, sequences and series, functions, exponential, logarithmic and trigonometric functions, radian measure, trigonometric identities and equations, vec-

tors, laws of sines, cosines, solutions of right triangles, and complex numbers. Prerequisite: MA 006, MA 106 or placement.

MA 211

Statistics with Aviation Applications (3,0)
3 Credits
Descriptive statistics; populations and samples; measures of central tendency and dispersion; elementary probability; binomial and normal distributions and their interrelationship; random variables; one and two sample hypothesis testing involving proportions and means for large and small samples; estimation and confidence intervals; Chi-square distribution; correlation coefficient; least squares line. Prerequisite: MA 111.

MA 220

Quantitative Methods II (3,0)
3 Credits
An introduction to the methods and concepts of calculus with applications to business and economics; marginal functions, graphing, extreme values, and area problems. A brief introduction to descriptive statistics. Prerequisite: MA 120 or MA 111.

MA 222

Business Statistics (3,0)
3 Credits
Measures of central tendency and dispersion; histograms; algebra of probability; sample spaces; dependent events; Bayes' Theorem with applications; binomial, Poisson, normal distributions and their interrelationships; sampling distributions; hypothesis testing; confidence intervals. Prerequisite: MA 111 or MA 140.

MA 241

Calculus and Analytic Geometry I (4,0)
4 Credits
Graphs and functions; limits and continuity; differentiation and integration of algebraic and elementary trigonometric functions; applications of first and second derivatives. Prerequisite: MA 140 or MA 145 or equivalent. Corequisite: MA 142.

MA 242

Calculus and Analytic Geometry II (4,0)
4 Credits
Differentiation and integration of transcendental functions; special integration techniques; polar coordinates; applications of the definite integral; numerical methods. Prerequisite: MA 241.

MA 243

Calculus and Analytic Geometry III (4,0)
4 Credits
Solid analytic geometry; vector functions in three dimensions; elements of infinite series; partial differentiation; directional derivative and gradient; multiple integrals. Prerequisite: MA 242.

MA 244

Combined Calculus (5,0)
5 Credits
Covers all of the topics currently in MA 241 and MA 242. Prerequisite: One year of calculus.

MA 245

Applied Differential Equations (3,0)
3 Credits
Applied treatment of ordinary differential equations; Laplace transforms; matrix algebra and applications; computer techniques; numerical methods; least squares fit; normal distribution and applications. Prerequisites: CS 210, MA 242. (Not for Bachelor of Science degree in Aerospace Engineering credit.)

MA 320

Decision Mathematics (3,0)
3 Credits
The mathematical concepts and applications in mathematical model building and problem solving. Included are mathematical areas which are basic to decision theory. Prerequisite: MA 211 or MA 222. (Not open to engineering students.)

MA 345

Differential Equations and Matrix Methods (4.0)
4 Credits
Treatment of ordinary differential equations to include principal types of first and second order equations; methods of substitution on simple higher order equations; linear equations and systems of linear equations with constant coefficients; methods of undetermined coefficients and variation of parameters; Laplace transforms; series solutions; linear algebra and matrix methods of solutions; applications to physics and engineering. Prerequisite: MA 243.

MA 412

Probability and Statistics (3,0)
3 Credits
Finite sample spaces; conditional probability and Bayes' Theorem, discrete and continuous random variables and their functions; expected value, variance and standard deviation; systematic study of the major discrete and continuous distributions; moment generating functions; hypothesis testing and estimation. Prerequisite: MA 242.

MA 432

Linear Algebra (3,0)
3 Credits
Review of vector and matrix operations including matrix inverses, eigenvectors and eigenvalues. Equations of lines and planes, vector spaces including basis and dimensions, linear transformations, change of basis, diagonalization of matrices, inner products and orthonormal bases, applications. Prerequisite: MA 245 or MA 345.

MA 438

Numerical Analysis I (3,0)
3 Credits
Floating point arithmetic, error analysis, algorithms in interpolation, integration, differentiation, matrix algebra, approximation and solution of equations, use of numerical software packages. Prerequisites: CS 210 or CS 215, MA 245 or MA 345.

MA 441

Advanced Engineering Mathematics I (3,0)
3 Credits
Line and surface integrals; vector fields with the study of Green, Gauss and Stokes Theorems; applications of vector field theory; Fourier series. Prerequisite: MA 345.

MA 442

Advanced Engineering Mathematics II (3,0)
3 Credits
The solution of linear differential equations with variable coefficients; study of the derivation, characteristics and solutions of partial differential equations; Fourier series, Fourier transform, Laplace transform and Green's function; applications in science and engineering. Prerequisite: MA 441.

MA 443

Complex Variables (3,0)
3 Credits
Algebra of complex numbers; complex functions, analytic functions; mapping by elementary functions; conformal mappings and their applications; additional topics may include complex integration, power series expansion. Prerequisite: MA 441.

MA 299, 399, 499

Special Topics in Mathematics
1-6 Credits
Individual independent or directed studies of selected topics in mathematics. Prerequisites: Consent of instructor and approval of the department chair.

Manufacturing Engineering

MFE 330

Introduction to CAD/CAM (1,4)
3 Credits
Introduction to computer-aided engineering and computer-aided manufacturing concepts. Engineering modeling and analysis methodology using finite elements and finite differences. Engineering design optimization. Use of graphics software for 2D and 3D modeling. Use of finite element analysis and design optimization software; Introduction to CAM software. Introduction to concurrent engineering principles. Prerequisite: Senior status in ACET, ACS, AE, CE, EP, or permission of the instructor.

MFE 492

Robotics and Computer-Aided Manufacturing (1,4)
3 Credits
Advanced concepts in computer-aided manufacturing; production/industrial engineering fundamentals; production management principles; project planning; scheduling and control; materials processing and selection; numerical control of machines (NC and CNC). Concepts of robotics in CAM; Concepts of concurrent engineering in manufacturing; Extensive use of design through manufacturing software in the individual "real world" design project with a local industry in CAD/CAM. "Hands-on" robot programming using training robots and CNC milling machine. Prerequisite: Senior status in ACET, ACS, AE, CE, and EP.

MFE 493

Concurrent Engineering (1,4)
3 Credits
Introduction to concurrent engineering concepts; advanced concepts in CAD/CAM with in depth applications to aerospace, automotive and marine engineering. Engineering economics and costing techniques; risk and reliability analysis; value engineering concepts. Introducing the concepts of *What if?* analysis and incorporating design changes. Extensive use of CAD/CAM software to concurrent engineering principles. Provide an environment to practice concurrent engineering principles via an individual project for graduate students and a group project for undergraduate students. Prerequisites: MFE 330 and MFE 492.

Military Science Army ROTC

MY 103

Basic Military Science (1,0)
1 Credit
A study of the defense establishment and the organization and development of the United States Army. A study of the roles the active Army Forces, the Army Reserve Forces and the Army National Guard play in our nation's defense. A study of the military courtesy, customs and traditions of the service. A historical perspective of the role of the different branches of the United States Army and the role they have played in the freedom of our nation. An introduction to physical readiness training. Course includes lectures and laboratory. Field Training Exercises normally include M16-A1 rifle firing, rappelling training, and airmobile helicopter operations. Corequisite: MY 103 Laboratory.

MY 103L

Basic Military Science Laboratory (0,1.5)
0 Credit
Leadership laboratory with emphasis on military leadership and small unit tactics. Students develop leadership abilities through hands-on practical experiences. Training is introductory in scope and includes operations and tactics and land navigation subjects. Practical training exercises familiarize students with the field environment and field survival skills. The Army Physical Fitness Test (APFT) is administered to assess the state of physical development.

MY 104

Basic Military Science (1,0)
1 Credit
Continued emphasis on physical readiness training. Course includes lecture and laboratory. Field Training exercises normally include M16-A1 rifle firing, rappelling training, and airmobile helicopter operations. Corequisite: MY 104 Laboratory.

MY 104L

Basic Military Science Laboratory (0,1.5)
0 Credit
Leadership laboratory with emphasis on military leadership and small unit tactics. Students develop leadership abilities through hands-on practical experiences. Training continues the leader development process while remaining introductory in scope and develops basic operations and tactics and land navigation skills acquired in MY 103 Laboratory. Practical training exercises continue cadet field orientation with the focus being on individual training. Special topics including stream crossing techniques, field survival skills, and bivouac techniques are covered. The Army Physical Fitness Test (APFT) is administered to assess the state of physical development.

MY 203

Basic Military Leadership I (1,0)
1 Credit
A review of the customs and traditions of the Service. The fundamentals of leadership development and the importance of understanding the principles that are important to effective leadership. This includes focus on goal setting, communication, problem solving, decision making and group process. The course requires mandatory physical training and includes lecture and laboratory. Corequisite: MY 203 Laboratory.

MY 203L

Basic Military Leadership I Laboratory (0,1.5)
0 Credit
Leadership laboratory with emphasis on military

leadership and small unit tactics. Students develop leadership abilities through hands-on practical experiences. Training continues the development of cadet leadership and critical skills while remaining basic in scope and includes operations and tactics, land navigation, first aid, and general military subjects. Practical training exercises stress development of basic skills with the focus on soldier-team development at the squad/team level. The Army Physical Fitness Test (APFT) is administered to assess the state of physical development.

MY 204

Basic Military Leadership II (1,0)
1 Credit

The fundamentals of Military Geography and their application in the use of navigational aids for the military forces. A study of preventative medicine countermeasures and first aid techniques that every leader must know. The course requires mandatory physical training and includes both lecture and leadership laboratory. Two weekend training exercises normally include M16-A1 rifle firing, rappelling training, and airmobile helicopter operations. Corequisite: MY 204 Laboratory.

MY 204L

Basic Military Leadership II Laboratory (0.1.5)
0 Credit

Leadership laboratory with emphasis on military leadership and small unit tactics. Students develop leadership abilities through hands-on practical experiences, strong focus on ethics, communication skills, time management and leadership values. Training continues basic skills acquired in MY 203 Laboratory and includes operations and tactics and land navigation. Practical training exercises continue development of basic skills with the focus on soldier-team development at the squad/team level. The Army Physical Fitness Test (APFT) is administered to assess the state of physical development.

MY 303

Officership I (3,0)
3 Credits

This course examines the foundations of officership, the character, responsibilities, and status of being a commissioned officer. It is dynamic, challenging, and stressful for it is the course that emphasizes the warrior ethic. The course covers a wide spectrum of subjects, from training in common military skills to fostering a value system that emphasizes service to the nation, readiness to persevere in the face of obstacles, and willingness to make personal sacrifices in pursuit of the greater good. This course includes lecture, advanced leadership laboratory, physical training, and practical field training exercises. Prerequisites: Completed basic military science (or given constructive credit) and be a contracted Army ROTC cadet. Corequisite: MY 303 Laboratory.

MY 303L

Officership I Laboratory (0,2.5)
0 Credit

Leadership laboratory with emphasis on military leadership and small unit tactics. Students develop leadership abilities through hands-on practical experiences. Training continues development of cadet competencies and confidence through intermediate leadership and technical/tactical instruction. Practical training exercises are supplementary in scope and include operations and tactics, land navigation, and weapons training. Special topics including tactical bivouac techniques, individual tactical techniques, tactical foot march techniques, squad tactics, and small unit patrolling are covered. The Army Physical Fitness Test (APFT) is administered to assess the state of physical development.

MY 304

Officership II (3,0)
3 Credits

A continuing development of the processes that distinguish commissioned military service from other professional endeavors. The main emphasis of this class will be the preparation of cadets for the six week advanced camp they normally attend at the end of the junior year. Here their capability to conceptualize, innovate, synthesize information, and make sound decisions while under stress will be evaluated. This course includes lecture, advanced leadership laboratory, enhanced physical training and practical field training exercises. Prerequisite: MY 303. Corequisite: MY 304 Laboratory.

MY 304L

Leadership II Laboratory (0,2.5)
0 Credit

Leadership laboratory with emphasis on military leadership and small unit tactics. Students develop

leadership abilities through hands-on practical experiences. Training continues development of intermediate leader and critical skills in preparation for Advanced Camp. Practical training exercises focus on soldier-team development at squad/patrol level. Training is supplementary and includes tactics, land navigation, and weapons subjects. Special topics include tactical bivouac techniques, small unit patrolling, a mini-STRAC exercise, and drownproofing. The Army Physical Fitness Test (APFT) is administered to assess the state of physical development.

MY 403

Advanced Military Leadership I (3,0)
3 Credits
A study of military professionalism with emphasis on command and staff relationships, organizational functions and duties of various staff officers that assist in the leadership of the organization. A study of personnel and logistical systems and the role they play in helping the organization optimize operations and improve life in the Army community. Training in staff briefings will be used as an introduction to military procedures. This course includes lecture, laboratory, and physical readiness training. Corequisite: MY 403 Laboratory.

MY 403L

Advanced Military Leadership I Laboratory (0,2.5)
0 Credit
Leadership laboratory with emphasis on military leadership and small unit tactics. Students develop leadership abilities through hands-on practical experiences. Training culminates the leader development process at the pre-commissioning level. Training is supplementary and includes operations and tactics, land navigation, and radio wire communication subjects. Students perform as subject matter experts and are responsible for conducting and evaluating training. The Army Physical Fitness Test (APFT) is administered to assess the state of physical development.

MY 404

Advanced Military Leadership II (3,0)
3 Credits
A study of ethics and professionalism in the military and the role they play in carrying out the defense policy of the United States. The fundamentals of Military Law, its impact on the American military society and its place in the jurisdictional system. A history of the military courts martial as it relates to the jurisdictional process of American society. A study of the Law of Land Warfare and its relationship to the conduct of soldiers in combat. This course includes lecture, laboratory, and physical readiness training. Corequisite: MY 404 Laboratory.

MY 404L

Advanced Military Leadership II Laboratory (0, 2.5)
0 Credit
Leadership laboratory with emphasis on military leadership and small unit tactics. Students develop leadership abilities through hands-on practical experiences. Training culminates development of leader skills emphasizing the transition from cadet to second lieutenant. Expands the frame of reference and gradually shifts it to orient on future assignments as an officer. Training is supplementary and includes operations and tactics, land navigation, and radio wire communication subjects. Students perform as subject matter experts and are responsible for conducting and evaluating training. The Army Physical Fitness Test (APFT) is administered to assess the state of physical development.

MY 399, 499

Special Topics in Military Science (3,0)
1-3 Credits
Individual independent or directed studies of selected topics in general military science. Prerequisites: Consent of instructor and approval of professor of military science.

Naval Science

NSC 1101

Naval Science Lab
0 Credit
Military drill, cruise preparation, customs, traditions and special areas of knowledge required of commissioned officers in the Navy and Marine Corps. Required for all midshipmen.

NSC 1110

Introduction to Naval Science (2,0)
2 Credits
Introduction to the Naval Service with emphasis on the mission, organization, regulations and components of the Navy and Marine Corps. Must be completed during the freshman year. Required for all midshipmen.

NSC 1140

Seapower and Maritime Affairs (3,0)
3 Credits
This course provides an understanding of the significance of sea power throughout history from the Phoenicians to the Post-Cold War era and the "War on Terrorism". Included is discussion of how naval forces constitute a vital component in promoting the national interests, policies, and overall military strategy of the U.S. Midshipmen with the exception of Nurse Corps options are required to take this course in the spring of the first year. Nurse Corp option midshipmen may take this during their second year.

NSC 2121

Naval Ships System I (Engineering) (3,0)
3 Credits
Naval ship systems to include hydrodynamic forces, stability, compartmentalization, electrical, and auxiliary systems. Theory and design of steam, gas turbine and nuclear propulsion. Shipboard safety and firefighting. Prerequisites: MA 111 or higher and PS 103. Required for Navy option midshipmen; not required for Nurse Corps and Marine option midshipmen.

NSC 3122

Naval Weapons Systems (3,0)
3 Credits
An introduction to the theory of weapons systems through the study of the fundamental principles of sensor, tracking, computational and weapons delivery subsystems. Explosives, fusing, and Naval ordnance. Required for all Navy option midshipmen. Not required for Nurse Corps or Marine option midshipmen.

NSC 3213

Navigation/Naval Operations I (3,0)
3 Credits
This course provides a comprehensive study of ship navigation theory, principles, and procedures. Included is coverage of the International and Inland Rules for navigation, celestial and electronic navigation, piloting, dead reckoning, tides, weather, and use of navigational equipment, publications, and charts. Midshipmen with the exception of Nurse Corps and Marine Corps options are required to take this course. (Fall term only.) Corequisite: NSC 3213L

NSC 3213L

Navigation/Naval Operations I Laboratory
1 Credit
Laboratory work in piloting and celestial navigation to complement Naval Science 2213. One hour per week. Required for all Navy option midshipmen. Not required for Nurse Corps and Marine option midshipmen. (Fall term only.)

NSC 3214

Navigation/Naval Operations II (3,0)
3 Credits
This course provides an understanding of organizational interrelationships between authority, responsibility, and accountability, the concept of naval command and control, and concepts and philosophies of joint operations. Included is the study of ship handling, relative motion, basic forms of naval communications, and U.S. and adversarial weapons systems and platforms. Midshipmen with the exception of Nurse Corps and Marine Corps options are required to take this course. (Spring term only.) Corequisite: NSC 3214L

NSC 3214L

Navigation/Naval Operations II Laboratory
1 Credit
Laboratory work in maneuvering board (vector analysis) and communications, and conflict resolution to complement NSC 3214. One hour per week. Required for all Navy option midshipmen. Not required for Nurse Corps and Marine option midshipmen.

NSC 3221

Evolution of Warfare (3,0)
3 Credits
Survey of military history emphasizing principles of warfare, strategy and tactics, and significant military leaders and organizations. May be taken in the sophomore or junior year. Required for all Marine Corp option midshipmen. Not required for Navy option or

Nurse Corps midshipmen.

NSC 3222L

Marine Corps Professional Laboratory

1 Credit

Laboratory for Marine Corps commission candidates in the fourth year of NROTC. Meets once per week for one hour. Required for all Marine Corps midshipmen.

NSC 4224

Amphibious Warfare (3,0)

3 Credits

The history of amphibious warfare emphasizing doctrine and techniques. May be taken in the junior or senior year. Required for all Marine Corps midshipmen.

NSC 4231

Principles of Naval Leadership and Management (3,0)

3 Credits

Theory and principles of management, focusing on the officer-manager as an organizational decision maker. Includes interpersonal skills; behavior factors; group dynamics. Required for all midshipmen. Prerequisite: NSC 1110.

NSC 4232

Principles of Naval Management II/ Leadership and Ethics (3,0)

3 Credits

Integration of professional competencies and qualities of effective leadership with emphasis on moral and ethical responsibilities, accountability, communications and military law for the junior officer. Required for all midshipmen.

NSC 4233L

Marine Corps Professional Laboratory

0 Credit

Laboratory for Marine Corps commission candidates in the fourth year of NROTC. Meets once per week for one hour. Required for all Marine Corps midshipmen.

Physical Science

PS 101

Basic Chemistry (3,1.5)

3 Credits

Elementary chemical theory. Covers basic atomic theory, elements, compounds, and mixtures, calculation of weight and weight volume relationships, basic descriptive chemistry. One-1.5 hour laboratory session per week. (Cannot be used for credit in chemistry toward a degree in Aerospace Engineering.) Students who take PS 108 may not also take PS 101. Prerequisite: MA 111 or corequisite: MA 140.

PS 102

Explorations in Physics (3,0)

3 Credits

Survey course in elementary physics. Stress will be placed on basic concepts, principles and history of the development of physics. Presentations will include selected topics in mechanics, heat, light, sound, electricity and magnetism, and modern physics. (Cannot be used for credit in physics toward degrees in Computer Science, Engineering Physics, Civil, Aerospace or Electrical Engineering, or Aeronautical Science.) Prerequisite: MA 111.

PS 103

Technical Physics I (3,0)

3 Credits

A course in elementary physics. Stress will be placed on basic physics principles. Problem solving and problem solving logic will be an important, integral part of this course. Topics will include Newton's Laws, projectile motion, circular motion, work, energy, conservation laws, momentum. (Cannot be used for credit in physics toward degrees in Computer Science, Engineering Physics, Civil, Aerospace or Electrical Engineering.) Prerequisite: MA 111 or MA 140. Corequisite: MA 112 or MA 241. Corequisite: PS 103L.

PS 103L

Technical Physics I Laboratory (0,1)

0 Credit

Techniques for data analysis and laboratory methods in the context of experiments dealing with Newton's laws, energy, and rotational motion. This laboratory is designed to complement PS 103. Corequisite: PS 103.

PS 104

Technical Physics II (3,0)
3 Credits
Application of basic physics principles discussed in PS 103. Other areas will include fluids, properties of matter, thermodynamics, wave motion, sound, simple harmonic motion, kinetic theory, basic electromagnetic theory and elementary circuits. (Cannot be used for credit in physics toward degrees in Computer Science, Engineering Physics, Civil, Aerospace, or Electrical Engineering.) Prerequisites: PS 103, MA 112 or MA 241. Corequisite: PS 104L.

PS 104L

Technical Physics II Laboratory (0,1)
0 Credit
Techniques for data analysis and laboratory methods in the context of experiments dealing with oscillatory motion, sound, heat, fluids, and electricity. This laboratory is designed to complement PS 104. Corequisite: PS 104.

PS 105

General Chemistry I (3,3)
4 Credits
Fundamental principles of chemistry that include: nomenclature, stoichiometry, atomic structure, periodic relationships, chemical bonding, geometry of molecules, properties of gases, solutions, and an introduction to organic chemistry. Laboratory working includes both descriptive and quantitative work. Prerequisites: One year of high school chemistry or PS 101, and MA 140 or its equivalent.

PS 106

General Chemistry II (3,3)
4 Credits
Chemical principles that include thermodynamics, acids and bases, rates of reaction, electrochemistry, organic chemistry, synthetic materials.
Prerequisite: PS 105.

PS 107

Elements of Biological Science (3,0)
3 Credits
A physical science course with emphasis on anatomy and physiology of man including chemical and cellular basis of life, biology of organisms, and ecology.

PS 108

Contemporary Chemistry (3,1)
3 Credits
Elementary chemical theory. The origins and development of chemistry with an overview of the present applications of chemistry and its future potential in human affairs. Applications to scientific decision-making in the business and industrial environment. One one-hour laboratory session per week. Students who take PS 108 may not also take PS 101.

PS 111

Plant Biology (3,3)
4 Credits
This course will study principles and processes associated with the biology of plants, including survey of fungi, green protista, and plants. Major emphasis on vascular plants, evolutionary origins, and ecological adaptations. One three-hour laboratory session per week.

PS 112

Animal Biology (3,3)
4 Credits
This course will study principles and processes found in the animal kingdom, including survey of the major animal groups. Major emphasis on structure, diversity, phylogeny and ecological adaptations. One three-hour laboratory session per week.

PS 140

Chemistry for Engineers (4,0)
4 Credits
Chemical stoichiometry; states of matter; solutions; thermodynamics; rate of reaction; equilibrium; oxidation-reduction; corrosion; organic compounds; and polymers. Prerequisites: High school chemistry and placement or PS 101. Corequisite: PS 141.

PS 141

Chemistry for Engineers Laboratory (0,3)
1 Credit
One three-hour laboratory session per week, with experiments paralleling the material of PS 140. Corequisite: PS 140.

PS 142

Introduction to Environmental Science (3,0)

3 Credits

An introductory course which stresses the interrelations of all aspects of the living and the non-living world. Introduces the student to key concepts and principles that govern how nature works and the application of these concepts and principles to possible solutions to environmental and resource problems.

PS 150

Physics I for Engineers (3,0)

3 Credits

Vectors and scalar quantities, geometrical optics, kinematics, Newton's Laws of Motion, work, work-energy, conservation of energy, conservation of momentum, center of mass and its motion. Corequisite: MA 241.

PS 160

Physics II for Engineers (3,0)

3 Credits

Special theory of relativity, rotational motion, simple harmonic motion, waves, fluids, heat, kinetic theory, thermodynamics. Prerequisite: PS 150. Corequisite: MA 242.

PS 208

Physics II (3,0)

3 Credits

Fluids; Temperature; Heat; First and Second Laws of Thermodynamics; Wave Motion; Acoustics. Prerequisites: MA 242, PS 215, PS 216. Corequisite: MA 243.

PS 210

Physics II Laboratory (0,3)

1 Credit

One three-hour laboratory session per week with experiments chosen primarily from wave motion, transverse and longitudinal waves, superposition of waves, traveling waves and standing waves.

PS 215

Physics I (3,0)

3 Credits

Estimations, order of magnitude analysis, Newton's Law, gravitation, kinematics, work and energy, momentum, rotation, harmonic motion. Prerequisite: MA 241. Corequisites: MA 242, PS 216.

PS 216

Physics I Laboratory (0,3)

1 Credit

One three-hour laboratory session per week, with experiments chosen primarily from mechanics. Corequisite: PS 215.

PS 219

Physics III (3,0)

3 Credits

Static electricity, Gauss's Law, potential, Ohm's Law, direct current circuits, magnetic fields, induced electromotive force, inductance, EM waves, the nature of light, images formed by mirrors and lenses and optical instruments. Prerequisites: MA 243, PS 208. Corequisite: PS 220.

PS 220

Physics III Laboratory (0,3)

1 Credit

One three-hour laboratory session per week with experiments chosen primarily from thermodynamics, electricity and magnetism, and geometric optics. Prerequisites: MA 243 and PS 208. Corequisite: PS 219.

PS 240

Natural History of the Region (3,3)

4 Credits

This course focuses on the geology, paleohistory, flora, fauna, and ecosystems of the region. The course covers such topics as the relationship between slope, elevation, and topography and plant communities.

PS 250

Physics III for Engineers (3,0)

3 Credits

Gravitational fields, electric fields and magnetic fields, Gauss's law, electric potential, linear accelerators, cyclotrons, capacitors, Ohm's law, Kirchoff's laws, Ampere's law, Faraday's law, Lenz's law, Maxwell equations, selected topics from modern physics. Prerequisites: MA 242, PS 160.

PS 253

Physics Laboratory for Engineers (0,3)
1 Credit
One three-hour session per week. Experiments will vary from semester to semester, but will be chosen from: Laboratory report writing workshop, error analysis, damped harmonic oscillations, spectrometers, optics, fiber optics, atomic physics, thermodynamics, R-C circuit theory. Corequisite: PS 250.

PS 290

Physics Laboratory Practicum (0,1)
0 Credit
Required, non-credit course. Requires the student to direct the operation of a basic laboratory for one semester. Includes laboratory preparation, laboratory discussion, and grading of laboratory reports. Prerequisite: COM 219.

PS 301

Astronomy (3,0)
3 Credits
A descriptive course dealing with the structure and evolution of the physical universe. Topics include the solar system (Earth, Moon, Sun, and planets), stars, black holes, galaxies, quasars, cosmology and exobiology. Planetarium trips and night observing sessions optional. Prerequisite: PS 102 or PS 103 or PS 150 or PS 215.

PS 302

Evolution of Scientific Thought (3,0)
3 Credits
Traces the development of science from the earliest times through the modern period, with particular emphasis given to our changing concepts of nature and of science itself. (Also offered as SS 302. Students receive either social science elective credit or physical science elective credit, but not both.) Prerequisites: Either HU 140 or HU 141 or HU 142 and either PS 101 or PS 102 or PS 103 or PS 150 or PS 215.

PS 303

Modern Physics (3,0)
3 Credits
Modern concepts in physics including optics. Topics include refraction, diffraction, and scattering of electromagnetic radiation, special relativity, wave-particle duality, the uncertainty principle, quantum theory of atomic structure, X-rays, lasers and nuclear reactions. Prerequisites: PS 219 and PS 220.

PS 304

Environmental Science (3,0)
3 Credits
A survey course in the environmental problems arising from man's use and abuse of his environment. Ecological, economic, sociologic and technologic principles will be applied to the management control of pollution of the atmosphere and water sources of the earth. Prerequisites: PS 101 or PS 140 and PS 141.

PS 305

Modern Physics Laboratory (0,3)
1 Credit
Experiments in atomic and nuclear physics, including spectroscopy, nuclear particle analysis, X-Ray analysis, and laser applications. Corequisite: PS 303.

PS 306

Consumer and Hazardous Waste (3,0)
3 Credits
Introduction to sources, characteristics, and concerns of hazardous materials in environmental systems. Examination of general approaches toward site assessment, risk analysis, site remediation, and other issues pertinent to hazardous waste management. Development of environmental literacy is emphasized. Prerequisite: One year of high school chemistry or concurrent enrollment in PS 105 or PS 106.

PS 308

Atmospheric Environmental Studies (3,0)
3 Credits
Overview of atmospheric environmental topics on local and regional issues as well as global change issues. Introduction to the chemistry of atmospheric pollution. Examination of sources of air pollution especially from the aerospace industries. Includes discussion of monitoring, regulation, and control of air pollution. Prerequisites: PS 108 or equivalent, PS 142, or permission of instructor.

PS 309

Principles of Ecology (2,3)
3 Credits
This course is designed to provide practical experience in the scientific measurement of environmental parameters. Experience in collecting and identifying

plants and animals in the different ecosystems will be developed by field and laboratory work. Prerequisites: PS 107, PS 108 or equivalent (PS 101 or PS 140), and PS 142, or permission of instructor.

PS 310

Air Quality and Sound Pollution (3,0)

3 Credits

The examination of the fundamental principles that govern air quality, its pollution, and its management. Also the fundamental principles associated with sound pollution and its management. Prerequisites: PS 105, PS 106, PS, 142, and WX 201.

PS 311

Water Quality (3,0)

3 Credits

The hydrologic cycle, with emphasis on atmospheric, land surface, shallow subsurface, and groundwater processes. Examination of physical, chemical, and biological properties of these aquatic systems and the effects of common pollutants. Development of environmental literacy is emphasized. Prerequisites: PS 105, PS 106, and PS 142.

PS 312

Plant Identification (2,3)

3 Credits

This course is designed to provide practical experience in identification of local flowering plants through the use of regional floras and recognition of common plant families. Elements of plant collection, identification, and herbarium techniques will be taught through classroom lectures, field and lab work. Students will be required to prepare their own plant collection. Prerequisite: PS 111.

PS 313

Riparian Ecology (2,3)

3 Credits

The analysis of the structure, function, and classification of riparian habitats with special emphases on southwestern waterways. Evaluation of limnological, floral, and geomorphic resources that create specific riparian habitats will be covered.

PS 320

Classical Mechanics (3,0)

3 Credits

Fundamentals of mechanics; oscillatory motion; systems of particles; varying mass; motion under central forces; motion in three dimensions; gyroscopic motion; generalized coordinates; normal coordinates; Lagrangian and Hamiltonian formulations. Students will write some simple computer programs. Prerequisites: ES 204, MA 345, PS 219. Corequisite: PS 303.

PS 400

Senior Physics Laboratory I (2,3)

3 Credits

Study of geometrical and physical optics including plane waves, mirrors, lenses, emission and absorption line spectroscopy, diffraction gratings, lasers and interferometers. Prerequisite: PS 305.

PS 401

Astrophysics (3,0)

3 Credits

Study of the basic physical processes operating in the astronomical environment; stellar structure and evolution, the interstellar medium, galaxies, cosmology. Astrophysical concepts are emphasized, thus underlining the common features operating within many astronomical systems. Prerequisites: MA 345 and three semesters of physics.

PS 402

Environmental Quality Laboratory (0,3)

1 Credit

A laboratory course using field techniques and equipment commonly found in environmental work place. Projects and demonstrations will use local flight line, airport municipalities as examples. Prerequisites: PS 306 and PS 310.

PS 403

Wildlife and Airports (3,0)

3 Credits

An examination of the problems and solutions associated with wildlife and their impact on airport safety. Special emphasis on problems correlated with birds. Prerequisite: PS 309.

PS 405

Atomic/Nuclear Physics (3,0)
3 Credits
Multi-electron atoms, X-rays and gamma rays, radiative transitions in the atom and the nucleus. Basic properties of nuclei, systematics of nuclear stability, dynamics of nuclear reactions, nuclear models and nuclear forces. Introduction particle physics and its applications to cosmic rays, stellar energy, and the formation of the elements. Prerequisite: EP 455.

PS 408

Astrophysics II (3,0)
3 Credits
Radiative transfer in astrophysical environments; stellar atmospheres, stellar interiors, and gaseous nebulae. Emission and absorption processes. Interaction of radiation with matter. Prerequisites: MA 345, PS 401.

PS 410

Senior Physics Laboratory IIa (2,3)
3 Credits
Binary stars, spectroscopic binaries, proper motion, galaxy rotation curves, image processing. Prerequisites: PS 400, PS 401.

PS 412

Particle Physics and Cosmology (3,0)
3 Credits
Study of the evolution of the universe including large-scale structure, Big-Bang cosmology, general relativity and the search for dark matter. Prerequisites: MA 441, PS 405.

PS 414

Senior Physics Laboratory IIb (2,3)
3 Credits
Measurements of nuclear and particle systems using high-precision detectors and high-speed data acquisition. Prerequisites: PS 303, PS 305, PS 400.

PS 199, 299, 399, 499

Special Topics in Physical Science
1-4 Credits
Individual independent or directed study of topics within the fields of the physical sciences impinging on aerospace development or practices and which are of current or anticipated interest. Prerequisites: Consent of instructor and approval of the department chair.

Psychology

PSY 220

Introduction to Psychology (3,0)
3 Credits
A survey of the biopsychosocial continuum and the intrapsychic, interpersonal, and organizational factors affecting human behavior. A primary feature of the course is its focus on the scientific method as the route to psychological knowledge. Students study the rationalist, empiricist and experimental foundations of the scientific method and how these foundations can be critiqued. Topics include sensation, perception, learning, memory, personality, psychopathology, physiological psychology and social processes. Emphasis is placed on the application of the basic principles of psychology to engineering, aviation, public policy and business.

PSY 225

Research Analysis in Psychology (3,2)
4 Credits
This course is an elementary program in data analysis and statistics. The focus is on basic statistical concepts for the social sciences. Although computer data analysis is a component of the course, it is secondary to statistical theory and computational procedures. The body of the course covers parametric procedures including t-tests, analysis of variance, corelational techniques, descriptive statistics, and frequency distributions. Some attention is devoted to non-parametric analysis. The emphasis is on decisions to choose the appropriate statistical technique and computational work. Statistical computations using computer software will be covered. Data setup and analysis, as well as graph generation and statistical output interpretation will be focused on. Prerequisites: MA 111 or MA 140, PSY 220.

PSY 300

Research Design in Psychology (3,0)
3 Credits
This course is an elementary program in research design. The course focuses on the development of research designs, surveys, scaling techniques, field

studies, case study data designs, and techniques commonly used in the social sciences and human factors. Considerable attention is devoted to designing experiments. Concepts in controlling, manipulating and measuring dependent and independent variables, sampling techniques, generalization, construct and content validity, reliability, issues in confounding and counterbalancing measures, restriction in range problems, practice effects, order effects, inter-rater and intra-rater reliability, error variance, sampling error, pre-test/post-test designs, and ethical concerns form the basis of the course. Corequisite: PSY 225.

PSY 305

Experimental Psychology (2,1)

3 Credits

An advanced research design course focusing on the experimental and quantitative methods used by psychologists to acquire knowledge, and to determine the reliability and validity of research data. The course incorporates direct experience in the laboratory with the methods of data collection and analysis, and the description of research findings. Prerequisite: PSY 300.

PSY 310

Sensation and Perception (2,1)

3 Credits

How organisms sense and perceive the environment. Topics discussed include: types of stimuli affecting the sensory receptors, the anatomy and physiology of the sensory systems responding to those stimuli, and current knowledge and theories about perceptual abilities. Laboratory/research experience is included. The laboratory will include experimental investigations and demonstrations of sensory and perceptual phenomena. Vision, audition, taste, smell, the skin senses and balance will be included. Prerequisite: PSY 220.

PSY 315

Cognitive Psychology (3,0)

3 Credits

Contemporary theories of human information processing. Major topics include attention, mental representations, categorization, short-term and long-term memory, psycholinguistics, reasoning, problem-solving, judgment and decision making. Prerequisite: PSY 220.

PSY 320

Aviation Psychology (3,0)

3 Credits

A study of the complexities of human factors research in aviation. Drawing extensively on such diverse areas as human physiology, basic learning theory, aviation safety, and pilot training. The course surveys the study of human behavior as it relates to the aviator's adaption to the flight environment. Prerequisite: PSY 220.

PSY 325

Group Structure and Process (3,0)

3 Credits

An examination, at an advanced level, of situational and individual determinants of social structure and interaction in face-to-face groups. Various theories of exchange, equity, power, and leadership are considered. Prerequisite: PSY 220.

PSY 330

Learning and Motivation (3,0)

3 Credits

This course explores elementary learning processes and how they combine with complex cognitive, motivational, and social factors to influence what organisms do. Prerequisite: PSY 220.

PSY 335

Physiological Psychology (2,1)

3 Credits

A study of the neural and biochemical bases of behavior with special emphasis on sensory processing, motivation, emotion, learning, and memory. Both experimental analysis and clinical implications are considered. Activities are conducted on the anatomy and physiology of the nervous system, and on the development, evolution and function of behavior. Prerequisite: PSY 220.

PSY 340

Industrial-Organizational Psychology (3,0)

3 Credits

A survey of major topics in industrial-organizational psychology, with emphasis on organizational and personnel psychology applied to business, industry, and government. An examination and critical review of theories and research in selected areas of organizational behavior. Emphasis is on intrapersonal behavior, such as, motivation, job stress, and job satisfaction. Prerequisite: PSY 220.

PSY 345

Training and Development (3,0)
3 Credits
A review of the principles and techniques applicable to training and training development. Prerequisite: PSY 220.

PSY 350

Social Psychology (3,0)
3 Credits
This course examines the interactional forces between groups and the individual in society. Since the major focus of the course is on social interactions, such diverse topics as group dynamics, interpersonal relationships, prejudice, discrimination, and antisocial behavior will be considered. Special attention is given to the topic of stress in the aviation environment. Prerequisite: PSY 220.

PSY 365

Abnormal Psychology (3,0)
3 Credits
This course is intended to familiarize students with the theory and research on the biological, cognitive-behavioral, and social-family perspectives and interventions of psychological disorders as problems that affect nearly everyone. Its emphasis on the research process, family issues, and the line between normal and abnormal behavior is intended to encourage students to think critically about social and personal issues, and to understand the strategies, methodologies, and the applicability of research in abnormal psychology. Prerequisite: PSY 350.

PSY 400

Introduction to Cognitive Science (3,0)
3 Credits
An introduction to the science of the mind from the perspective of cognitive psychology, linguistics, neuroscience, philosophy, and artificial intelligence. The focus is on the similarities and differences in the approach taken by researchers in these different fields in their study of cognitive mechanisms. Issues to be addressed: What does it mean to be able to think? What kind of computational architecture(s) is most appropriate to describe cognitive mechanisms? Is the mind an emergent property of the brain? What kind of hardware is required for thinking to occur? Can a computer have a mind? Prerequisite: PSY 315.

Regional Studies

RS 200

Modern Asia (3,0)
3 Credits
A survey course of the major political, economic, cultural and historical changes in Asia since the nineteenth century. A regional and/or thematic focus may be created depending on the instructor's expertise. For example, an instructor may focus on East rather than South Asia, on history rather than economy. Prerequisites: HU 14x and sophomore standing or consent of instructor.

RS 300

Observing Asian Cultures (3,0)
3 Credits
An interdisciplinary course that takes an anthropological, philosophical, geographical approach to traveling Asia. Topics include geographical changes of Asia, philosophical issues of travel, theory and methodology of studying other cultures and societies. The course cumulates in an optional yet strongly recommended field trip to an Asian country. Prerequisite: Sophomore standing or consent of the instructor.

RS 305

Asian Literature (3,0)
3 Credits
Asian literature in translation. Representative readings are chosen from ancient times to the present, from poetry to prose, from female writers to male writers, from South to East Asia. Synthesis of major literary themes and development, as well as the cultural contexts for literature, is an important part of the course. The course uses both books and films as study material. A regional and or thematic focus may be created depending on the instructor's expertise. For example, an instructor may focus on East rather than South Asia, on prose rather than drama. Prerequisite: Sophomore standing or consent of the instructor.

Software Engineering

SE 300

Software Engineering (3,3)
4 Credits
This course introduces students to the fundamental principles and methodologies of large-scale software development. Students learn about the theory and practice of software engineering and work as part of a team on a full life-cycle software project that includes planning, software specification, software design, coding, inspections, and testing. The course has a closed laboratory that includes activities that guide project teams through a software development process and support team project activities such as team building, planning, requirements analysis and specification, design, testing, and the use of tools. Prerequisite: CS 225.

SE 310

Analysis and Design of Software Systems (3,0)
3 Credits
This course focuses on the fundamental methods employed in the analysis and design of software systems. Analysis is the process of determining a complete and consistent set of system requirements. Design is the process of producing a system architecture, both logical and physical, and determining an appropriate way to construct the software. The result of these processes is a documented model of the desired system. The student will learn and practice methods appropriate for both object-oriented and procedural systems. Prerequisites: CS 315, SE 300.

SE 320

Advanced Programming Practices (3,0)
3 Credits
This course provides the student with advanced instruction in programming with an object oriented programming language. The course objective is proficiency in use of a language widely used for general purpose software development. In addition, the student will be introduced to tools and processes appropriate for employing this language in a significant software development environment. Students attending this course must already be proficient in the use of one major programming language and have knowledge of basic software engineering practices. Prerequisites: CS 315, SE 300.

SE 450

Software Team Project (1,6)
3 Credits
This course is focused on the development of a functioning software product for a real client. Also, material on business practices, professional practices and ethics is included. Students, working in teams, are involved in management and planning, analysis and specification, design, implementation, and testing of a software system. Project work is assessed using modern industrial software standards and review techniques. Laboratory work includes team building, project reports, walk-throughs and inspections, design activities, process analysis, and acceptance tests. Prerequisites: CS 450, SE 310, senior standing.

SE 299, 399, 499

Special Topics in Software Engineering
1-6 Credits
Individual independent or directed studies of selected topics in software engineering. Prerequisite: Consent of the instructor and the department chair.

Safety Science

SF 201

Introduction to Health, Occupational and Transportation Safety
3 Credits
This course introduces the student to the basic health and safety concepts associated with industry and transportation. Included are a comprehensive health and safety overview, a historical study of the legislative development and enactment of appropriate statutes, regulations and laws, the definition of safety terms, and a discussion of the ethics and professionalism required by the health and safety profession. This course also provides an introduction to hazard recognition and reporting, evaluation, and control concepts used in risk management, accident investigation, ergonomics, and accident prevention management. This course involves three hours of lecture per week, with no laboratory of prerequisites required.

SF 210

Introduction to Aerospace Safety (3,0)
3 Credits
An introduction and overview of the theories, concepts, applications, and practices of the field of Aerospace Safety. The course is designed for the beginning aviation safety student and is a prerequisite for most of the higher-level safety courses. Material presented covers the major specialty areas such as Human Factors, Mechanical Factors, Accident Investigation, Safety Programs, Safety Statistics, etc.

SF 315

Environmental Compliance and Safety
3 Credits
This course examines matters associated with health and safety relating to the environment including air, water quality and sanitation. The course concentrates on hazardous materials, their storage, handling, and transportation by air, rail, marine, and highway. Additional study includes waste management and cleanup as well as a detailed study of environmental laws, regulations, and protection of workers involved in activities associated with hazardous material activities.

SF 320

Human Factors in Aviation Safety (3,0)
3 Credits
An examination of the major human causative agent in aircraft accidents; the human being. Emphasis is placed on psychology and physiologic factors which enhance accident probability. Included is a detailed analysis of Ergonomics (human engineering) and its influence.

SF 330

Aircraft Accident Investigation (3,0)
3 Credits
A detailed evaluation of methods and procedures involved in aircraft accident investigation. The organization, duties and procedures of the Aircraft Accident Board are analyzed. The student explores procedures for determining accident causes through analysis for such elements as the function and techniques employed by the trained accident investigator and the role of the specialized laboratory. Analyses are also made of reporting procedures and the all-important follow-up work designed to avoid like or related aircraft accidents. Prerequisite: SF 201 or SF 210 or approval. Recommended: AS 120 or AS 131 or knowledge at the private level.

SF 335

Mechanical and Structural Factors in Aviation Safety (3.0)
3 Credits
Examination of design, manufacturing, metallurgy and maintenance as to the influence each has on aircraft accidents. A detailed analysis of the "Failure Process" will be conducted. Additional topics include: stress and design loading, fatigue, corrosion, and the envelope of operation. Prerequisite: SF 330. Recommended: AS 309.

SF 345

Safety Program Management (3,0)
3 Credits
A study of the principles of the development and management of an effective safety program. The philosophy and historical development of major concepts are examined with particular emphasis on areas of special concern in organizational accident prevention. Students analyze the influence of morale, education and training, the role of the supervisor, and other substantial program elements of value to the safety manager. Prerequisite: SF 201 or SF 210 or approval.

SF 350

Aircraft Crash and Emergency Management (3,0)
3 Credits
Theory, practices, and techniques utilized in the response phase of aircraft crashes and emergencies. Designed as a "real world" introduction to the field of emergency response at the CFR agency level, the airport response and administration levels, and related and associated entities involved in aircraft mishaps. Prerequisite: SF 201 or SF 210 or approval.

SF 355

Industrial Hygiene and Toxicology (3,0)
3 Credits
This course examines principles associated with industrial hygiene. Topics include recognition, evaluation and control of hazards related to noise, vibration, ionizing and non-ionizing radiation, thermal conditions, pressure, chemicals, airborne contaminants, and biological substances. These subjects will

be discussed in relation to all regulatory requirements using engineering and non-engineering controls for reducing or eliminating health hazards in the workplace. Prerequisite: SF 201 or approval.

SF 365

Fire Protection (3,0)
3 Credits
This course introduces the basics of fire and fire protection. Students will study the physics, chemistry, characteristics and behavior of fire, fire hazards of material, fire suppression systems, extinguishing agents, and detections and alarm systems. Primary emphasis will be on transportation-related fire hazards and the regulatory requirements associated with air, rail, marine, and highway modes of transportation.

SF 375

Propulsion Plant Investigation (3,0)
3 Credits
A technical course in aircraft reciprocating and turbine engine fundamentals and relevant accident investigative procedures. Areas of study include basic construction and design with emphasis on major sections, components and their mechanical relationships. Power plant systems and system mishap investigation is also covered and includes fuel, lubrication, ignition, and start systems. A study of propeller basics and investigative techniques is also included. On site field investigation as well as engine teardown/disassembly procedures are presented. Prerequisite: SF 330.

SF 410

Design of Engineering Hazard Controls (3,0)
3 Credits
This course addresses the application of scientific and engineering principles and methods to achieve optimum safety and health through the analysis and design of processes, equipment, product, facilities, operations, and environments. Subjects will include product design, plant layout, construction maintenance, pressure vessels, and transportation vehicles and systems. These subjects will be discussed in relation to all regulatory requirements. Prerequisite: SF 201 or approval.

SF 435

Aircraft Crash Survival Analysis and Design (3,0)
3 Credits
An in-depth analysis of the accident environment with particular emphasis on the protection of the occupants. The injury mechanisms and causes will be analyzed as will the physics and kinematics of the impact sequence. The intent of the course is to familiarize the student with what can be done to minimize the effects of an accident. Prerequisite: SF 335 or approval.

SF 445

System Safety in Aviation (3,0)
3 Credits
"System Safety" entails specialized integration of skills and resources in all phases of the life cycle of a given system in furtherance of accident prevention. Its heritage is systems engineering and management theory but amplified to include modern safety practices derived from numerous disciplines. Accordingly, this course reviews the development and implementation of system safety technology in aviation, both civil and military. Students will acquire an understanding of how accident prevention is designed into an aircraft under development, evaluated and enhanced during flight test, and assured or otherwise controlled during operational use; this juxtaposition with other elements of the total aviation system.

SF 462

Health, Safety and Aviation Law (3,0)
3 Credits
This course introduces the student to the legal issues and concerns confronting the health and safety industry. Included is an overview of the historical legal precedence established for the aviation industry, as well as a comprehensive examination of laws, regulations, and legislation which governs the actions and authority of the health and safety professional. This course also provides an introduction to the governing bodies and associations which are tasked with setting the legal standards by which the industry must operate, including the scope and level of their authority.

SF 299, 399, 499

Special Topics in Aviation Safety
1-3 Credits
Individual independent or directed studies of selected

topics in aviation safety. Prerequisites: Consent of instructor, approval of Department and Program Chairs and 12 hours of SF courses.

Space Studies

SP 110

Introduction to Space Flight (3,0)
3 Credits
A survey of the major aspects of space flight. Topics covered include the history of space flight, Space Shuttle operations, and present and future commercial, industrial, and military applications in space.

SP 200

Planetary and Space Exploration (3,0)
3 Credits
This is a survey course of U.S. and international space programs. The student will be introduced to the Earth and its space environment, to methods of scientific exploration and to spacecraft and payload criteria at the introductory physics level.

SP 210

Space Transportation System (3,0)
3 Credits
A survey course of the Space Transportation System (STS) at the introductory physics level. Included are manned space flight operations, supporting systems and the Space Shuttle mission, both present and future. A review of Space Shuttle flight profiles, guidance and navigation control, proximity operations and rendezvous and a brief review of hypersonic orbiter aerodynamics are included. Also covered are future STS applications to space station logistical operations, commercial applications and Department of Defense operations.

SP 215

Space Stations Systems and Operations (3,0)
3 Credits
This course is designed to provide a brief study of the Space Station flight operations, its supporting elements and planned systems. The survey study will include commercial applications, logistical support, maintenance and servicing design concepts at the introductory level.

SP 220

Life Support Systems (3,0)
3 Credits
This course is a survey, at the elementary physics level, of the requirements and design considerations for life support systems in space and on other planets. Included are an introduction to basic human physiology, a description of the space environment and a survey of historical life support systems, and a presentation of spacecraft limitations and requirements. Prerequisite: PS 102 or PS 103.

SP 300

Satellite and Spacecraft Systems (3,0)
3 Credits
Orbital satellites and spacecraft are discussed according to their application, design and environment. The power system, shielding and communication systems are reviewed along with their missions, space environment and limitations. Prerequisite: MA 112 or equivalent.

SP 400

Introduction to Space Navigation (3,0)
3 Credits
This course will introduce the student to basic elements of space navigation at the introductory physics level. The consequences of Newton's law of gravitation and central force motion, including Kepler's three laws of planetary motion are explained. The physical characteristics of the solar system and the Earth/Moon system are reviewed. The basic methods and techniques of navigating in near-earth orbit and the moon and planets are described. Prerequisites: MA 112 and PS 103 or equivalent.

SP 425

Selected Topics in Space and Aerospace (3,0)
3 Credits
This course introduces students to problems in space operations, space flight or other space-related topics which can be critically addressed from a knowledge base of elementary calculus, elementary physics and the subject matter of any two Space Studies courses. The specific topics will be selected by the course monitor and instructor and published in the Schedule of Courses in the preceding semester. This is a required

course for the Space Studies minor. Prerequisites: PS 104 and any two SP courses or equivalent.

SP 299, 399, 499

Special Topics in Space Studies
1-3 Credits
Individual independent or directed studies of selected topics in space studies related topics. Prerequisites: Consent of instructor and approval of department or program chairman. May be repeated with a change of subject.

Social Sciences

SS 110

World History (3,0)
3 Credits
Designed primarily as a survey of the development and evolution of Western Civilization from 1500 to the present. Emphasis is placed on the effect of Western influence on the world.

SS 120

American History (3,0)
3 Credits
From 1865 to the present. Reconstruction, the age of big business, the United States as a world power. World War I, World War II, the Great Depression and its aftermath.

SS 130

History of Aviation in America (3,0)
3 Credits
A survey of the history of America in the Twentieth Century, emphasizing the explosive growth of aviation as a major influence upon the economic, military and societal development of the United States.

SS 204

Introduction to Geography (3,0)
3 Credits
A survey course designed to acquaint the student with types of maps, map reading and utilization, as well as to show relationships between geography and economics, culture and geopolitics. Man and his use of his environment are stressed, along with the usual emphasis on places, names and locations. Ancillary topics will include climate, demography and transportation.

SS 210

Introduction to Sociology (3,0)
3 Credits
Integrated survey of the fundamental concepts of culture, forms of collective behavior, community and social organization, social interaction and social change. The social effects of aviation and the impact of science on the social order living in an air-age will also be investigated.

SS 302

Evolution of Scientific Thought (3,0)
3 Credits
Traces the development of science from the earliest times through the modern period, with particular emphasis given to our changing concepts of nature and of science itself. (Also offered as PS 302. Students receive either social science elective credit or physical science elective credit, but not both.) Prerequisites: Any course from the HU 140 series and either PS 101 or PS 102 or PS 103 or PS 150 and PS 215.

SS 305

American Military History (3,0)
3 Credits
Military history with emphasis on military policy, organization and technology as they relate to political, economic, and social developments from 1775 to the present. Prerequisite: SS 110 or SS 120 or SS 130.

SS 310

Personality Development (3,0)
3 Credits
A course to acquaint the individual with the intrapersonal and environmental factors that affect personality development, emotional stability, and interpersonal relationships in our society. Through an understanding of these factors, the individual will have discovered new modes of adjustment, both in his own life and in his family and occupational setting. Prerequisite: PSY 220.

SS 320

American National Government (3,0)
3 Credits
Basic issues of American democracy, constitutional principles and the executive, legislative and judicial branches of government. Prerequisite: College level history or permission from the instructor.

SS 325

International Studies (3,0)
3 Credits
An overview of the land, the people, the culture and the history of one region of the world, with emphasis on current events and policies on the world scene. Specific content varies from year to year. Prerequisite: College level history or permission from the instructor.

SS 326

Russian-American Relations (3,0)
3 Credits
This course explores the development of Russian-American economic and political relations, emphasizing the era of the twentieth century. Prerequisite: College level history or permission from the instructor.

SS 331

Current Issues in America (3,0)
3 Credits
A course in selected political-economic issues of national and international importance. Extensive use of journals, magazines and newspapers to supplement lectures and discussions. Prerequisite: College level history or permission from the instructor.

SS 332

Gender, Ethnicity, and Class in 19th and 20th Century Global History (3,0)
3 Credits
The social and cultural conceptualization of gender, ethnicity, and class; and their significance and role in global history during the 19th and 20th centuries.

SS 333

U.S.-Asian Relations (3,0)
3 Credits
This course explores the development of U.S.-Asian political, cultural and economic relations, from their beginnings in the nineteenth century to the present. The course will examine America's domestic motivations for expanding into the Pacific, the various impacts that the United States had on Asian nations, and Asia's collaboration with and resistance to the American presence. Prerequisite: Lower developmental history course or junior standing.

SS 340

American Foreign Policy (3,0)
3 Credits
A survey of the evolution of present American foreign policy, stressing the factors which affect and shape this policy. Attention is given to present governmental offices, agencies and departments and the role each plays in policy formulation. Emphasis is on the period since World War II. Prerequisite: College level history or permission from the instructor

SS 350

Psychology of Relationships (3,0)
3 Credits
The course provides theoretical and practical knowledge of the intrapersonal and interpersonal components of successful relationships. Lectures and discussions will focus on research, theory and applications of Social, Behavioral, Psychoanalytic, Family and Humanistic Psychology to interpersonal, romantic, marital and family relations in contemporary society. Class will also focus on self-knowledge and skills conducive to successful relationships. Prerequisite: PSY 220.

SS 351

Relationship Skills Laboratory (0, 3)
1 Credit
This laboratory provides small group practice of principles taught in SS 350, Psychology of Relationships. Methods of practice include individual mental, emotional, and imaginal awareness techniques, pair interactional exercises interspersed with individual writing and reflection, role playing, and group discussion. Co/prerequisite: Open to students who are taking or have completed SS 350.

SS 360

Environmental Law (3,0)
3 Credits
Provides a general introduction to the field of planning, examines the procedural approaches shared by practitioners working in all areas of contemporary planning. Introduces legal concepts and doctrines relevant to pollution control, assessment of environmental impacts, and land use. Prerequisite: PS 142 or permission of instructor.

SS 361

Labor and Technology (3,0)

3 Credits

This course examines the relationship between labor and technology from historical and cultural perspectives. This examination ranges from the industrial revolutions of the 18th and 19th centuries to the present with extrapolations into the future of industry, labor and society. Particular emphasis will be placed in analyzing the change from mass production (fordism) to flexible production (post-fordism), and the relationship between the mobility of labor and capital with the globalization of technology. This course will look at case studies from aviation/aerospace telecommunication, and automobile industries in the U. S. Pacific Rim, European Community, and Latin America. Prerequisite: College level history or permission from the instructor.

SS 363

Inter-American Relations (3,0)

3 Credits

This course explores the development of U.S. political and economic relations with Latin America from their beginnings in the nineteenth century to the present. Prerequisite: SS 110 or SS 120 or SS 130 or junior standing.

SS 299, 399, 499

Special Topics in the Social Sciences

1-6 Credits

Individual independent or directed study of selected topics in the areas of history, sociology, psychology, and human culture in general. Prerequisites: Consent of instructor and approval of the department chair.

Science, Technology and Globalization

STG 100

Introduction to STG (3,0)

3 Credits

The course will examine the way in which science and technology are culturally configured. The course will have three main elements that give it shape: (1) an examination of methods for "reading" or analyzing culture; (2) a familiarization with terms and concepts in the field; (3) an overview of the main themes in STG studies as well as several in-depth examples.

STG 205

Global Economics (3,0)

3 Credits

The purpose of this introductory course is to present the theory of comparative advantage and understand protectionism, distinctions in developed compared to developing countries as well as trade policy. Regional and global trade agreements as well as multinational enterprises will be studied.

STG 210

Global Problem Solving (3,0)

3 Credits

A practical introduction to problem solving by learning to assess, develop, and contribute one's expertise to the solution of problems that organizations face in a global environment. Emphasis is given to problem recognition, definition, and solution. Various types of non-mathematical problem solving strategies are explored such as consulting, strategic planning and management, organizational change, conflict resolution, and facilitation. Concepts presented are applicable to all fields, such as aviation, engineering, computer science, environmental studies, security, and technology policy and management. Prerequisite: PSY 220 or SS 120 or permission from instructor.

STG 305

Global Policy Studies (3,0)

3 Credits

A cross-national survey and analysis of the processes of policy making for science and technology, environment, and security. Emphasis on how local, national, international and global policy making are related in these three areas of global change. Prerequisites: two social science courses and one history course or permission of instructor.

STG 310

Evolution, Revolution and Change (3,0)

3 Credits

This course provides an historical and global survey of psychological, political, social, cultural, scientific and technological change. Prerequisites: two physical science courses and two social science courses and one history course or permission of instructor.

STG 312

Global Crime and Criminal Justice Systems (3,0)
3 Credits

This course presents the current status and future trends in global crime and criminal justice systemic approaches to combating global crime. First, the course describes the rise of novel criminal activities in the context of globalization as well as the influence of globalization on pre-existing criminal activities. Second, the course describes globalization's effects on the structure, function, and process of criminal justice systems. Third, the course explores the reciprocal interactive and contextual relationships between global crime and criminal justice systems. The course emphasizes global, multi-cultural, and world historical perspectives of crime to professionally and personally prepare students for the challenge of 21st century life. Prerequisites: PSY 220 or SS 210; SS 110 or SS 120; SS 340; at least 2 STG core courses, including STG 305; or permission from the instructor.

STG 315

Studies in Global Intelligence I (3,0)
3 Credits

This course will examine the uses of strategic intelligence by world leaders in shaping policy and the effects of strategic intelligence on world events. Issues to be covered include theoretical models of strategic intelligence; intelligence collection, evaluation, analysis, production, and dissemination; intelligence oversight; covert and clandestine operations; intelligence bureaucracies; ethical and moral issues in intelligence; counterintelligence. The course emphasizes strategic intelligence in the business, political, military, scientific, and technological domains. Prerequisites: One psychology course and one government or history course and completion of all general education math and physical/life science requirements and four STG core courses; or permission of the instructor.

STG 318

Science and Religion (3,0)
3 Credits

This course explores the relationship between science and religion through an examination of essays and segments of texts in the areas of modern science and modern theology with an eye toward understanding the basic assumptions, the new theories and models, and the language of both. Such understanding will then allow for an informed debate as to whether these two fields must stand in inevitable conflict or whether they can move in the direction of co-existence, dialogue, or even integration. Prerequisite: Junior standing.

STG 320

Topics in Global History (3,0)
3 Credits

This course provides students with the chance to focus on selected areas in world history. The area under discussion in a particular semester will vary according to student and program needs. The basic areas covered on an as-needed basis will include Europe, Latin America, the Middle East, Africa, and Asia. Students may repeat the course in order to study another topic area. Prerequisites: COM 122 and SS 110 or SS 120.

STG 325

Engineering Cultures (3,0)
3 Credits

This course seeks to improve students' abilities to understand and assess engineering practices and knowledge from humanistic and global perspectives. This course encourages students to step back, critically assess, and intervene in technological problems that they encounter (and will encounter) as future engineers or colleagues of engineers. The course both compares the cultures of engineering at different times and places and explore how forms of engineering have contributed to everyday cultural life. Prerequisite: SS 210 or SS 220 or permission from instructor.

STG 330

Environmental Consulting (3,0)
3 Credits

Today's industries including the aviation industry are under the umbrella of federal and state regulations dealing with a variety of environmental issues. One aspect of these regulations is an EA (Environmental Assessment), which is part of the NEPA (National Environmental Protection Act) regulations. This process will be examined and used to analyze local and regional projects.

STG 400

Security and Globalization (3,0)
3 Credits

An analysis of 21st-century international security

issues related to scientific and technological change. Topics include the nature of security--economic, sociocultural, and military; political leadership/followership, decision making, and conflict resolution; political violence--especially terrorism and ethnic conflict; intelligence and counterintelligence analysis and operations; weapons proliferation; information warfare; the politics of international organized crime; bureaucratic evil; internal dislocation and immigration; and the politics of public health. A special focus throughout the course will be on the aviation and aerospace industries-policies and operations, safety, and security. This course will emphasize science, technology, and globalization--as the environment in which concepts of international security evolve and as impacted by international security phenomena. Prerequisites: College level psychology and college-level history or permission of instructor.

STG 401

Environment and Culture (3,0)

3 Credits

This course provides an overview of the various ways nature has been used in historical and cultural contexts. It will examine Christian, Native American, Scandinavian and Eastern imagery of the earth as well as scientific writings on nature. In addition, the course will examine the relationship between what is considered natural and social policy. The course will also examine the politics of environmental and economic policies. At least one significant piece of nature writing (fiction or nonfiction) will be included each time the course is offered. Prerequisites: HU 143 and PS 142 or permission of instructor.

STG 402

Global Technosciences (3,0)

3 Credits

This course provides an in-depth analysis of globalization of production, dissemination, transfer, and practice of science and technology. Social and cultural theories of globalization will be applied to emerging transnational infrastructures (e.g., Internet, NASA hypersonic flight project, International Space Station, Human Genome Project) and to transnational scientists and engineers (e.g., European Ingenieur, corporate research scientists and engineers). Prerequisite: College level sociology or college level international studies or permission of instructor.

STG 405

Consulting Field Casework (3,0)

3 Credits

Teams of students - generally in advanced stages of their program of study - are assigned to work with selected business organizations. The team's purpose is to provide the client organization with consulting advice in the areas of strategic management, organizational design, human resource utilization, and operations productivity. Work takes place both in the classroom and at the client's work location. This course will equip students to contribute their education and expertise in situations where they must rely on influence, rather than managerial control, to impact an organization. Their ability to recognize and define problems and present workable solutions as members of interdisciplinary teams will be developed as they respond to various case situations. Their written/oral presentations and teamwork skills will be raised to professional standards. This course takes students beyond textbooks and case studies in the real world. Students will be challenged to define and help solve complex problems in a changing environment. They will work with clients who are real people with a personal investment in the project and a "show me" attitude. Success is measured by the students' ability to find workable solutions to the client's real or perceived problems, and get them implemented. Unlike a co-op, students do not take direction from nor have a direct reporting relationship with the client company. Their "direct report" is the instructor of the class, who acts as overall project manager. The student teams' relationship with the company or organization is consultant-client. Prerequisites: BA 201, BA 311, BA 332, STG 210, and BA 436 or permission from instructor.

STG 406

Environmental Management (3,0)

3 Credits

This course focuses on the development of an environmental management plan. Today much of the environmental work in corporations including aviation industry is carried out in projects. The management of these projects starts with the development of proposals, funding sources, tasks, and timeline. Employees at a variety of levels are required to help manage projects, so terms and organizational contents will be covered.

STG 415

Studies in Global Intelligence II (3,0)
3 Credits

This course provides an intensive, semester-long simulation for teams of students assuming the roles of political, military, economic, or scientific and technological intelligence case officers. Through the semester-long immersion with an intelligence tasking, students will be expected to demonstrate sophistication with case officer-agent relationships; staffing and coordination involving the various combinations within one's intelligence station, among stations, and between one's station and regional and central headquarters; intelligence briefings, executive summaries, and estimates; credibility and risk analysis –both of sources and of recommendations concerning specific covert action, espionage, and counterintelligence operations; operations/physical/communications/personnel securities; the intelligence opportunities, limitations, and threats presented by today's era of globalization. Prerequisite: STG 315 or permission of the instructor.

STG 475

Senior Thesis (3,0)
3 Credits

As the culmination of the student's rigorous intellectual experience in the interdisciplinary Science, Technology, and Globalization program, this course requires students to complete an original product of scholarship that is an original contribution to knowledge and a practical resolution of a global problem. Students must demonstrate their mastery of literature review, methodology, data analysis, data interpretation, and policy analysis. A weekly meeting and extended individual consultations with the faculty advisor will accompany the guided writing of the thesis. This course is required for all students in the STG program.

College Success

UNIV 101

College Success (2,0)
1 Credit

A course in which students assess and develop the personal, interpersonal, intellectual, and social skills necessary to succeed in college. Time management, study skills, goal clarification, career concerns, and college resources will be included. This course is available to freshmen only.

UNIV 102

Self-Assessment and Portfolio Preparation (2,0)
1 Credit

This course is required of all adult undergraduate students seeking an assessment of their prior experiential learning by portfolio. Students will assess their prior learning experiences in light of career and educational goals. The distance learning course is designed to assist students in life and career planning, goal clarification, career concerns, portfolio preparation, and the development of college success skills. Focus is on methods of self-assessment of prior learning work/education/training experiences and procedures for assembling a portfolio to document learning experiences. This course is graded Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory and is required for students who seek prior learning portfolio evaluation. Students must register for UNIV 102 within six months of course registration.

UNIV 400

Career Development (1,0)
1 Credit

Introduces students to various elements involved in obtaining a position in their chosen fields. Topics included are: self assessment, research and selection of a career path, sources of jobs, job search techniques, resumes and letters of application, references, interviewing skills, business etiquette, and professional image. Each student will develop a career portfolio including personal and professional information related to career goals.

Applied Meteorology

WX 201

Meteorology I (3,0)
3 Credits

A survey course in atmospheric science that includes applications to flight. Included is a systematic development of the following: thermal patterns, atmospheric moisture, horizontal and vertical pressure patterns, clouds, atmospheric circulation, local winds, stability, air masses, fronts, fog, icing, thunderstorms, jet streams and turbulence. Students will study and make use of surface weather observations, surface maps, and constant pressure maps.

WX 202

Current Weather Discussion (1,0)

1 Credit

This course takes advantage of real time weather data to introduce, review, and apply various topics that are developed in other courses within our program. Two, three, and four dimensional analysis techniques are used to examine the evolution of previous, current, and forecast weather conditions. Subject matter will vary from semester to semester. Course is repeatable for a total of three credits.

WX 205

Reading the Clouds (1,0)

1 Credit

This course focuses on visually identifying clouds and cloud formations to interpret their underlying meteorological meaning. Formations associated with wind shear, turbulence, stable and unstable atmospheres and severe weather will be discussed. Prerequisite: WX 201.

WX 210

Introduction to Geographic Information Systems (3,0)

3 Credits

Geographic Information Systems (GIS) encompass all aspects of spatial data analysis from data acquisition and manipulation through problem solving to the graphic presentation of results. This course surveys GIS theory and applications as students learn to store, retrieve, manipulate, analyze, and display spatial data according to a variety of user-defined specifications. Lectures will emphasize fundamental principles of GIS while computer-based exercises will emphasize training.

WX 211

Introduction to Weather Observations (1,0)

1 Credit

This course provides an in-depth examination of the currently used aviation routine weather report (METAR). Various methodologies of modern measurement techniques, including the use of remote sensing, are examined in detail. The impacts of converting from a human-based observation system to an automated, machine-based system are presented and discussed. In-situ measurements will be taken and field measurement sites that provide observational support to the aviation/aerospace industry will be visited. Prerequisite: WX 201.

WX 261

Applied Climatology (3,0)

3 Credits

WX 261 is an in-depth survey of the varied climates of the world, the weather systems that contribute in the aggregate to those climates, and their cumulative influence on aircraft system performance and the National Air Space over very small to global space and time scales. Included is a historical perspective on how our climate is changing and the atmospheric processes involved in the global change process. Emphasis is placed on developing a broad-based working knowledge of the impacts of present day climate and its variability on aviation-related practices, procedures, and operations. Prerequisite: WX 201.

WX 270

Weather Information Systems (3,0)

3 Credits

An introduction to the various states of weather sensing equipment modernization and the systems that deliver weather information to various users. The development of various sensing devices are explored and the current technology explained. Prerequisite: WX 201.

WX 320

Atmospheric Thermodynamics (3,0)

3 Credits

This course provides an application of physics and calculus to the study of atmospheric thermodynamics. The course covers such topics as hydrostatics, conservation of energy, the Ideal Gas Law, temperature relationship to kinetic energy, specific heats, Enthalpy, and Entropy. Additionally, water and its transformations, the thermodynamics of dry, moist, and saturated air, and thermodynamic diagrams are covered. Prerequisites: PS 208, WX 353. Corequisite MA 245.

WX 352

Meteorology II (3,0)

3 Credits

An expansion of Meteorology I, including the following theoretical concepts: hydrostatic instability, baro-

clinic instability, thermal wind, and kinematic fields. These will be integrated into real-time weather analysis of synoptic patterns involving mid-latitude cyclones, advection, frontal systems, and jet streams. Practical application will be achieved through presentation of current and historical weather data emphasizing common hazards to aviation such as thunderstorms, strong winds, fog, icing, and turbulence. An introduction to weather forecasting concepts will be presented. Prerequisites: MA 112, PS 103, WX 201.

WX 353

Advanced Meteorology I (3,0)
3 Credits
A course for those requiring an in-depth understanding of the physical processes governing the atmosphere. Includes discussion and quantitative treatment of meteorological conventions, atmospheric state and structure, radiation, heat/energy transfer, boundary layer structure and fluxes, moisture, stability, cloud formation, and precipitation.
Prerequisites: PS 104 (or PS 208), WX 352.

WX 354

Advanced Meteorology II (3,0)
3 Credits
A course for those requiring an in-depth understanding of the dynamic processes governing the atmosphere. Includes discussion and quantitative treatment of atmospheric forces, the equations of motion, local and global winds, air masses and fronts, middle latitude cyclones, quasi-geostrophic theory, thunderstorms, and hurricanes.
Prerequisites: PS 104 (or PS 208), WX 353.

WX 355

Weather Analysis (5,0)
5 Credits
This course presents conceptual models of synoptic weather features and applies them to analysis of meteorological data fields. Meteorological codes for surface and upper air data are surveyed and the basic conventions of surface and upper air charts are introduced. Labs cover the standard tools of weather analysis, and give students practice constructing and using isopleths of pressure, temperature, dew point, and geopotential height. The horizontal and vertical structure of fronts is examined through pattern recognition of standard meteorological variables, atmospheric "thickness," and cross-section analyses. Methods for analyzing wind fields such as streamlines, air parcel trajectories, and jet stream identification are presented. Students practice conceptually integrating satellite and radar data to verify and refine their analyses in accordance with dynamical principles. This course covers both manual (hand-drawn) weather map techniques and computer meteorological analysis software packages. Prerequisite: WX 353. Corequisite: WX 354.

WX 363

Thunderstorms (3,0)
3 Credits
This course provides tools for analyzing and forecasting thunderstorms and their associated hazards. Key characteristics of the thunderstorm and its environment are explored using both case studies and real-time weather data. Students examine atmospheric soundings to determine the likelihood of storm development and the amount of energy available for thunderstorms. Vertical wind shear is analyzed for clues about storm organization and severity. Other information such as weather charts, computer models, satellite imagery, and Doppler radar imagery is used to observe the characteristics of thunderstorms and the weather patterns that favor them. Students gain a basic scientific understanding of thunderstorm behavior as well as practical experience observing and predicting them. Prerequisite: WX 352.

WX 364

Weather for Aircrews (3,0)
3 Credits
Making use of The Weather Center and the Internet, students collect and study weather data from around the world. Emphasis is placed on decoding information contained in the "remarks" section of weather observations and on the differences between North American weather charts and those produced in other parts of the world. Students investigate the flying conditions and aviation environment over the seven continents. The proper operation of airborne weather radar is studied. Students identify weather hazards by using ground-based weather radar and satellite imagery. At the Daytona Beach campus, this is the capstone course for the Aviation Weather Minor.
Prerequisite: WX 352.

WX 365

Satellite and Radar Weather Interpretation (3,0)
3 Credits

A practical introduction to meteorological interpretation of satellite and weather radar imagery. This course surveys the basic physics of electromagnetic (EM) radiation and shows how characteristics of the EM spectrum are exploited in passive (satellite) and active (radar) remote sensing to create digital images of geophysical information. The theory of radar signal propagation and precipitation estimation is applied to the meteorological interpretation of radar imagery and supplemented with practical analysis of various radar product types. Weather satellite image types including visible, conventional infrared, and water vapor channels and their meteorological applications are examined. Real-time satellite identification of meteorological phenomena will be emphasized, including mountain waves, midlatitude cyclones, fronts, jet streams, troughs, ridges, vorticity, cloud types, fog, precipitation, ordinary and severe thunderstorms, tropical waves and hurricanes. Surface and upper air weather maps will be used to enhance the students' understanding of satellite image signatures. Prerequisite: WX 352.

WX 370

Planetary Atmospheres (3,0)
3 Credits

The knowledge of mechanisms and forces that cause the earth's atmosphere to move will be applied to the other planets. Solar effects on space travel will be studied. Emphasis will be placed on the weather of planets which will most likely be visited in the early 21st century. Students will present a project that examines the solar and atmospheric effects of travel to their favorite planet. This course can be used to satisfy a requirement within the Minor in Space Studies. Prerequisite: WX 352.

WX 390

Atmospheric Physics (3,0)
3 Credits

Topics covered include elements of earth-sun geometry, radiative transfer, photochemistry, and remote sensing of the atmosphere. Additionally, properties of aerosols and clouds, cloud nucleation, precipitation processes, and atmospheric electricity will be discussed. Prerequisites: MA 245, WX 353.

WX 401

Meteorology of Aircraft Mishaps (3,0)
3 Credits

WX 401 investigates the role weather plays in the chain of causality of an aircraft mishap, paying special attention to the acquisition and application of atmospheric "witness-data" obtained from conventional and/or remote-sensor sources. The limitations and accuracy envelope of both human observers and automated meteorological systems (AWOS/ASOS) are explored and developed. The weather types that are a part of the accident chain of causality are examined in detail relative to specific case histories as recorded in selected National Transportation Safety Board (NTSB) reports. Prerequisite: WX 352.

WX 427

Forecasting Techniques (3,0)
3 Credits

This course provides an introduction to the world of weather prognostication. Topics include the traditional forecast methods based on weather analysis techniques, up through the latest computer generated weather prediction models. The student is exposed to techniques for forecasting tomorrow's weather as well as seasonal weather trends. Prerequisite: WX 355. Corequisite WX 202.

WX 429

Severe Weather Seminar (2,0)
2 Credits

Investigations into recent severe weather outbreaks. Students will collect and analyze data using the latest techniques to document and explain large-scale convective systems. Radar and satellite data are assessed and case studies are published. Prerequisite: WX 363.

WX 457

Weather Operations Seminar (3,0)
3 Credits

This course simulates a number of industry/agency operational weather environments. The student will acquire and evaluate the significance weather impact variables have on all phases of the operational environment. Real-time as well as pre-programmed scenarios are used to provide the student the opportunity to become knowledgeable in the methodologies employed by decision-makers in flight and marine planning/operations, multi-media productions, and agribusiness operations. Prerequisite: WX 355.

WX 490

Dynamic Meteorology I (3,0)
3 Credits
This first course in atmospheric dynamics utilizes physics and calculus. The instruction includes such topics as equation of motion on a rotating Earth, balanced flow, kinematics, circulation theorem, conservation of absolute angular momentum, mass continuity, vorticity equation, and wind-pressure imbalance. Prerequisites: MA 245 and WX 320.

WX 491

Dynamic Meteorology II (3,0)
3 Credits
This is the second course in atmospheric dynamics, which uses vectors. It includes such topics as Rossby waves, quasi-geostrophic theory, and synoptic-scale instability theory. Prerequisite: WX 490.

WX 299, 399, 499

Special Topics in Meteorology
1-6 Credits
Individual independent or directed studies of selected topics in applied meteorology. Prerequisites: Consent of instructor and approval of the program coordinator.

Extended Campus

Sources of Additional Information

Extended Campus students should contact their center director or Distance Learning Enrollment Office, or any of the offices listed below for more information and guidance:

1. For general academic and admissions information about centers or distance learning in the United States:
   Student Services
   Extended Campus
   Embry-Riddle Aeronautical University
   600 S. Clyde Morris Boulevard
   Daytona Beach, FL 32114-3900
   (386) 226-6910 - **or** - (800) 522-6787
   FAX: (386) 226-6984
   Portfolio Assessment: (887) 362-7970
   email: ecinfo@erau.edu
2. For information about centers in Europe:
   European Region Office
   Embry-Riddle Aeronautical University
   CMR429
   PO AE 09054
   Military Telephone: 483-7811/12/13/14
   FAX from U.S.: 011-49-631-98450
   email: ecaiasst@erau.edu
3. School of Corporate Training and Professional Development:
   Extended Campus
   Embry-Riddle Aeronautical University
   600 S. Clyde Morris Boulevard
   Daytona Beach, FL 32114-3900
   (386) 323-8095
   FAX: (386) 323-5078
4. For financial aid information:
   Financial Aid Office
   Embry-Riddle Aeronautical University
   600 S. Clyde Morris Boulevard
   Daytona Beach, FL 32114-3900
   (386) 226-6300 **-or -** (800) 943-6279
5. For veterans' educational benefits:
   Veterans Affairs Office
   Embry-Riddle Aeronautical University
   600 S. Clyde Morris Boulevard
   Daytona Beach, FL 32114-3900
   (386) 226-6350
6. For student financial services:
   Student Financial Services
   Embry-Riddle Aeronautical University
   600 S. Clyde Morris Boulevard
   Daytona Beach, FL 32114-3900
   (386) 226-6285
7. **Career Services**
   Embry-Riddle Aeronautical University
   600 S. Clyde Morris Boulevard
   Daytona Beach, FL 32114-3900
   (386) 226-6054

Extended Campus

EMBRY-RIDDLE AERONAUTICAL UNIVERSITY
EXTENDED CAMPUS CENTER LISTING BY STATE / COUNTRY

STATE	CENTER	LOCATION	TELEPHONE #
ALABAMA	FORT RUCKER	Enterprise	(334) 598-6232
	Teaching Sites:		
	Birmingham		(205) 841-5021
	Mobile Teaching Site (out of Pensacola)		(251) 441-6737
	HUNTSVILLE	Huntsville	(256) 876-9763
ALASKA	ANCHORAGE	Anchorage	(907) 753-9367
	FAIRBANKS	Fairbanks	(907) 356-7773
	Teaching Site:		
	Eielson AFB		(907) 372-2757
ARIZONA	LUKE	Glendale	(623) 935-4000
	Teaching Sites:		
	Glendale Municipal Airport		
	Lockheed-Martin Goodyear (MSTM ONLY)		
	SKY HARBOR Phoenix		(602) 275-5533
	TUCSON		(520) 747-5540
	WILLIAMS GATEWAY		(480) 279-1150
ARKANSAS	LITTLE ROCK	Little Rock AFB	(501) 983-9300
CALIFORNIA	BEALE	Marysville	(530) 788-0900
	Classroom Location:		
	McClellan AFB		
	CAMP PENDLETON	Oceanside	(760) 385-0152
	CHINA LAKE		(760) 939-4557
	EDWARDS	Rosamond	(661) 258-1264
	FORT IRWIN	Barstow	(760) 386-7997
	Teaching Site:		
	MCLB Barstow		
	INLAND EMPIRE	Riverside	(909) 653-4074
	Classroom Location:		
	Riverside Airport		
	LEMOORE	Lemoore	(559) 998-6026
	LONG BEACH		(562) 989-7524
	Classroom Locations:		
	Los Angeles Airport, Orange Coast College & Van Nuys		
	NORTH ISLAND		(619) 435-1293
	OAKLAND	Oakland	(510) 636-2424
	Teaching Site:		
	South Bay		
	Classroom Locations:		
	Hayward, Livermore, Oakland, and San Carlos Airports		
	PALMDALE		(661) 947-4025
	SAN DIEGO	San Diego	(858) 576-4375
	TRAVIS	Fairfield	(707) 437-5464
	VANDENBERG	Lompoc	(805) 734-4076

STATE (CA CONT'D):	CENTER	LOCATION	TELEPHONE #
	Classroom Location:		
	Lompoc		
	VENTURA	NAS Point Mugu	(805) 271-9691
COLORADO	COLORADO SPRINGS	Ft. Carson	(719) 526-3387
FLORIDA	FT. LAUDERDALE	Pompano Beach	(954) 970-8551
	Classroom Locations:		
	Palm Beach Lakes H.S.		
	Signature Flight Support, FLL/HWY International Airport		
	U.S. Coast Guard Air Station, Opa Locka		
	Pratt & Whitney, West Palm Beach		
	FT. WALTON BEACH	Ft. Walton Beach	(850) 678-3137
	HURLBURT FIELD		(850) 581-2106
	JACKSONVILLE	Jacksonville	(904) 779-0246
	Teaching Site:		
	Mayport		(904) 249-6700
	Classroom Locations:		
	Craig Airfield	Jacksonville	
	Northrop Grumman	St. Augustine	
	Jacksonville Int'l Airport	Jacksonville	
	MIAMI	Miami	(305) 871-3855
	Teaching Site:		
	Key West	Key West	(305) 293-2987
	ORLANDO	Orlando	(407) 678-6333
	PENSACOLA	Pensacola	(850) 458-1098
	Teaching Sites:		
	NAS Whiting Field	Milton	(850) 623-7787
	US Coast Guard ATC		
	Mobile (see Alabama)	ALABAMA	
	Classroom Locations:		
	Mobile Aerospace Engineering	Mobile, AL	
	Goodrich Aerospace	Foley, AL	
	SPACE COAST	Cocoa	(321) 783-5020
	MSTM Teaching Sites:		
	Barry University	Merrit Island	MSTM ONLY
	Northrop-Grumman	Melbourne	MSTM ONLY
	Classroom Locations:		
	Vero Beach		
	Sarno		
	TAMPA	Tampa	(813) 828-3772
	Teaching Site:		
	St. Petersburg College		(727) 394-6218
	Classroom Location:		
	Tampa Coast Guard Air Station		
	TYNDALL	Panama City	(850) 283-4557

Extended Campus

STATE	CENTER	LOCATION	TELEPHONE #
(FL CONT'D):	Teaching Site:		
	Tallahassee		
GEORGIA	ATLANTA	Marietta	(770) 426-9990
	Teaching Site:		
	Delta Airlines, Inc.		
	MOODY	Valdosta	(229) 244-9400
	ROBINS	Warner Robins	(478) 926-1727
	Teaching Site:		
	Columbus Georgia:	Fort Benning	(706) 685-0105
		Pratt & Whitney	
	SAVANNAH	Savannah	(912) 355-0644
HAWAII	HONOLULU	Honolulu, Oahu Island	(808) 422-0835
	KANEOHE	Kailua, Oahu Island	(808) 254-2106
	MILILANI	Wahiawa	(808) 624-2334
	Classroom Location:		
	Coast Guard Air Station	Barbers Point	
IDAHO	MOUNTAIN HOME	Mountain Home	(208) 832-2222
INDIANA	INDIANAPOLIS	Indianapolis	(317) 487-6281
KANSAS	MCCONNELL	Wichita	(316) 687-3006
KENTUCKY	FORT CAMPBELL	Clarksville	(270) 798-2775
	LOUISVILLE	Louisville	(502) 942-0625
LOUISIANA	BARKSDALE	Shreveport	(318) 747-4508
MAINE	BRUNSWICK	Brunswick	(207) 721-0664
MARYLAND	ANDREWS	Andrews	(301) 735-6340
	PATUXENT RIVER	Lexington Park	(301) 863-8776
MINNESOTA	MINNEAPOLIS	Eagan	(651) 905-9595
MISSISSIPPI	KEESLER	Biloxi	(228) 432-5312
MONTANA	GREAT FALLS	Great Falls	(406) 452-9988
	Classroom Location:		
	Helena		(406) 439-9060
NEBRASKA	OFFUTT	Omaha	(402) 292-6655
NEVADA	FALLON	Fallon	(775) 423-4018
	Classroom Locations:		
	Hawthorne		
	Reno ANG		
	LAS VEGAS	Las Vegas	(702) 643-0762
NEW JERSEY	MCGUIRE	Trenton	(609) 723-1337
NEW MEXICO	ALBUQUERQUE	Albuquerque	(505) 846-8946
	CANNON	Clovis	(505) 784-8763
	HOLLOMAN	Alamagordo	(505) 479-6892
N CAROLINA	FORT BRAGG	Fayetteville	(910) 436-5005
	POPE	Fayetteville	(910) 436-3188
	SEYMOUR JOHNSON	Goldsboro	(919) 734-9211
N. DAKOTA	GRAND FORKS	Grand Forks	(701) 594-5324
	MINOT	Minot	(701) 727-9007

STATE	CENTER	LOCATION	TELEPHONE #
OHIO	CINCINNATI	Cincinnati	(513) 733-3728
	Teaching Site: Cincinnati-Kentucky Airport		
	WRIGHT-PATTERSON	Fairborn	(937) 878-1908
	Teaching Site: Columbus State C.C.	Ohio PRO AERO ONLY	
OKLAHOMA	ALTUS	Altus	(580) 481-5991
	OKLAHOMA CITY	Oklahoma City	(405) 739-0397
	VANCE	Enid	(580) 213-7320
OREGON	PORTLAND		(503) 288-8690
S CAROLINA	CHARLESTON	Charleston	(843) 767-8912
	Teaching Site: MCAS Beaufort		(843) 522-7585
	SHAW	Sumter	(803) 666-7401
	Teaching Site: McEntire Air National Guard Base		
TENNESSEE	MEMPHIS	Memphis Airport	(901) 332-4300
TEXAS	CORPUS CHRISTI	Corpus Christi	(361) 937-4951
	DYESS	Abilene	(325) 692-2007
	FORT WORTH	Dallas/Fort Worth	(817) 737-8180
	MSTM Teaching Site: Lockheed		
	HOUSTON	Houston	(281) 244-9456
	SAN ANTONIO	San Antonio	(210) 659-0801
	SHEPPARD		(940) 851-6458
UTAH	NORTHERN UTAH	Ogden	(801) 777-0952
	Classroom Location: Ogden Airport		(AMT ONLY)
VIRGINIA	FORT EUSTIS	Newport News	(757) 887-0980
	LANGLEY	Hampton	(757) 764-2662
	NORFOLK	Norfolk	(757) 440-5078
	Teaching Site: Oceana	Oceana	(757) 437-8061
WASHINGTON	EVERETT	Everett	(425) 514-0220
	SEATTLE	Seattle	(206) 768-6632
	SPOKANE	Spokane	(509) 244-3832
	TACOMA	Tacoma	(253) 589-1728
	WHIDBEY ISLAND	Oak Harbor	(360) 257-2540
WYOMING	CHEYENNE	Cheyenne	(307) 634-9693
	Classroom Location: Aims Community College	Greeley, CO	

Extended Campus

EUROPEAN CENTERS LIST BY COUNTRY

COUNTRY	CENTER	LOCATION	TELEPHONE #
ENGLAND	RAF LAKENHEATH	Lakenheath	011-44-1638-522464
	Teaching Site:		
	Keflavik	Iceland	011-354-425-4772
	RAF MILDENHALL	Mildenhall	011-44-1638-542916
	Teaching Site:		
	Lajes Field	Portugal	011-351-295-57-3375
GERMANY	GIEBELSTADT AAF	Giebelstadt	011-49-9334-87-7578
	Teaching Site:		
	Camp Bondsteel	Kosovo	011-49-621-730-781-4684
	HANAU AAF	Hanau	011-49-6181-9540337
	Classroom Location:		
	Wiesbaden AAF	Wiesbaden	
	KATTERBACH AAF	Katterbach	011-49-9802-8757
	Classroom Location:		
	Illesheim		
	RAMSTEIN AB	Ramstein	011-49-6371-44204
	SPANGDAHLEM AB	Spangdahlem	011-49-6565-7297
	Teaching Site:		
	Geilenkirchen		
ITALY	AVIANO AB	Aviano	011-39-0434-660631
	Teaching Sites:		
	Incirlik	Turkey	
	Vicenza	Italy	
	SIGONELLA	Italy	011-39-095-86-6991
	Teaching Site:		
	Naples	Italy	
SPAIN	ROTA	Rota	011-34-956-822984

Faculty and Administration

The administration and faculty of Embry-Riddle are listed below. The numeral one (¹) denotes the Daytona Beach Campus; the numeral two (²) denotes the Prescott Campus; the numeral (³) denotes the Extended Campus. All others are assigned to the University administration.

Legend

Letter designations for aviation qualifications are as follows:

A – Airplane
C – Commercial Pilot
G – Glider
H – Helicopter
I – Instrument
L – Land
P – Private Pilot
S – Seaplane
AD – Aircraft Dispatcher
IA – Inspection Authorization
ME – Multi-Engine
SE – Single-Engine
A&P – Airframe and Powerplant Maintenance Technician
AGI – Advanced Ground Instructor
ATP – Airline Transport Pilot
BGI – Basic Ground Instructor
CFI – Certified Flight Instructor
CTO – Control Tower Operations
DME – Designated Mechanic Examiner
DWE – Designated Written Examiner
HTA – Heavier Than Air
IGI – Instrument Ground Instructor
LTA – Lighter Than Air
SME – Single and Multi-Engine
FCC – Federal Communications Commission
FE – Flight Engineer
AC – Advanced Graduate Credit

Officials of the University

Ebbs, George H.
President; Professor of Strategy, College of Business. B.S., Purdue University; M.B.A., University of Washington; Ph.D., Columbia University.

Carrell, Daniel L. [2]
Chancellor, Prescott Campus. B.A., Northwestern State University; M.A.S., Embry-Riddle Aeronautical University; C-H.

Hamme, Gary L.
Vice President of Marketing and Enrollment Management. B.S. and M.B.A., Drexel University.

Hill, James
Vice President of Development. B.A., West Virginia University.

Johnson, John P.
Provost and Chief Academic Officer; Professor, College of Arts and Sciences. B.A. and M.S., Florida State University; Ph.D., Kent State University.

Jost, Robert A.
Vice President - Chief Business Officer. B.B.A. and M.B.A., Stetson University.

McClurkan, Guy
Vice President of Affiliate Operations. B.S., Western Kentucky University; M.S., Medical College of Virginia.

Myers, Robert E. [3]
Chancellor, Extended Campus. B.S., M.A., and Ph.D., University of Maryland.

Price, Irwin [1]
Chancellor, Daytona Beach Campus; Professor of Economics, College of Business. B.M.E., New York University; M.B.A., San Francisco State College; Ph.D., Boston University Graduate School.

Faculty and Administration

Academic Administration

Bankit, Paul [3]
Professor and Dean, College of Career Education. B.S., University of Nebraska; M.B.A. and Ph.D., Michigan State University; C-ASMEL-I; CFI-ASMEL; H.

Bloom, Richard [3]
Professor of Psychology and Professsor of Global Security and Intelligence Studies; Dean, College of Arts and Sciences. B.A., Columbia University; M.A., New School for Social Research; Ph.D., Kent State University.

Brady, Tim [1]
Professor of Safety Science; Dean of the College of Aviation. B.S., Troy State University; M.S. Abilene Christian University; Ph.D., St. Louis University; ATP-MEL; C-SEL.

Brown, James M. [3]
Associate Dean, College of Career Education. B.S., California State University; M.S., Troy State University; P-ASEL.

Burgess, Scott, Major, U.S. Army [2]
Professor of Military Science, Army ROTC, College of Arts and Sciences. B.S., Oregon State University; M.S., Embry-Riddle Aeronautical University; CFI-H; CI-H; Senior Army Aviator.

Chadbourne, Bruce D. [2]
Professor of Risk Management; Chair, Department of Economics, Finance and Risk Management, College of Business. B.S.B.A., University of Florida; M.B.A., Stetson University; Ed.D., Florida Atlantic University.

Coman, Michael S., Colonel, U.S. Air Force [2]
Professor of Aerospace Studies, Air Force ROTC, College of Arts and Sciences. B.S., United States Air Force Academy; M.S., Central Michigan University. Command Pilot.

Cone, Milton L. [2]
Associate Professor of Electrical Engineering; Chair, Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering, College of Engineering. B.S.E.E. and M.S.E.E., University of Missouri; Ph.D., Air Force Institute of Technology.

Connolly, Thomas J. [3]
Endowed Chair in Aviation; Professor of Aeronautical Science; Associate Dean, College of Aviation. Ed.D., Nova University; ATP-MEL; CE-500; C-SEL; CFI-ASMEL & IA; AGI; IGI.

Dickey, Archie [2]
Associate Professor of Biology; Chair, Department of Global Studies, College of Arts and Sciences. B.A., Adams State College; M.S., Northern Arizona University; Ph.D., Arizona State University.

Draut, Arthur W. [2]
Associate Professor and Chair, Department of Aeronautical Science, College of Aviation. B.S., M.S., and Ph.D., The Ohio State University; M.B.A., Auburn University; C-ASMEL-I; CFI-ASEL.

Felton, Richard F. [2]
Professor of Aerospace Engineering; Associate Dean, College of Engineering. B.S.M.E., West Virginia University; M.S.N.E. and Ph.D., Air Force Institute of Technology; Professional Engineer.

Fogle, Sarah D. [1]
Professor of Humanities and Communications, College of Arts and Sciences; Dean for Academic Support and Summer Term. B.A. and M.A., University of Florida.

Friend, Mark A. [1]
Professor and Chair, Department of Applied Aviation Sciences, College of Aviation. B.S., M.S., and Ed.D., West Virginia University.

Godfrey, Daniel A. [1]
Professor of Military Science, Army ROTC, College of Arts and Sciences. B.A., University of Kansas; M.S., Central Michigan University; Senior Army Aviator; C-MEL-I; C-MEH-I.

Grams, William F. [1]
Professor and Chair, Department of Mathematics, College of Arts and Sciences. B.A. and M.S., University of North Dakota; M.S. and Ph.D., Florida State University.

Greene, Frances [1]
Associate Professor and Chair, Department of Human Factors and Systems, College of Arts and Sciences. B.S., Wright State University; M.S.I.S.E., Ohio State University; Ph.D., Texas A&M University.

Hampton, Steven
Professor of Aeronautical Science, College of Aviation; Assistant Provost for Research and Graduate Programs. B.S. and M.B.A/A, Embry-Riddle Aeronautical University; Ed.D., Nova University; C-ASMEL-IA; CFI-ASME-IA; AGI; A&P.

Hartman, Janet D. [1]
Professor of Computing and Chair, Computer and Software Engineering, College of Engineering. B.A., M.Ed., and Ph.D., University of Florida.

Helfrick, Albert [1]
Professor of Engineering Technology and Chair, Engineering Sciences, College of Engineering. B.S., Upsala College; M.S., New Jersey Institute of Technology; Registered Professional Engineer; FCC Radiotelphone Operators License, Radar Endorsement.

Hosley, David L. [2]
Dean, School of Corporate Training and Professional Development. B.A., University of the Ozarks; M.S., Baylor University; Ed.D., University of Arizona.

Hriljac, Paul [2]
Associate Professor and Chair, Department of Software Engineering, College of Engineering. B.S., University of Illinois; Ph.D., Massachusetts Institute of Technology.

Jenkins, John [2]
Professor of Mathematics, College of Arts and Sciences; Associate Dean for Academic Support. B.A., University of Tennessee; M.A.T., University of Florida.

Jeralds, Sean [2]
Assistant Professor and Chair, Flight Department, College of Aviation. B.S. and M.S., Embry-Riddle Aeronautical University; SEL; MEL-I; CFII; MEI; AGI.

Kain, Geoffrey [1]
Professor of Humanities and Communications, College of Arts and Sciences; Director of the Honors Program. B.A. and M.A., Rosary College; Ph.D., Idaho State University.

Luedtke, Jacqueline [2]
Associate Professor of Aeronautical Science; Dean, College of Aviation. B.B.A. and M.B.A., Wichita State University; Ph.D., Oklahoma State University; CFI-I; C-ASMEL-I; AGI; IGI.

Madler, Ronald A. [2]
Associate Professor and Chair, Department of Aerospace Engineering, College of Engineering. B.S., M.S., and Ph.D., University of Colorado.

Mankbadi, Reda R. [1]
Professor of Aerospace Engineering; Dean, College of Engineering. B.S. and M.S., Cairo University; Ph.D., Brown University.

McCarraher, H.B. (Mac), III, Colonel, U.S. Air Force [2]
Professor of Aerospace Studies, Air Force ROTC, College of Arts and Sciences. B.S. and M.S., Embry-Riddle Aeronautical University; C; ME; I; AGI.

McElwain, Patric [2]
Assistant Professor and Chair, Department of Humanities and Communications, College of Arts and Sciences. B.A., Bryan College; M.A., Edinboro State University; Ph.D., Indiana University of Pennsylvania.

Mitchell, Vance F. [2]
Professor and Chair, Management, College of Career Education. B.S., University of Maryland; M.B.A., George Washington University; Ph.D., University of California, Berkeley.

Nordstrom, Brian H. [2]
Professor of Chemistry and Associate Dean, College of Arts and Sciences. B.A. and M.S., University of California, Berkeley; Ed.D., Northern Arizona University.

Olivero, John J. [1]
Professor of Physics and Chair, Department of Physical Sciences, College of Arts and Sciences. B.S., Florida State University; M.S., College of William and Mary; Ph.D., University of Michigan.

Owen, Robert C. [1]
Professor and Chair of the Department of Aeronautical Science, College of Aviation. B.A. and M.A., University of California, Los Angeles; M.A. and Ph.D., Duke University. Command Pilot.

Parker, Nancy E. [1]
Professor of Humanities and Communications; Chair of the Department of Humanities/Social Sciences, College of Arts and Sciences. B.A., Hollins College; M.A., Johns Hopkins University; Ed.D., University of Central Florida.

Petree, Daniel L. [1]
Professor of Management; Dean of the College of Business. B.S.B.A. and M.B.A., Rockhurst College; Ph.D., University of Kansas School of Business.

Piercey, Rodney B. [1]
Professor of Physics; Dean of the College of Arts and Sciences. B.A., Center College of Kentucky; Ph.D., Vanderbilt University.

Pierpont, Peter S. [2]
Director of Development and Operations, Applied Engineering Research Center. B.A., University of Vermont; M.S.E.E., United States Naval Postgraduate School; ATP-AMEL; C-ASEL&S-G; CFI-ASMEL-I; G; AGI; IGI; A&P.

Rabern, Donald [2]
Professor of Aerospace Engineering; Dean of the College of Engineering. B.S., University of Utah; M.S. and Ph.D., University of Arizona.

Schultz, James T. [2]
Associate Professor and Chair, Arts and Letters; College of Career Education. B.A., Michigan State University; M.A., University of Oklahoma; Ed.D., University of Southern California; P-ASEL.

Shehi, Karen B. [2]
Dean, Worldwide Center Operations; College of Career Education. B.S., Kansas State University; M.S.A., Central Michigan University; Ed.D., Nova Southeastern University.

Sinclair, Mark R. [2]
Associate Professor and Chair of Meteorology, College of Aviation. B.S., Otago University, New Zealand; Ph.D., Naval Postgraduate School.

Smith, Darrel W. [2]
Professor of Physics; Chair, Department of Physics, College of Arts and Sciences. B.A., M.A., and Ph.D., University of California, Irvine.

Stobbe, Terrence [2]
Professor and Chair of Safety Science, College of Aviation. B.S., Northwestern University; M.S., M.S.E., and Ph.D., University of Michigan.

Theokas, Richard [1]
Associate Professor of Aeronautical Science; Chair of the Flight Training Department, College of Aviation. B.A., Union College; M.A., Webster University; J.D., Mercer University School of Law; C-ASMEL-I.

Thomas, Romeo [2]
Professor of Mathematics; Chair, Department of Mathematics and Natural Sciences, College of Arts and Sciences. B.S. and M.S., University of Baghdad; Ph.D., University of Warwick, England.

Faculty and Administration

Wasylkiw, Theodore, Captain, U.S. Navy [1]
Professor of Naval Science, College of Arts and Sciences. B.S., United States Naval Academy; M.S., Troy State University.

Waterhouse, Shirley [1]
Director of Educational Technology. B.S., University of Georgia; M.S., University of Central Florida; Ed.D., Nova Southeastern University.

Watret, John Robert [1]
Associate Professor of Mathematics, College of Arts and Sciences; Associate Chancellor for Academic Affairs. B.Sc., Heriot-Watt University; M.S. and Ph.D., Texas A&M University; P-ASEL.

Williams, Michael J. [1]
Professor of Management and Chair, Department of Management, Marketing, Strategy and Operations, College of Business. B.S. and M.A.M., Embry-Riddle Aeronautical University; Ph.D., Nova Southeastern University; A&P; DME.

Faculty

Adams, Valerie L. [3]
Assistant Professor of History, College of Arts and Sciences. B.A., University of Arizona; M.A. and Ph.D., University of New Hampshire.

Aggarwal, Shiv Kumar [1]
Professor of Physics and Mathematics, College of Arts and Sciences. B.Sc., M.Sc., and M.A., Panjab University; M.S., University of North Carolina; M.S., and Ph.D., Ohio University.

Anderson, Richard P. [1]
Assistant Professor of Applied Aviation Sciences, College of Aviation. B.S. and M.S., Pennsylvania State University; Ph.D., University of Central Florida; C-ASMEL&G; CFI-ASEL; I&G; BGI; FAA 8710-7: Statement of Acrobatic Competency.

Anz-Meador, Phillip [2]
Associate Professor of Physics, College of Arts and Sciences. B.S., M.S., and Ph.D., Baylor University.

Armbruster, David R. [1]
Assistant Professor of Naval Science, College of Arts and Sciences. B.S., The Citadel.

Ashworth, Jeffrey [2]
Associate Professor of Aerospace Engineering, College of Engineering. B.S.A.E. and M.S.A.E., West Virginia University; Ph.D., University of Colorado, Boulder; P-ASEL.

Attia, Magdy S. [1]
Assistant Professor of Engineering, College of Engineering. B.S., M.S., and Ph.D., Texas A&M University.

Ayers, Francis H., Jr. [1]
Assistant Professor of Aeronautical Science, College of Aviation. B.A., Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University; M.S., Embry-Riddle Aeronautical University.

Azeem, Irfan [1]
Assistant Professor of Engineering Physics, College of Arts and Sciences. M.S., University of Michigan.

Bagby, Richard [1]
Associate Professor of Meteorology, College of Aviation. B.S., Florida State University; M.B.A., University of Nebraska; AGI; IGI.

Baker, James [2]
Associate Professor of Safety Science, College of Aviation. B.S., United States Naval Academy; M.D., Western Reserve University School of Medicine.

Barbie, Donna J. [1]
Professor of Humanities and Communications, College of Arts and Sciences. B.S., Mary University; M.A., North Dakota State University; Ph.D., Emory University.

Barry, Randell J. [1]
Assistant Professor of Meteorology, College of Aviation. B.S., M.S., and Ph.D., State University of New York, Albany.

Bazargan, Massoud [1]
Associate Professor of Production Operations, College of Business. Ph.D., University of New South Wales, Australia.

Beatty, Jametha A. [2]
Associate Professor of Humanities and Communications, College of Arts and Sciences. B.A., University of Arizona; M.A., San Francisco State University; Ph.D., Indiana University of Pennsylvania.

Beck, Angela [3]
Assistant Professor of Humanities and Communications, College of Arts and Sciences. B.A. and M.A., San Diego State University; Ph.D., Northern Arizona University.

Bedard, Raynald [3]
Assistant Professor of Aeronautical Science, College of Aviation. B.S., Royal Military College; M.S., Naval Postgraduate School.

Behl, Farahzad [1]
Associate Professor of Computing, College of Engineering. B.S., North Carolina State University; M.S., University of Central Florida.

Bellem, Raymond D. [2]
Professor of Electrical Engineering, College of Engineering. B.S.E.E. and M.S.E.E., Ohio State University; M.S., South Dakota Tech; Ph.D., University of Dayton.

Beneigh, Ted [1]
Professor of Aeronautical Science, College of Aviation. B.S. and M.A.S., Embry-Riddle Aeronautical University; ATP-ASEL; C-ASMEL-I; CFI-ASMEL-I; AGI; IGI; ASMEL-IA.

Bethelmy, David G. [1]
Assistant Professor of Computing, College of Engineering. B.S. and M.A., Brooklyn College of the City University of New York.

Bishop, Charles W. [1]
Assistant Professor of Physics, College of Arts and Sciences. B.S., Stockton State University; M.S., University of Central Florida.

Blackmore, David [2]
Assistant Professor of Aeronautical Science, College of Aviation. B.S., University of Alberta; Ph.D., Iowa State University.

Blair, Andrew H., Captain, U.S. Air Force [1]
Assistant Professor of Aerospace Studies, Air Force ROTC, College of Arts and Sciences. B.A., University of New Mexico; M.S., University of Southern Mississippi.

Blickensderfer, Elizabeth L. [1]
Associate Professor of Human Factors and Systems, College of Arts and Sciences. B.S., University of Nebraska, Kearney; M.S. and Ph.D., University of Central Florida.

Boone, Emily [2]
Assistant Professor of Mathematics, College of Arts and Sciences. B.A., Prescott College; M.A., Northern Arizona University.

Brickhouse, Anthony T. [1]
Assistant Professor of Safety Science, College of Aviation. B.S. and M.A.S., Embry-Riddle Aeronautical University.

Brixius, Nick L. [1]
Associate Professor of Computing, College of Engineering. B.S., University of California, Berkeley; M.Eng., Texas A&M University.

Brown, Norman M. [1]
Associate Professor of Humanities, Social Sciences, and Psychology, College of Arts and Sciences. B.A., University of California, Berkeley; M.A., Middlebury College; M.A., Sonoma State University; Ph.D., Stanford University.

Brown, Robert S., Jr. [1]
Professor of Physics, College of Arts and Sciences. B.S. and M.S., Lowell Technological University; Ph.D., University of Connecticut.

Camara, Mohamed D. [1]
Assistant Professor of Social Sciences, College of Arts and Sciences. Ph.D., Northwestern University.

Cameron, David L. [1]
Associate Professor of Chemistry, College of Arts and Sciences. B.A., University of Colorado; Ph.D., Colorado State University.

Carreras, Ricardo [1]
Associate Professor of Business and Economics, College of Arts and Sciences. B.A., University of the Americas, Mexico; M.S. and Ph.D., Texas Tech University.

Chadwick, Steve P. [2]
Assistant Professor of Software Engineering, College of Engineering. B.S., The Ohio State University; B.S., University of Tennessee, Nashville; M.S., Texas A&M University; Ph.D., University of Texas, Dallas.

Chen, Leeann [1]
Assistant Professor of Asian Studies, Humanities and Communications, College of Arts and Sciences. B.A., People's University, Beijing, China; M.A., Bradley University; Ph.D., University of Illinois.

Cianciotto, Leonard, Major, U.S. Army [1]
Assistant Professor of Military Science, Army ROTC, College of Arts and Sciences. B.A., Stephan F. Austin University.

Clark, Brett M., Major, U.S. Army [1]
Assistant Professor of Military Science, Army ROTC, College of Arts and Sciences. B.S. and M.A.S., Embry-Riddle Aeronautical University; Senior Army Aviator; CI-AMEL; CI-HMEL.

Clark, Joseph F., III [1]
Assistant Professor of Aeronautical Science, College of Aviation. B.S., University of Florida; M.A.S., Embry-Riddle Aeronautical University; C-ASMEL-IA; CFI-ASME-IA.

Coleman, E. Nolan [1]
Professor of Aerospace Electronics, College of Aviation. B.S., Southern Illinois University; M.A., Central Michigan University; FCC General Radiotelephone Operators License with Radar Endorsement; FAA Repairman Certificate.

Collins, Jan S. [1]
Associate Professor of Mathematics, College of Arts and Sciences. B.S., Embry-Riddle Aeronautical University; M.A., University of Central Florida; P-ASEL.

Cone, Fred [2]
Assistant Professor of Aeronautical Science, College of Aviation. B.S.A.E., United States Naval Postgraduate School; B.S.C.E., University of New Mexico; M.S.C.E.; University of Arizona; M.B.A., University of Missouri.

Cook, Wayne S. [2]
Associate Professor of Aeronautical Science, College of Aviation. B.S., University of Maine; M.S., University of Phoenix; CFI-ASMEL-I; AGI; IGI.

Corradi, Michael E. [2]
Associate Professor of Flight, College of Aviation. B.S.E.E., Wayne State University; M.S., University of Southern California; M.A.S., Embry-Riddle Aeronautical University; M.S.S.M., University of Southern California; C-ASMEL-I; CFI-ASEL; ATP-AMEL; B-737.

Coyne, William B. [1]
Assistant Professor of Air Traffic Management, College of Aviation. B.S., Phillips University; M.A.M., Embry-Riddle Aeronautical University.

Craft, Stephen [1]
Assistant Professor of Social Sciences, College of Arts and Sciences. M.A., Ohio University; Ph.D., University of Illinois, Urbana-Champaign.

Faculty and Administration

Crispin, Yechiel [1]
Professor of Aerospace Engineering, College of Engineering. B.Sc., M.Sc., and D.Sc., Technion - Israel Institute of Technology.

Culbertson, David [1]
Assistant Professor of Aeronautical Science, College of Aviation. B.S., United States Naval Academy; M.S., University of Tennessee.

Cunningham, Cheryl [1]
Assistant Professor of Information Technology, College of Engineering. B.S., University of Central Florida; M.B.A/A, Embry-Riddle Aeronautical University.

Cunningham, James M. [1]
Professor of Humanities and Communications, College of Arts and Sciences. B.A., University of Vermont; M.A.T. and M.A., Stetson University; Ed.D., Florida Atlantic University.

Curtis, Howard D. [1]
Professor of Aerospace Engineering, College of Engineering. B.S., M.S., and Ph.D., Purdue University; Registered Professional Engineer.

Detore-Nakamura, Joanne [1]
Assistant Professor of Humanities and Communications, College of Arts and Sciences. B.S., Utica College of Syracuse University; M.A., College of St. Rose; Ph.D., Southern Illinois University.

Devereux, Nicholas A. [2]
Associate Professor of Physics and Astronomy, College of Arts and Sciences. B.Sc., Leicester University, England; M.Sc. and Ph.D., University of Hawaii; CFI; P-ASEL.

Devi, Nirmal [1]
Professor of Mathematics, College of Arts and Sciences. B.A. and M.A., Panjab University; M.S., Ohio University; M.S., University of North Carolina; Ed.D., Florida Atlantic University.

Dhainaut, Jean-Michel [1]
Assistant Professor of Engineering, College of Engineering. Ph.D., Old Dominion University.

Doherty, Shawn M. [1]
Assistant Professor of Human Factors and Systems, College of Arts and Sciences. B.A., Macalester College; M.A. and Ph.D., University of Illinois, Urbana-Champaign.

Dorn, Glenn J. [1]
Assistant Professor of Social Sciences, College of Arts and Sciences. B.A., Ohio Wesleyan University; M.A. and Ph.D., Ohio State University.

Doryland, A. Tracy [2]
Associate Professor of Aerospace Engineering, College of Engineering. B.S., University of Texas; M.S., Naval Postgraduate School; CFI-ASMEL-I; C-H-I.

Dunkelberger, Jean E., Major, U.S. Air Force [1]
Associate Professor of Aerospace Studies, Air Force ROTC, College of Arts and Sciences. B.S., San Francisco State University; M.S., Central Michigan University.

Eastlake, Charles N. [1]
Professor of Aerospace Engineering, College of Engineering. B.A.E. and M.S., Ohio State University; P-ASEL; Registered Professional Engineer.

Edson, Paul [1]
Associate Professor of Humanities and Social Sciences, College of Arts and Sciences. A.B., California State University; Ph.D., Indiana University.

Erb, Audrey [2]
Assistant Professor of Humanities and Communications, College of Arts and Sciences. B.A., Cleveland State University; M.A., Northern Arizona University.

Erdman, Peter W. [1]
Professor of Physics, College of Arts and Sciences. B.S., University of Colorado; Ph.D., University of Pittsburgh.

Erickson, Lance [1]
Professor of Space Science, College of Aviation. B.S., Sonoma State University; Ph.D., University of Florida; C-ASMEL-ASMES-I; CFI-ASMES-IA; AGI; IGI.

Eslami, Habib [1]
Professor of Aerospace Engineering, College of Engineering. B.S., Iran University of Science and Technology; M.S., University of Arkansas; Ph.D., Old Dominion University.

Esser, David [1]
Professor of Aeronautical Science, College of Aviation. A.S., B.S., and M.A.S., Embry-Riddle Aeronautical University; ATP-AMEL A-319/320; C-ASMEL-IA; CFI-ASMEL-IA; AGI; IGI.

Fedorovich, Shirley M. [1]
Associate Professor of Management, College of Business. B.S., University of Akron; M.S.M., Rollins College.

Fleck, Robert C., Jr. [1]
Professor of Physics, College of Arts and Sciences. B.S., University of Florida; M.A., University of South Florida; Ph.D., University of Florida.

Fogleman, Maxwell [2]
Assistant Professor of Safety Science, College of Aviation. B.S., University of Arizona; M.S., Pennsylvania State University; Ph.D., Texas Technological University; M.P.H., New Jersey School of Public Health.

Fontaine, Gregory A. [1]
Assistant Professor of Aeronautical Science, College of Aviation. B.S. and M.S., Embry-Riddle Aeronautical University; C-ASEL-I; CFI-ASMEL&IA; AGI; IGI.

Foroughi, Bahram M. [1]
Assistant Professor of Mathematics, College of Arts and Sciences. B.S., Embry-Riddle Aeronautical University; A&P.

Frederick-Recascino, Christina M. [1]
Associate Professor of Human Factors and Systems, College of Arts and Sciences. B.A., State University of New York; M.S. and Ph.D., University of Rochester.

French, John [1]
Associate Professor of Human Factors and Systems, College of Arts and Sciences. B.S., M.S., and Ph.D., Colorado State University.

Frola, Ron [2]
Assistant Professor of Aeronautical Science, College of Aviation. B.A. and M.S., San Jose State; ASEL.

Fugler, Mark D. [1]
Associate Professor of Civil Engineering, College of Engineering. B.S., University of Colorado, Boulder; M.S., University of Colorado, Denver; Ph.D., Louisiana State University; Professional Engineer.

Gallup, Frederick S., III [2]
Assistant Professor of Aeronautical Science, College of Aviation. M.A., Webster College; B.S., United States Naval Academy.

Gally, Thomas A. [2]
Associate Professor of Aerospace Engineering, College of Engineering. B.S., M.S., and Ph.D., Texas A&M University.

Gangadharan, Sathya N. [1]
Professor of Engineering Technology, College of Engineering. B.Eng., University of Madras; M.E., Memorial University of Newfoundland; Ph.D., Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University; Registered Professional Engineer; Certified Manufacturing Engineer (C. Mfg. E.); P-ASEL.

Garrett, Donald F. [2]
Assistant Professor of Aeronautical Science, College of Aviation. A.S., B.S., and M.A.S., Embry-Riddle Aeronautical University; C-ASMEL-I; H; AGI; A&P.

Garrett, Shirl [2]
Assistant Professor of Humanities and Communications, College of Arts and Sciences. B.A., San Diego State University; M.A., University of Guam.

Gear, Gary [2]
Associate Professor of Software Engineering, College of Engineering. B.S.E.E., Northeastern University.

Gerhart, Susan L. [2]
Associate Professor of Software Engineering, College of Engineering. B.A., Ohio Wesleyan University; M.S., University of Michigan; Ph.D., Carnegie Mellon University.

Gibson, Rita [2]
Assistant Professor of Business, College of Arts and Sciences. B.A. and M.B.A., University of California, Los Angeles.

Glassman, Steve [1]
Professor of Humanities and Communications, College of Arts and Sciences. B.A., Kansas University; M.A., University of Southwestern Louisiana; M.F.A., Vermont College.

Gluch, David P. [1]
Professor of Computing, College of Engineering. B.A., California State College; M.S. and Ph.D., Florida State University.

Golding, Wayne L. [1]
Associate Professor of Meteorology, College of Aviation. B.S., Texas A&M University; M.S., Troy State University.

Golubev, Vladimir V. [1]
Assistant Professor of Aerospace Engineering, College of Engineering. B.S., Moscow Institute of Physics and Technology; M.S. and Ph.D., University of Notre Dame.

Gorjidooz, Javad [2]
Assistant Professor of Finance, College of Arts and Sciences. B.A., Tehron College of Insurance; M.A., M.B.A., Ph.D., Indiana University.

Graham, Lyman D., Captain, U.S. Air Force [1]
Assistant Professor of Aerospace Studies, Air Force ROTC, College of Arts and Sciences B.A., University of Central Florida; M.A., University of Oklahoma.

Grant, Christopher D. [1]
Associate Professor of Civil Engineering, College of Engineering. B.S. and M.E., University of Louisville; Ph.D., Georgia Institute of Technology; Professional Engineer.

Griffin, John R. [1]
Associate Professor of Air Traffic Management, College of Aviation. B.S. and M.S., Embry-Riddle Aeronautical University.

Griffith, Randy R. [1]
Associate Professor of Aerospace Electronics, College of Aviation. B.S. and M.B.A/A, Embry-Riddle Aeronautical University; FCC General Radiotelephone Operators License; A&P.

Gupta, Tej R. [1]
Professor of Aerospace Engineering, College of Engineering. M.S. and Ph.D., University of Roorkee, India; Ph.D., Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University.

Gurjar, Ashok H. [1]
Assistant Professor of Civil Engineering, College of Engineering. B.E., University of Pune; M.E., University of Bombay; M.S. and Ph.D., Texas A&M University; Professional Engineer.

Hagar, Hamilton, Jr. [1]
Associate Professor of Engineering, College of Engineering. Ph.D., University of Texas.

Hall, Steven M. [1]
Assistant Professor of Human Factors and Systems, College of Arts and Sciences. B.S., University of Central Florida; M.A. and Ph.D., University of South Florida.

Halka, Monica [2]
Associate Professor of Physics, College of Arts and Sciences. B.S., Idaho State University; M.A., The Johns Hopkins University; Ph.D., University of New Mexico.

Harrison, Garry L. [2]
Associate Professor of Aerospace Engineering, College of Engineering. B.S., M.A., and Ph.D., Purdue University.

Hartmann, Jack [2]
Assistant Professor of Aeronautical Science, College of Aviation. B.A., Rutgers University.

Hayashibara, Shigeo [2]
Associate Professor of Aerospace Engineering, College of Engineering. M. S., University of Southern California; Ph.D., Wichita State University.

Faculty and Administration

Helbling, James [1]
Assistant Professor of Aerospace Engineering, College of Engineering. B.S., Purdue University; M.S., California State Polytechnic.

Henner, Murray [2]
Associate Professor of Sociology, College of Arts and Sciences. B.A. and L.L.M., Hofstra University; J.D., Western New England.

Herbster, Christopher G. [1]
Assistant Professor of Meteorology, College of Aviation. B.S., State University of New York, Stony Brook; M.S. and Ph.D., Florida State University.

Hiatt, Richard S. [2]
Associate Professor of Mathematics, College of Arts and Sciences. B.A., Central Washington State University; M.A., California State University, Fresno.

Hickey, Michael P. [1]
Associate Professor of Physics, College of Arts and Sciences. B.Sc. and Ph.D., LaTrobe University.

Hilburn, Thomas B. [1]
Professor of Computing, College of Engineering. B.S. and Ph.D., Louisiana Tech University.

Hill, Eric v. K. [1]
Professor of Aerospace Engineering, College of Engineering. B.S. and Ph.D., University of Oklahoma.

Hooten, Mark, SFC, U.S. Army [2]
Senior Instructor, Army ROTC, College of Arts and Sciences. A.A., Central Texas College; Combat Infantryman.

Howell, Cass D. [1]
Associate Professor of Aeronautical Science, College of Aviation. B.S., Troy State University; M.S., University of Northern Colorado; Ed.D., University of Southern California; C-ASMEL-IA; CFI-ASE.

Hudson, Edward T., Captain, U.S. Air Force [2]
Assistant Professor of Aerospace Studies, Air Force ROTC, College of Arts and Sciences. B.S. and M.S.M., Troy State University.

Hunt, Donald B. [1]
Associate Professor of Safety Science, College of Aviation. B.S., Ohio State University; M.A.S., Embry-Riddle Aeronautical University; BGI; C-ASMEL-I.

Jacobs, Carol [1]
Assistant Professor of Mathematics, College of Arts and Sciences. B.S. and M.S., State University of New York, Stony Brook.

Jacobs, Elliott W. [1]
Associate Professor of Mathematics, College of Arts and Sciences. B.S., State University of New York, Stoney Brook; M.S. and Ph.D., Adelphi University.

Jaffe, Matt [2]
Associate Professor of Software Engineering, College of Engineering. B.A., University of California, Berkeley; M.S., University of West Florida; Ph.D., University of California, Irvine.

James, Curtis [2]
Assistant Professor of Meteorology, College of Aviation. B.S., University of Arizona, Tucson; Ph.D., University of Washington.

Johnson, John [2]
Associate Professor of Aeronautical Science, College of Aviation. B.S., Embry-Riddle Aeronautical University; M.S., Central Missouri State University; A&P-IA; C-ASMEL-I; P-H-G; CFI-ASEL-I; AGI; IGI; FCC.

Jones, Philip [2]
Associate Professor of Global Security and Intelligence, College of Arts and Sciences. B.A., Juniata College; M.A., M.A.L.D., and Ph.D., The Fletcher School of Law and Diplomacy, Tufts University.

Kahne, Stephen J. [2]
Professor of Electrical Engineering, College of Engineering. B.E.E., Cornell University; M.S. and Ph.D., University of Illinois.

Kayser, Roger [1]
Associate Professor of Mathematics, College of Arts and Sciences. B.S. and M.A., University of Florida.

Khanal, Harihar [1]
Assistant Professor of Mathematics, College of Arts and Sciences. Ph.D., University of Tennessee.

Kirton, Thomas M. [1]
Professor of Aeronautical Science, College of Aviation. B.S., North Georgia College; M.A.S. and M.B.A/A, Embry-Riddle Aeronautical University; ATP-MEL; C-ASEL&S; CFI-ASMEL&IA; DC-3; CE500; P-G; AGI; IGI; DPE.

Kissack, John A., Captain, U.S. Air Force [2]
Assistant Professor of Aerospace Studies, Air Force ROTC, College of Arts and Sciences. B.S., Park College; M.S., Air Force Institute of Technology.

Knabe, Rudolf E. M. [1]
Associate Professor of Air Cargo Operations, College of Business. B.A., Karl Marx University; B.S. and M.A., Middle Tennessee State University; C-ASMEL-I; AD.

Kohlruss, William A. [1]
Associate Professor of Aeronautical Science, College of Aviation. B.S., and M.A.S., Embry-Riddle Aeronautical University; ATP-AMEL; B-737; C-ASMEL-I; CFI-ASMEL-IA; AGI; IGI; AD.

Kornecki, Andrew J. [1]
Professor of Computing, College of Engineering. B.S., M.S., and Ph.D., University of Mining and Metallurgy, Krakow, Poland.

Kornecki, Lucyna [1]
Assistant Professor of Economics, College of Business. M. and Ph.D., Academy of Economy, Krakow, Poland.

Kuper, Mollysa [2]
Assistant Professor of Humanities and Communications, College of Arts and Sciences. B.A., Mount Marty College; M.A., Northern Arizona University.

LADESIC, JAMES G. [1]
Professor of Aerospace Engineering, College of Engineering. B.S., Embry-Riddle Aeronautical University; M.S., University of Central Florida; Ph.D., University of Florida; Registered Professional Engineer.

LANDIS-GROOM, EILEEN E. [2]
Professor of Humanities and Communications, College of Arts and Sciences. B.A., Bucknell University; M.A., Western Washington University; D.A., Idaho State University.

LANNING, DAVID B. [2]
Assistant Professor of Aerospace Engineering, College of Engineering. B.S. and Ph.D., Ohio State University; M.S., University of Akron.

LAWSON, THOMAS [2]
Assistant Professor of Software Engineering, College of Engineering. B.S. and M.Ed., Arizona State University; M.S., East Texas State University.

LAYO, FRANKLIN B., CAPTAIN, U.S. AIR FORCE [1]
Assistant Professor of Aerospace Studies, Air Force ROTC, College of Arts and Sciences. B.S., United States Air Force Academy; M.B.A., University of Phoenix.

LEE, YONGHO [1]
Assistant Professor of Engineering, College of Engineering. M.S. and Ph.D., University of Illinois.

LEWIS, JAMES [1]
Professor of Aeronautical Science, College of Aviation. B.S. and M.A.S., Embry-Riddle Aeronautical University; ATP-RH-AMEL; CFI-RH-ASMEL-I; BH222; AGI; IGI.

LIBBEY, JAMES [1]
Professor of Social Sciences, College of Arts and Sciences. B.A., B.S.ed, Miami University, Ohio; M.A. Eastern Kentucky University; Ph.D., University of Kentucky.

LILLIE, KENNETH [2]
Assistant Professor of Physics and Mathematics, College of Arts and Sciences. B.S., George Fox College; M.A., Eastern New Mexico University; M.S., University of Washington; M.S., University of Colorado.

LIU, DAHAI [1]
Assistant Professor of Human Factors and Systems, College of Arts and Sciences. B.S. and M.S., Tsinghua University, China; Ph.D., University of Nebraska.

LIU, HONG [1]
Assistant Professor of Computing and Mathematics, College of Arts and Sciences. B.S., Hunan Normal University; M.S., Northwest University; M.S. and Ph.D., University of Arkansas.

LOMBARDO, GERARD [1]
Assistant Professor of Mathematics, College of Arts and Sciences. B.S., State College of New York, New Paltz; M.S., University of Central Florida.

LYALL, JAMES R. [2]
Associate Professor of Electrical Engineering, College of Engineering. B.S.E.E., General Motors Institute; M.S.E.E., University of Colorado; Ph.D., University of Kansas; P-ASEL.

MALNAR, ALAN [2]
Assistant Professor of Humanities and Communications, College of Arts and Sciences. B.A., Hunter College; M.A., California State University, Dominguez Hills.

MANDERFIELD, NICHOLAS [2]
Assistant Professor of Aeronautical Science, College of Aviation. B.S., University of Detroit; M.H.A., Washington University, St. Louis; C-ASMEL-I; BGI.

MARNANE, JANET K., COMMANDER, U.S. NAVY [1]
Associate Professor of Naval Science, College of Arts and Sciences. B.S., Carnegie Mellon University; M.A., Naval War College.

MARRIOTT, DARIN [2]
Assistant Professor of Aerospace Engineering, College of Engineering. B.S. and Ph.D., Ohio State University.

MARTIN, CHARLES J. [1]
Professor of Mathematics, College of Arts and Sciences. B.S., Union College; M.S., Michigan State University; Ph.D., Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute.

MARTIN, WILLIAM A. [1]
Professor of Safety Science, College of Aviation. B.S. and M.A.S., Embry-Riddle Aeronautical University; ATP-MEL; CE-500; C-H; ASEL-I; CFI-ASMEL&IA; AGI; IGI.

MATHIS, JOHN E. [1]
Assistant Professor of Physical Sciences, College of Arts and Sciences. B.S., Central Michigan University; M.S., Purdue University; M.A. and Ph.D., University of Tennessee; P-ASEL.

MCDONNELL, ROBERT [1]
Associate Professor of Humanities and Communications, College of Arts and Sciences. B.A., M.A., and Ph.D., Ohio University.

MCGRATH, ROBERT N. [1]
Associate Professor of Strategy, College of Business. B.S., United States Air Force Academy; M.A., University of Northern Colorado; M.B.A., Xavier University; Ph.D., Louisiana State University.

MCKISSON, JOHN E. [1]
Assistant Professor of Engineering Physics, College of Arts and Sciences. B.S.E.E. and M.S.E.E., University of Florida.

MCNUTT, GLENN L. [1]
Assistant Professor of Engineering Technology, College of Engineering. B.S., Texas A&M University; M.S., Purdue University; C-ASMEL-I; CFI.

MELLEMA, H. "DUTCH", JR., CAPTAIN, U.S. AIR FORCE [2]
Assistant Professor of Aerospace Studies, College of Arts and Sciences. B.S., University of New Orleans; M.S., Embry-Riddle Aeronautical University.

METSCHER, DONALD S. [1]
Assistant Professor of Air Traffic Management, College of Aviation. B.S. and M.B.A/A, Embry-Riddle Aeronautical University; M.S., Troy State University.

Faculty and Administration

Michelson, Mark R., SFC, U.S. Army [1]
Instructor, Army ROTC, College of Arts and Sciences. A.S., Central Texas College; Airborne, Air Assault, Sniper, Drill Sergeant; U.S. Army Instructor.

Middendorf, Marilyn [1]
Associate Professor of Humanities and Communications, College of Arts and Sciences. B.A., University of Cincinnati; M.A. and Ph.D., University of Wisconsin, Madison.

Miglioranzi, Michael J., Major, U.S. Air Force [1]
Assistant Professor of Aerospace Studies, Air Force ROTC, College of Arts and Sciences. B.S., Miami University, Ohio; M.S., St. Louis University.

Moren, Charles [1]
Associate Professor of Aeronautical Science, College of Aviation. B.S. and M.A.S., Embry-Riddle Aeronautical University; ATP-AMEL B-737; C-ASEL-IA; CFI-ASME-IA.

Mosca, Joseph [1]
Assistant Professor of Physics, College of Arts and Sciences. B.S., Polytechnic Institute of Brooklyn; M.S., Manhattan College.

Muller, Bradley M. [1]
Associate Professor of Meteorology, College of Aviation. B.S., San Jose University; M.S. and Ph.D., Florida State University.

Murphy, Kevin J., Major, U.S. Army [1]
Assistant Professor of Military Science, Army ROTC, College of Arts and Sciences. B.S., Florida Institute of Technology.

Nakhla, Hany [1]
Assistant Professor of Engineering, College of Engineering. Ph.D., Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute.

Narayanaswami, Lakshmanan L. [1]
Professor of Aerospace Engineering, College of Engineering. B.Tech., Indian Institute of Technology; M.S. and Ph.D., Georgia Institute of Technology.

Neal, George A. [1]
Assistant Professor of Aerospace Electronics, College of Aviation. A.S. and B.S., Embry-Riddle Aeronautical University; P-AIEL; FCC General Radiotelephone Operators License; FAA Repairman Certificate.

Neidecker, Terry M., Captain, U.S. Air Force [2]
Assistant Professor of Aerospace Studies, College of Arts and Sciences. B.S., Parks College; M.S., Andrew Jackson University.

Nordbrock, Anita [2]
Associate Professor of Humanities and Communications, College of Arts and Sciences. B.A. and M.A., University of Illinois; M.A. and Ph.D., University of Hawaii, Manoa.

Novy, John R. [1]
Associate Professor of Aerospace Engineering, College of Engineering. B.S. and M.S., Southern Illinois University.

Ochoa, Mario D., Captain, U.S. Army [1]
Assistant Professor of Military Science, Army ROTC, College of Arts and Sciences. B.A., Embry-Riddle Aeronautical University; Senior Army Aviator; CI-HMEL.

Oxley, Robert [1]
Professor of Humanities and Communications, College of Arts and Sciences. B.A., Ohio Wesleyan University; M.A. and Ph.D., University of Wisconsin.

Pagiavlas, Notis A. [1]
Assistant Professor of Marketing, College of Business. B.A., University of California, San Diego; Ph.D., University of Texas, Arlington.

Parker, Allene [2]
Assistant Professor of Humanities and Communications, College of Arts and Sciences. B.A., Chapman College; M.A., School of Theology at Claremont; M.A., San Francisco State University; D.A., Idaho State University.

Parkman, A. Keith [1]
Associate Professor of Air Traffic Management, College of Aviation. B.S. and M.A.S., Embry-Riddle Aeronautical University.

Parsons, Kenneth E. [2]
Assistant Professor of Meteorology, College of Aviation. B.S., Miami University; B.S., Pennsylvania State University; M.S., Troy State University; Ph.D., Purdue University.

Perrell, Eric R. [1]
Assistant Professor of Aerospace Engineering, College of Engineering. B.S., Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University; M.S., University of Tennessee Space Institute; Ph.D., North Carolina State University.

Pettit, Thomas [2]
Assistant Professor of Chemistry, College of Arts and Sciences. B.S. and M.S., Southern Illinois University; Ph.D., University of Texas, Austin.

Pol, Jose, Master Sergeant, U.S. Army [1]
Senior Instructor, Army ROTC, College of Arts and Sciences. U.S. Army Instructor School, Airborne, Air Assault.

Polay, Michael [2]
Associate Professor of Safety Science, College of Aviation. B.Ed., SUNY, Buffalo; M.A.S., Embry-Riddle Aeronautical University; C-ASMEL-I; CFI-ASMEL-I; AGI; IGI.

Poon, Edward [2]
Assistant Professor of Mathematics, College of Arts and Sciences. B.S., University of British Columbia; M.S. and Ph.D., University of Toronto.

Porter, Lynnette R. [1]
Associate Professor of Humanities and Communications, College of Arts and Sciences. B.A., Ball State University; M.A. and Ph.D., Bowling Green State University.

Powell, Kelly J., Major, U.S. Air Force [2]
Assistant Professor of Aerospace Studies, College of Arts and Sciences. B.S., University of Delaware; M.S., Golden Gate University.

Pratt, Alan [1]
Professor of Humanities and Communications, College of Arts and Sciences. B.A. and M.A., University of West Florida; Ph.D., Florida State University.

Quinn, Paul L. [1]
Assistant Professor of Aerospace Engineering, College of Engineering. B.S., United States Naval Academy; M.S.E.E., Catholic University.

Radosta, Frank J. [1]
Professor of Aerospace Engineering, College of Engineering. B.S., University of New Orleans; M.E. and Ph.D., University of Florida.

Ragan, Peter H. [1]
Associate Professor of Humanities and Communications, College of Arts and Sciences. B.A., University of California, Berkeley; M.A., University of Hawaii; Ph.D., National University of Singapore.

Raghavan, Jayathi S. [1]
Assistant Professor of Computing and Mathematics, College of Arts and Sciences. B.S. and M.S., University of Madras; M.S. and Ph.D., Washington State University.

Raghavan, Vedapuri [1]
Assistant Professor of Finance, College of Business. Ph.D., Washington State University.

Riedy, Mark F., Major, U.S. Marine Corps [1]
Assistant Professor of Naval Science, College of Arts and Sciences. B.S., Ohio State University.

Reyhanoglu, Mahmut [1]
Associate Professor of Engineering Physics, College of Arts and Sciences. B.S. and M.S., Istanbul Technical University; M.S., Ohio State University; M.S. and Ph.D., University of Michigan.

Reynolds, Anthony [1]
Assistant Professor of Physics, College of Arts and Sciences. B.A., University of California, Santa Cruz; M.S. and Ph.D., University of California, Los Angeles.

Reynolds, Randolph S. [2]
Assistant Professor of Aeronautical Science, College of Aviation. B.S., United States Air Force Academy, Colorado Springs; M.S., University of Arizona; C-ASMEL-I.

Reynolds, Rosemarie [1]
Assistant Professor of Management, College of Business. B.B.A., University of North Florida; M.A., University of Florida; M.A., University of South Florida.

Rhoades, Dawna L. [1]
Associate Professor of Strategy, College of Business. B.A., University of Alabama, Huntsville; M.P.A., University of Washington; Ph.D., University of Houston.

Richey, Franklin D. [1]
Professor of Aeronautical Science, College of Aviation. D.B.A., Nova Southeastern University; ATP-ASMEL; AGI; IGI.

Robinson, Craig L., Captain, U.S. Army [1]
Assistant Professor of Military Science, Army ROTC, College of Arts and Sciences. B.A., Texas College.

Rodrigues, Clarence C. [1]
Associate Professor of Safety Science, College of Aviation. B.E., University of Bombay; M.Tech., Indian Institute of Technology; M.E. and Ph.D., Texas A&M University.

Rogers, Rodney [1]
Associate Professor of Aeronautical Science, College of Aviation. B.S., Massachusetts Institute of Technology; M.A. and Ph.D., University of Virginia; M.S. and Ph.D., University of Central Florida; AGI; IGI.

Rohde, Axel [1]
Assistant Professor of Engineering, College of Engineering. B. and Ph.D., Florida Institute of Technology.

Romesburg, Rod [1]
Assistant Professor of Humanities and Communications, College of Arts and Sciences. B.A. and M.A., Brigham Young University; Ph.D., University of California, Davis.

Ross, David [1]
Associate Professor of Mathematics, College of Arts and Sciences. B.S., Purdue University, West Lafayette; M.A., University of Kentucky.

Rounseville, Pete [1]
Associate Professor of Aeronautical Science, College of Aviation. B.S., The State University of New York; M.A.S., Embry-Riddle Aeronautical University; MP-MEL; C-ASEL-H-I.

Rowe, Stephanie [1]
Associate Professor of Humanities and Communications, College of Arts and Sciences. B.A., San Diego State University; M.A. and Ph.D., University of Oregon.

Saboski, Arthur [2]
Assistant Professor of Aeronautical Science, College of Aviation. B.S., University of North Carolina; M.P.S., Auburn University; ATP; FCC.

Salmons, Phyllis A. [1]
Associate Professor of Physics, College of Arts and Sciences. B.S., Appalachian State University; M.A.C.T., Auburn University; BGI; P-ASEL; Dispatcher.

Sanzenbacher, Richard [1]
Professor of Humanities and Communications, College of Arts and Sciences. M.A., Eastern Michigan University; Ph.D., Bowling Green State University.

Schaum, Debbie M. [1]
Associate Professor of Meteorology, College of Aviation. B.S., University of Missouri; M.A., Webster University.

Schlieper, Reinhold [1]
Associate Professor of Humanities and Communications, College of Arts and Sciences. B.A., Texas Christian; M.A., and Ph.D., Ball State University.

Scott, Vincent [2]
Assistant Professor of Flight, College of Aviation. B.S., United States Air Force Academy.

Seker, Remzi [1]
Assistant Professor of Computer Engineering, College of Engineering. Ph.D., University of Alabam, Birmingham.

Sensmeier, Mark [2]
Assistant Professor of Aerospace Engineering, College of Engineering. B.S., Purdue University; M.S. and Ph.D., Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University.

Faculty and Administration

Shaffer, Randall A. [2]
Associate Professor of Electrical Engineering, College of Engineering. B.S., California State University, Sacramento; M.E., California Polytechnic State University; Ph.D., University of Dayton.

Sharp, Susan E. [1]
Assistant Professor of Aeronautical Science, College of Aviation. B.S. and M.Ed., Northeast Louisiana University; C-ASMEL-IA; CFI-ASME-IA.

Sheppard, Jerry P., Major, U.S. Army [1]
Assistant Professor of Military Science, Army ROTC, College of Arts and Sciences. B.S. North Georgia College; P-ASEL; C-ISE.

Shinn, Rachel [2]
Assistant Professor of Aerospace Engineering, College of Engineering. B.S., California Poly State University; Ph.D., California Institute of Technology.

Siebold, Karl [2]
Assistant Professor of Aerospace Engineering; College of Engineering. B.S., M.S., and Ph.D., Technische Universitat, Carolo-Wilhelmina Zu, Braunschweig.

Sivasundaram, Seenithamb [3]
Professor of Mathematics, College of Arts and Sciences. B.S., University of Sri Lanka; M.S., University of Windsor; Ph.D., University of Texas.

Sivjee, Gulamabas [3]
Professor of Physics, College of Arts and Sciences. B.Sc., University of London; M.Sc., University of East Africa; M.A., and Ph.D., Johns Hopkins University.

Skovholt, Richard L. [1]
Assistant Professor of Engineering Technology, College of Engineering. B.E.E., Manhattan College; M.E.E., University of Florida.

Smith, Donald E. [3]
Associate Professor of Aeronautical Science, College of Aviation. B.S., United States Naval Academy; M.S., United States Naval Postgraduate School; National War College; C-ASMEL-I.

Smith, Marvin [1]
Professor of Air Traffic Management, College of Aviation. B.Sc., Oregon State University; M.Ed., University of Central Oklahoma; Ed.D, Nova University; CTO.

Snow, Mary M. [1]
Assistant Professor of Meteorology, College of Aviation. B.A. and M.S., Western Kentucky University; Ph.D., Indiana State University; P-SEL.

Snow, Richard [1]
Assistant Professor of Meteorology, College of Aviation. B.S. and M.S., Western Kentucky University; Ph.D., Indiana State University.

Sobotta, Robin [3]
Associate Professor of Business, College of Arts and Sciences. B.S., Grand Valley State University; M.B.A/A, Embry-Riddle Aeronautical University; Ph.D., Arizona State University.

Sözen, Mehmet [1]
Associate Professor of Engineering Physics, College of Arts and Sciences. B.S., Middle East Technical University; M.S., University of Petroleum and Minerals; Ph.D., Ohio State University.

Spradlin, Gregory S. [1]
Assistant Professor of Mathematics, College of Arts and Sciences. B.S., Siena College; M.A. and Ph.D., University of Wisconsin, Madison.

Stanfield, Wesley [3]
Assistant Professor of Aeronautical Science, College of Aviation. B.S., United States Naval Academy; M.S.A.E., Naval Postgraduate School.

Stratechuk, John [1]
Associate Professor of Aeronautical Science, College of Aviation. B.S. and M.A.S., Embry-Riddle Aeronautical University; ATP; C-ASMEL-I; CFI-ASMEL-IA; AGI; IGI; AD.

Straubel, Linda H. [1]
Assistant Professor of Humanities and Communications, College of Arts and Sciences. B.A., Syracuse University; M.A. and Ph.D., University of Wisconsin, Milwaukee.

Sweginnis, Robert W. [3]
Associate Professor of Aeronautical Science, College of Aviation. B.S.A.E., New York University; M.S., Southern Methodist University; PE; CSP; C-ASEL&S; C-AMEL; CFII.

Sypeck, David J. [1]
Assistant Professor of Aerospace Engineering, College of Engineering. B.S., University of Buffalo; M.S. and Ph.D., University of Virginia.

Tacker, Thomas [1]
Professor of Economics, College of Business. B.S., Embry-Riddle Aeronautical University; Ph.D., University of North Carolina.

Tadayon, Nasser [1]
Assistant Professor of Computing, College of Engineering. B.S., University of Sussex, England; M.S., University of Liverpool, England; Ph.D., University of Southwestern Louisiana.

Thompson, Jennifer J. [1]
Assistant Professor of Humanities and Communications, College of Arts and Sciences. B.A., University of Arizona; M.A. and Ph.D., University of California, Irvine.

Thorpe, Kristopher J., SFC, U.S. Army [1]
Instructor, Army ROTC, College of Arts and Sciences. Airborne, Jump master, Battle Staff College Graduate.

Tomkins, Randolph [3]
Assistant Professor of Meteorology, College of Aviation. B.A., University of Virginia; M.S., Naval Postgraduate School.

Topper, Michael [2]
Assistant Professor of Mathematics, College of Arts and Sciences. B.A., Mount St. Mary's College; M.A., University of Maryland, College Park.

Towhidnejad, Massood [1]
Professor of Computing, College of Engineering. B.S.E., M.S., and Ph.D., University of Central Florida.

Trocine, Linda [1]
Assistant Professor of Human Factors and Systems, College of Arts and Sciences. B.S., State University of New York, New Paltz; M.S. and Ph.D., University of Central Florida.

Trzop, Peter W., Lieutenant, U.S. Air Force [1]
Assistant Professor of Aerospace Studies, Air Force ROTC, College of Arts and Sciences. B.A. and M.A., University of Louisville.

VanDalen, Gordon [2]
Research Professor of Physics, College of Arts and Sciences. B.S., M.S., and Ph.D., University of California, Riverside.

Vasigh, Bijan [1]
Professor of Economics and Finance, College of Business. B.A.M., National University of Iran; M.A., University of Detroit; Ph.D., State University of New York, Binghamton.

Vickers, Thomas [1]
Instructor of Humanities and Communications, College of Arts and Sciences. B.S. and M.Ed., University of Florida; Ed.S. and Ed.D., Florida Atlantic University.

Viger, David V. [2]
Associate Professor of Physics and Biology, College of Arts and Sciences. A.A., University of Minnesota; B.S. and M.S.Ed., St. Cloud State University; Ed.D., Arizona State University.

Vincenzi, Dennis A. [1]
Assistant Professor of Human Factors and Systems, College of Arts and Sciences. B.S. and Ph.D., University of Central Florida.

Vosbury, Peter A. [1]
Professor of Aeronautical Science, College of Aviation. B.A., Florida Technological University; M.Ed., University of Central Florida; A&P; DWE.

Vuille, Charles [1]
Associate Professor of Physics, College of Arts and Sciences. B.A. and B.S., Florida State University; M.A., Indiana University; M.S. and Ph.D., University of Florida.

Waguespack, Blaise P., Jr. [1]
Associate Professor of Marketing, College of Business. B.A. and M.B.A., Nicholls State University; Ph.D., University of North Texas.

Waldock, William [2]
Professor of Safety Science, College of Aviation. B.A., University of Florida; M.A.S., Embry-Riddle Aeronautical University; P-ASEL.

Wanliss, James [1]
Assistant Professor of Physics, College of Arts and Sciences. B.Sc., University of Capetown, South Africa; M.Sc., University of Witwatersrand, South Africa; Ph.D., University of Alberta, Canada.

Weavil, John M. [1]
Associate Professor of Aerospace Engineering, College of Engineering. B.S., University of Florida; M.S., University of Central Florida; Registered Professional Engineer.

Wendt, Christopher D., Lieutenant, U.S. Navy [1]
Assistant Professor of Naval Science, College of Arts and Sciences. B.S., University of Florida.

Wensveen, John G. [1]
Assistant Professor of Airline Operations, College of Business. B.A., University of Victoria; Ph.D., University of Wales Cardiff.

Westbrooks, Charles L. [1]
Assistant Professor of Aeronautical Science, College of Aviation. B.S. and M.Ed., Middle Tennessee State University.

Whitfield, Michelle H., Captain, U.S. Air Force [1]
Assistant Professor of Aerospace Studies, Air Force ROTC, College of Arts and Sciences. B.A.C., Louisiana State University; M.S., Troy State University.

Wiggins, Michael E. [1]
Professor of Aeronautical Science, College of Aviation. B.S. and M.B.A/A, Embry-Riddle Aeronautical University; Ed.D., Oklahoma State University; ATP-AMEL; B757/767; C-ASEL; CFI-AME-IA; AGI; IGI.

Wilson, Katherine A. [1]
Associate Professor of Accounting, College of Business. B.S., University of Central Florida; M.B.A., Stetson University; C.P.A.

Wilson, Timothy A. [1]
Associate Professor of Computing, College of Engineering. S.B., S.M., and Sc.D., Massachusetts Institute of Technology.

Wischmeyer, Ed [2]
Assistant Professor of Research, College of Aviation. B.S., Brown University; M.S. and Ph.D., Massachusetts Institute of Technology.

Wolf, Michael W. [2]
Professor of Physics, College of Arts and Sciences. B.S., Carroll College; M.S., Northern Illinois University; Ph.D., Oklahoma State University.

Young, Raymond [1]
Associate Professor of Mathematics, College of Arts and Sciences. B.S. and M.S., University of South Carolina; Ed.D., Florida Atlantic University.

Young, Seth B. [1]
Associate Professor of Airport Operations, College of Business. B.A., State University of New York, Buffalo; M.S. and Ph.D., University of California.

Zarb, Norbert J. [1]
Assistant Professor of Accounting, College of Business. B.A., University of Malta; M.B.A., University of Central Florida; C.P.A.

Zhao, Yi [1]
Associate Professor of Aerospace Engineering, College of Engineering. B.S. and M.E., East China University of Sciences and Technology; M.S. and Ph.D., Louisiana State University.

Faculty and Administration

Professors Emeriti

Len Abbeduto, Computer Science
Ann A. Apperson, Humanities/Social Science
Ozrow E. Baker, Aviation Business Administration
Bishop Blackwell, Aeronautical Science
Paul F. Braim, Humanities/Social Science
Carl Brown, Aeronautical Science
Richard Bryant, Aeronautical Science
Melville R. Byington, Aeronautical Science
Donald J. Campbell, Aviation Business Administration
Roger G. Campbell, Humanities/Social Science
Lowell Chrisman, Aviation Management
Chester Crosby, Business Administration
Robert B. Dunmire, Mathematics/Physical Science
John P. Eberle, Aviation Business Administration
W.C. (Pat) Garrett, Physics
Govender S. Giare, Aerospace Engineering
Mary Gurnee, Physical Science
William V. Gruber, Aeronautical Science
Robert Hall, Dean Emeritus
S. Portland (Pete) Halle, Aeronautical Science
John Holley, Aeronautical Science
Roy Jones, Aeronautical Science
Norbert Kluga, Aeronautical Science
Leslie Kumpula, Aeronautical Science
Luanne Lea, Humanities/Social Science
Hoyt Maulden, Aviation Business Administration
Fielding M. McGehee, Physical Science
Mary H. McLemore, Humanities and Social Science
Elinor S. Miller, Humanities/Social Science
G. Frederick Mirgle, Aviation Maintenance Technology
Frank P. Moran, Aviation Maintenance Technology
Elizabeth Nelson, Humanities/Social Science
Richard Newcomb, Aerospace Engineering
J. Roger Osterholm, Humanities/Social Science
Charles Otis, Aviation Maintenance Technology
H. Elliot Palmer, Physics
John L. Pope, Business Administration
Janet Preston, Humanities/Social Science
Adelbert W. Ransom, Aviation Computer Science
Philip Reeves, Aviation Maintenance Technology
Charles Richardson, Aeronautical Science
Heyward Sauls, Humanities/Social Science
David Stoutamire, Aeronautical Science
Agee C. Tacker, Aeronautical Science
Chandler P. Titus, Aviation Maintenance Technology
Shannon Trebbe, Aeronautical Science
Richard Ulm, Aeronautical Science
Ming Hsien Wang, Aeronautical Engineering
Philip A. Weatherford, Business Administration
Frank Wencel, Aeronautical Science
John Wheeler, Humanities/Social Sciences

Chancellor Emeritus

Leon E. Flancher, Chancellor and Professor Emeritus
Extended Campus

Chaplain Emeritus

Kenan Morris, OFM

Administration

Ahlstrand, Charles [2]
Director, Career Center. B.S. and M.Ed., Middle Tennessee State University; Ph.D., Southern Illinois University; ASEL-G.

Armstrong, Cherie L. [1]
Director, Student Financial Services. B.S., LaSalle University.

Assad, Judith [1]
Director, International Student Services. B.A., Marietta College; M.A., George Washington University.

Bell, Paul [1]
Associate Dean of Students. B.S., University of North Carolina, Wilmington; M.Ed., University of Georgia.

Benitah, Ossie [1]
Director of Student Activities. B.A. and M.Ed., University of Central Florida.

Blake, Ted [2]
Director, Intramural Sports. B.S., Emporia State University; M.A., Arizona State University.

Boden, Harry [2]
Director, Safety and Security. B.A., St. Mary's College; B.A., Prescott College.

Bridger, Maureen [1]
Director, Health Services. B.S., Wagner College; M.Ed., Stetson University; RN-C.

Brophy, Grant [1]
Director of Aviation Safety and Security Programs. B.Av., Massey University School of Aviation; CPL; Air Safety Investigator.

Carr, Rosemary King [2]
Director, Student Success Programs. B.A., Prescott College; M.Ed., Northern Arizona University.

Deaner, Kathy [1]
Dean of Students. B.A., Elon College; M.P.A., University of Central Florida.

DeHart, Linda B. [1]
Director, Counseling Center and Orientation Services. B.A. and M.S., Indiana University.

DesLauiers, Faith W.
Director, University Veterans Affairs.

Fraher, Andy [2]
Director, Counseling Services/International Students. B.S. and M.A., Northern Arizona University.

Franco, Maria
Director, Institutional Research. B.S. and M.S., University of Central Florida.

Hall, Tony [1]
Director, Embry-Riddle Language Institute. B.A. and M.A., University of Alabama.

Hampton, William R. [1]
Director, Graduate Admissions. M.B.A., Embry-Riddle Aeronautical University.

Hinckley, Robert B. [1]
Director, Safety. B.A., American International College; M.S., Shippensburg University.

Kruse, Valerie [1]
Director, Records and Registration.

Kula, James [2]
Dean of Students. B.S., United States Air Force Academy; M.S., Embry-Riddle Aeronautical University; NATO Defense College, Rome, Italy.

Kuper, Mollysa [2]
Director of International Programs. B.A., Mount Marty College; M.A., Northern Arizona University.

Lahann, Mary [2]
Director, Records and Registration.

Liberski, Marci D. [1]
Director, Alumni Relations. B.S., University of Florida.

Lupin, Daniel [2]
Director, Financial Aid.

McCune, Dan
University Safety Officer. B.S., New York University; M.S. Chapman College; ATP; CE-500.

McDuffie, Paul E.
Director, Corporate Aviation Department. B.S. and M.S., Embry-Riddle Aeronautical University; C-AMEL; SES; I-A; CFI-ASMEL-I; AGI; IGI; C-ASMEL-IA.

McReynolds, Irene
Director of Human Resources. B.S., Bryant College; M.B.A/A, Embry-Riddle Aeronautical University.

Mead, Ward
Controller. B.S.B.A., University of Florida.

Mularkey, Terry
Director of Alumni/Parent Relations. B.A., Mercer University; M.A.S., Embry-Riddle Aeronautical University.

Myers, Deborah [2]
Director, Student Activities. B.S., Central Washington University; M.Ed., University of Vermont.

Myers, Gary [2]
Director, Housing. B.A., Loyola Marymount University; M.E., Azusa Pacific University.

Novak, Michael [1]
Director, Enrollment Management. B.S., Elon College; M.B.A/A, Embry-Riddle Aeronautical University.

Palmer, Sandra F. [2]
Director of Health Services. Registered Nurse. A.D.N., Yavapai College.

Faculty and Administration

Parsons, Kathryn [1]
Director of Student Employment. A.S., Embry-Riddle Aeronautical University.

Reed, Paula [1]
Director of Student Services. B.A., Bethune-Cookman College; M.S., University of Akron.

Ridder, Steven G. [1]
Director, Athletics and Head Basketball Coach. B.S., Berea College; M.S., Eastern Kentucky University.

Rollins, John E. [1]
Director, Student Success Programs. B.S., Embry-Riddle Aeronautical University; M.A., University of Central Florida; C-H; P-ASEL; P-G.

Shaulis, Maria A.
Director, Financial Aid. B.S., Chatham College.

Smith, Martin
Chief Information Officer. B.A., University of Massachusetts; M.B.A., Western New England College.

Stephan, Larry K. [2]
Director, Athletics. B.S., Ohio Northern University; M.A., Northern Arizona University.

Taylor, Sonja K. [1]
Associate Dean of Students. B.A., Valdosta State College; M.Ed., Auburn University.

Thomas, Sarah [2]
Director of Library Services. B.A., University of New Mexico; M.L.S., University of Arizona.

Thompson, William G. [2]
Director of Enrollment Management. B.S., Embry-Riddle Aeronautical University.

Waddell, Richard [1]
Director, Hunt Library. B.A. and M.A., University of Virginia; M.S.L.S., University of North Carolina.

Whitmer, Leslie [1]
Director, Intramural and Recreational Sports. B.S., Kent State University; M.S., H.P.E.R., and M.Ed., Indiana University.

Woessner, Paul II
Executive Director, Center for Aviation Training. B.S., Iowa State University.

Board of Trustees

The Board of Trustees is composed of individuals of national, state and local prominence, as well as three faculty members and three students who are devoted to the aviation education of young people. These members serve without remuneration and give freely of their time in establishing policy and providing guidance to the administration in the furtherance of the educational goals and objectives of the University.

Board of Trustees

Board of Trustees Executive Committee

John C. Adams, Jr., Chairman
Eleanor Baum
Lawrence Clarkson
Susan Coughlin
Kenneth Dufour
Jim Henderson
Mori Hosseini
Daniel Izard
James G. O'Connor
Raymond B. Sigafoos
Thomas W. Staed, Vice Chairman

Trustees Emeriti

Philip H. Elliot, Jr., Esq.
John D. Gauger
Edward J. King, Jr.
Harry Lamon
Dr. John Morris
John Olsen
Major General Lucius Theus
Gertrude V. Worthington

President Emeritus

Lt. General Kenneth L. Tallman

Board of Visitors

Daytona Beach Campus

Harold Bennett
John Berryman
Carlos Bravo
Richard Brown
John Lawrence Carey
Timothy Carnago
Michael Coppage
Phil Craig, Jr.
David Cummock
Walter Curtis
John Dianto
Lynne Doten
Richard J. Duma, M.D.
William J. Dunn, M.D.
Edward Dytko
Eugene Gabriel
Bonnie Gauger
Bernard Heesacker
Reid Hughes
Constance Hunter
Big John
Alan D. Jorczak
Georgia Kaney
Dirinda Maddy
David Mallory
Darlene Mazur
John Mazur
Scott McEvoy
Dennis McGee
Gordon Millar
John Miseyko
Robert C. Morrison
Dr. Blaine O'Neal
Patrick Opalewski
Terence Perkins
Ian Ramsbottom
Bert Reames
Daniel Riley
Robert Robbins
Richard Russell
Carl Schwenker
Vicki Lynn Sherman
Horace Smith, Jr.
Bruce Thompson
Maggie Thompson
Michael Walsh
Anthony Welch
Diane Welch
Charles Williams
Gertrude Worthington
Wayne Young
Anthony Ziner

Prescott Campus

Malcolm Barrett
Gheral Brownlow
Paul Daly
Lin Eshleman
Hon. Karen Fann
Joan Fleming
Chuck Fulton
Don Gehri
Dick Gordon
Bill Haas
Raymond Johnson
Kenton Jones
Hon. Richard Killingsworth
Mike Kinnison
Joan Klein
Ted Liese
Fred Lindquist
Paul Madden
Gordon Maddux
Frank Mayne
Dan Mazur
Owen (Buzz) Mills
Fenton Mitchell
Patricia Nicolai
John Olsen
Rob Pecharich
Gordon Ritter
Harry Robertson
Mike Ross
David Rummel
John Rummel
Russ Rusing
Joan Russo
Michael Sanders
Terry Sapio
Raymond Sigafoos
Hon. Rowle Simmons
Walter Straw
Robert Stutler
Jesse Thomas
Victoria Totten
Ralph Weiger
Tug Wilson

Eagles of Aviation

The following individuals have been presented with the Eagle of Aviation Award in the year indicated:

Max Conrad, 1978
Emil M. "Matty" Laird, 1979
Robert N. Buck, 1981
Len Povey, 1982
Robert F. Overmyer, 1985
Anesia Pinheiro Machado, 1986
Richard G. Rutan, 1987
General Johannes Steinhoff, 1987
Jeana Yeager, 1987
Charles E. Yeager, 1987
John Paul Riddle, 1988
Tony LeVier, 1989
James A. Justice, 1993
David R. Hinson, 1994
Charlie Hilliard, 1995
Gene Soucy, 1995
Tom Poberezny, 1995
Larry G. McKean, 1998
Steven M. Sliwa, 1998
Gordon M. Bethune, 1999
Edward W. Stimpson, 1999
Frederick W. Smith, 2001

Honorary Doctorates

The following individuals have been awarded the Doctorate in Honoris Causa by Embry-Riddle Aeronautical University:

Fahad Bin Abdullah Bin Mohamed Al-Saud
John R. Alison
Harold T. Amrine
Norman R. Augustine
John L. Baker
Edward Beauvais
James E. Beggs
William Brown
Harry Bruno
Alexander P. Butterfield
D. Harold Byrd
Bruno G. Caputo
Duane H. Cassidy
Honorable William Chappell
Honorable Lawton Chiles
Yang-Ho Cho
Donald H. Clausen
Philip Condit
Charles "Pete" Conrad, Jr.
James E. Crane
Charles J. Cunningham, Jr.
Gary R. Cunningham
Bennie L. Davis
Tine W. Davis
Joseph M. DelBalzo
Russell E. Dougherty
Philip H. Elliot, Jr., Esq.
Donald D. Engen
Mortimer R. Feinberg
Ladislaus Fila
Herbert O. Fisher
Honorable Wendell H. Ford
T. Paul Freeland
Charles A. Gabriel
Honorable Jake Garn
Jane F. Garvey
Joseph Goldstein
Honorable Barry Goldwater
Thomas J. Grojean
Najeeb Halaby
Charles R. Hamm
J. B. Hartranft, Jr.
David C. Hazen
Steven F. Udvar-Hazy
J. Lynn Helms
Joseph Higgins
Russell Holderman
Bob Hope
Philip B. Hughes
Watts S. Humphrey
Andrew P. Iosue
Frank Gard Jameson
Walter C. Jamoneau
Edward Randolph Jayne II
John A. Johnson
Edward J. King, Jr.
Austin H. Kiplinger
Semon E. Knudsen
Walter B. LaBerge
Moya Olsen Lear
Jerome Lederer
Honorable William R. Lehman
Robert E. Machol
Theodeore C. Marrs
Lewis B. Maytag
Honorable John McCain
John L. McLucas
Paul D. Meunier
Paul J. Meyer
Russell W. Meyer, Jr.
Honorable Norman Mineta
Edgar D. Mitchell
Alan R. Mulally
Patrick Murphy
Thomas Murphy
John A. Nattress
Honorable Bill Nelson
Lloyd W. Newton
Grover A.J. Noetzel
James L. Oberstar
Susan Oliver
Peter Ordway
William H. Ottley
Jeffrey P. Papows
Allen E. Paulson
James O. Plinton, Jr.
Elwood "Pete" Quesada
Honorable Jennings Randolph
Robert D. Reed
John Paul Riddle
S. Harry Robertson
Richard N. Robinson
Robert H. Roy
Robert D. Russ
Barry Schiff
Paul A. Schweizer
Kimball J. Scribner
William T. Seawell
Robert Serling
Frank M. Shrontz
Sergei Sikorsky
Samuel K. Skinner
George Skurla
R. Dixon Speas
Brig. Gen. William Spruance
Thomas Stafford
Edward W. Stimpson
Kenneth L. Tallman
Arthur E. Teele, Jr.
Webster B. Todd, Jr.
Lowell Thomas
Albert L. Ueltschi
Dwane L. Wallace
Cornelius V. Whitney
John H. Winant
Richard Witkin
R. Lyman Wood
Edward P. Yackel
Charles E. Yeager
Henry "Smokey" Yunick

INDUSTRIAL ADVISORY BOARD

AERONAUTICAL SCIENCE

Captain William Beal
Vice President, Flight Operations
American Trans Air (ATA)
Indianapolis, IN

Captain Jeff Carlson
Vice President, Flight Operations
Northwest Airlines
St. Paul, MN

Captain Robert A. Coulter
Vice President of Operations,
Atlantic Coast Airlines (ACA)
Dulles, VA

Philip K. Emden
Manager, Flight Operations
Continental Airlines
Houston, TX

William Gibson
Manager, Flight Operations
Philip Morris Corporation
White Plains, NY

Craig Gottschang
System Manager, Training
Delta Airlines
Atlanta, GA

Captain John Hunt
Manager, Flight Operations
FEDEX
Collierville, TN

Bruce Jones
Manager, Fleet Sales
Cessna Aircraft Company
Wichita, KS

Captain Wayne Knittel
Delta Airlines
Atlanta, GA

Dr. John K. Lauber
V.P., Safety and Technical Affairs
Airbus, Inc.
Washington, DC

Dr. Tom Longridge
Manager, AQP
Federal Aviation Administration
Washington, DC

Captain Frank Mayne
Airline Pilots Association (ALPA)
Delta Airlines
Lafayette, CA

David L. McKay
Senior Vice President,
United States Aviation
Underwriters, Inc.
New York, NY

Captain Lou Nemeth
US Airways
Charlotte, NC

Wes Oleszewski
Pilot/Recruitment,
East Coast Flight Services, Inc.
Easton, MD

Ron Renk
Manager, Flight Operations Projects
Continental Airlines
Houston, TX

Captain Dan M. Robertson
Intern Coordinator,
Atlantic Southeast Airlines
Atlanta, GA

Russ Saddlemire
Adv. Qualifications Branch
FAA
Dulles, VA

Captain Jeff Sands
Manager, Safety
Philip Morris Corporation
White Plains, NY

Captain Lee Schumacher
Managing Director,
Flight Training/Standards
American Airlines
Dallas/Ft. Worth, TX

Captain B.J. Smith
Director, Training and Standards
Delta Airlines
Atlanta, GA

Steve R. Smith
Director, West Area
Office of Aircraft Services
Boise, ID

Cynthia M. Surrisi
Verner, Liipfert, Bernhard, McPherson & Hand
Eagan, MN

Judy A. Tarver
Jatarvfor & Associates
Arlington, TX

Captain Richard Walsh
United Airlines
Denver, CO

Captain Jack Walters
Director, Flight Operations
American Eagle
Dallas, TX

Russell W. Watson
Consultant
Wichita, KS

Dan Waters
Director, Training and Standards
Atlantic Southeastern Airlines (ASA)
Atlanta, GA

Tom Webb
Director, Flight Crew Training
America West Airlines
Phoenix, AZ

AEROSPACE ENGINEERING

Ramesh K. Aggerwal
Executive Director,
National Institute for Aviation Research
Wichita, KS

Dan Coughlin
Engineer,
Northrop Grumman Corporation
El Segundo, CA

Neal S. Coulter
Professor and Dean,
College of Computing Sciences and Engineering
University of North Florida
Jacksonville, FL

Timothy D. Farley
Director, Project Engineering
Gulfstream Aerospace Corporation
Savannah, GA

Industrial Advisory Board

Mike Gehron
Technical Fellow,
United Technologies/Pratt and Whitney
East Hartford, CT

Paulo Cesar Giarola
Product Development Engineer,
Embraer
Sao Jose dos Campos, Brazil

Allen C. Haggerty
Retired Vice President/General Manager, Engineering
Boeing Military Aircraft and Missiles
St. Louis, MO

Jeff Jansen
Honeywell Aerospace
Engine Systems and Accessories
Tempe, AZ

Harold A. Kosola
President, Kosola and Associates
Albany, GA

Chuck Larson
Associate Administrator for Commercial Space Transportation,
Federal Aviation Administration
Washington, DC

Joe W. Morrow
Manager, Analysis Branch
Weapon System Design Center
Lockheed Martin Tactical Aircraft Systems
Fort Worth, TX

Kevin R. Niewoehner
President and Chief Executive Officer,
Institute for Software Research
Fairmont, WV

Louis A. Povinelli
Chief Scientist,
Turbomachinery and Propulsion Systems
NASA Lewis Research Center
Cleveland, OH

Dale M. Ramezani
Director, Engineering Resources
Space and Communications
The Boeing Company
Seal Beach, CA

Paul C. Sconyers
Associate Manager,
Atlanta Certification Office
Federal Aviation Administration
Atlanta, GA

Jay Snellenberger
Manager, Employment Division
Strategic Engineering and Business Development
Rolls-Royce Corporation
Indianapolis, IN

John Volk
Program Manager,
AeroVironment, Inc.
Simi Valley, CA

Applied Aviation Sciences

Colonel Sheryl Atkins
Air Traffic Controller
Deputy Director, Air Force Management Reform Office
Washington, DC

Captain Edward (Buddy) Counts
US Airways
Pittsburgh, PA

Gerald P. (Jerry) Elder
Sector Manager, Flight Control
Operations Control Center
Delta Airlines
Atlanta, GA

Mr. Tom Fehey
Chief Meteorologist,
Northwest Airlines
St. Paul, MN

Mr. Curt Lewis, CSP
Manager, Flight Safety
American Airlines
Dallas/Ft. Worth, TX

Mr. Joseph Luisi
Manager, Meteorology Department
Delta Airlines
Atlanta, GA

Business Administration

Department of Management, Marketing, Strategy and Operations:

C. Richard Hale
President and Chief Operating Officer,
Winner Aviation Corporation
Vienna, OH

Benno D. Hoffmann
Managing Director,
GAC German Airport Consulting GmbH
Hamburg, Germany

David M. North
Editor-in-Chief,
Aviation Week & Space Technology
Washington, D.C.

Phillip D. Roberts
Vice President and Managing Partner,
Unisys R2A Transportation Management Consultants
Unisys Corporation
Hayward, CA

Joyce Rozewski
KSC-MA/Manager, SSP Logistics
National Aeronautics and Space Administration
Kennedy Space Center, FL

Donald E. Spencer
Manager, Subcontracts
Lockheed Martin
Cocoa, FL

Pierre L. Volosin
Regional Marketing Director, European Region
Boeing Commercial Aircraft Company
Kirkland, WA

Owen S.Wargo
Plant Manager,
Hamilton Sunstrand Worldwide Repair
Miramar, FL

Helen A. Weston
Quality Program Director,
Airbus Service Co., Inc.
Reston, VA

Kenneth F. Wiegand, A.A.E.
Manager,
McKinney Municipal Airport
McKinney, TX

Department of Economics, Finance, Accounting and Risk Management:

Barbara L. Beyer
President,
Avmark Inc.
Arlington, VA

Damon J. D'Agostino
Vice President,
CIT Aerospace
Fort Lauderdale, FL

Industrial Advisory Board

Mohamed Elamiri
Air Transport Bureau
International Civil Aviation Organization
Montreal, Quebec, Canada

Dr. Barry Humphreys
Director of Government and External Affairs,
Virgin Atlantic Airways, Ltd.
West Sussex, United Kingdom

Christopher A. O'Gwen
Vice President,
United States Aviation Underwriting
New York, NY

Robert L. Rachor, Jr.
Vice President, Safety and Airworthiness
Air Operations Division
FedEx Express Corporation
Memphis, TN

Zane Rowe
Staff Vice President,
Financial Planning and Analysis
Continental Airlines
Houston, TX

George H. Snyder
Senior Vice President,
Safety and Regulatory Compliance
Korean Airlines
Seoul, Korea

Communication

Perry E. Bradley
Editor-in-Chief,
Business and Commercial Aviation
The McGraw Hill Company
Rye Brook, NY

Bruce Dunn
Director of Production,
WCEU TV 15
Daytona Beach, FL

Georgia Kaney
Publisher, Daytona Beach News Journal
Daytona Beach, FL

Tim Kincaid
Manager, Public Relations
American Airlines/AMR Corporation
Ft. Worth, TX

Dan Ronan
Correspondent, Cable News Network
Jonesboro, GA

Drew Steketee
Senior Vice President, Communications
Aircraft Owners and Pilots Association
Frederick, MD

Computing and Math

Erik Bergenholtz
Software Engineer,
Bluestone Software
Mount Laurel, NJ

David Card
Measurement Program Manager,
Software Productivity Consortium
Herndon, VA

Jed L. Coxon
Paging Products Group
Motorola, Inc.
Boynton Beach, FL

Jerry Davies
The Boeing Company
Mesa, AZ

Dr. Larry Druffel
President and Director, SCRA
Columbia, SC

Neil S. Eastman
Director, FLEX Platform Software Development Operations
Motorola
Alpharetta, GA

Dr. Charles B. Engle
Vice President, Engineering
ECC International
Orlando, FL

Dennis J. Frailey
Senior Fellow,
Raytheon Systems Company
Dallas, TX

Douglas S. Gordon
Director, Systems Integration
Naval Oceanographic Office
Stennis Space Center, MS

Al Gross
Orbital Science
Chandler, AZ

Frank Gutcher
Specialist-Engineering/Scientist,
The Boeing Company
Titusville, FL

Dr. John M. Hogan
Vice President, Engineering
Lockheed Martin Information Systems
Orlando, FL

Watts Humphrey
SEI - Software Engineer,
Software Engineering Institute
Carnegie Mellon University
Pittsburgh, PA

Bryan K. Hunter
Consultant,
Lockhead Martin Information Systems and Technologies
King of Prussia, PA

Kay Jernigan
Senior Manager, Software Systems
The Boeing Company
Kennedy Space Center, FL

Peter Johnston
APS
Phoenix, AZ

Dr. Nader Kameli
Guidant Corporation
St. Paul, MN

John Kerr
Manager, FMS Software
Smith Industries
Grand Rapids, MI

Ed King
King Radio
Carefree, AZ

Gary Kivela
Vice President, Product Development
Honeywell
Glendale, AZ

Dr. Darrell Linton
Associate Professor,
University of Central Florida
Orlando, FL

Susan Macke
Major Account Manager,
Motorola, Paging Product Group
Boynton Beach, FL

Richard J. Martin
Vice President, Engineering
Lockheed Martin Tactical Defense Systems
St. Paul, MN

Industrial Advisory Board

Dr. Nancy Mead
Senior Member of the Technical Staff,
Software Engineering Institute
Carnegie Mellon University
Pittsburgh, PA

Dr. Sam Prum
Hughes Space and Communications
Los Angeles, CA

Dr. Del Ransom
Professor Emeritus,
Embry-Riddle Aeronautical University
Satellite Beach, FL

Paul Rauschelbach
Honeywell, Inc.
Phoenix, AZ

Glenn Rosander
Engineering Systems and
Technology Manager,
Carrier Corporation
Farmington, CT

Major Michael D. Sarchet
Command and Control Staff Officer,
USSOCOM/SOIO-C41-CC
Tampa, FL

Girish V. Seshagiri
Chief Executive Officer,
Advanced Information Systems
Peoria, IL

Shahrya Shaghaghi
Software Engineer,
Price Waterhouse Coopers
Dallas, TX

Nancy Sliwa
Independent Representative,
West Hartford, CT

Robby Starr
Design Engineer,
Cessna Aircraft Company
Wichita, KS

Charles P. Stuff
President,
Chelton Avionics, Inc.
Prescott, AZ

Matt Tani
Arizona Public Service
Phoenix, AZ

Christopher J. Todd
Raytheon Company, Missile Systems
Tucson, AZ

Edward F. Weller
Fellow,
Bull HN Information Systems, Inc.
Phoenix, AZ

Larry Wynn
Allied Signal
Phoenix, AZ

Department of Engineering Technology

Vincent Aluffi
United Airlines
San Francisco, CA

Joseph Byrda
Director, Human Resources
Sikorsky Aircraft Corporation
Stratford, CT

John Dawkins
Lockheed Aeronautical Systems
Company
Marietta, GA

Gary Dempsey
General Manager,
Raytheon Aircraft Sales
Tampa, FL

James Diffley
Manager, Technical Operations
Delta Air Lines, Inc.
Atlanta, GA

Larry Doyle
Division Director, Product Support
McDonnell Douglas Aerospace
St. Louis, MO

Ray Duncan
Manager, Crew Systems
Advanced Design Division
Lockheed Aeronautical Systems
Company
Marietta, GA

Jack Durand
Sr. Field Representative,
General Electric International, Inc.
Atlanta, GA

Colin Ebert
Manpower Planning Supervisor
Greensboro, NC

Bonnie Falcon
Administrator, Recruiting for Human
Resources
Greenwich Air Services
Miami, FL

Loren Friedle
President,
CE Avionics
Sanford, FL

Richard Gentner
Manager, Compu-Scene
Martin Marietta
Orlando, FL

Melinda Hanna
Air Safety Investigator, NTSB
Arlington, TX

Mike Hargadan
Avionics Systems Manager,
Aeronautical Engineering Division
United States Coast Guard
Washington, DC

Tony Hays
Manager, High-Speed Civil Transport
Lockheed Aeronautical Systems
Company
Marietta, GA

Joe Henebry
Director of Base Maintenance,
Delta Airlines
Atlanta, GA

Steven Justice
Advanced Design Division
Lockheed Martin Aeronautical Systems
Marietta, GA

William J. Koselka
Ocala, FL

James Leister
Business Manager-Field Service
General Electric Aircraft Engines
Cincinnati, OH

William Metera
Exxon
Florham Park, NJ

David Naugle
Sales and Service Support
Piper Aircraft Corporation
Sebastian, FL

Peter Novosad
Bombardier Canadair
Montreal, Quebec, Canada

Industrial Advisory Board

Roy Porter
Engineer, Logistics
The Boeing Company
St. Louis, MO

David Prestwood
GSE Electrical Engineer,
JFK Space Center - NASA
Kennedy Space Center, FL

David Salvador
Avionics Sales Manager,
Northstar Aviation
Acton, MA

Jim Scandlin
Manager, Reliability and Maintenance Programs
Indianapolis, IN

George Stark
Department Head, Technical Publications
The Boeing Company
St. Louis, MO

Bill Stevens
Director of Engineering,
BF Goodrich Avionics Systems, Inc.
Columbus, OH

Richard Stoner
Group Manager, Manufacturing Engineering
Raytheon Aircraft Company
Wichita, KS

P.M. Troy
Director, Manufacturing Support Services
Boeing Commercial Airplane Group
Seattle, WA

Charles Turner
Manager, Production Engineering
Martin Marietta
Orlando, FL

Chuck Vonashek
Gulfstream Aerospace
Savannah, GA

Ben West
Project Manager,
Aero Corporation
Lake City, FL

Ken White
Product Manager,
Manufacturing Engineering
Raytheon Aircraft Company
Wichita, KS

Riaz Zaidi
Senior Engineer, F/A 18 Mechanical System
The Boeing Company
St. Louis, MO

Electrical Engineering

Bob Delong
Wulfsberg Electronics
Prescott, AZ

Roman Jamrogiewicz
Aerospace Electronic Systems
Honeywell Corporation
Phoenix, AZ

Peter Johnston
APS
Phoenix, AZ

Ed King
Carefree, AZ

Gary Kivela
Phoenix, AZ

Colonel H.B. "Mac" McCarraher, III
Air Force ROTC
Embry-Riddle Aeronautical University
Prescott, AZ

Christopher J. Todd
Raytheon Company, Missile Systems
Tucson, AZ

Engineering Physics

Dr. Richard Bevilacqua
Chief, Remote Sensing Branch
Naval Research Laboratory
Washington, DC

Dr. David Butler
President, Limit Point Systems, Inc.
Livermore, CA

Dr. Sam Durrance
Director, Florida Space Research Institute
Florida Space Grant Consortium
Center for Space Education
Kennedy Space Center, FL

Dr. Robert A. Hawsey
Manager, Superconductivity Program
Oak Ridge National Laboratory
Oak Ridge, TN

Dr. Ilya Kolmanovsky
Technical Specialist,
Powertrain Control Systems
Ford Research Laboratory,
Ford Motor Company
Dearborn, MI

Mr. Andrew Nicholas
Research Physicist,
Navel Research Laboratory
Washington, DC

Dr. Drew Weisenberger
Jefferson Lab Detector Group
Thomas Jefferson National Accelerator Facility
Newport News, VA

Human Factors

Dr. Ron Lofaro
Tallahassee, FL

Dr. Georgann Lucariello
Lockheed Martin Missiles and Fire Control
Orlando, FL

Joseph P. Notaro
Crew Systems Engineer,
Naval Air Systems Command
Patuxent River, MD

Stan Olejniczak
Advanced Information Engineering Services, Inc.
Warminster, PA

Dr. Robert Osgood
Lockheed Martin Aeronautics Company
Ft. Worth, TX

Cindy Peak
Systems Engineer Consultant,
Cogent Corporation
Melbourne, FL

Dr. Michael Tarka
Senior Staff Systems Engineer and Lead Human Factors Engineer for en route Air Traffic Management,
Lockheed Martin Air Traffic Management
Rockville, MD

Dr. Sandra Szabo
Manager, Human Factors Engineering
Sikorsky Aircraft Corporation
Stratford, CT

Dr. G. Mark Waltensperger
Tech-Solutions, Inc.
Orlando, FL

Industrial Advisory Board

Ed Winkler
Technical Fellow,
Human Systems
St. Peters, MO

Safety Science

Margie Evanson
Ground Safety Administrator,
Airport Services
America West Airlines
Phoenix, AZ

Ron Failing
Regional Safety Manager,
Continental Airlines
Newark, NJ

Ron Miller
International Association of Machinists and Aerospace Workers
Ground Safety Officer - US Airways
Moon Township, PA

Jack Rentink
Manager of Safety,
Sky West Airlines
St. George, UT

Don Rollins
Safety Chairman,
Transport Workers Union of America AFL-CIO
Chairman, National Safety Council Transportation Safety and Health Committee
Miami Springs, FL

Ian Stoddart
International Association of Machinists and Aerospace Workers
US Airways
Philadelphia, PA

Science, Technology, and Globalization

John P. Bishop
Director, Supplier Management
The Boeing Company
Seal Beach, CA

Israel "Issy" Boim
President, Air Security International, Inc.
Houston, TX

John R. Dewane
President Emeritus,
Space & Aviation Control
Honeywell, Inc.
Phoenix, AZ

Robyn Drissell
Marketing Coordinator,
International Lease Finance Corporation
Los Angeles, CA

Don Fleming
Principle Consultant,
Breakthrough Performance Center
New Milford, CT

Samuel G. Ingalls, A.A.E.
Airport Business Administrator,
Las Vegas, NV

John Ostrom
Manager, Airside Operations
Minneapolis-St. Paul International Airport
St. Paul, MN

Cynthia Parker
Airport Environmental Program Manager,
Phoenix Sky Harbor Airport
Phoenix, AZ

David Prewitt
Vice President, Safety
Alaska Airlines
Seattle, WA

Ray Rhodes
Special Operations, Global Security Group
Exxon Mobil Corporation
Kingwood, TX

John Sawyer
Security
Phoenix Sky Harbor Airport
Phoenix, AZ

Center for Aerospace Safety Education

Colonel Greg Alston, USAF
Deputy Chief of Safety and AFSC Director,
Kirtland AFB, NM

Mr. Jim Anderson
IOSA Project Manager,
International Air Transport Association
Peachtree City, GA

Mr. Bob Blouin
Senior Vice President, Operations
NBAA
Washington, DC

Mr. James "Jack" Cole
Associate, Burdeshaw Associates, Ltd.
Springfield, VA

Mr. Jerry Davis
Airbus Industries
Daytona Beach Shores, FL

Mr. Stanley Desjardins
Chairman,
SIMULA Corporation
Phoenix, AZ

Mr. Jay Evans
Director of Operations,
NBAA
Washington, DC

Mr. Gregory Feith
Air Safety Consultant,
Denver, CO

Mr. Brian Finnegan
President, PAMA
Professional Aviation Maintenance Association
Alexandria, VA

Ms. Peggy Gilligan
Deputy Associate Administrator for Regulation and Certification,
Federal Aviation Administration
AVR-2 FAA
Washington, DC

Mr. Jeff Grenier
Manager, Flight Safety Response
Southwest Airlines
Dallas, TX

Ms. Pam Hamilton
Director, Aviation Initiatives
Transportation Security Administration
Washington, DC

Mr. Bill Hendricks
Air Safety Consultant,
Potomac, MD 20854

Mr. Ralph Hicks
Manager, Safety Investigations
Delta Airlines, Inc.
Atlanta, GA

Mr. Jim Hobart
Manager, Flight Safety Programs
Airborne Express
Wilmington, OH

Dr. Agnes Huff
President and Chief Executive Officer,
Agnes Huff Communications Group, LLC
Los Angeles, CA

Mr. Daniel Izard
Executive Vice President,
Endurance Specialty Insurance, Ltd.
Crown House
Hamilton, Bermuda

Mr. Ken Johnson
Air Safety Consultant,
Ottawa, Ontario, Canada

Mr. Bruce S. Landsberg
Executive Director,
AOPA Air Safety Foundation
Frederick, MD

Mr. Curt Lewis
Manager, System Safety
American Airlines
Dallas, TX

Mr. Dick McAdoo
Vice President,
Corporate Safety and Compliance
Atlantic Southeast Airlines, Inc.
Atlanta, GA

Mr. Chuck Mercer
Chairman Emeritus,
CASE Advisory Council
Burbank, CA

Ms. Margaret Napolitan
Vice President, HSE/Fuel QC
BBA Shared Services, Inc.
Orlando, FL

Mr. John O'Brien
Chairman, CASE Advisory Council
Director of Engineering and Air Safety
Air Line Pilots Association, International
Herndon, VA

Mr. Henry D. Reed
Seattle, WA

Mr. David L. Robertson
Director of Flight Safety,
Spirit Airlines
Chesterfield, MI

Dr. Harry Robertson
President, Chief Executive Officer
Robertson Research Group, Inc.
Tempe, AZ

Mr. Paul Russell
Boeing Commercial Airplane Company
Chief Engineer,
Aviation System Safety
Seattle, WA

Brig. General William Spruance, ANG (Ret.)
Chairman Emeritus,
ERAU Board of Trustees
Las Vegas, NV

Mr. Dave Thomas
Director of Safety,
Willis Group
Springfield, VA

Mr. Steve Wallace
Director,
Office of Accident Investigation, AA1-1
Federal Aviation Administration
Washington, DC

Dr. W. B. "Buck" Welch
Textron Six Sigma - Black Belt
Cessna Aircraft Company
Wichita, KS

Mr. Ron Wojnar
Deputy Director,
Aircraft Certification
Federal Aviation Administration
Washington, DC

INDEX

D

E

F

Index

Index

Notes

Notes

Undergraduate